



SUMMER 2017 - SPRING 2018 UNDERGRADUATE CATALOG

UNIVERSITY OF  
**LOUISVILLE**

## Table of Contents

### ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE

ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY .....	10
MISSION STATEMENT.....	11
HISTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY .....	12
INSTITUTIONAL AND PROFESSIONAL ACCREDITATION .....	14
LEADERSHIP .....	18
ACADEMIC SUPPORT.....	19
ACADEMIC FREEDOM AT THE UNIVERSITY .....	32
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT .....	33
CODES OF STUDENT CONDUCT, RIGHTS, AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	35
DRUG-FREE SCHOOLS AND CAMPUSES .....	43
ACADEMIC CALENDAR .....	47

### CAMPUS MAPS

CAMPUS MAPS.....	52
------------------	----

### ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE

ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE .....	54
ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES .....	60
ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS .....	65
ADMISSION TO THE DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM.....	69
ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT.....	73
ADMISSION TO THE KENT SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK.....	76
ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL OF MUSIC.....	81
ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL OF NURSING .....	89
ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND INFORMATION SCIENCES .....	95
ADMISSION TO THE J.B. SPEED SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING .....	98

### FINANCIAL INFORMATION

FINANCIAL AID.....	102
FINANCIAL SETTLEMENT .....	103
RESIDENCY FOR TUITION PURPOSES .....	105

### UNIVERSITY-WIDE AND UNIT-SPECIFIC POLICIES

ACADEMIC ADVISING .....	108
ACADEMIC BANKRUPTCY AND FORGIVENESS.....	114
ACADEMIC GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE.....	117
ACADEMIC STANDING .....	120
ADDING, DROPPING AND WITHDRAWING FROM COURSES .....	136
AWARDING OF CREDIT THROUGH EXAMS .....	142
CATALOG YEAR .....	144
CLASS ATTENDANCE.....	145
CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS .....	149
COLLEGE READINESS STANDARDS .....	150

COURSE AUDIT .....	153
COURSE LOAD .....	154
COURSE REPETITION POLICY .....	157
DEAN’S LIST AND DEAN’S SCHOLAR .....	161
FINAL EXAMINATIONS .....	165
FRESH START .....	167
GRADING AND COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEMS .....	168
GRADUATION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS .....	174
GRADUATION WITH ACADEMIC HONORS .....	183
INCOMPLETE COURSE WORK .....	188
INTERNSHIPS, COOPERATIVES, AND INDEPENDENT STUDY .....	192
PASS/FAIL COURSE POLICY .....	201
REGISTRATION POLICY .....	204
RESIDENCY STATUS .....	208
STUDENT RECORDS .....	209

**ACADEMIC UNIT INFORMATION**

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES .....	211
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS .....	221
CONTINUING STUDIES .....	227
DENTAL HYGIENE PROGRAM .....	230
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT .....	235
KENT SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK .....	241
SCHOOL OF MUSIC .....	246
SCHOOL OF NURSING .....	259
SCHOOL OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND INFORMATION SCIENCES .....	266
J.B. SPEED SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING .....	267
GRADUATE PROGRAMS AND PROFESSIONAL STUDY .....	276

**GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS**

GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS (GER) .....	284
--	-----

**DEGREE PROGRAMS**

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN ACCOUNTANCY (BSB) .....	291
ACCOUNTING (CAC) .....	292
ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS (MINOR) .....	294
AEROSPACE STUDIES (MINOR) .....	295
AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE INTERPRETING STUDIES (BS) .....	298
ANTHROPOLOGY WITH A TRACK IN NATURAL SCIENCES (BA) .....	301
ANTHROPOLOGY WITH A TRACK IN SOCIAL SCIENCES (BA) .....	304
ARCHAEOLOGY (MINOR) .....	307
ART (BA) .....	308
ART - FINE ART (BFA) .....	311
ART (MINOR) .....	315
TEACHING CERTIFICATION IN ART EDUCATION (P-12) .....	316
ART HISTORY (BA) .....	317

ART HISTORY (MINOR) .....	320
ASIAN STUDIES (BA).....	321
ASIAN STUDIES (MINOR) .....	324
ATMOSPHERIC SCIENCE (BS) .....	326
BIOENGINEERING (BBE) .....	329
BIOLOGY (BA) .....	333
BIOLOGY (BS) .....	336
BIOLOGY (MINOR) .....	340
BLACK PERFORMANCE STUDIES (MINOR).....	341
BUSINESS ECONOMICS (BSE) .....	342
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN ACCOUNTANCY (BSB) .....	345
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS WITH TRACK IN BUSINESS PROCESS MANAGEMENT (BSB).....	349
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS WITH TRACK IN INFORMATION SECURITY (BSB) .....	353
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS WITH TRACK IN WEB DEVELOPMENT (BSB) .....	357
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN EQUINE BUSINESS (BSB) .....	361
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN FINANCE (BSB) .....	365
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN MARKETING (BSB) .....	369
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (MINOR) .....	372
CHEMICAL ENGINEERING (BCH) .....	374
CHEMISTRY (BA).....	378
CHEMISTRY (BS) .....	381
CHEMISTRY WITH A TRACK IN BIOCHEMISTRY (BS).....	385
CHEMISTRY WITH A TRACK IN BUSINESS (BS) .....	388
CHEMISTRY (MINOR) .....	392
CHINESE (MINOR) .....	394
CHINESE STUDIES (MINOR) .....	395
CIVIL ENGINEERING (BCE) .....	396
COMMUNICATION (BA) .....	399
COMMUNICATION (BS) .....	402
COMMUNICATION (MINOR).....	405
COMMUNITY HEALTH (MINOR) .....	406
COMPUTER ENGINEERING AND COMPUTER SCIENCE (BCC) .....	407
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS WITH TRACK IN INFORMATION SECURITY (BSB) .....	411
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS WITH TRACK IN WEB DEVELOPMENT (BSB) .....	412
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MINOR) .....	413
CRIMINAL JUSTICE WITH A 3+3 TRACK (BS) .....	415
CRIMINAL JUSTICE (BS) .....	418
CRIMINAL JUSTICE (MINOR) .....	421
DENTAL HYGIENE (BS) .....	422
EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CERTIFICATION GRADES P-5) WITH TRACK IN ENGLISH (BS).....	426
EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CERTIFICATION GRADES P-5) WITH TRACK IN FRENCH (BS) .....	430
EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CERTIFICATION GRADES P-5) WITH TRACK IN LEARNING AND BEHAVIOR DISORDERS (CERTIFICATION GRADES P-12) (BS).....	433
EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CERTIFICATION GRADES P-5) WITH TRACK IN MATHEMATICS (BS) .....	436
EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CERTIFICATION GRADES P-5) WITH TRACK IN MODERATE AND SEVERE DISABILITIES (CERTIFICATION GRADES P-12) (BS).....	440

EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CERTIFICATION GRADES P-5) WITH TRACK IN SCIENCE (BS).....	443
EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CERTIFICATION GRADES P-5) WITH TRACK IN SOCIAL STUDIES (BS) .....	447
EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CERTIFICATION GRADES P-5) WITH TRACK IN SPANISH (BS) .....	451
EARLY ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (CERTIFICATION GRADES P-5) WITH TRACK IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (CERTIFICATION BIRTH TO AGE 5) (BS) .....	454
ECONOMICS (BA) .....	457
ECONOMICS, BUSINESS ECONOMICS (BSE) .....	460
ECONOMICS (MINOR).....	461
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (BEE).....	462
ENGLISH (BA) .....	466
ENGLISH CREATIVE WRITING (MINOR) .....	469
ENGLISH LITERATURE (MINOR) .....	470
ENTREPRENEURSHIP (MINOR) .....	471
EQUINE BUSINESS (CEA).....	472
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN EQUINE BUSINESS (BSB) .....	474
EQUINE BUSINESS (MINOR) .....	475
EXERCISE SCIENCE (MINOR) .....	477
FILM STUDIES AND PRODUCTION (MINOR) .....	478
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN FINANCE (BSB) .....	480
FINANCE (MINOR).....	481
FINE ART (BFA).....	483
FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY (MINOR) .....	484
FRENCH (BA) .....	485
FRENCH (MINOR).....	488
APPLIED GEOGRAPHY WITH A TRACK IN ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS (BS) .....	489
APPLIED GEOGRAPHY WITH A TRACK IN GEOSPATIAL TECHNOLOGIES (BS) .....	492
APPLIED GEOGRAPHY WITH A TRACK IN HUMAN AND CULTURAL DYNAMICS (BS).....	495
APPLIED GEOGRAPHY WITH A TRACK IN URBAN ANALYSIS (BS) .....	498
GEOGRAPHY (MINOR) .....	501
GEOGRAPHY (ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS) (MINOR) .....	502
GERMAN (MINOR).....	503
GLOBAL PUBLIC HEALTH (MINOR).....	504
HEALTH AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE - EXERCISE SCIENCE (BS) .....	506
HEALTH AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE – YOUTH SPORT DEVELOPMENT.....	509
HEALTH AND HUMAN PERFORMANCE - PHYSICAL EDUCATION - TEACHER PREPARATION AND SCHOOL HEALTH EDUCATION (BS) ...	512
HISTORY WITH A 3+3 TRACK (BA).....	516
HISTORY WITH A TRACK IN HUMANITIES (BA) .....	519
HISTORY WITH A TRACK IN SOCIAL SCIENCES (BA) .....	522
HISTORY (MINOR).....	525
HUMANITIES WITH A TRACK IN CULTURAL STUDIES (BA).....	526
HUMANITIES WITH A TRACK IN DISCIPLINARY STUDIES (BA) .....	529
HUMANITIES (MINOR) .....	532
INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING (BIE) .....	534
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (MINOR) .....	537
ITALIAN (MINOR).....	538
JEWISH STUDIES (MINOR).....	539

LATIN AMERICAN AND LATINO STUDIES (BA).....	541
LATIN AMERICAN AND LATINO STUDIES (MINOR).....	544
LGBTQ (MINOR) .....	546
LIBERAL STUDIES (BA) .....	547
LINGUISTICS (MINOR) .....	550
MANAGEMENT (MINOR).....	552
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION IN MARKETING (BSB) .....	553
MARKETING (MINOR).....	554
MATHEMATICS (BA).....	556
MATHEMATICS (BS) .....	559
MATHEMATICS (BS) WITH A TRACK IN ACTUARIAL SCIENCE.....	562
ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS (MINOR) .....	565
MATHEMATICS (MINOR).....	566
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (BMC) .....	567
MIDDLE EAST AND ISLAMIC STUDIES (MINOR).....	570
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN BIOLOGY (GRADES 8-12) .....	571
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN CHEMISTRY (GRADES 8-12) .....	574
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN EARTH AND SPACE SCIENCE (GRADES 8-12).....	577
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN ENGLISH (GRADES 5-9) AND LEARNING AND BEHAVIOR DISORDERS (GRADES P-12) .....	580
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN ENGLISH (GRADES 8-12) .....	583
MIDDLE/SECONDARY EDUCATION WITH TRACK IN FRENCH (GRADES P-12).....	587
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN MATHEMATICS AND ENGLISH (GRADES 5-9) .....	590
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN MATHEMATICS (GRADES 5-9) AND LEARNING AND BEHAVIOR DISORDERS (GRADES P-12) ...	593
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE (GRADES 5-9).....	596
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN MATHEMATICS AND SOCIAL STUDIES (GRADES 5-9) .....	599
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN MATHEMATICS (GRADES 8-12) .....	602
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN PHYSICS (GRADES 8-12) .....	605
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN SOCIAL STUDIES AND ENGLISH (GRADES 5-9) .....	608
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN SOCIAL STUDIES (GRADES 5-9) AND LEARNING AND BEHAVIOR DISORDERS (GRADES P-12) ...	611
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN SOCIAL STUDIES (GRADES 8-12) .....	614
MIDDLE/SECONDARY WITH TRACK IN SPANISH (GRADES P-12).....	617
LEADERSHIP (MINOR) .....	620
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN COMPOSITION (BM) .....	622
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN INSTRUMENTAL PERFORMANCE (BM).....	626
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN JAZZ PERFORMANCE (BM).....	630
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN JAZZ STUDIES (BA) .....	634
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC & NEW MEDIA (BA) .....	638
MUSIC & NEW MEDIA (MINOR).....	642
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC THEORY (BM) .....	644
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC THERAPY (BM).....	648
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC EDUCATION (INSTRUMENTAL) (BM).....	653
MUSIC EDUCATION - INSTRUMENTAL EMPHASIS WITH TRACK IN JAZZ STUDIES (BM) .....	659
MUSIC EDUCATION – KEYBOARD EMPHASIS WITH TRACK IN JAZZ STUDIES (BM).....	666
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC EDUCATION (P-12) - (TEACHER CERTIFICATION) .....	672
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC EDUCATION (PRE-CERTIFICATION - INSTRUMENTAL) (BM).....	674
MUSIC EDUCATION - PRE-CERTIFICATION INSTRUMENTAL EMPHASIS WITH TRACK IN JAZZ STUDIES (BM).....	680

MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC EDUCATION (PRE-CERTIFICATION - KEYBOARD) (BM) .....	687
MUSIC EDUCATION – PRE-CERTIFICATION KEYBOARD EMPHASIS WITH TRACK IN JAZZ STUDIES (BM) .....	692
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC EDUCATION (PRE-CERTIFICATION - VOCAL) (BM) .....	698
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC EDUCATION (VOCAL) (BM) .....	703
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC GENERAL (BA) .....	708
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC HISTORY (BM) .....	711
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN MUSIC THERAPY WITH OPTIONAL TRACK IN JAZZ STUDIES (BM).....	715
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN ORGAN PERFORMANCE (BM) .....	720
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN PIANO PERFORMANCE (BM) .....	723
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN PIANO PERFORMANCE WITH TRACK IN PIANO PEDAGOGY (BM).....	726
MUSIC WITH EMPHASIS IN VOCAL PERFORMANCE (BM) .....	729
MUSIC (MINOR) .....	733
NURSING (PRE-LICENSURE PROGRAM) .....	734
NURSING (RN-BSN PROGRAM) (BSN).....	738
ORGANIZATIONAL LEADERSHIP AND LEARNING (BS).....	742
PAN-AFRICAN STUDIES (BA) .....	750
PAN-AFRICAN STUDIES (BS).....	753
PAN-AFRICAN STUDIES (MINOR) .....	756
PARALEGAL STUDIES (AA) .....	757
PEACE, JUSTICE AND CONFLICT TRANSFORMATION (CERTIFICATE).....	759
PHILOSOPHY WITH A TRACK IN BIOETHICS (BA).....	761
PHILOSOPHY WITH A TRACK IN HUMANITIES (BA) .....	764
PHILOSOPHY WITH A TRACK IN SOCIAL SCIENCES (BA).....	767
PHILOSOPHY (MINOR) .....	770
PHYSICS (BA) .....	771
PHYSICS (BS) .....	774
PHYSICS (MINOR) .....	778
POLICE EXECUTIVE LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT (CPE).....	779
POLITICAL SCIENCE (BA).....	780
POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH TRACK IN APPLIED POLITICS (BA) .....	783
POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH TRACK IN GLOBAL POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS (BA) .....	786
POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH TRACK IN LAW AND PUBLIC POLICY (BS).....	789
POLITICAL SCIENCE WITH TRACK IN PARALEGAL STUDIES (BS) .....	792
POLITICAL SCIENCE (MINOR) .....	795
PSYCHOLOGY WITH TRACK IN NATURAL SCIENCES (BA) .....	796
PSYCHOLOGY WITH TRACK IN SOCIAL SCIENCE (BA) .....	799
PSYCHOLOGY (BS).....	802
PSYCHOLOGY (MINOR).....	805
PUBLIC HEALTH (BA) .....	806
PUBLIC HEALTH (BS) .....	809
RACE/GENDER STUDIES (MINOR) .....	812
RELIGIOUS STUDIES (MINOR) .....	813
RUSSIAN STUDIES (MINOR).....	814
SOCIAL CHANGE (MINOR).....	815
SOCIAL WORK (BSW).....	816
SOCIOLOGY (BA) .....	820

SOCIOLOGY (BS) .....	823
SOCIOLOGY (MINOR) .....	826
SOCIO-CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (MINOR) .....	827
SPANISH (BA) .....	828
SPANISH (MINOR) .....	831
SPORT ADMINISTRATION (BS) .....	832
SPORT ADMINISTRATION (MINOR) .....	835
SUSTAINABILITY (BA) .....	836
THEATRE ARTS (BS).....	839
THEATRE ARTS (MINOR).....	842
URBAN AND REGIONAL ANALYSIS (MINOR) .....	843
WELLNESS COACHING (MINOR) .....	844
WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES WITH A 3+3 TRACK (BA).....	845
WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES (BA) .....	848
WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES (BS).....	851
WOMEN'S AND GENDER STUDIES (MINOR).....	854



---

# ABOUT THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE

---

---

## About The University

---



The University of Louisville is a state supported research university located in the nation's 28th largest city. U of L enrolls more than 22,000 students and offers undergraduate degrees in 67 fields of study, master's degrees in 76 areas and doctoral degrees in 35 disciplines. It also grants professional degrees in medicine, dentistry, and law. U of L contributes significantly to the economic, cultural and intellectual life of the Louisville community, yet the magnitude of its achievements reach beyond Louisville into every corner of Kentucky and across the nation. U of L's 130,000 alumni live in all Kentucky counties, in every state and around the world. U of L has trained about 30 percent of Kentucky's physicians and attorneys and almost half of its dentists.

At U of L, students learn from faculty members who are experts in their subject areas. Nearly 95% of the 1,739 full-time faculty hold the highest degrees in their field. In addition to their classroom duties, U of L faculty are leading research

projects funded at more than \$180 million in federal, local, and private grants.

Those same professors share the latest knowledge with students in the classroom. Faculty and student researchers are aided by leading-edge computer systems and laboratories. They may also gather information from across the ages and around the world through the University Libraries system that offers more than 2.2 million volumes, 73,000 journal subscriptions, and unique resources through its special collections and archives.

A diverse student body enriches the educational experience at U of L. Students of color represent 21 percent of enrollment and international students total more than 4 percent. Kentucky students account for 75 percent of the student population with 43 percent coming from Jefferson County. More than 24 percent of students are from other states. 376 campus organizations help students meet new friends, develop leadership skills and explore new interests. The Student Activities Center, the hub of much of campus life, includes a bookstore, food court, restaurant, movie theatre, lounge and study areas, mini mart, and recreation and fitness facilities. Sports fans are also able to enjoy Division I men's and women's athletics.

U of L's 344-acre Belknap Campus is home to eight of its 12 schools and colleges: arts and sciences, business and public administration, education and human development, engineering, interdisciplinary and graduate studies, law, music and social work. The Health Sciences Campus, located in the city's downtown medical complex, includes the schools of medicine, nursing and dentistry, public health, and U of L Hospital.

U of L was chartered in 1798 as one of the nation's first urban institutions. Though grounded in a rich legacy, U of L is forward thinking in its approach to teaching, research and service. As it focuses on the challenges and opportunities of the 21st century, the university advances the social and economic development of its community and its citizens.

---

## Mission Statement

---

The University of Louisville pursues excellence and inclusiveness in its work to educate and serve its community through 1) teaching diverse undergraduate, graduate, and professional students in order to develop engaged citizens, leaders, and scholars, 2) practicing and applying research, scholarship and creative activity, and 3) providing engaged service and outreach that improve the quality of life for local and global communities. The University is committed to achieving preeminence as a nationally recognized metropolitan research university.

*As adopted by the Board of Trustees of the University of Louisville, January 14, 2016*

---

## History of the University

---



During the early 19th century, the growing importance of water transportation, coupled with a strategic location at the falls of the Ohio River, made Louisville a commercial hub for the South and West. As the city's population and economy advanced, so did its institutions. In 1837 the Louisville Medical Institute opened for its first class, and the next year, the city created the Louisville Collegiate Institute. The two schools had no official connection, but they both manifested the city's dream of intellectual as well as mercantile leadership. In 1844 the Collegiate Institute inherited property from the defunct Jefferson Seminary, which had been chartered in 1798.

The Louisville Medical Institute attracted large enrollments and prospered financially, but the Collegiate Institute struggled to remain open. Proponents of grassroots democracy wanted to combine the schools and divert a portion of the medical school's resources to the college. They won a partial victory in 1846 when the General Assembly merged the Medical and Collegiate Institutes as the University of Louisville, but the new charter offered complete vindication to neither interest. It created a common board of trustees, but each division retained financial autonomy. The medical school continued to prosper, but as the liberal arts division struggled and failed to remain open, the newly added law school brought in a respectable number of students.

Most of the professors in the medical and law schools were drawn from the ranks of local physicians and attorneys who considered teaching a part-time vocation. By the 1880s and 1890s, however, the University felt some pressure from the educational reformers who not only believed schools should employ full-time instructors, but who advocated well enforced, national standards for academic training. In 1907, this trend contributed to the revival of the College of Arts and Sciences, which had been all but forgotten for most of the 19th century. As the university added new programs such as the Graduate School (1915), School of Dentistry (1918), Speed Scientific School (1925), Louisville Municipal College (1931), School of Music (1932), and Kent School of Social Work (1936), conformity to accreditation guidelines became increasingly important. Expanded academic programs and the adherence to higher educational standards led to the appointment of full-time administrators early in the 20th century.

World War II and the postwar era brought major changes to the University of Louisville. Shortly after the war, a movement began to close the all-black Louisville Municipal College and desegregate the University on all levels. This was accomplished in 1950 and 1951. The School of Business was established in 1953. Perhaps the most dramatic development of the postwar period

was the movement of taxpaying citizens from the city to the suburbs. Since the University of Louisville was municipally-funded, this caused a damaging drain on the school's revenue. As early as 1965, a governor's task force suggested the possibility of the University of Louisville joining the state system of higher education, which it did in 1970.

Another major development occurred in 1994, when the Kentucky Council on Postsecondary Education designated University of Louisville as a research university, assigning it a statewide mission in medicine, dentistry, law and urban affairs.

In 1997, the state legislature revised the university's mission statement. University of Louisville was charged with becoming a "premier, nationally recognized metropolitan research university." The state also established the Research Challenge Trust Fund, which pumped more than \$118 million into research at University of Louisville, helping the university attract and retain a number of nationally recognized researchers and their teams. The fund, also known as "Bucks for Brains," has helped University of Louisville attract almost \$400 million in extramural funding, created 1,500 new jobs and had an economic impact of almost \$850 million.

One of the oldest metropolitan universities in the United States, University of Louisville has a long history of dedication to the needs of the Louisville urban area. In 2007, the university reaffirmed that mission through implementation of its Signature Partnership initiative, which formalizes its commitment to improving the lives of residents of some of Louisville's most disadvantaged neighborhoods. University of Louisville faculty, staff and students now support the city through hundreds of programs and partnerships in the areas of health, economic development, education and social and human services.

---

## Institutional and Professional Accreditation

---

### Institutional Accreditation

The University of Louisville is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate, bachelor, master, specialist, doctoral, and first-professional degrees (D.M.D., J.D., M.D.). Individuals who wish to contact the Commission on Colleges regarding the accreditation status of the university may write the Commission at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097, or call (404) 679-4500.

The University of Louisville was removed from probationary status by its accreditor, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges (SACSCOC), on December 5, 2017. For more information go to <http://louisville.edu/accreditation>

### Professional Accreditation

Accountancy (C, BS, MAC):	<a href="#">The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB International)</a>
Art Therapy (M Ed):	<a href="#">(Expressive Therapies) American Art Therapy Association</a>
Audiology (Au.D.) (in good standing as of August 2017):	<a href="#">Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology</a>
Business (Undergraduate and Graduate):	<a href="#">The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB International)</a>
Chemistry (B.S.):	<a href="#">American Chemical Society (ACS)</a>
Clinical Chemistry (post - doctoral):	<a href="#">Commission on Accreditation in Clinical Chemistry (COMACC)</a>
Clinical Psychology (Ph.D):	<a href="#">American Psychological Association (APA)</a>
Clinical Mental Health Counseling (M.Ed.):	<a href="#">Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP)</a>
Computer Engineering and Computer Science (B.S.):	<a href="#">Computing Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc. (B.S.)</a>
Counseling Psychology (Ph.D):	<a href="#">American Psychological Association (APA)</a>
Dental Hygiene (B.S.):	<a href="#">Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association (CODA)</a>
Dentistry (C, MSD, DMD):	<a href="#">Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association (CODA)</a>
Education (B.S., MAT, M.Ed., Ed.S.):	<a href="#">Education Professional Standards Board, Commonwealth of Kentucky Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation</a>
Engineering (B.S. and M.Eng.):	(Bioengineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Computer Engineering and Computer Science programs) <a href="#">Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, Inc.</a>

Exercise Physiology (M.S.)/Exercise Science (B.S.):	<a href="#">Committee on Accreditation for the Exercise Sciences (CoAES)</a>
Family Therapy (M.S.S.W):	<a href="#">Commission on Accreditation for Marriage and Family Therapy Education (COAMFTE)</a>
Graduate Medicine (House Staff):	<a href="#">Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME)</a>
Interior Design (B.A.) ( <i>on probation</i> ):	<a href="#">Council for Interior Design Accreditation (CIDA)</a>
Law:	<a href="#">Section of Legal Education and Admissions to the Bar of the American Bar Association (ABA), Association of American Law Schools (AALS)</a> <a href="#">Liaison Committee on Medical Education, a Joint Committee of the American Medical Association and the Association of American Medical Colleges (LCME)</a>
Medicine (M.D.):	
Music (B.A., B.M., M.M., M.M.E.):	<a href="#">National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)</a>
Music Therapy (B.M.)	<a href="#">National Association of Schools of Music (NASM)</a>
Nursing (BSN, MSN, Ph.D):	<a href="#">Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)</a>
Paralegal Studies (A.A.):	<a href="#">Section on Paralegal Education of the American Bar Association</a>
Public Administration (M.P.A.):	<a href="#">National Association of Schools of Public Affairs and Administration (NASPAA)</a>
Public Health (C, M.S., MPH, Ph.D):	<a href="#">Council on Education for Public Health (CEPH)</a>
School Counseling (M.Ed.):	<a href="#">Council for Accreditation of Counseling and Related Educational Programs (CACREP)</a>
Social Work (BSW, MSSW):	<a href="#">Commission on Accreditation of the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE)</a>
Speech - Language Pathology (M.S.):	<a href="#">Council on Academic Accreditation in Audiology and Speech-Language Pathology</a>
Sports Administration B.S., M.S.):	<a href="#">Commission on Sports Management Accreditation (COSMA)</a>
Theatre Arts (B.S., M.F.A.):	<a href="#">National Association of Schools of Theatre (NAST)</a>
Urban Planning (M.U.P):	<a href="#">Planning Accreditation Board (PAB)</a>

### **Other Accreditation/Recognition**

Cooperative Education (Speed School):	American Council for Cooperative Education (ACCE) Continuing Medical Education
Continuing Medical Education:	<a href="#">Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education (AACME)</a>

<b>Early Learning Center:</b>	<a href="#">National Association for the Education of Young Children (NAEYC)</a>
<b>Fort Knox Education Center:</b>	Military Installation Education Review (2009)
<b>Human Subjects Protection Program:</b>	<a href="#">Association for the Accreditation of Human Research Protection Programs, Inc. (AAHRPP)</a>
<b>Research Resource Center:</b>	<a href="#">Association for Assessment and Accreditation of Laboratory Animal Care, International (AAALAC)</a>
<b>Resources for Academic Achievement (REACH) Tutor Training:</b>	<a href="http://www.reach.louisville.edu/">http://www.reach.louisville.edu/</a>
<b>Strength Conditioning - Exercise Science (B.S.)/Exercise Physiology (M.S.):</b>	<a href="#">NSCA Education Recognition</a>

## Disclosures

### State Authorization for Distance Education Activities

The University of Louisville seeks to deliver all of our online programs in every state. We work through the State Authorization Reciprocity Agreement (SARA) process and with states directly to ensure that when authorization or licensure is necessary, required approvals are obtained. SARA is a voluntary agreement that allows states and institutions to offer distance education in other participating states so long as the institution adheres to certain quality and consumer protection standards. More information on SARA can be found [here](#). Kentucky is a member of SARA and UofL is an approved SARA institution.

Though SARA authorizes the University to offer its programs in member states, there is the possibility that other state requirements not covered by SARA (such as requirements from state licensing boards) could necessitate the restriction of certain programs in certain states. Please note that should you choose to enroll in a restricted program in a particular state, there may be restrictions that could affect you. Examples could include:

- you may be unable to sit for local licensing in that state
- you may be ineligible for consumer protection in that state
- you may not be able to complete field placements (practicum, internship, clerkship, etc.) in that state. This could affect licensure or recognition of the degree to meet particular requirements in that state.

Therefore, if you decide to enroll in any of the University of Louisville's restricted programs, or if you move during the course of your studies to a state where your program is restricted, please be aware that you are taking a risk that you may not be able to complete that program or use any of the credit earned in that program should you decide to pursue licensing in that field in that state. Please note that the risks listed above are not exhaustive. Please verify with your state's professional licensing board that your plans are not impacted by these risks before enrolling in an online program.

For more information on online program availability in your state, please visit: <http://louisville.edu/online/About-Us/state-authorization-regulations>

For important consumer disclosures relating to such issues as professional licensure, please visit:  
<http://louisville.edu/online/About-Us/state-authorization-disclosures>



For more information and disclosures, please visit: <http://louisville.edu/online/About-Us/state-authorization-regulations>

---

## Leadership

---

In accordance with the statutory authority of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, the Board of Trustees of the University of Louisville shall exercise final jurisdiction over the university. It shall select the President of the university; and upon recommendation of the President, it shall make all appointments to the faculty and all appointments of individuals in administrative capacities who serve at the pleasure of the Board. The Board of Trustees shall adopt a budget annually for the ensuing year and grant all degrees conferred by the university.

Gregory C. Postel, M.D.

Interim President

Interim Executive Vice President of Health Affairs

Dale B. Billingsley, Ph.D.

Acting Executive Vice President

Vice Provost for Undergraduate Affairs

William M. Pierce, Ph.D.

Executive Vice President for Research and Innovation

Susan I. Howarth, M.Fin.

Interim Chief Financial Officer,

Vice Provost and Chief University Budget Officer

Lee M. Smith, M.Div.

Interim Chief Operating Officer,

Associate Vice President for Performance Improvement and Business Analytics

---

## Academic Support

---

### University Libraries

The University's extensive library system is designed to support undergraduate and graduate research, scholarship and success. The University Libraries provide services ranging from research assistance, interlibrary loans and course reserves to loans of laptops, camcorders and flash drives. The Libraries consist of Ekstrom (Main) Library, Archives and Special Collections, the Art Library, the Law Library, the Music Library, and the Health Sciences Library.

The Libraries' collections are extensive. Total holdings exceed 2.2 million printed volumes; subscriptions to both print and electronic journals surpass 90,000. E-books, microfilm, and other formats such as DVDs are also included in the collection. Most of these materials can be found using the library's website: <http://louisville.edu/library>. In addition, the Libraries subscribe to over 300 online information databases in a wide variety of subject areas.



Interlibrary loan services provide study and research materials not owned by the University of Louisville Libraries from collections of other libraries.

### The William F. Ekstrom Library

Central to academic life on the Belknap campus, Ekstrom Library contains over 1.5 million print and digital items. The library offers online and physical access to multidisciplinary information services and collections and is the largest library facility at the University. In addition to extensive collections, Ekstrom supports students through a range of research support services through its **Learning Commons** on the first floor of the library's east wing. Personal research assistance is available to all students through a team of faculty librarians in the Research Assistance and Instruction Department; the Digital Media Suite and the REACH Computer Resource Center provide staff who support the creation of many types of digital multi-media projects and tutor students in computer applications; the Writing Center, managed by the English Department, provides support for all types of writing; and Ekstrom's Access and User Services Department supports access to all the collections and other services including Interlibrary Loan, course reserves, the SGA collection of feature films, laptops and other related equipment available for student check-out. Ekstrom also has computers, scanners, printers (including color), and photocopiers available for student use. Students' ID cards function as both a library card and as a print card.

Ekstrom Library provides a secure, 24-hour study area in the west wing of the library for University of Louisville students, faculty and staff with a valid ID. It is open when the rest of the library closes at midnight. Ekstrom also houses the Tulip Tree Café in its west wing. In addition,

Ekstrom has five instructional labs, the Bingham Poetry Room, the Granville A. Bunton African American Collection, and the Multicultural Children's Literature Collection. The library is also a selective depository for United States government publications from the Government Printing Office.

A number of campus offices are also found in the Ekstrom Library including the Anne Braden Institute for Social Justice Research, the McConnell Center for Political Leadership, the McConnell/Chao Archives, the Muhammad Ali Institute for Peace and Justice, the Copyright Permission Office, the Delphi Center for Teaching and Learning, and the previously mentioned REACH Computer Resource Center and the Writing Center.

### **Archives and Special Collections**

Archives and Special Collections (ASC) is made up of four subunits: Digital Initiatives, the Photographic Archives, Rare Books, and the University Archives and Records Center. Together, they house fine art and documentary history photographs, literary and historic manuscripts, university records, oral histories, maps, and rare books, for use within the Archives and Special Collections research room on the lower level of Ekstrom Library. Their collections document life in the greater Louisville area, from business, cultural and political history to the lives of Louisvillians from various walks of life. In addition, collections such as the Standard Oil of New Jersey photograph collection and William Marshall Bullitt collection of rare mathematics and astronomy document life and culture on a more global scale. The University Libraries Digital Collections (<http://digital.library.louisville.edu>) provide online access to primary source materials including photographs, maps, illuminated manuscripts, and oral histories. For more information, see: <http://library.louisville.edu/archives/home>.

### **Margaret M. Bridwell Art Library**

The Art Library, located on the main floor of Schneider Hall, meets the research needs of the Department of Fine Arts and the university at large, housing materials in art, photography, design, art history and architectural history. The Art Library has more than 92,000 volumes, subscribes to over 300 domestic and foreign journals and museum bulletins, provides access to the major electronic indexes, has hundreds of videos and DVDs and a growing collection of artists books. The Art Library also has a rare book room which holds rare volumes as well as archival materials, including the papers of Lou Block, Brinton B. Davis, and Alma Lesch. For more information, see: <http://library.louisville.edu/art>.

### **Kornhauser Health Sciences Library**

The Kornhauser Library, located on the downtown Health Sciences campus, meets the information needs of the schools of dentistry, medicine, nursing and public health and information sciences. It serves as a regional resource library of the National Network of Libraries of Medicine and is a significant resource for the health sciences community of the Louisville area and the western half of Kentucky.

Founded in 1837, Kornhauser provides databases of health sciences literature, electronic books and journals, clinical decision making tools, and exam preparation materials. Kornhauser is the largest biomedical library in Kentucky and a vital partner of Kentucky One Health, providing a virtual library to its physicians and clinical staff.

The Kornhauser Library is one of the oldest health sciences libraries west of the Alleghenies and houses an extensive historical collection and archive with materials dating to the 16th and 17th centuries. Images from the archives, including class photos as early as the 1870s, are available online as part of the library's digital collections. These collections as well as our other resources can be found at: <http://louisville.edu/library/kornhauser>.

### **Louis D. Brandeis School of Law Library**

The library of the Louis D. Brandeis School of Law contains approximately 450,000 volumes and microform volume equivalents, emphasizing primary and secondary resources in United States law. Special collections include the papers and correspondence of U.S. Supreme Court Justices John Marshall Harlan and Louis D. Brandeis. The library is a hardcopy depository for U.S. Supreme Court records and briefs. For more information, see: <http://louisville.edu/law/library>.

### **Dwight Anderson Memorial Music Library**

The Music Library houses the largest academic collection of music in the State of Kentucky. Founded in 1947, the library's mission has been to provide materials in support of the curriculum of the School of Music and the research of its faculty. In recent years, coverage has been extended to accommodate the growth of music-related study throughout the University. Total holdings exceed 144,728 volumes, including more than 37,000 books, 57,000 musical scores, and 36,000 sound recordings. Special collections include the Traipsin' Woman (Jean Thomas) Collection, the Isidore Philipp Archive and Memorial Library, and the Hattie Bishop Speed Collection. The library's Kentucky Sheet Music Collection--with an emphasis on music publications from Louisville--is the most extensive in the region. Also noteworthy is a collection of over 400 eighteenth and early-nineteenth century prints and manuscripts from the noble Ricasoli family of Tuscany. In addition, the music library also serves as the repository for all materials related to the world-renown Grawemeyer Award for Music Composition. For more information, see: <http://louisville.edu/library/music/>.

### **Information Technology Services**

The Office of Information Technology (IT) offers numerous direct technology, computing and printing solutions in support of University of Louisville's teaching, research and service missions. Serving students, faculty and staff, IT maintains campus wired and wireless networks and delivers enterprise administrative and academic applications such as email, ULink and Blackboard. Digital resources like ULMobile and the University Alert System enhance user connectivity both on- and off-campus. More information concerning IT services can be found at [louisville.edu/it](http://louisville.edu/it).

The university's most popular websites feature University of Louisville's email, ULink and Blackboard services. Students can log into their email as part of the Windows Office 365 tools provided to enrolled students at [louisville.edu/email](http://louisville.edu/email). A secure portal to the university's information and services, ULink, connects students, faculty and staff to all of the necessary campus and administrative environments. The Blackboard learning system facilitates course instruction and delivers online education for the University of Louisville community.

IT runs an online technology store, iTech Express, with discounted software and downloads, and links to competitively-priced computers for students, faculty and staff. Check it out online at: [louisville.edu/it/itechxpress](http://louisville.edu/it/itechxpress).

IT's HelpDesk assists the University of Louisville community daily with regard to technology questions and issues. The IT HelpDesk can be reached at (502) 852-7997 or [louisville.edu/it/helpdesk](http://louisville.edu/it/helpdesk) for online assistance. Additionally, IT's iTech Connect provides free face-to-face technology consulting for students, faculty and staff. Located in the lower level of the Miller IT Center on Belknap campus, iTech Connect can help troubleshoot various technology problems like wireless connections, antivirus protection and digital device management.

On each campus, multiple computing centers and labs provide access to academic software and the Internet. iTech Zone, in the lower level of the Miller IT Center, is a primary computing facility with individual workstations and collaborative work areas on the Belknap campus. At this location IT offers, through a partnership with REACH, peer tutoring on general computing essentials, Microsoft software and basic computer programming. Additional public workstations are located throughout University of Louisville in high-traffic locations for email and Internet access.

Digital printing and design/imaging services are available at either the Belknap (lower level, Miller IT Center) or Health Science (Dental School, 54) campus. Photocopying, poster and enhanced digital color printing, high-volume production and a wide variety of print finishing options are provided. Both locations also support the preparation and distribution of instructional packets for faculty. More info at [louisville.edu/it/printing](http://louisville.edu/it/printing).

IT maintains the university's extensive networking, including a 40 gigabit campus backbone network and a high-speed intercampus fiber network. Telephone services are provided through a voice over IP system equipped with emergency alerts. The university has access to high-speed Internet service through a 10Gbps connection to Internet2, the Kentucky Regional Optical Network (KyRON) and a 2Gbps Internet link to TWTelecom. Wireless Internet service is universally available for University of Louisville students, faculty and staff and guests across all campuses.

### **Academic Advising**

Academic Advising at the University of Louisville is an on-going, intentional, educational partnership dedicated to student academic success. Each undergraduate school or college at the university has full-time academic advisors available to assist students in planning the completion of their degree program and in navigating the university's abundant resources. The College of Arts and Sciences also has faculty advisors that work with students who have been admitted to their major.

Students are expected to meet with an academic advisor regularly for assistance in making plans to stay on course to graduate in the timeframe they intend. More information about academic advising and resources can be found at <http://louisville.edu/advising>, including links to the advising centers of the schools and colleges.

## Flight Plan

Flight Plan is a university-wide initiative that assists students in staying on course to graduate in four years or in the timeframe of their choice. Students learn about majors and how they connect to careers and then select a Flight Plan that meets their interests and their level of skills. Academic progress toward degree completion is monitored and students not meeting the published milestones for their Flight Plan must meet with an academic advisor to develop a plan to get back on course or select a different Flight Plan. More information about Flight Plan can be found at <http://louisville.edu/flightplan>.

## Athletic Academic Services

This office provides academic support for all students involved in the University's intercollegiate athletic programs. The academic performance of all student-athletes is monitored during the semester as well as their progress toward graduation. A liaison is maintained with the faculty through close collaboration with the Committee on Academic Performance (CAP) and Faculty Athletic Representative (FAR) – Elaine.Wise@louisville.edu. Services offered include academic counseling, tutoring, objective based study hall, career services, computer services, accommodative learning services for student-athletes with learning challenges, and referral to other university offices to ensure that student-athletes are informed about other available resources. The office also advises several Registered Student Organizations which provide opportunities for student-athletes to get involved on campus and in the community.

[www.UofLsports.com/school-bio/lou-academic-services.html](http://www.UofLsports.com/school-bio/lou-academic-services.html) .

## REACH (Resources for Academic Achievement)

Resources for Academic Achievement (REACH) is the university's centralized academic support unit for undergraduate students. REACH conducts multiple services and programs from five different centers located in Strickler Hall, Ekstrom Library, and the Miller South Information Technology Building. These academic support services and retention programs offer students the opportunity to better prepare and adapt to college life and to improve their academic skills and performance in college courses. REACH's mission statement, values statement, goals, and annual reports are available at: <http://www.reach.louisville.edu/about>

## The Learning Resource Center (Strickler 107, 111 WEST):

**Scheduled Tutoring** offers students small group tutoring sessions each week for many 100, 200, and some 300 level courses. These sessions provide guided study and review of course material. Tutoring requests can be submitted online and appointments are scheduled for 60 minute recurring, weekly sessions. Online tutoring sessions are also available, and scheduled drop-in hours are available for select science lab courses, select languages, and other courses. Find more information at: <http://reach.louisville.edu/tutoring/>

**Supplemental Instruction (SI)** is a series of weekly review and discussion sessions attached to specific courses that are historically difficult for students. SI integrates *how to learn with what to learn*. SI sessions allow students to get extra help beyond the normal classroom. SI is voluntary and free, with sessions designed to assist small and large groups of students. Find more information at: <http://reach.louisville.edu/tutoring/si/>

**Individual Tutoring** is available for students who have documented physical or learning disabilities and need accommodated tutoring sessions. Documentation must be provided to REACH from the Disability Resource Center at the time of a student's request. Students receive individualized tutoring and additional tutoring time in scheduled onsite appointments each week. Find more information at: <http://reach.louisville.edu/tutoring/>

**Graduate Exam Preparation Workshops** include a series of instructional sessions for graduate and professional school entrance exams led by peer leaders who have earned high scores on these exams. Exam preparation workshops vary each semester, but may include sessions for the GRE, GMAT, MCAT, LSAT, and DAT. Interested students may also receive tutoring if preparing for CLEP, a national testing program designed to help students earn testing credit for selected general education courses. Find more information at: <http://reach.louisville.edu/tutoring/general/>

**Language Conversation Tables** offer students conversation opportunities for practice in speaking a new language. Tables vary each semester, but may include Spanish, French, Arabic, ASL, German, and others. These sessions are useful, additional practice to prepare for the classroom and real world scenarios. Find more information at: <http://reach.louisville.edu/tutoring/>

**Supplemented College Reading Course (GEN 105)** is an intervention course for college readiness required by KY state law for first-time, first-year and transfer students with less than 24 credit hours who are admitted to the university with identified college reading deficiencies. Students are required to register for a section of GEN 105 (1 credit hour) in their first college semester. All GEN 105 course sections require concurrent registration with a linked general education course in Biology, Psychology, or History. Find more information at: <http://reach.louisville.edu/courses/gen105.html>

**Student Success Seminars**, available to all U of L students, are 50 minute sessions on key topics that impact students' academic success. Topics always include college strategies: time management, lecture note-taking, textbook reading, and test-taking. Online seminars are available at all times to students on the REACH Website. Find more information at: <http://reach.louisville.edu/seminars/success.html>

### **The Math Resource Center (Strickler 226 EAST):**

The Math Resource Center (MRC) offers drop-in tutoring to students enrolled in most 100 and 200 level university mathematics courses, Special Topics in College Mathematics courses (GEN 103 and 104), and JCTC Pathways courses offered onsite at the university. Resources include knowledgeable tutors, a mini-computer lab for mathematics software and Web-based instruction, course textbooks, and solution manuals. The MRC also offers online resources such as appointment tutoring, practice worksheets, and links to helpful websites. Find more information at: <http://reach.louisville.edu/tutoring/math/>

**The Speed Calculus Preview Program** is a fee-based summer program designed for first-year engineering students. Students are referred to this program based on scores earned on the online Algebra Readiness Exam available to all admitted engineering students prior to their first



fall semester. This program provides an advanced algebra review to help students prepare for calculus in the J.B. Speed School of Engineering. Find more information at:

<http://reach.louisville.edu/tutoring/math/>

**Special Topics in College Mathematics (GEN 103/104)** are intervention courses for college readiness required by KY state law for students who are admitted to the university with identified college mathematics deficiencies. Placement in Supplemented or Regular GEN 103 (for non-STEM majors) or GEN 104 (for STEM majors) is based on successful completion of a basic mathematics course (e.g., MAT 55 or MAT 65 in KCTCS), ACT or SAT Math subscore, or a placement test score that does not meet the requirement for the general-education MATH course for the student's intended major. GEN 103 and GEN 104 are computer-based courses (one elective-credit hour each) that focus on algebra topics—such as linear equations and factoring—and utilize an online homework, tutorial, and assessment program. Successful completion of Supplemented or Regular GEN 103 and/or GEN 104 is required for entry to general-education mathematics courses. Find more information at:

<http://www.reach.louisville.edu/courses/>

**The Computer Resource Centers** (1<sup>st</sup> floor Learning Commons in Ekstrom Library and 1<sup>st</sup> floor Miller South Information Technology Building)

The Computer Resource Centers (CRC) are located on the first floor of Ekstrom Library Learning Commons and in the lower level of the M.I.T.C. building - the iTech Zone. The CRC offers drop-in assistance for most student technologies used on campus, including Microsoft Office Suite products, Blackboard, ULink, Cardmail, wireless network access, password assistance, and basic computer operations. Tutoring and test review sessions are provided for College of Business courses in Computer Information Sciences (C# programming, MS Excel, and MS Access) and for J.B. Speed School of Engineering courses in Computer Engineering and Computer Science (C, C++, and Java programming). Find more information at:

<http://reach.louisville.edu/tutoring/computer/>

**The REACH Welcome Center (Strickler 126 and lobby):** The REACH Welcome Center is dedicated to providing a variety of student support services and is open Monday – Friday, 8:00am – 5:00pm. The Welcome Center provides students with an area to study or socialize between classes and the information desk staff is available to answer questions regarding REACH programs and services, as well as questions regarding the University at large. In addition, the Welcome Center provides the following for FREE:

- Coffee
- Computer Workstations
- Pencils, stapling, and hole-punching
- First Aid kit
- Lost and Found drop-off for Strickler Hall

Find more information at: <http://reach.louisville.edu/about/welcome.html>

The REACH Ambassadors are peer mentors who help ease students' college transitions, help them form campus connections and facilitate student success at UofL. The REACH Ambassador Program is comprised of 4 dedicated sections of Ambassadors: the General Ambassadors, the Cardinal Covenant Ambassadors, the Latino Ambassadors, and the SMART Ambassadors. Each of these sections focuses on mentoring specific student populations, providing experienced

mentors who have recently gone through or had similar experiences as the students they mentor. The Ambassadors offer students valuable insights and support for academic and personal matters likely to be encountered as new, returning or transfer students. Additionally, the Ambassadors sponsor fun activities and service learning events that enable students to meet others and become more engaged. Find more information at:

<http://reach.louisville.edu/mentoring>

**The REACHout Program** is designed to foster student engagement, promote REACH services, and increase student contact with REACH staff, Graduate Student Assistants and student employees. REACHout events are held at various times throughout the school year in the Strickler Hall lobby and offer students free food and drinks, give-a-ways, study materials, Finals Blitz schedules, and information about REACH programs and resource centers. Find more information at: [http://reach.louisville.edu/about/REACHout\\_Program.html](http://reach.louisville.edu/about/REACHout_Program.html)

### **Career Development Center**

The Career Development Center at the University of Louisville assists University of Louisville students and alumni in the process of exploring, deciding, and managing their unique career goals during college and after graduation. Whether a freshman or senior, graduate student or alumnus, the earlier you become familiar with the Career Development Center the sooner you'll be on your path to career success in today's competitive workplace.

### **How Can We Help?**

Our professional staff can meet with you one-on-one to help you choose a major, explore interesting career options, find an internship and help you develop a customized job search strategy.

### **Career Fairs, Events and Workshops**

The Career Development Center offers on-going programs throughout the year, including part-time and full-time job fairs and on-campus interviewing. Watch for the semesterly schedule at <http://louisville.edu/career>.

### **Exploring Majors and Careers**

The Career Development Center provides specific services to help you choose a major and a potential career path. The Cards Career Navigator program delivers this assistance to first year students. The Career Decision Making course (GEN 201), a 1 credit-hour class for all majors, is available in the Fall/Spring semesters to assist with career decision-making.

### **Resumes and Cover Letters**

Resumes and cover letters are important documents for your job search that work together to help you secure an interview. We can help develop a customized document that tells your career story on paper in an efficient way.

### **Job Search Using Cards CareerLink**

Cards CareerLink, a job search website exclusively for UofL students and alumni, lists part-time on and off campus, full-time, internships and co-ops, for all majors — both entry level and

experienced. Visit <http://louisville.edu/career> and click “Find a Job” to login with your ULink ID and password.

### **Internships**

Internships are essential “resume-building” experiences in today’s job market and help you to apply what you’ve learned in the classroom. The Career Development Center is here to help you find the opportunity that best fits you and your professional goals. Most experiences are paid and can even be applied toward academic credit.

### **Practice Interviewing**

Great resumes get interviews and great interviews land jobs. Let us help you practice your interviewing skills, either in a personalized appointment or through our online video interviewing tool, Interview Stream.

### **Building Career Connections**

It’s not just what you know, it’s also who you know. The Career Development Center can help you develop a strategy to expand your network based on connections with those you already know, professional associations relevant to your field and through a presence on social media sites like LinkedIn®.

### **Customized Presentations and Events**

The Career Development Center can provide your class, registered student organization (RSO), Greek organization or class with a tailored presentation on valuable career topics such as resume and cover letter writing, interviewing skills, importance of internships, social media and professionalism and workshops for specific student populations. Visit our homepage, scroll to the bottom and click “Request a Workshop” at <http://louisville.edu/career>.

### **Graduate and Professional School**

The Career Development Center can assist you with the selection and application process and help you develop the knowledge and skills needed to manage a successful grad or professional school application.

### **How to Get Started?**

Make an appointment with an Assistant Director by calling (502) 852-6701 or by setting up an appointment online at <http://louisville.edu/career>.

### **Where are We Located?**

University of Louisville Career Development Center, Houchens Building, Lower Level (LL 03) or online at:

<http://louisville.edu/career>

<https://www.facebook.com/UofLCareers>

<https://twitter.com/UofLCareers>

## **Counseling Center**

The mission of the Counseling Center is to provide services and programs that support the psychological well-being, holistic development, and retention of University of Louisville students. The Counseling Center provides short term individual, group, and couples counseling, outreach, urgent consultation, and psychological testing for currently enrolled students (psychiatric services are provided by Campus Health). Our clients seek services for a variety of areas of concern, including psychological, personal/social, academic, and career issues.

There is a fee for psychological testing, but all other services are covered by your student fee. Services are confidential to the limits provided by law.

We are committed to diversity in the provision of services and in supporting the University community, while honoring the unique needs and concerns of individuals and traditionally underrepresented groups.

The Counseling Center is located at Cardinal Station, 215 Central Ave, suite 201 (2<sup>nd</sup> floor). There is free parking, and we are along the 94 Shuttle route. The Center is open Monday –Friday from 8am-5pm, and we provide urgent consultations on a walk-in basis from 8:30-4:30.

We honor all University Holidays, early closings, and delayed starts, and are closed on Oaks Day. For more information, including descriptions of our current groups and workshops, please call us at 502-852-6585, or visit our website: <http://louisville.edu/counseling>

## **Off Campus Student Services**

The Student Involvement Department provides opportunities for students who reside off campus to become engaged and connected to the university community through various programs and services. Through student organizations, events, and services, off campus students can fully participate in the university. Whether you are enrolling in one class or embarking on a new career, we provide a friendly, supportive environment where students may come for information, advocacy or a place to study or relax. The Student Activities Center provides services and the “living room” areas for off campus students. For more information, come by and see us in the SAC room W310, or give us a call at (502) 852-6691.

## **Disability Resource Center**

The **Disability Resource Center** coordinates services and programs for students and prospective students with disabilities. Accommodations and support services are individualized, depending on the needs of each student. Services and programs are designed to assure access for qualified students with disabilities to all programs and activities of the university. Students are strongly encouraged to make early contact with the Disability Resource Center to assure adequate time to implement support services. Please contact the Disability Resource Center at (502) 852-6938 or visit our web page at <http://louisville.edu/disability>.

## **Campus Health Services**

### **Clinical Services and Locations:**

There are two Campus Health Centers that serve health needs of our students. The centers are located at:

#### Belknap Campus Location:

Cardinal Station  
215 Central Ave. Suite 110  
(502) 852-6479

#### Health Sciences Center Location:

Health Care Outpatient Center (HCOC)  
410 E. Chestnut St. Suite 110  
(502) 852-6446

The Campus Health Service provides medical and mental health services to undergraduate, graduate, professional students. Services include medical, psychiatric, nutritional, and travel visits as well as immunizations, allergy injections, sports physicals and diagnostic testing. All students are encouraged to call for appointments although walk-in and same day appointments are available at both clinic locations. Charges for medical services are applied to the student's insurance and/or health fees. Students are responsible for any balance not covered by insurance or fees. Psychiatric services are covered through student fees.

## **Medical Insurance and Health Fees**

### Campus Insurance Advocate

Cardinal Station  
215 Central Ave. Suite 110  
(502) 852-6519

All students are charged either the Primary Care Health Fee (PCHF) or the Health Professionals Health Fee (HPHF) per semester that entitles the student to basic services at the health centers such as examinations and allergy injections. This fee is not health insurance and does not provide for specialty care, hospitalization, x-ray or laboratory services. The PCHF fee is can be waived with proof of health insurance or used as a supplement to the student's insurance. The HPHF cannot be waived.

All students enrolled in a program of study that requires them to train in the University's Affiliated Hospitals and Facilities such as the MD, DMD, Dental Hygiene, Audiology, and Speech Pathology programs are required to carry major medical insurance and pay a non-waivable Health Professionals Health Fee (HPHF). Students in these programs are charged for the University sponsored insurance plan but may waive it with proof of alternate coverage. A university sponsored student insurance plan which complies with the Affordable Care Act (ACA) is available for students to purchase.

For additional information about Campus Health Fees and Insurance, visit our web site:

<http://louisville.edu/campushealth>

## **Health Promotion and Education Program**

Belknap Location:

Student Services Annex

2206 S. Brook St.

(502) 852-1914

Health Promotion provides a variety of health education programming and services, which include yoga, stress/sleep management, free HIV and syphilis testing, sexual health workshops, healthy eating, cooking skills, smoking cessation, massage therapy, and physical fitness testing. Visit them on the web at [www.louisville.edu/healthpromotion](http://www.louisville.edu/healthpromotion)

## **PEACC**

The PEACC Center believes that every student has the right to live, learn, and love free of violence and fear. PEACC provides services and programs that address power based personal violence (dating violence, stalking and sexual assault). Students who have been directly impacted by power based personal violence can access free and confidential support, resources and referrals, and a survivor's network. Services are confidential to the limits provided by law. In addition, the PEACC Center aims to prevent power based personal violence by offering training, community discussions, art and activism projects, and awareness events like the Take Back the Night annual march and rally.

The PEACC Center is located in the Student Activities Center, 2100 South Floyd St., room 309 H. PEACC is open Monday – Friday from 8:30am-5:30pm. For support after hours, the Center for Women and Families offers a free, 24 hr hotline at (502)581-7222. For more information about the PEACC Center's programs and events, visit [www.louisville.edu/peacc](http://www.louisville.edu/peacc).

## **Testing Services**

*This office* serves as a National and University testing agency. Campus testing includes: UL Faculty make-up exams, placement exams (Math); test-out exams (CLEP); Correspondence exams and CIS 100. There are over 50 national exams including the ACT, SAT, and LSAT. Also, a Prometric center for computerized exams such as GRE, MCAT, and TOEFL. Registration materials are available in Testing Services, (Davidson Hall, 310) or at the information booths.

The web address is: <http://louisville.edu/testing>.

## **Ideas to Action**

*Ideas to Action:* Using Critical Thinking to Foster Student Learning and Community Engagement is the University of Louisville's first Quality Enhancement Plan (QEP) as required by its accrediting agency, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Ideas to Action (i2a) was launched in 2007 as the University's multi-year initiative to promote meaningful transformation of our undergraduate programs by enhancing undergraduate students' critical thinking skills and effectively preparing them to contribute to society.

One outcome of i2a is focused on critical thinking skill development. Critical thinking is explicitly taught in the general education courses and is infused throughout the undergraduate

curriculum. This approach prepares students to apply critical thinking skills across academic domains, campus co-curricular and support programs, and to integrate them into their lives beyond campus. The second outcome of i2a supports students' ability to apply critical thinking skills to real-world issues. The i2a initiative supports faculty, staff and undergraduate programs to foster our undergraduate students' explicit application of skills and knowledge from a variety of disciplines to solve complex problems. Students benefit from i2a's ongoing opportunities to engage in integrated learning, reflection and content application to real world problems now and in their professional futures.

All undergraduate programs have developed a *culminating undergraduate experience (CUE)* in order to support students' abilities to make discoveries and connections as they apply critical thinking and disciplinary knowledge to authentic issues prior to graduation. The CUE requirement is determined by each program of study. There is at least one designated CUE course for each undergraduate degree.

For more information about i2a and the common critical thinking vocabulary adopted by our campus, visit the i2a website: <http://louisville.edu/ideastoaction/about/criticalthinking/what>

### **ULTRA: The University of Louisville Transfer Program**

The *ULtra Program* combines the commitment and resources of the University of Louisville (UofL), Jefferson Community and Technical Colleges (JCTC), the Kentucky Community and Technical College System (KCTCS) and Jefferson County Public Schools (JCPCS) so that all Kentucky students have access to a baccalaureate degree.

ULtra is a service for students who choose, or who are advised by UofL Admissions, to begin their academic career at JCTC (or any KCTCS institution) before transferring to UofL to complete a Bachelor's degree. These students are encouraged to complete an Associates' degree before transfer, but may transfer after completing 24 college credit hours with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 (GPA requirements for some degree programs may be higher.). ULtra is located on the JCTC campuses and provides transfer-specific advising and admissions for UofL degree programs, connections to UofL, mentoring and assistance with the transfer process. Students interested in ULtra can learn more about programs, transfer coursework and opportunities by visiting <http://louisville.edu/ultra> or by calling (502)213-4538.

JCTC and UofL also work collaboratively to address the needs of students who are admitted to UofL in good standing but who need some developmental coursework. *No Matter Where You Start ...Finish Here.*

Additional contact information:

Tawana McWhorter

Jefferson Education Center, Suite 900

200 West Broadway

Louisville, KY 40202

(502) 213-2541

[ultra@louisville.edu](mailto:ultra@louisville.edu)

---

## Academic Freedom at the University

---

Academic institutions in a democratic society exist for the pursuit of truth, the development and conservation of knowledge, the transmission of learning, and the enhancement of the general well-being of such society. Free inquiry and free expression are indispensable to the attainment of these goals. The University of Louisville is, therefore, committed to protecting the academic freedom of all members of the University community.

Freedom to learn and freedom to teach are inseparable facets of academic freedom. Students have a right to their own views on matters of opinion, rather than fact, and a right to express those views in appropriate ways without fear of arbitrary reaction or improper disclosure of such opinions outside the classroom.

Teachers are entitled to full freedom in research, publication, academic evaluation, and classroom expression. Academic freedom carries the corresponding responsibilities to be thoroughly prepared and well informed in their fields of knowledge and to be scrupulous in distinguishing between personal and professional judgments and between fact and opinion.

Membership in the academic community imposes on students, faculty, staff, administrators, and trustees of the University an obligation to adhere to standards of academic honesty, to respect the dignity of others, to acknowledge their right to express differing opinions, and to foster and defend intellectual honesty, freedom of inquiry and instruction, and free expression both on and off the campus.

**Source:** *University of Louisville Redbook, Section 2.5.1, approved July 1979.*



---

## Americans with Disabilities Act

---

The University of Louisville is committed to providing equal opportunity for persons with disabilities. This commitment includes complying with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.

In addition, all of the University's websites and online courses will comply with the web page design standards established by the World Wide Web Consortium (W3C). The University of Louisville strives to maintain a barrier-free, welcoming environment for all qualified persons with disabilities.

The University's ADA Coordinator, Brian Bigelow, located in the Dean of Students suite (SAC-W301; 502-852-5787), oversees the University's compliance with the ADA and Section 504, and assists unit heads in meeting their equal opportunity obligations. The Disability Resource Center staff (502 852-6938) will assist the University community by serving as an information resource center and coordinating support services for students with disabilities. No otherwise qualified individual with a disability shall, solely by reason of such disability, be excluded from participation in, be denied benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination in University programs. The President, Board of Trustees, Student Government, Faculty and Staff Senates affirm the University's long standing and continuing commitment to Equal Opportunity for persons with disabilities.

### **Formal Student ADA Complaint Procedure**

The University has a continuing responsibility to monitor and maintain its compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Section 504) and their implementing regulations. Internal student complaints alleging non-compliance with the ADA and/or Section 504 should follow the following procedure.

The University's formal complaint procedure provides for prompt and equitable resolution of complaints. Complaints should be directed to the ADA Coordinator (Coordinator), Brian Bigelow, (502) 852-8757, or [brian.bigelow@louisville.edu](mailto:brian.bigelow@louisville.edu)

#### *Filing a formal complaint of disability discrimination*

A complaint must be filed in writing with the Coordinator. The complaint should contain the name and address of the person filing it and a brief description of the alleged violation. Upon receipt of the written complaint, the Coordinator or his designee shall acknowledge receipt within five workdays.

A complaint should be filed within 180 days after the complainant becomes aware of the alleged violation; however, a complaint filed after that point may be investigated in accordance with this procedure as necessary, in the judgment of the Coordinator, to ensure the University's compliance with the ADA and/or Section 504.

An investigation, as may be appropriate, shall follow a filing of complaint. The Coordinator's office shall conduct the investigation. This University complaint procedure involves an informal

but thorough investigation, affording all interested persons and their representatives, if any, an opportunity to submit information relevant to a complaint. The Coordinator will complete the investigation within 45 days of the receipt of the complaint wherever practicable.

Following completion of the investigation, a written determination as to the validity of the complaint and a description of the resolution, if any, shall be issued by the Coordinator's office and a copy forwarded to the complainant and any individually-named respondent within 60 days of the date the complaint was filed. Should extenuating circumstances (e.g. unavailability of key witnesses, family emergency of investigative staff, etc.) prevent completion of the investigation and determination process within 60 days, the complainant and any individually-named respondents will be timely notified in writing, and will be kept apprised of the status of the Coordinator's handling of the complaint through resolution. In all disputes arising under Section 504 or the ADA the proper standard of proof is preponderance of the information (i.e., more likely than not that the violation alleged in the complaint is true).

The Coordinator's Office shall maintain the files and records relating to the complaints filed.

#### *Requesting Reconsideration of a Determination*

The complainant (and any individually named respondent, as appropriate) may request a reconsideration if dissatisfied with the Coordinator's determination. The request for reconsideration should be made in written or electronic form within 15 workdays to the Coordinator's Office.

Requests for reconsideration must present information showing that:

- the original determination applied the incorrect standard or applied the applicable standard incorrectly to the facts of the case; or
- new information that might affect the outcome of the determination but was not available to the Coordinator at the time of the original determination is now available and should be considered.

The Coordinator shall, barring extenuating circumstances that preclude a more-timely response (in which case the complainant shall be updated as to the status of the reconsideration request), rule upon the request for reconsideration within 15 workdays after receipt of the request.

#### *Internal ADA complaint does not preclude other remedies*

The right of a person to a prompt and equitable resolution of the complaint filed hereunder shall not be impaired by the person's pursuit of other remedies such as the filing of a discrimination complaint with the responsible federal department or agency. Use of this complaint procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of other remedies, nor does one's pursuit of outside remedies preclude one's filing a complaint pursuant to this procedure.

These rules shall be construed to protect interested persons, to meet appropriate due process standards, and to assure that the University complies with the ADA, Section 504, and their implementing regulations.

---

## Codes of Student Conduct, Rights, and Responsibilities

---

### Code of Student Conduct

The University's Code of Student Conduct ("The Code") is the University's policy regarding non-academic discipline of students and student organizations. Academic dishonesty is not covered by this Code, but rather falls within the authority of the individual academic units of the University. Students have the responsibility to follow all regulations outlined in this policy.

The primary purpose for the Code in the University setting is to respond to incidents of non-academic misconduct in a way that is developmentally sound and which creates an environment in which all members of the academic community can live, work, and learn together. The Code is designed to provide educational guidance to those wishing to develop into good citizens and, at the same time, to respond appropriately to behavior that may be inconsistent with university policies.

Criminal and civil codes are undesirable models for student conduct codes. Unlike society, the University of Louisville is a voluntary association of scholars who demands and deserves a positive and special learning environment, as well as an approach for enforcing the community's standards. The University of Louisville is a community dedicated to the principles of free expression in which diverse views are encouraged and embraced. Opinions that may be unpopular and/or contrary to the University's values and objectives, but do not otherwise violate policy, will not be sanctioned.

The University's Code of Student Conduct is set forth in writing in order to give students general notice of non-academic prohibited conduct. The Code should be read broadly and is not designed to define non-academic misconduct in exhaustive terms. The Vice Provost for Student Affairs ("VPSA") or designee is the final authority in defining and interpreting the Code of Student Conduct and conduct procedures. The University reserves the right to amend the Code of Student Conduct at any time.

The Code can be found at <http://louisville.edu/dos/students/codeofconduct> or contact the Dean of Students Office, SAC W301, 502-852-5787.

### Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities

#### **Section 1. Purpose**

The Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities is set forth in writing in order to give students general notice of certain of their rights and responsibilities at the University of Louisville. Further rights and responsibilities are set forth in other University rules and policies, including the Code of Student Conduct, Residence Hall contracts, and academic unit bulletins. It is the students' responsibility to be aware of all University rules and policies; students should check with the Office for Student Life and with their academic units if they have any questions about the purposes or intent of these policies.

The University is a public educational institution for adults rather than a custodial institution. Consistent with the role of the University to educate its students and to stimulate student autonomy and independence, University regulation and supervision of student life on and off

campus is limited. The University does not assume responsibility or liability for the conduct of its students; responsibility and liability for student conduct rests with the student as inherent attributes of his or her adult status, concurrently with the student's freedom of choice regarding his or her presence at the University and his or her own conduct and associations.

## ***Section 2. Definitions***

When used in this Code:

- A. The term “academic dishonesty” means obtaining or seeking to obtain an unfair academic advantage for oneself or for any other student; it includes lying, cheating, stealing, or engaging in otherwise dishonest conduct in the course of or related to any academic exercise.
- B. The term “academic exercise” means a test, quiz, examination, speech, presentation, paper, field or laboratory work, or any other academic activity on which a student is evaluated.
- C. The term “group” means a number of persons who are associated with each other and who have not complied with the University requirements for recognition as an organization.
- D. The term “organization” means a number of persons who are associated with each other and who have complied with the University requirements for recognition.
- E. The term “student” means any person taking courses at the University, either full time or part time, pursuing undergraduate, graduate or extension studies on a regular quarter, semester, or summer term basis.
- F. The term “student broadcast” means oral material published on a student operated radio or television station.
- G. The term “student press” means either a student publication or a student broadcast.
- H. The term “student publication” means written material published by a student organization.
- I. The term “teacher” means any person hired by the University to conduct classroom activities. In certain situations, a person may be both “student” and “teacher.” Determination of the person's status in a particular situation shall be determined by the surrounding circumstances.
- J. The term “University” means the University of Louisville and, collectively, those responsible for its control and operation.

## ***Section 3. Admission and Financial Aid***

All applicants for admission and financial aid to the University shall be considered without regard for race, color, national origin, religion, sex, handicap not affecting qualification, or political beliefs.

## ***Section 4. Classroom Rights and Responsibilities***

- A. A student shall be evaluated on demonstrated knowledge and academic performance, and not on the basis of personal or political beliefs or on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, or handicap not affecting academic performance.
- B. A student has freedom of inquiry, of legitimate classroom discussion, and of free expression of his or her opinion, subject to the teacher's responsibilities to maintain order and to complete the course requirements.
- C. A student is responsible for fulfilling the stated requirements of all courses in which he or she is enrolled.

D. A student has the right:

1. to be informed in reasonable detail at the first or second class meeting about the nature of the course and to expect the course to correspond generally to its description in the appropriate University catalog or bulletin;
2. to be informed in writing and in reasonable detail at the first or second class meeting of course requirements and assignments;
3. to be informed in writing and in reasonable detail at the first or second class meeting of standards and methods used in evaluating the student's academic performance;
4. to be informed in writing of any necessary changes in assignments, requirements, or methods of grading during the semester with the reasons for such changes.

E. A student has the right to confidentiality in the student/teacher relationship regarding the student's personal or political beliefs. Disclosures of a student's personal or political beliefs, expressed in writing or in private conversation, shall not be made public without explicit permission of the student.

Charges of violations of these classroom rights and responsibilities shall be handled through the appropriate academic unit level procedures.

### **Section 5. Academic Dishonesty**

Academic dishonesty is prohibited at the University of Louisville. It is a serious offense because it diminishes the quality of scholarship, makes accurate evaluation of student progress impossible, and defrauds those in society who must ultimately depend upon the knowledge and integrity of the institution and its students and faculty.

Academic dishonesty includes, but is not limited to, the following:

#### **A. Cheating:**

1. Using or attempting to use books, notes, study aids, calculators, or any other documents, devices, or information in any academic exercise without prior authorization by the teacher.
2. Copying or attempting to copy from another person's paper, report, laboratory work, computer program, or other work material in any academic exercise.
3. Procuring or using tests or examinations, or any other information regarding the content of a test or examination, before the scheduled exercise without prior authorization by the teacher.
4. Unauthorized communication during any academic exercise.
5. Discussing the contents of tests or examinations with students who have not yet taken the tests or examinations if the instructor has forbidden such discussion.
6. Sending a substitute to take one's examination, test, or quiz, or to perform one's field or laboratory work; acting as a substitute for another student at any examination, test, or quiz, or at a field or laboratory work assignment.
7. Conducting research or preparing work for another student, or allowing others to conduct one's research or prepare one's work, without prior authorization by the teacher. Except when otherwise explicitly stated by the teacher, examination questions shall become public after they have been given.

#### **B. Fabrication:**

Inventing or making up data, research results, information, or procedures, such as:

1. Inventing or making up data, research results, information, or procedures.

2. Inventing a record of any portion thereof regarding internship, clinical, or practicum experience.

**C. Falsification:**

Altering or falsifying information, such as:

1. Changing grade reports or other academic records.
2. Altering the record of experimental procedures, data, or results.
3. Altering the record of or reporting false information about internship, clinical, or practicum experiences.
4. Forging someone's signature or identification on an academic record.
5. Altering a returned examination paper in order to claim that the examination was graded erroneously.
6. Falsely citing a source of information.

**D. Multiple Submission:**

The submission of substantial portions of the same academic work, including oral reports, for credit more than once without prior authorization by the teacher involved.

**E. Plagiarism:**

Representing the words or ideas of someone else as one's own in any academic exercise, such as:

1. Submitting as one's own a paper written by another person or by a commercial "ghost writing" service,
2. Exactly reproducing someone else's words without identifying the words with quotation marks or by appropriate indentation, or without properly citing the quotation in a footnote or reference.
3. Paraphrasing or summarizing someone else's work without acknowledging the source with a footnote or reference.
4. Using facts, data, graphs, charts, or other information without acknowledging the source with a footnote or reference. Borrowed facts or information obtained in one's research or reading must be acknowledged unless they are "common knowledge". Clear examples of "common knowledge" include the names of leaders of prominent nations, basic scientific laws, and the meaning of fundamental concepts and principles in a discipline. The specific audience for which a paper is written may determine what can be viewed as "Common knowledge": for example, the facts commonly known by a group of chemists will differ radically from those known by a more general audience. Students should check with their teachers regarding what can be viewed as "common knowledge" within a specific field or assignment, but often the student will have to make the final judgment. When in doubt, footnotes or references should be used.

**F. Complicity in Academic Dishonesty:**

Helping or attempting to commit an academically dishonest act. The academic units may have additional guidelines regarding academic dishonesty. It is the student's responsibility to check with their teachers and academic units to obtain those guidelines.

**Section 6. Discipline Procedures for Academic Dishonesty**

Charges of academic dishonesty shall be handled through the appropriate academic unit level procedures.

An academic unit that determines that a student is guilty of academic dishonesty may impose any academic punishment on the student that it sees fit, including suspension or expulsion from the academic unit. A student has no right to appeal the final decision of an academic unit. However, a student who believes that he or she has been treated unfairly, has been discriminated against, or has had his or her rights abridged by the academic unit may file a grievance with the Unit Academic Grievance Committee, pursuant to the provisions of the Student Academic Grievance Procedure; the Unit Academic Grievance Committee may not substitute its judgment on the merits for the judgment of the academic unit.

An academic unit that suspends or expels a student from the academic unit because the student has been found guilty of academic dishonesty may recommend to the University Provost in writing that the student also be suspended or expelled from all other programs and academic units of the University. Within four weeks of receiving such a recommendation, the Provost shall issue a written decision. Neither the student nor the academic unit shall have the right to appeal the Provost's decision. However, a student who believes that he or she has been treated unfairly, has been discriminated against, or has had his or her rights abridged by the issuance of a decision by the Provost may file a grievance with the University Student Grievance Committee, pursuant to the provisions of the Student Academic Grievance Procedure; the University Student Academic Grievance Committee may not substitute its judgment on the merits for the judgment of the Provost.

**Section 7. Campus Expression**

- A. Students have the right of freedom of expression to the extent allowed by law.
- B. Students may picket or demonstrate for a cause, subject to the following conditions:
  - 1. The students must act in an orderly and peaceful manner.
  - 2. The students must not in any way interfere with the proper functioning of the University.
  - 3. Where students demonstrate in an area not traditionally used as an open public forum, the University reserves the right to make reasonable restrictions as to time, place, and manner of the student demonstrations.
- C. Students may distribute written material on campus without prior approval, providing such distribution does not disrupt the operations of the University or violate University rules.
- D. Students may invite to campus and hear on campus speakers of their choice on subjects of their choice; approval will not be withheld by any University official for the purpose of censorship.

**Section 8. The Student Press**

- A. The student press is free to deal openly, fearlessly, and responsibly with issues of interest and importance to the academic community. There shall be no prior approval of student press content by the University.

B. The student press is responsible for adhering to the canons of responsible journalism and for complying with the law. Student publications and broadcasts shall not publish libelous or slanderous matter, or any other content that violates the law.

C. All student publications and broadcasts shall explicitly state that the opinions expressed are not necessarily those of the University or its student body.

D. Students may not be disciplined by the University for their participation with the student press except for violations of University rules that are not inconsistent with the guarantees contained herein.

### ***Section 9. University Facilities***

Appropriate University facilities shall be available to organizations within the University community for regular business meetings, for social programs, and for programs open to the public.

A. Reasonable conditions may be imposed to regulate the timeliness of requests, to determine the appropriateness of the space assigned, to regulate time and use, and to insure proper maintenance.

B. Preference may be given to programs designed for audiences consisting primarily of members of the University community.

C. Allocation of space shall be made based on priority of requests and the demonstrated needs of the organization.

D. Charges may be imposed for any unusual costs for use of facilities.

E. Physical abuse of assigned facilities may result in reasonable limitations on future allocation of space to offending parties and will require restitution of damages.

F. The organization requesting space must inform the University of the general purpose of any meeting open to persons other than members and the names of outside speakers.

### ***Section 10. Use of University Name and Insignia***

No individual, group, or organization may use the University name or insignia without the express authorization of the University except to identify the University affiliation. University approval or disapproval of any policy or issue may not be stated or implied by any individual, group, or organization.

### ***Section 11. Campus Residence Facilities***

Students have the right of privacy in campus residence facilities.

A. Nothing in the University relationship or residence hall contract may expressly or implicitly give the institution or residence hall officials authority to consent to search of a student's room or residence by police or other law enforcement officials unless they have obtained a search warrant.

B. The University reserves the right to enter a student's room in a residence hall or a student's apartment in a campus residence:

1. in emergencies where imminent danger to life, safety, health, or property is reasonably feared;



2. to make necessary repairs, improvements, or alterations in the facility;
3. to provide necessary pest control services;
4. to inspect the facility as deemed necessary by the University.

### **Section 12. Student Records**

The privacy and confidentiality of all student records shall be preserved in accordance with applicable laws. The University shall establish and adhere to a clear and definitive records policy.

### **Section 13. Campus Organizations**

Organizations and groups may be established within the University for any legal purpose. Affiliation with an extramural organization shall not, in itself, disqualify the University branch or chapter from University privileges. A group shall become a formally recognized organization through procedures established by the Student Government Association, upon approval of the Vice President for Student Affairs.

- A. Groups of a continuing nature must institute proceedings for formal recognition if they are to receive benefits from the University.
- B. Recognition of an organization by the University infers neither approval nor disapproval of the aims, objectives, and policies of the organization, nor liability for the actions of the organization.
- C. Membership in all University related organizations shall be open to any member of the University community who is willing to subscribe to the stated aims and meet the stated obligations of the organization, provided such aims and obligations are lawful.
- D. Membership lists are confidential and solely for the use of the organization, except that names and addresses of current organization officers shall be reported to the University as a condition of continuing University recognition.
- E. Any organization that engages in activities either on or off campus that are illegal or contrary to any University policy may have sanctions imposed against it, including withdrawal of University recognition.

### **Section 14. Promulgation of University Rules Affecting Students**

Rules and Policies affecting the students shall be published in Student Handbook, in the appropriate University bulletins, or in any other appropriate publication prior to their enforcement. Included in the Student Handbook are the following: Academic Grievance Procedure, Code of Student Conduct, Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities, Policy on Consumption of Alcoholic Beverages for Recognized Student Organizations, Hazing and Initiation Activities Policy, Non-academic Grievance Policy and the Sexual Harassment Policy. Copies of the Student Handbook are available from the Office of Student Life.

### **Student Handbook**

Other policies and information for students can be found in the Student Handbook, online at <http://louisville.edu/dos/students/studentpoliciesandprocedures/student-handbook>.

### **Student Advocacy and Support**

The Student Advocate helps students navigate educational, personal, and other campus obstacles that impact successful completion of their academic goals. The Student Advocate links

students with appropriate university and community resources, and collaborates with faculty and staff in the best interest of the students and follows through to bring efficient closure to student concerns.

There are times when students may experience a number of different issues that impact their ability to be academically successful such as illness, death of an immediate family member, accident, critical issues such as sexual assault, harassment, domestic violence or other emergency situations. The Student Advocate works with students and their families to resolve the issue by identifying options and strategies and offering information and guidance. During difficult times, students should be empowered with the resources to make informed decisions and take a proactive role in the problem resolution process.

The Student Advocate is located in the Dean of Students Office, SAC W301. The office is open Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Please call 502-852-5787 to schedule an appointment with Samantha MacKenzie. Or you may email Samantha MacKenzie at: [advocate@louisville.edu](mailto:advocate@louisville.edu).

### **Student Grievance Officer**

The Student Grievance Officer is responsible for informing students of their rights and obligations under the University grievance procedure. The Student Grievance Officer shall seek to resolve informally as many grievances as possible. For assistance, please contact Dr. Joy Hart at [joy.hart@louisville.edu](mailto:joy.hart@louisville.edu) or call (502) 852-6293.

---

## Drug-Free Schools and Campuses

---

Drug-Free Schools and Crime Awareness, Campus Security Information Report 1993, and Communities Act Amendments of 1989

### Purpose and Goal

The University of Louisville is committed to protecting the safety, health and wellbeing of all students, faculty, and staff and other individuals in our workplace. As a recipient of federal grants and contracts, the university gives this notice to students, faculty, and staff that it is in compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V Subtitle D) and the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989. Students, faculty and staff are herein notified of the standards of conduct that will be applicable while on university property, business, and/or at university sponsored activities. This policy is incorporated and is a part of the official University of Louisville Policies and Procedures.

This policy recognizes that student, faculty, and staff involvement with alcohol and other drugs can be very disruptive, adversely affect the quality of work or academic performance of student, faculty, and staff, pose serious health risks to users and others, and have a negative impact on productivity and morale.

As a condition of employment or enrollment, the university requires that students, faculty and staff adhere to a strict policy regarding the use and possession of drugs and alcohol. The university encourages students, faculty, and staff to voluntarily seek help with drug and alcohol problems.

### Prohibited Behavior

Under university regulations, federal law, state law, and, in some instances, local ordinance, students, faculty, and staff are prohibited from the unlawful possession, use, dispensation, distribution, or manufacture of illicit drugs on university property, on university business and/or at university sponsored activities. Under this policy, students, faculty and staff are required to abide by state laws concerning alcoholic beverages. Kentucky law (KRS 244.085: <http://www.lrc.ky.gov/Statutes/statute.aspx?id=45137>) states that, if one is under the age of 21, it is unlawful to:

- Possess or consume alcoholic beverages,
- Misrepresent one's age for the purpose of purchasing alcoholic beverages, or
- Use a fake ID in an attempt to purchase alcoholic beverages.

It is unlawful for anyone of any age to:

Procure any alcoholic beverages for anyone under 21 years of age

Drink or be intoxicated in a public place

(Public Intoxication: <http://www.lrc.ky.gov/statutes/statute.aspx?id=19929>)

University campuses and buildings are considered as public places for purposes of these laws, except for a facility licensed to serve alcoholic beverages, and a facility used as a private residence, unless university regulations state otherwise. Ordinances of the Greater Louisville area parallel the state laws.

The specifically defined standards of conduct, the disciplinary procedures, and the appropriate sanctions are detailed in the Code of Student Conduct, Personnel Policies and Procedures (PER-5.01), Staff Handbook (Disciplinary Action, page 8.2) and The Redbook.

In addition, it is a violation of state law to operate a motor vehicle while under the influence of any substance that may impair one's driving ability (drugs or alcoholic beverages).

Prescription and over-the-counter drugs are not prohibited when taken in standard dosage and/or according to a physician's prescription. Any student, faculty, and staff taking prescribed or over-the-counter medications will be responsible for consulting the prescribing physician and/or pharmacist to ascertain whether the medication may interfere with job or academic performance.

The illegal or unauthorized use of prescription drugs is prohibited. It is a violation of our drug-free workplace to intentionally misuse and/or abuse prescription medications. Appropriate disciplinary action will be taken if job or academic performance deterioration and/or other accidents occur.

### **Consequences for Violating this Policy**

Under university regulation, students who violate this standard of conduct are subject to student conduct action from a warning to expulsion from the University. Students who reside in university housing are subject to further conduct action that may vary from a warning to termination of their housing contract.

### **Notice of Drug-Related Conviction**

In compliance with the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, any employee shall notify the immediate supervisor if the employee is convicted of a criminal drug offense occurring in the workplace or while on university business within five days of the conviction. The university shall take appropriate sanction and remedies in accordance within its policies. The provisions of this section are applicable to students who are employees of the university. If the employee is under a federal contract or grant, the university shall notify the contracting or granting agency of the conviction and of its actions. This section of this policy is also applicable to students who receive a Pell grant (federal grant).

### **Health Risks**

The scope and impact of health risks from alcohol and drug abuse are both alarming and well documented, ranging from mood altering to life threatening, with consequences that extend beyond the individual to family, organizations and society at large. The university, therefore, conducts regular programs to educate its students, faculty, and staff that consumption and use of drugs may alter behavior, distort perception, impair thinking, impede judgment, and lead to physical or psychological dependence.

Alcohol and/or drug abuse may lead to the deterioration of physical health by causing or contributing to various health conditions including but not limited to fatigue, nausea, personal injury, insomnia, pathological organ damage, some forms of cancer, pancreatitis, heart attack, respiratory depression, birth defects, convulsions, coma, and even death. Alcohol and drug abuse may also result in deterioration of mental health by causing or contributing to various

conditions such as increased aggression, hallucinations, depression, disorientation, and psychosis.

Alcohol consumption causes a number of marked changes in behavior. Even low doses significantly impair the judgment and coordination required to drive a car safely, increasing the likelihood that the driver will be involved in an accident. Low to moderate doses of alcohol also increases the incidence of a variety of aggressive acts, including spouse and child abuse.

Moderate to high doses of alcohol cause marked impairments in higher mental functions, severely altering a person's ability to learn and remember information. Very high doses cause respiratory depression and death. If combined with other depressants of the central nervous system, much lower doses of alcohol will produce the effects just described. Repeated use of alcohol can lead to dependence. Sudden cessation of alcohol intake is likely to produce withdrawal symptoms, including severe anxiety, tremors, hallucinations, and convulsions. Alcohol withdrawal can be life threatening. Long-term consumption of large quantities of alcohol, particularly when combined with poor nutrition, can also lead to permanent damage to vital organs such as the brain and the liver.

Mothers who drink alcohol during pregnancy may give birth to infants with fetal alcohol syndrome. These infants have irreversible physical abnormalities and intellectual disabilities. In addition, research indicates that children of alcoholic parents are at greater risk than other children of becoming alcoholics.

### **Training, Counseling, and Resources**

The University of Louisville is committed to the overall health and well-being of students, faculty, and staff and encourages a compassionate university.

### **AlcoholEdu and Haven online prevention programs**

AlcoholEdu alcohol prevention program and Haven sexual violence prevention program serve as the starting point for ongoing campus prevention efforts. Every incoming undergraduate student is required to take AlcoholEdu (up to age 21) and Haven (all ages). Emails are sent to their UofL email account (beginning about 5 weeks before their first semester begins) to provide specific directions for logging on to AlcoholEdu and Haven. AlcoholEdu and Haven are two separate programs, each with two parts. There is no fee for either program.

Visit <http://louisville.edu/campushealth/alcooledu-haven> for more information.

### **Kentucky Medical Amnesty Law**

#### **KRS 244.992 Medical amnesty for persons reporting an alcohol overdose**

(1) A person shall be immune from prosecution for the criminal offenses identified in subsection (2) of this section if:

(a) A law enforcement officer has contact with the person because the person:

1. Requests emergency medical assistance for himself or herself or another person;
2. Acts in concert with another person who requests emergency medical assistance; or
3. Appears to be in need of emergency medical assistance and is the individual for whom the request is made; (Please see KRS 244.992 at <http://www.lrc.ky.gov/statutes/statute.aspx?id=42516> for full text).

## Good Samaritan Consideration

The health and safety of our students is of the highest priority. At times, students may need immediate medical or other professional assistance. However, students may be reluctant to get help because of concerns that their own behavior may be a violation of the Code of Student Conduct. Although policy violations cannot be overlooked, the University will consider the positive impact of reporting an incident when determining the appropriate response for policy violations. (For more information, review the Code, section 15: <http://louisville.edu/dos/students/codeofconduct>).

Continuous efforts are made to make students, faculty, and staff aware of programs that provide information and professional services on matters related to the abuse of alcohol and drugs.

The Building Resilience In Campus Community (BRICC) Coalition, Counseling Center, Health Promotion Office, The PEACC Center, and the University of Louisville Police Department provide a number of programs and workshops using a tiered approach: (a) primary prevention in the form of awareness, skill-building, and risk-reduction for all students (b) targeted presentations for specific high-risk populations. The University Counseling Center is committed to assisting students with their mental health, personal development, and academic development. Because substance use/abuse is often connected to other personal/psychological issues, students coming to the Counseling Center with substance abuse concerns are provided with support, appropriate therapeutic interventions, and referrals when necessary.

Building Resilience in Campus Community (BRICC) Coalition: (502) 852-3442;  
[louisville.edu/bricc](http://louisville.edu/bricc)

Campus Health Services: (502) 852-6479; [louisville.edu/campushealth](http://louisville.edu/campushealth)

Counseling Center: (502) 852-6585; [louisville.edu/counseling](http://louisville.edu/counseling)

Health Promotion Office: (502) 852-5429; [louisville.edu/healthpromotion](http://louisville.edu/healthpromotion)

The PEACC Center: (502) 852-2663; [louisville.edu/peacc](http://louisville.edu/peacc)

University of Louisville Police Department: (502) 852-7233; [louisville.edu/police](http://louisville.edu/police)

---

## Academic Calendar

---

### Summer 2017 Term I

Classes start	May 8	Monday
Last day of registration	May 8	Monday
Last day to drop/add	May 9	Tuesday
Last day to withdraw	May 18	Thursday
Last day of classes	May 26	Friday
Last day to apply for degree	June 23	Friday
Degree date	Aug. 8	Tuesday

### Summer 2017 Term II

Classes start	May 30	Tuesday
Last day of registration	May 30	Tuesday
Last day to drop/add	June 1	Thursday
Last day to apply for degree	June 23	Friday
Last day to withdraw	June 19	Monday
Last day of classes	July 3	Monday
Degree date	Aug. 8	Tuesday

### Summer 2017 Ten-Week Term

Classes start	May 30	Tuesday
Last day of registration	May 30	Tuesday
Last day to drop/add	June 2	Friday
Last day to apply for degree	June 23	Friday
Independence Day holiday	July 4	Tuesday
Last day to withdraw	July 11	Tuesday
Last day of classes/degree date	Aug. 8	Tuesday

### Summer 2017 Term III

Classes start	July 5	Wednesday
Last day of registration	July 5	Wednesday
Last day to drop/add	July 7	Friday
Last day to withdraw	July 25	Tuesday
Last day of classes/degree date	Aug. 8	Tuesday

### Speed Summer 2017 Term

Classes start	May 8	Monday
---------------	-------	--------

Last day of registration	May 8	Monday
Last day to drop/add	May 11	Thursday
Memorial Day	May 29	Monday
Last day to apply for degree	June 23	Friday
Last day to withdraw	June 16	Friday
Independence Day holiday	July 4	Tuesday
Last day of classes	July 14	Friday
Final exam period	July 17-20	Mon-Thurs
Degree date	Aug. 8	Tuesday

**Kent Summer 2017 Term**

Classes start	May 8	Monday
Last day of registration	May 8	Monday
Last day to drop/add	May 11	Thursday
Memorial Day	May 29	Monday
Last day to apply for degree	June 23	Friday
Last day to withdraw	June 21	Wednesday
Independence Day holiday	July 4	Tuesday
Last day of classes	July 22	Saturday
Degree date	Aug. 8	Tuesday

**Nursing Summer 2017 Term**

Classes start	May 15	Monday
Last day of registration	May 15	Monday
Last day to drop/add	May 18	Thursday
Memorial Day	May 29	Monday
Last day to apply for degree	June 23	Friday
Last day to withdraw	June 23	Friday
Independence Day holiday	July 4	Tuesday
Last day of classes	July 21	Friday
Degree Date	August 8	Tuesday

**Fall 2017**

Classes start	August 21	Monday
Last day of registration	August 21	Monday
Last day to add/drop a course	August 25	Friday
Labor Day holiday	September 4	Monday



Last day to apply for degree	September 29	Friday
Mid-Term Break	October 9-10	Monday, Tuesday
Last day to withdraw	October 20	Monday
Thanksgiving holiday	Nov. 22- 26	Wednesday-Sunday
Last day of classes	December 4	Monday
Reading day	December 5	Tuesday
Final examinations	December 6-12	Wednesday - Tuesday
Degree date	December 12	Tuesday
December commencement	December 15	Friday

**Spring 2018**

Classes start	January 8	Monday
Last day of registration	January 8	Monday
Last day to add/drop a course	January 12	Thursday
Martin Luther King, Jr. holiday	January 15	Monday
Last day to apply for degree	February 1	Thursday
Last day to withdraw	March 7	Wednesday
Spring break	March 12–18	Monday–Sunday
Last day of classes	April 23	Monday
Reading day	April 24	Tuesday
Final examinations	April 25-May 1	Wednesday-Tuesday
Degree date	May 12	Saturday
May Commencement	May 12	Saturday (Date is Tentative)

Note: The University reserves the right to change the announced academic calendar without prior notice.

**Policy on Work-Restricted Religious Holy Days**

Federal law and University policy prohibit discrimination on the basis of religious belief. It is the policy of the University of Louisville to accommodate students, faculty, and staff who observe religious work-restricted holy days. Students who observe work-restricted religious holy days must be allowed to do so without jeopardizing their academic standing in any course. Faculty are obliged to accommodate students' request(s) for adjustments in course work on the grounds of religious observance, provided that the student(s) make such request(s) in writing during the first two (2) weeks of term.

Deans and department chairs must investigate and resolve student complaints arising from alleged faculty failure to make reasonable accommodation under these guidelines.

A calendar of typical work-restricted holy days is available through the *Office of Diversity*. Information about specific holidays is also available by phone from the Office of the Provost at (502) 852-6153.

---

# CAMPUS MAPS

---

---

## Campus Maps

---

Go to [Campus Maps](#) to view a current map of all three (3) for the University of Louisville's campuses.

---

# ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE

---

---

## Admission to the University of Louisville

---

The University of Louisville subscribes to a selective admission policy. Admission for freshman applicants is based on: a) high school grades; b) ACT or SAT scores; and c) successful completion of the required pre-college curriculum.

Enrollment in the freshman class is limited. Within the limits of space availability, the University will endeavor to accommodate all eligible applicants. However, the number of freshman applications exceeds the number of spaces available in the entering class. For this reason, the selective and competitive admission requirements may exceed the minimum eligibility requirement.

The University of Louisville's minimum eligibility admission policy requires any applicant to have graduated from an accredited high school or received a high school equivalency certificate, have completed the Pre-College Curriculum, possess a GPA of 2.5, and have achieved at least one of the following:

- The applicant has earned a composite ACT score of not less than 20 or an SAT-I score of not or less than 940 (CR+M); (OR)
- The applicant has completed the U of L Enhanced Pre-College Curriculum with a minimum GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale. The Enhanced PCC consists of an additional two pre-college courses in Mathematics, Social Studies, or Science. These two courses may be taken in any combination within the three disciplines. The courses must be at or above the level of prescribed PCC; (OR)
- The applicant ranks in the top 15% of the applicant's high school graduating class upon completing seven or eight semesters in high school.

Freshman applicants who do not meet the selective requirements may have their admission decisions deferred. Admission will be offered first to those applicants with the strongest records and offers will continue until the class is filled. Some factors that are considered during this review are: number and scope of college preparatory, honors and AP classes; strength of senior year schedule; and evidence of marked improvement over time in applicant's academic career. The overriding concern will always be for the student's potential to be successful in meeting the academic expectations at the University.

Students should refer to the individual academic unit admission policies, included in this catalog, for additional admission requirements. Students should be cautioned about the distinction between undergraduate and graduate classifications when applying for admission to the University. For fee purposes, determination of "undergraduate" or "graduate" is based on the school or enrollment unit to which a student is admitted, and not on the level of courses taken.

## **Minimum Admission Standards for Public Universities in Kentucky (Pre-College Curriculum)**

Students who enter one of Kentucky's public universities are required to have completed high school or high school equivalency certificate, and the Pre-College Curriculum (PCC). These are minimum standards and each university may require additional preparation of its students. The Pre-College Curriculum is a total of 22 approved units or courses including four units of English, three units of social studies, three units of mathematics (Algebra I and II and Geometry), two units of foreign language (same language), one half unit of physical education and health, one unit of history and appreciation of visual, performing arts, and 5 credits (3 rigorous) electives.

Students who are non-resident, 21 years of age or older or international are exempt from the PCC requirements.

The University may grant admission by exception to a limited number of the applicants admitted as first-time freshmen. Students admitted by exception will be required to enroll in courses to immediately remedy pre-college curriculum deficiencies.

Additional information and definition of approved units is available from the Office of Admissions or from guidance counselors or principals in Kentucky high schools.

### **Applying for Admission**

Listed below are the admissions procedures for the various populations and classifications of students.

All admissions credentials for undergraduate students should be mailed to this address:

Office of Admissions  
Department-AO  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

### **Entering Freshman Students**

Application Deadlines: First-time freshmen applications and credentials received after the following application deadlines will be reviewed on a space available basis:

- Fall Term: February 15
- Spring Term: November 1
- Summer Term: April 1

Students who have never attended any college should seek admission by the following steps:

1. Submit the application online at [louisville.edu/admissions/apply](http://louisville.edu/admissions/apply), pay a \$50.00 application fee (payable by credit card or electronic check), and mail the University a copy of the high school transcript.
2. Request that test scores from ACT (the American College Testing Program) or SAT (College Board) be sent to the University, if they are not posted on the high school transcript.

Students will be notified of their admissibility to the University after receipt of this information.

### **Early Admissions**

Students who apply for admission as a regular student, but do not plan to graduate from high school prior to enrolling in college, are considered early admissions applicants. In addition to submitting an application, high school transcript and ACT or SAT scores, early admissions applicants must submit a statement of motivation for beginning college prior to high school graduation, a letter of recommendation from their high school counselor, and a letter of endorsement from their parent/guardian. Early admissions applicants must also complete an interview with an admissions counselor.

### **Transfer Students**

Transfer students are encouraged to apply earlier to allow ample time for evaluation of transcripts, advising, orientation, and registration.

**Application Deadline:** Transfer applications received at least six weeks prior to the beginning of a term will be given priority. Students transferring from another institution should take the following steps in seeking admission to the University:

1. Submit the application online at [louisville.edu/admissions/apply](http://louisville.edu/admissions/apply) and pay a \$50.00 application fee (payable by credit card or electronic check).
2. Request that the registrar of each institution previously attended forward to the University an official transcript of all work completed or in progress. Failure to declare previous attendance at another institution may result in disciplinary action.
3. Students transferring with fewer than 24 transferable semester hours are required to take the ACT or SAT test if they have not done so previously, and submit a high school transcript. Students with fewer than 24 transferable semester hours must meet the admissions requirements for both new freshmen and transfer students.

All transfer students to the University of Louisville are required to participate in the Transfer Orientation Program. There is a fee for the Transfer Program. For further Orientation program information, go to <http://louisville.edu/newcards>.

### **Evaluation of Transfer Credit**

For admission as a transfer student, applicants must submit official transcripts from all regionally accredited post-secondary institutions previously attended. University of Louisville will determine a transfer GPA (grade point average) based upon the course work completed at previous institutions. University of Louisville does not transfer in technical or developmental course work. Courses completed on a quarter system (or other system not based on semester hours) will be converted to semester hours. A student is required to complete 30 of his/her last 36 semester hours at the University of Louisville.

Official transcripts showing all undergraduate work and degrees awarded at every regionally accredited college/university previously attended must be furnished by the degree-seeking applicant. Credits earned at another regionally accredited institution (see listing below) of higher education may be transferred to University of Louisville. The "Transfer Credit Practices" report published by the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers (AACRAO) will be the reference used for the evaluation of such credits. Applicants with transfer



credit from non-regionally accredited institutions may be considered for credit by petitioning for recognition of that credit. Applicants may petition for non-regionally accredited credit by completing the form at this address: <http://louisville.edu/admissions/apply/transfer/appeal>.

Regional accrediting agencies include: Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools (MSA), North Central Association of Colleges and Schools (NCA-HLC), Northwest Commission on Colleges and Universities (NWCCU), New England Association of Schools and Colleges (NEASC-CIHE), Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS), The Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC-ACSCU), and The Western Association of Schools and Colleges – Community and Junior Colleges (WASC-ACCJC).

Undergraduate applicants who have attended post-secondary schools, colleges, universities, or professional institutions outside the United States must submit their academic records to Educational Credentials Evaluators, Inc. (ECE) or World Education Services, Inc. (WES) for a course-by-course evaluation. It is the applicant's responsibility to submit credentials to ECE or WES and to pay all charges for the evaluation. Only evaluations submitted directly from ECE or WES are accepted.

### **Re-enrolling Students**

If a student has a break in enrollment of two or more calendar years, that student must apply for readmission to an enrollment unit, and if admitted, will be subject to catalog requirements in effect at the time of readmission. Students who were not enrolled during the immediate past semester, but were enrolled within the last two calendar years, and who wish to continue in the school and program in which they were last registered are eligible to reenroll. They need to complete the request to re-enroll form at the advising center of their academic unit or at the Registrar's Office. Students completing the re-enrollment process are eligible for early registration for the term in which they wish to return. Students whose last enrollment status was visitor, high school visitor, suspended or who were dismissed, must reapply. Students last enrolled in University College, Allied Health or Transitional Studies must also reapply through the Office of Admissions since these units are no longer in existence.

### **Visitors**

Visiting students are those individuals who are pursuing a degree from another institution, but who plan to enroll at the University of Louisville for one semester. Submit the application online at [louisville.edu/admissions/apply](http://louisville.edu/admissions/apply) and pay a \$50.00 application fee (payable by credit card or electronic check) for each semester you plan to attend.

Applicants to the Speed School of Engineering or College of Business must also include transcripts.

### **High School Visitors**

A senior student who is presently enrolled in high school and who wants to take one or more college courses prior to graduating from high school will be considered a High School Visitor. These students must submit an application, \$50.00 application fee, high school transcript, test scores (ACT, PSAT, or SAT), and a letter of recommendation from their high school counselor. Students who have not completed the first part of their junior year should contact the Office of Admissions for information concerning additional requirements for admission.

## International Student Applicants

There are essentially three areas of concern for international applicants. They are:

1. Successful completion of a strong, quality academic program.
2. Proficiency in the English language.
3. Ability to demonstrate financial resources.

Students who are not U.S. citizens or immigrants will need to submit an admissions application to the Office of Admissions and financial documents to the International Center. The application provides information concerning the student's academic background and educational goals. First time freshmen applicants and transfer applicants with less than 24 hours are not required to submit ACT or SAT scores, unless applying to the School of Music or Speed School of Engineering. Applications should be received by the Office of Admissions well in advance of the desired enrollment date in order to allow adequate time for processing. International student applicants should refer to the following list of application priority deadlines:

- Fall Semester: May 1  
Term begins late August
- Spring Semester: November 1  
Term begins early January
- Summer Semester: April 1  
Various terms begin in May, June and July

When all required credentials have been submitted, the application will be reviewed by the Office of Admissions. Once an admissions decision has been made, the student will be notified.

International students applying to undergraduate programs will need to submit official transcripts of records from all secondary schools, universities, colleges, or professional schools attended. If official transcripts are not in English, you will also need to submit notarized English translations of your records. All post-secondary work must be submitted to Educational Credentials Evaluators, Inc. (ECE) or World Education Services, Inc. (WES) for a course-by-course evaluation. It is the applicant's responsibility to pay all charges for the evaluation. An application for evaluation and a brochure describing ECE's or WES's procedures, services and fees is available upon request from the Office of Admissions.

## Continuing Studies

Continuing Studies is a non-degree granting unit that admits adult students who want to take courses on a part-time basis for personal enrichment or professional development. Students can earn college credit, but are not admitted into a degree program. In order to be eligible to apply to Continuing Studies, students must be at least 22 years old and have a high school diploma or high school equivalency certificate issued by a state department of education.

Continuing Studies students may enroll for a maximum of 8 hours in any semester or summer session. Students are required to maintain a 2.0 grade point average. Continuing Studies students are not eligible to receive state or federal financial aid.

Students may remain in Continuing Studies until they accumulate 24 credit hours. Students with 24 credit hours must apply for admission and be accepted by a degree-granting unit of the University if they wish to continue their course work.

### **University Orientation Programs**

All new freshmen to the University of Louisville are required to participate in the Summer Orientation program during the months of May, June and July. Orientation is a 2-day overnight program where new students will have the opportunity to interact with other new and current students, meet with an academic advisor for one-on-one counseling and be introduced to faculty and staff from across campus. Information regarding Summer Orientation is sent via email in the March and April previous to your enrollment. Please note it is mandatory that new freshmen attend an orientation program. Students must register for summer orientation via the orientation website. There is a fee for Summer Orientation.

Students admitted as post-baccalaureates, visitors, readmits, or intra-university transfers are not required to attend an orientation program.

### **Post-baccalaureate Admissions**

Students who hold at least a bachelor's degree and plan to enroll for undergraduate courses, but are not pursuing a second undergraduate degree are considered to be post-baccalaureate applicants. These students need to submit an official transcript certifying at least a bachelor's degree, an application for admission and a \$50.00 application fee.

### **Online Courses and Programs**

Online learning at U of L provides convenient and flexible access to quality college education. You can earn a degree or certificate completely online or take online courses to supplement your current education and expand your horizons. You will experience the same high quality in an online course as you would on campus.

University of Louisville's online courses are delivered through a user-friendly online learning platform, Blackboard, that allows students and instructors to interact, network and collaborate on class assignments and team projects, exchange thoughts and ideas or share experiences.

Visit <http://louisville.edu/online> to learn more about our online programs. For a complete list of online courses available at U of L, visit <http://hal.louisville.edu> (select "Distance Education" in the location field). For current tuition rates for undergraduate and graduate online courses, visit <http://louisville.edu/bursar> (select "Tuition and Fees").

---

## Admission to the College of Arts and Sciences

---

Gardiner Hall, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502.852.6490

E-mail: [asdean@louisville.edu](mailto:asdean@louisville.edu)

Web:

<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences>

Location: [Map of Gardiner Hall](#)

Social: [Facebook](#), [Twitter](#), [Flickr](#),  
[YouTube](#)



### Matriculation

Students are admitted to the College of Arts and Sciences on either a matriculated or non-matriculated basis. High school visitors, visiting students from other institutions, auditors, post-baccalaureate students, and students admitted as special students are considered non-matriculated. All other students are considered matriculated. Students planning to earn degrees from the College of Arts and Sciences must be matriculated in order for the credits they have earned to apply toward their degrees.

Students admitted on a non-matriculated basis will be notified by the Office of Admissions of their status and of the conditions of their enrollment at the time they are accepted. Students admitted on a matriculated basis remain matriculated until they graduate, transfer to another college, or are dismissed.

Transfer students who left their last institution in good standing and who have a standing of at least 2.0 on a 4.0 scale may, upon presentation of transcripts and satisfactory test scores (if applicable), request matriculation at the time of applying for admission.

### Entering Arts & Sciences Freshmen Students

Admission for a normal course load is granted to students meeting the following requirements:

- Graduation from an accredited high school with a grade point average of 2.5 or better, or successful completion of the General Education Development (GED) tests.
- Completion of the Pre-College Curriculum (State of Kentucky) (see “Minimum Admission Standards for Public Universities in Kentucky/Pre-College Curriculum” in the General Information section of this catalog).
- A composite ACT score at or above the national mean.

Persons with deficiencies in the above areas may be eligible for admission under certain conditions:

1. Exceptionally gifted students who have completed three years of high school may be admitted by action of the College's Admissions and Appeals Committee, provided recommendations from high school counselors and teachers, previous academic records, test scores, and personal interviews indicate the ability to succeed in college-level work.
2. Students with pre-college curriculum deficiencies are, in general, not admissible if they lack two courses in one area or three courses overall. Exceptions are made if the student has a score of 22 (enhanced) or better on the appropriate ACT subtest. Other exceptions must be approved by the College's Admissions and Appeals Committee. Students admitted by action of the Admissions and Appeals Committee will be required to enroll in courses to remove pre-college curriculum deficiencies. All deficiencies must be removed by the time the student completes twenty-four (24) semester hours of degree credit. Deficiencies may be removed by successfully completing courses outlined in the Pre-College Curriculum section of this catalog.
3. Students who have a high school grade point average between 2.25 and 2.49 may be admitted if the composite ACT score is 23 or above.
4. Students who have a composite ACT score of 18-19 may be admitted if the high school grade point average is 3.0-3.25 or above.
5. A student whose ACT College Reading score is lower than 20 or whose SAT I verbal score is lower than 470 must participate in the state-mandated Supplemented Study Program in College Reading. During her or his first semester of enrollment, s/he must register for one section of a non-mathematics General Education course offered with a supplemented college reading course (GEN 105). Specific courses in the supplemented program vary each semester and will be listed in the Schedule of Courses.
6. Students who graduated from an unaccredited high school may be admitted upon satisfactory completion of such examinations as the College faculty may require. For further information, consult the Admissions Office.

### **Conditional Admission**

Students who do not qualify for automatic admission or who cannot remedy deficiencies as prescribed in 1-5 above may be admitted in conditional status if they meet the university's minimum admission standards.

1. Students admitted in conditional status whose ACT College Reading Scores are 18 or below or whose SAT I Verbal Scores are 430 or below, must participate in the state-mandated Supplemented Study Program in College Reading. During their first semester of enrollment, they must register for one section of a non-mathematics General Education course offered with supplemented study hours each week. Specific courses in the supplemented program vary each semester and will be listed in the Schedule of Courses.
2. Students admitted in conditional status must register for required developmental courses immediately following matriculation and must continue to do so until all deficiencies have been removed.
3. Students admitted in conditional status may register for a maximum of 14 credit hours of coursework in their first semester and 13 credit hours of coursework each semester thereafter until removed from conditional status. Not all courses are suitable for conditionally-admitted students and enrollment restrictions exist. Students should consult their academic advisor regarding courses for which they are eligible to enroll.
4. Students admitted in conditional status must be advised prior to registration each semester until removed from conditional status.

Students will be removed from conditional status when the following requirements have been met:

1. Successful completion of GEN 101: A & S Orientation;
2. Successful completion of all required developmental courses;
3. A grade point average of 2.0 or better on all college level courses; or
4. Completion of 24 degree applicable hours with a GPA of 2.0 or above.

Students not meeting the requirements for admission may be admitted on a non-matriculated basis as special students by consent of the Dean or by action of the Admissions and Appeals Committee. Special students must pay the regular fees. Special students may not become candidates for degrees except by subsequently satisfying the requirements for admission on a matriculated basis.

### **High School Visitors**

The College offers qualified high school students the opportunity to earn college credits by enrolling in selected freshman-level courses (i.e., courses at the 100- or 200-level). The program is open to high school seniors and, in exceptional cases, to juniors. In order to be admitted as a High School Visitor, a student must submit an application, a high school transcript showing a minimum grade point average of 3.0, test scores on the ACT or SAT in the top 70th percentile, and a recommendation letter from his or her high school counselor or principal. High School Visitors may enroll in one or two courses each semester and may earn a maximum of 24 college credits. All grades earned by High School Visitors will be recorded on an official university transcript.

### **Transfer Students**

Students who seek admission to the College with credit for work taken at another institution or in another college or school of the University of Louisville are transfer students. Such applicants may be admitted in good standing, admitted in Special Status, or denied admission.

Admission in good standing requires:

- A grade point average of 2.0 or better on a 4.0 point scale based on all work attempted, excluding developmental courses (see “Transfer Students” in the General Information section of this catalog);
- Good standing at the institution of last attendance, including eligibility to return to that institution;
- Full disclosure of previous attendance in another school or college of this University and/or any other post-secondary institution.

Transfer students with fewer than twenty-four (24) acceptable credits must submit high school transcripts and ACT scores and must meet the requirements for freshmen.

### **Admission in Special Status**

Transfer students not meeting the above criteria may be admitted only in Special Status by action of the Admissions and Appeals Committee. Such students are subject to the following guidelines:

- Remain in special status with limited load as specified by the Admissions and Appeals Committee for a minimum of 24 semester hours.
- Maintain a minimum 2.0 semester grade point average for the first 24 semester hours attempted in courses applicable to an Arts and Sciences degree.
- 

A student will be removed from special status after 24 semester hours if his/her cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or above.

A transfer student admitted in special status will be suspended if his/her semester grade point average is lower than 2.0 at the end of any semester.

Students ineligible for admission in the College because of disciplinary action in another institution or another school of this University may be ruled eligible for admission to the College by the Dean; students who violate the full disclosure requirement will be referred to the Admissions and Appeals Committee for determination of a mandatory withdrawal from the College for a period stipulated by the committee.

### **Additional Transfer Requirements**

To be eligible for a degree from the College of Arts and Sciences, students transferring from a four-year institution must complete at least 30 hours of work applicable to the degree as a student enrolled in the College, including 30 of the final 36 hours and a minimum of 6 credits in the declared major. Students transferring course work from a two-year college are cautioned that a maximum of 60 semester hours of credit from a two-year college may be applied toward the minimum hours required for a baccalaureate degree. The remaining semester hours of the minimum 121 hours required for the baccalaureate degree must be completed at a four-year institution. If a student has earned more than 60 semester hours at a two-year institution, the additional work may, if equivalent, be applied toward fulfillment of general education or other requirements, but will not be applied toward earned hours.

Students must complete at least 50 semester hours of course work numbered 300 or higher. Work from a two-year or community college usually will not apply to this requirement. For this reason, students planning to transfer to this College from a community college or a two-year college are advised to complete the lower-level portion of the College's General Education requirements and the foreign language series prior to transferring. Courses offered at the 300-level or higher at another institution may not be equivalent to College courses numbered 300 or higher. If a course is accepted in transfer at the 300, 400, or 500-level, however, it will be counted towards the 50 semester hour requirement mentioned above. Students who have transferred to the College should meet with an academic counselor of the Arts and Sciences Advising Center for assistance in evaluating their records for transfer credit.

### **Transfer Credit Evaluation**

The College recognizes appropriate course work done at other accredited universities and colleges and accepts that work according to the principles set forth in the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers Transfer Credit Practices and state law. Transfer work that is college-level, academic in nature, and earned at appropriately accredited

institutions will be accepted as credit toward degree, consistent with policies in effect for resident students. Transfer students must be aware that majors and/or programs may require a minimum of a “C” or better for major admission and certain degree requirements.

Work graded “Pass” will not count toward fulfillment of General Education requirements, the language requirement, or requirements specified in the student’s major program.

Courses that meet General Education requirements may be transferred under course equivalencies established in the Office of Transfer Services. In cases where no equivalency is established, the Office of Transfer Services will direct students to the university academic department, school or college where similar courses are offered for evaluation of transfer credits. Students may also work with advisors in A&S to assist in this process.

Transfer students who wish to major in creative art will be required to submit portfolios before they can take 300-level creative art classes (Consult the Department of Fine Arts).

### **Foreign Students**

Foreign students who have a secondary school record sufficient to predict college success and who demonstrate proficiency in the English language will be admitted to the College of Arts and Sciences. Refer to the General Information section of this catalog for more information.

### **Auditors**

Persons not eligible for admission to the College, or not seeking admission for the purpose of taking courses for credit, may receive permission to take courses as auditors. All persons who audit classes must pay the regular fees. Persons whose enrollment in the College was limited to audited courses may not change to a credit basis for any course they are auditing unless they have reapplied for admission to the College and have been admitted prior to the deadline for change of status from audit to credit. Regularly-enrolled students may also enroll in classes as auditors. Permission of instructor is required to enroll as an auditor. Students may not enroll in audit status during the Early Registration period (See “Audited Courses”).

### **Pre-Unit Students**

Students seeking admission to another academic unit of the university who do not satisfy all of that unit’s entrance requirements may be admitted to the College of Arts and Sciences as a pre-unit student. Students admitted as pre-unit students are administratively housed in the College until they satisfy all of their intended academic unit’s intra-unit transfer requirements. Persons admitted as pre-unit students should consult their desired unit’s section of the catalog and/or web site for more information about these transfer requirements. Pre-unit students are to be advised in A&S advising in accordance with College policy until they successfully transfer into another unit.



---

## Admission to the College of Business

---

Harry Frazier Hall  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

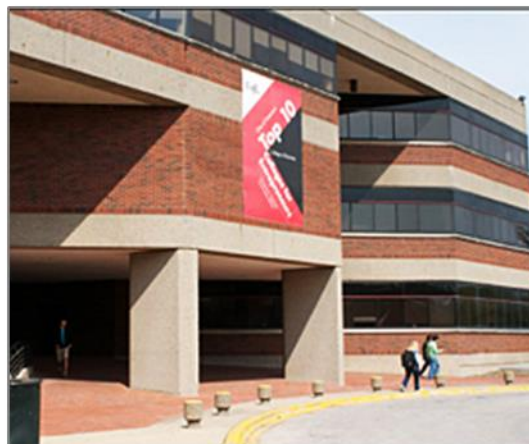
Phone: 502.852.6440

E-mail: [business@louisville.edu](mailto:business@louisville.edu)

Web: <http://louisville.edu/business>

Location: [Map of Frazier Hall](#)

Social: [Facebook](#), [Twitter](#)



Students are admitted to the College of Business on either a degree seeking or non-degree-seeking basis. High School visitors, visiting students from other institutions, auditors, post baccalaureate students, and students admitted as special students are considered non-degree seeking. They will be notified by the Office of Admissions of their status and of the conditions of their enrollment at the time they are accepted. All other students are considered degree seeking.

Students planning to earn degrees from the College of Business must be degree-seeking in order for the credits they have earned to apply toward their degrees. Students remain in a degree-seeking status until they graduate, transfer to another college or university, or are suspended/dismissed.

Entering College of Business Freshmen Students Admission to the College of Business as a freshman is granted to students meeting the following requirements:

EITHER

- A. An ACT composite score of 25 or above (SAT 1130 or above), a High School GPA of 3.0 or above, and an ACT Mathematics score of 23 or above ((SAT 540 or above)

OR

- B. An ACT composite score of 22, 23 or 24 (SAT 1020-1120), a High School GPA of 3.3 or above, and an ACT Mathematics score of 23 or above ((SAT 540 or above)

### Transfer Students

Students who seek admission to the College with credit for work taken at another institution or in another college or school of the University of Louisville are transfer students. Such applicants may be admitted in good standing, probation standing, or denied admission.

## **Internal Transfers**

### **Admission in Good Standing**

Students transferring from another college or school within U of L may transfer in good standing upon completion of 15 credit hours with a university GPA of 2.8 or higher.

### **Admission in Probation Status**

Students who have less than a 2.8 university GPA and 15 or more credit hours completed can petition for admission on an exception basis. Students admitted under this petition process will be admitted in probation status according to the academic warning, probation, and dismissal standards (see section on COB Academic Status in this catalog) Students admitted in probation standing must be advised, and are restricted to 13 credit hours per semester. Students admitted in probation standing must earn a 2.8 cumulative GPA or a 3.0 semester GPA following admission to avoid suspension as consistent with the COB policy on Academic Status. Students in probation standing will become students in good standing when their University GPA is 2.8 or above after the next semester completed. Students with a transfer grade point between 2.6 and 2.79 will be referred to the College of Business for individual review based on the Admissions office evaluation of transfer transcripts.

## **External Transfers**

### **Admission in Good Standing**

Admission in good standing requires:

- A grade point average of 2.8 or better on a 4.0 scale based on all work attempted for college credit. (If previously enrolled at U of L, GPA will be calculated only on U of L work attempted for college credit.) (See "Transfer Students" in the General Information section of this catalog);
- Good standing in the institution of last attendance, including eligibility to return to that institution;
- Full disclosure of previous attendance in another school or college of this University and/or any other post-secondary institution.

Transfer applicants to the College of Business with less than 24 transferrable credit from another accredited institution will be required to submit college transcripts, a final high school transcript and ACT or SAT scores. In addition to meeting the 2.8 transfer college GPA they must meet all new freshmen requirements for COB applicants. Students meeting the High School GPA and ACT or SAT requirements but not meeting the math score requirement can be admitted if they have successfully completed a college math class at the College Algebra level or higher.

Transfer applicants to the College of Business with 24 or more but less than 30 transferrable credits from accredited institutions must have a 2.8 college GPA, a 23 ACT Mathematics score or completion of the equivalent of MATH 111.

Transfer applicants with 30 or more transferrable credits from accredited institutions must have a 2.8 college GPA.

### **Admission in Probation Status**

Students who have less than a 2.8 university GPA can petition for admission on an exception basis. Students admitted under this petition process will be admitted in probation status according to the academic warning, probation, and dismissal standards (see section on COB Academic Status in this catalog). Students admitted in probation standing must be advised, and are restricted to 13 credit hours per semester. Students admitted in probation standing must earn a 2.8 cumulative GPA or a 3.0 semester GPA following admission to avoid suspension as consistent with the COB policy on Academic Status. Students in probation standing will become students in good standing when their University GPA is 2.8 or above after the next semester completed. Students with a transfer grade point between 2.6 and 2.79 will be referred to the College of Business for individual review based on the Admissions office evaluation of transfer transcripts.

### **Other Applicants**

Students whose last attendance at U of L resulted in academic suspension must petition for readmission. (See section covering College of Business policy on Academic Status.) Students ineligible for admission in the College because of disciplinary action in another institution or another school of this University may be ruled eligible for admission to the College by petitioning to the College of Business Undergraduate Studies Committee. Students who violate the full disclosure requirement will be referred to the COB Undergraduate Studies Committee for determination of a mandatory withdrawal from the College for a period stipulated by the committee.

### **Additional Transfer Requirements**

To be eligible for a degree from the College of Business, students transferring must:

- complete at least 30 of the final 36 semester hours applicable to the degree as a student enrolled in the COB.
- complete a minimum of 12 credit hours in the declared major at U of L.
- complete at least fifty hours of course work numbered 300 or higher. Work from a two-year or community college usually will not apply to this requirement. For this reason, students planning to transfer to this College from a community college or two-year college are advised to complete only the lower level portion of the College's general education requirements prior to transferring.
- Must earn a 2.8 University GPA and a 2.8 GPA in the major.

Students who have transferred to the College must meet with an academic advisor of the COB Reinhardt Academic Center for assistance in evaluating their records for transfer credit.

The College of Business recognizes appropriate course work done at other accredited universities and colleges and accepts that work according to the principles set forth in the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers Transfer Credit Practices Guide and state law. Transfer work that is college level, academic in nature, and earned at

appropriately accredited institutions will be accepted and posted as credit earned (i.e. with no grade) consistent with policies in effect for resident students. Students must be aware that majors and/or programs may require a minimum of a "C" or better for certain degree requirements. Students admitted to the COB from other fully accredited institutions will receive credit for academic courses, but applicability of transfer credit toward a business degree will be determined by the COB Undergraduate Studies Committee. Courses will be evaluated not only based on content but also as to level. Course level is determined by lower division (numbered 100-299) and upper division (numbered 300- 499). A transfer business course must have been taken at the same level as the equivalent course at the University of Louisville to meet degree requirements.

Courses that meet general education requirements may be transferred under course equivalencies established in the Office of Transfer Services. In cases where no equivalency is established, the Office of Transfer Services will direct students to the university academic department, school or college where similar courses are offered for evaluation of transfer credits.

### **Visiting Students**

Visiting students from other institutions who wish to take courses in the College of Business may enroll in non-degree seeking status and must follow the procedure outlined in the General Information section of this catalog (see "Visitors"). Visiting students are not eligible for COB Co-ops and must meet all prerequisite requirements.

College of Business students will be allowed to visit other colleges or universities only with written permission of the Reinhardt Academic Center, Frazier Hall, Room 024. Considerations include academic standing (students must be in good academic standing), residency requirement, course equivalency, and number of course credit hours. Total course load cannot exceed 18 hours. Failure to follow these guidelines may result in loss of credit.

### **Auditors**

Persons not eligible for admission to the College, or not seeking admission for the purpose of taking courses for credit, may request permission to take courses as auditors. Permission of the instructor is required to enroll as an auditor. All persons who audit classes must pay the regular fees. Persons whose enrollment in the College was limited to audited courses may not change to a credit basis for any course they are auditing unless they have reapplied for admission to the College and have been admitted prior to the deadline for change of status from audit to credit. Regularly enrolled students may also enroll in classes as auditors. Students may not enroll in audit status during the Early Registration period. (See "Audited Courses" this section of the catalog.)

---

## Admission to the Dental Hygiene Program

---

School of Dentistry  
501 South Preston Street  
Room 234  
Louisville, Kentucky 40292

Phone: 502.852.5081

E-mail: [dhygiene@louisville.edu](mailto:dhygiene@louisville.edu)

Web: <http://louisville.edu/dentistry/hygiene>

Social: [Facebook](#)



### Admission Requirements

The School of Dentistry offers the Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene. Admission into the Dental Hygiene program is a tiered process: Lower and Upper Division. Students apply to the Lower Division to complete general education and program pre-requisite courses on the Belknap Campus. Students apply to the Upper Division to complete the professional component of the Bachelor of Science Dental Hygiene Degree Program on the HSC Campus. All applicants should refer to the information included in the University of Louisville catalog relative to general admission policies. Admission to the Lower Division does not guarantee admission to the Upper Division. Admission to the Upper Division is competitive.

Visit our website for more information at <http://louisville.edu/dentistry/hygiene>.

### Admission to the Lower Division

Students may be admitted directly to the School of Dentistry's Lower Division (pre-professional) if the minimum admission standards and university deadlines are met. Applications must be submitted to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions and are available on line. Students admitted to the Lower Division may also qualify for the programs Guaranteed Early Admission to the Professional Program. Information regarding early admission and general admission standards are found below.

### Admission in Good Standing

To be admitted to the Lower Division in good standing, beginning freshmen and transfer applicants with less than 24 hours must meet the following requirements:

- Graduation from an accredited high school with a grade point average of 2.8 or higher, have a GED, or equivalent by petition (for example, home school education).
- Completion of the pre-college curriculum
- Composite ACT score of not less than 21 or 20 with a GPA of 3.0 or above

### **Intra-university Transfer Students**

Students who have completed at least one semester in another school of the University with a grades point average of at least 2.8 and have a cumulative grade point average of 2.8 or above for all college coursework may apply for an intra-university transfer to the Lower Division Program in Dental Hygiene. They must complete an online IUT application that can be found at: <https://louisville.edu/provost/iut>

Students admitted through this process must be advised before registering for courses in their first semester in the dental hygiene lower division pre-professional curriculum.

### **Transfer Students**

Transfer applicants with 24 hours or more must have a college grade point average of 2.8 or higher to be admitted to the Lower Division in good standing. There is no conditional admission for transfer students. Students transferring into the Lower Division must submit ACT or SAT scores when applying to the Upper Division.

### **Transfer Grade Acceptance**

The University of Louisville recognizes appropriate course work completed at other accredited universities and colleges and accepts that work according to the principles set forth in the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers Transfer Credit Practices and state law. Transfer work that is college-level, academic in nature, and earned at appropriately accredited institutions will be accepted and posted as credit earned (i.e., with no grade) and will be accepted as credit toward degree, consistent with program requirements in the Dental Hygiene Program. All graded transfer work, however, will be used to calculate GPA for Upper Division admission purposes.

### **Transfer Equivalency Determination**

Courses that meet general education and program requirements may be transferred under course equivalencies established in the Office of Transfer Services. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog, student handbooks, and official notices (e.g., University of Louisville School of Dentistry Dental Hygiene Program web page and emails) to be informed about credits, requirements, and to abide by the regulations of the University and the School of Dentistry.

### **Admission to the Upper Division**

Admission to the Upper Division is competitive. Admission to the Lower Division does not guarantee admission to the Upper Division. To be considered for admission, applicants meeting the below minimum requirements may be eligible to apply. Advising to evaluate applicant readiness is encouraged for all students and required for freshman students. Applicants meeting the minimum academic requirements are not guaranteed admission to the program.

### **Course Requirements:**

- Minimum 2.8 cumulative GPAs (based on all college courses completed at accredited post-secondary institutions, as listed on all official transcripts).

- Have completed or be in the process of completing 54 credit hours of degree applicable courses, including specified general education and program pre-requisites. Students must have courses completed prior to the start of the professional program. Transfer students are encouraged to review course equivalency for verification.

### **Additional Admission Requirements**

- Dental Hygiene Professional Application through the ADEA Dental Hygiene Centralized Service (DHCAS), available online at [www.adeadhcas.org](http://www.adeadhcas.org).
  - Application deadline is **January 15<sup>th</sup>** and only complete applications, including all required materials, will be reviewed for admission.
  - Required DHCAS materials include:
    - ACT/SAT Scores
    - Documentation of at least 12 hours of dental hygiene observation
    - Response to personal statement(s) addressed within application
    - Letters of recommendation submitted directly from recommender including two (2) from instructors, one of whom must be science, and one (1) from a personal/work/community reference.
    - Official transcripts from all previously attended institutions
- University application for admission:
  - A. Transfer students not currently enrolled in UofL must also complete the UofL Undergraduate Application, specifying dental hygiene (DHL) as a major selection (if admitted transfer students will be moved to DHU).
  - B. UofL students not enrolled in DHL must submit an IUT form, specifying DHL for the designated Fall semester: <https://louisville.edu/provost/iut>
  - C. UofL DHL students need only submit application through DHCAS.
- TOEFL scores for applicants whose first language is not English. Because command of the English language is essential for successful professional school study, non-native English speaking applicants, regardless of citizenship, must demonstrate their English proficiency through the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Preference is given to candidates with a minimum score of 100 and with listening and speaking section scores at 26 or above. The institution code for submitting TOEFL scores to the U of L School of Dentistry is **5933**.
  - Students who have graduated from a high school in which English is the primary language and/or has completed a minimum of 30 credit hours in a fully accredited U. S. college or university qualify for a waiver of the TOEFL requirement

Applicants **must** comply with the [minimum technical standards](#) for admission and matriculation with or without accommodation and the Immunization Requirements for all Health Sciences Students. Compliance with the Immunization Requirements for all Health Sciences Students is **mandatory**. Immunizations requirements have been established to safeguard the health and well-being of patients, students and all health care workers and can be found at:  
<http://louisville.edu/campushealth/information/immunizations/health-professional-students> .

**Upper Division transfers from another Dental Hygiene Professional Program**

The University of Louisville School of Dentistry considers Upper Division Dental Hygiene transfer students (coming from professional study in another dental hygiene program) on a case-by-case basis. Only individuals who are in good standing at their present dental hygiene school (or were in good standing when they left) are considered to be eligible as a transfer student. Upper Division transfers students will be required to meet with the program director for academic review and recommendation.



---

## Admission to the College of Education and Human Development

---

Woodford R. and Harriett B. Porter  
Building  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502.852. 5597

E-mail: [edadvise@louisville.edu](mailto:edadvise@louisville.edu)

Web: <http://louisville.edu/education>

Social: [Facebook](#)



### Admission Requirements

Students are admitted to the College of Education and Human Development on either a degree-seeking or non-degree seeking basis. High School visitors, visiting students from other institutions, auditors, and post baccalaureate students are considered non-degree seeking. Non-degree seeking students will be notified by the Office of Admissions of their status and of the conditions of their enrollment at the time they are accepted. All other students are considered degree-seeking.

Students planning to earn degrees from the College of Education and Human Development should submit an application for admission to the Undergraduate Admissions Office of the University. Students must apply for readmission if they do not enroll in classes for two or more years, and they must follow the catalog requirements in place at the time of readmission.

Students applying with less than 24 credit hours are admitted in good standing if:

- High School grade point average is 2.50 or above, or successful completion of the General Education Development (GED) tests
- Completion of the Kentucky Pre-College Curriculum
- ACT composite score of 21 or above
- If college credit has been earned, the cumulative college grade point average (based on degree applicable credits) is 2.25 or above
- 

Students applying with less than 24 credit hours who do not meet the above criteria may be admitted in conditional status subject to University admission guidelines for new Freshmen.

Note: Students who are 21 years of age or older are exempt from the Pre-College Curriculum requirements.

Students applying with 24 credit hours or more are admitted in good standing if their cumulative grade point average is 2.25 or above. Students admitted in good standing must maintain a University of Louisville cumulative grade point average of 2.25 or above to remain in good standing status. Students applying with 24 credit hours or more are admitted in conditional status if their cumulative grade point average is 2.00 to 2.24. Students admitted in

conditional status may enroll in no more than 14 credit hours (10 credit hours in the summer). Students admitted in conditional status who earn a University of Louisville semester grade point average of 2.25 or above will be placed in good standing. Students admitted in conditional status who earn a University of Louisville semester grade point average less than 2.25 will be placed in academic warning status.

### **Admission in Special Status**

Students whose cumulative college grade point average (based on degree applicable credits) is below 2.00 may petition the College of Education and Human Development Standards and Admissions Committee for consideration for admission in Special Status. Conditions for admission in special status and continuance in special status will be decided by the College of Education and Human Development Standards and Admissions Committee based upon a student's academic background and circumstances.

### **Transfer Students**

A student transferring from another institution should take the following steps in seeking admission:

1. Complete an undergraduate application and submit to the Admissions Office, University of Louisville, for admission to the College of Education and Human Development. Undergraduate applications are available online at: <http://admissions.louisville.edu/ugrd>.
2. Request that official transcripts from each institution previously attended be sent to the Admissions Office, University of Louisville. (A student who fails to declare previous attendance at another institution may be dismissed.)
3. Schedule an appointment with Education Advising and Student Services to have an official program prepared.

### **Additional Program Requirements**

#### **Organizational Leadership and Learning program**

Applicants applying for admission to Organizational Leadership and Learning must meet the following criteria, in addition to the admission standards listed above.

Prior extensive and documented work experience, or equivalent experiences as determined by the program faculty, or technical coursework in a training area or occupation is required.

For the B.S. in Organizational Leadership and Learning with a track in Career and Technical Education the applicant must be employed as a vocational teacher. Work experience requires two of the four years to have occurred within the past five-year period.

Applicants to the B.S. in Organizational Leadership and Learning with a track in Healthcare Leadership must have a 2.7 cumulative GPA in college level courses. Applicants who have a cumulative GPA below 2.7 may petition the College of Education and Human Development Standards and Admissions Committee for consideration for admission on a Probationary Status.

A minimum of 2,000 hours of supervised work experience in the occupation to be taught is required. For the B.S. in Organizational Leadership and Learning with a concentration in Career

and Technical Education the applicant must be employed as vocational teacher. Work experience requires two of the four years to have occurred within the past five-year period.

### **Teacher Education programs**

Students who plan to pursue an undergraduate teacher education program should meet with an academic advisor in the College of Education and Human Development to discuss the application process and admission to the program.

All candidates must submit a complete teacher education application to the College of Education and Human Development by the deadlines specified for each program. For more information: <http://louisville.edu/education/degrees>.

Admission to teacher education programs is competitive. The admissions committee will assess the qualifications of each applicant and his/her potential for success in the program.

---

## Admission to the Kent School of Social Work

---

Oppenheimer Hall  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502.852.6402  
E-mail: [bswkent@louisville.edu](mailto:bswkent@louisville.edu)  
Web: <http://louisville.edu/kent>



### Admission Requirements

Persons interested in admission to the Kent School should contact the BSW Program. We encourage potential applicants to please consult the Kent Website at <http://louisville.edu/kent/programs/bsw>. If you wish to discuss the application process in person, you may contact the BSW Program to make an appointment.

Kent School seeks mature students with a demonstrated ability to work with people, emotional stability, good interpersonal skills, and the ability to perform well academically. To ensure that entering students meet these standards, the faculty has established the following guidelines.

Once students are accepted by University of Louisville's Admission Office and declare a major as Social Work, they are admitted to the University as lower division students. However, admission to lower division does not guarantee admission to the upper division Social Work Program.

### Criteria for Admission to the Lower Division, Social Work Program

#### Admission in Good Standing

To be admitted to the lower division, beginning freshmen must meet the following requirements:

- Graduation from an accredited high school with a grade point average of 2.8 or higher, have a GED, or equivalent by petition (for example, home school education).
- Completion of the pre-college curriculum
- Composite ACT score of not less than 21.

#### Transfer Students

Transfer applicants with 24 hours or more must have a college grade point average of 2.8 or higher to be admitted in good standing. May apply for conditional admissions.

#### Intra-university transfer students

Students who have completed at least one semester in another school of the University with a grade point average of at least 2.8 and have a cumulative grade point average of 2.8 or above for all college coursework may apply for an intra-university transfer to the lower division of the BSW Program. They must complete an online IUT application that can be found at:

[louisville.edu/provost/iut](http://louisville.edu/provost/iut). Students admitted through this process must be advised before registering for courses in their first semester in the lower division curriculum.

After completion of 45 hours of college credit, they may be considered for admission to the Social Work Program. Admission to the upper division Social Work Program is conducted without discrimination on the basis of race, color, gender, age, creed, ethnic or national origin, disability, or sexual orientation. If the students have no para-professional work history, they are encouraged to pursue extensive volunteer experience prior to application.

### **Criteria for Admission to the Upper Division Social Work Program**

Prior to application for admission to the Social Work Program, students must have:

- Earned 45 semester hours of college credit;
- A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on a four-point scale.

### **Current U of L Students**

Current U of L students must:

- Contact the BSW Program at [bswkent@louisville.edu](mailto:bswkent@louisville.edu) to declare Social Work as a major.
- Supply two letters of reference supporting the student's application and providing information about character, maturity, stability, achievements, interactional skills and special qualities. These letters may come from professors, high school teachers, counselors, supervisors, professional social workers, and other professionals, but not from relatives of the student.
- Supply a personal statement – A 700-1000-word statement must be submitted with the application. Submit a carefully written personal statement (double-spaced typewritten pages-12 pt.) that addresses the following topics: discuss your commitment to the goals, purposes, ethics and values of social work; describe the intellectual and personal qualifications that will enable you to practice social work successfully.
- Note: If there are gaps or deficiencies in your academic record, please address these in an addendum to your statement.
- Add the Statement of authenticity to the applicant's personal statement– Each applicant is required to add the following statement to the beginning of their personal statement accompanied by the applicant's signature and date of the signature.

Academic dishonesty is prohibited at the University of Louisville. In keeping with this policy, I certify the material contained in this application is solely my work and that I have neither cheated nor plagiarized in its creation.

Applicant's signature

(and date signed)

- If you have been convicted of a felony, please include a description of the circumstances and outcomes of the conviction. Please note that prior convictions for criminal offenses may preclude one's ability to be licensed as a social worker in many states. In addition, many practicum sites require background checks and periodic drug screenings. Any negative findings that affect agency placement may also prevent successful completion of the requirements for the degree. Applicants and students should consider these barriers in their educational planning.
- Current resume that includes the following information: any places of employment and volunteer experiences that you have had in the last 2 years including place of employment or volunteer activity, dates of employment or volunteer experience, job title or position held, description of job responsibilities.
- Applications to the upper division are accepted February 15<sup>th</sup> – May 15<sup>th</sup>.

Submit the above materials to:

BSW Admissions

Kent School of Social Work

Louisville, KY 40292

Email: BSWKENT@louisville.edu

## **Transfer Students**

Transfer students must:

- Complete the application process for admissions to the University of Louisville. Applications for transfer student can be found at <http://admissions.louisville.edu/trf/>. This is a page of quick links for transfer students and also contains the link to the application. Make certain that you type/write in Social Work as your major on this form.
- If you have questions about this form, you may contact the University of Louisville Office of Admissions, Phone: 502-852-6531, 1-800-334-8635 ext. 8526531, Fax: 502-852-6526, Address: Office of Admissions, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY 40292, Email: AdmitMe@louisville.edu.
- \$50 non-refundable application processing fee. Attach a personal check, money order or cashier's check (U.S. dollars) payable to the University of Louisville to your completed application if you submit the hard copy application. If you apply on-line at the above website, you must also pay your application fee on-line with a credit card or check. Note: Paying your application fee with a check will delay the process for 8 days.
- An official academic transcript – is required from each college/university you have attended including those at which you were enrolled for academic credit as a non-degree student and/or credits, which you transferred to another college. All transcripts must bear the official seal and signature of the institution attended. You must request these transcripts directly from the Registrar or appropriate officer of each institution. U of L transcripts are provided automatically for applicants who have attended U of L.

Applicants must have earned 45 semester hours of college credit and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on a four point scale.

- The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required for applicants whose native language is not English. A test link to the TOEFL is available at <http://louisville.edu/student/services/testing/index.html>.
- International students may be required to have their transcripts evaluated by a credential evaluation service in the U.S. Two possible services include World Education Services, Inc., at <http://www.wes.org> and Educational Credential Evaluators at [www.ece.org](http://www.ece.org). Students may be required to participate in a brief telephone interview as part of the admission process. When completing the I-20, students should note that they will be placed in a practicum as part of their education. Admitted students should visit the International Center when they arrive on campus to obtain the proper immigration documentation necessary to begin the practicum.
- Transfer students need to send all of the aforementioned documentation to: Office of Admissions, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY 40292
- Transfer students must also submit additional documents to complete their application process. The additional documents include:
  - 
  - Supply two letters of reference supporting the student's application and providing information about character, maturity, stability, achievements, interactional skills and special qualities. These letters may come from professors, high school teachers, counselors, supervisors, professional social workers, and other professionals, but not from relatives of the student.
  - Supply a personal statement – A 700-1000 word statement must be submitted with the application. Submit a carefully written personal statement (double-spaced typewritten pages-12 pt.) that addresses the following topics: discuss your commitment to the goals and purposes of social work; describe the intellectual and personal qualifications that will enable you to practice social work successfully.

Note: If there are gaps or deficiencies in your academic record, please address these in an addendum to your statement.

- Add the Statement of authenticity to the applicant's personal statement– Each applicant is required to add the following statement to the beginning of their personal statement accompanied by the applicant's signature and date of the signature.

Academic dishonesty is prohibited at the University of Louisville. In keeping with this policy, I certify the material contained in this application is solely my work and that I have neither cheated nor plagiarized in its creation.

Applicant's signature  
(and date signed)

- If you have been convicted of a felony, please include a description of the circumstances and outcomes of the conviction. Please note that prior convictions for criminal offenses may preclude one's ability to be licensed as a social worker in many states. In addition, many practicum sites require background checks and periodic drug screenings. Any negative findings that affect agency placement may also prevent successful completion of the requirements for the degree. Applicants and students should consider these barriers in their educational planning.
- Current resume that includes the following information: any places of employment and volunteer experiences that you have had in the last 2 years including place of employment or volunteer activity, dates of employment or volunteer experience, job title or position held, description of job responsibilities.

Submit the above materials to:

BSW Admissions

Kent School of Social Work

Louisville, KY 40292

Email: [BSWKENT@louisville.edu](mailto:BSWKENT@louisville.edu)



---

## Admission to the School of Music

---

School of Music  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502.852.6907

E-mail: [gomusic@louisville.edu](mailto:gomusic@louisville.edu)

Web: <http://louisville.edu/music>

Location: [Map of School of Music](#)

Social: [Facebook](#)



### Admission Requirements

Every prospective School of Music student must successfully audition and submit the following before a formal admission recommendation is made:

1. a completed application for admission to the University, including the \$50 application fee,
2. a completed School of Music Application for Financial Aid (optional),
3. official high school/college transcript,
4. scores from the American College Testing (ACT) Program (required for all full-time applicants who have earned fewer than 24 acceptable semester credit hours in a college or university),
5. test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). If English is not your native language, you must verify your English proficiency by submitting official, satisfactory scores (550 or higher for paper-based test, 213 or higher for computer-based test, or 79-80 on the internet-based test), or a score of 6.5 on the IELTS exam, or by successful completion of the Intensive English as a Second Language (IESL) program at the University of Louisville, and
6. names and contact information of two references, at least one of whom must be a music professional who has taught or directed the student (private teacher, high school teacher, ensemble director, etc.); the other may be another music professional or a high school teacher of a different subject.
7. Although each student must play or sing a performance audition for the School of Music, applicants to the BM program with emphasis in Composition must also submit a portfolio of work that includes the following: three or four samples of original compositions, along with recordings of the same works, if possible. Evidence of experience using various instrumental and/or vocal combinations is helpful.
8. In addition to the instrumental/voice audition, the successful music theory applicant will submit a portfolio containing three items: (a) an essay of 500 words or more about a piece of music. This can be an analysis, a set of program notes, or a description of what you like about the piece, and (b) one of the following: a composition (either stylistic or original; please send score and recording), a melody harmonization for four voices, a figured bass realization, or a 2-voice mixed species counterpoint example, and (c) a short essay (100-200 words) detailing why you want to study music theory. Students who have questions about what to submit in the portfolio should feel free to ask questions before submitting.

9. Because the field of Music Therapy requires the therapist to sing to patients/clients, a demonstration of functional vocal ability must accompany the application of all non-voice principle majors. Applicants must submit a video recording of themselves singing two solo songs of contrasting styles. These songs do not need to be memorized, can be very simple, and may be accompanied by an instrument or sung *a cappella*. The video must be sent via YouTube for evaluation by the faculty. Please email the YouTube/video links to [gomusic@louisville.edu](mailto:gomusic@louisville.edu) by February 27.
10. Students admitted on probation/ condition must be in good standing after one or two semesters (as indicated in the acceptance letter), or they will be dismissed and not allowed to continue pursuing a degree in music.
11. All recommendations are pending the student meeting minimum admission requirements of the School of Music (2.75 GPA and 21 ACT).
12. NOTE: Admission to Teacher Education requires 21 ACT. Students must apply to Teacher Education in the second semester of their Sophomore year (February 1<sup>st</sup> application deadline.) Failure to be admitted to Teacher Education will delay student's ability to take advanced classes in music education and teacher education.

### **Prerequisite Training in Applied Music**

Audition requirements can be found at:

<http://louisville.edu/music/apply/undergraduate/audition-dates-requirements>

Instrumental requirements: <http://louisville.edu/music/apply/undergraduate/audition-dates-requirements/instrumental-undergraduate-audition-requirements>

Jazz requirements: <http://louisville.edu/music/apply/undergraduate/audition-dates-requirements/jazz-studies-undergraduate-audition-requirements>

Voice requirements: <http://louisville.edu/music/apply/undergraduate/audition-dates-requirements/voice-undergraduate-audition-requirements>

### **All Applied Music Fields**

If the qualifying entrance examinations indicate that an entering student has not reached the minimum level of achievement in required music fields (or in certain theoretical courses), the student will be required to take appropriate courses without credit until the proper level is attained.

### ***INSTRUMENTAL (NON-JAZZ) UNDERGRADUATE AUDITION REQUIREMENTS***

#### ***Bassoon***

All prospective bassoon students should be prepared to play 2-3 works of contrasting styles. You may be asked to play scales and to sight-read.

**Cello**

All prospective cello students should be prepared to play 2 or 3 contrasting pieces. Suggested repertoire consists of the following:

- a movement of a concerto;
- a movement of solo Bach;
- an etude; or
- a solo piece or sonata.

**Clarinet**

All prospective clarinet students should be prepared to play 2 works, or movements of works, of contrasting styles. Scales are not required, but you will be asked to sight-read.

**Double Bass**

All prospective bass students should be prepared to play 2-3 contrasting solo selections, standard orchestral excerpts, and major and minor scales. You may also be asked to sight-read.

**Euphonium**

All prospective euphonium students should be prepared to perform 2 or 3 selections in contrasting styles from solo literature or etudes. These selections should demonstrate both expressive and technical dimensions of the student's playing. Major scales and sight reading may also be asked.

**Flute**

All prospective flute students should be prepared to play 2 pieces of contrasting styles for the audition, for a total of 8-10 minutes of music. You should be prepared to sight-read and play a few scales.

**French Horn**

All prospective horn students are required to play 2 pieces of contrasting styles, scales, and to sight-read.

**Guitar**

All prospective guitar students must display the following:

- completion of Aaron Shearer's *Classic Guitar Technique, Vol. 1* or a comparable classic guitar method;
- preparation of at least 3 contrasting pieces preferably from different historical periods (i.e. Renaissance, Baroque, Classical/Romantic, 20<sup>th</sup> Century/Contemporary); one of the pieces should be etudes by such composers as Aguado, Brouwer, Carcassi, Giuliani, Sor, Tárrega, or Villa-Lobos;
- knowledge of applicable technical studies: Giuliani's *120 Right Hand Studies*, Segovia's Diatonic Major and Minor Scales, Carlevaro's School of Guitar; and have sufficient sight-reading abilities

**Harp**

All prospective harp students should be prepared to play 2 pieces of contrasting styles, for a total of 12-15 minutes of playing.

**Oboe**

All prospective oboe students should be prepared to play 2-3 works of contrasting styles, such as a Handel Sonata or pieces of comparable difficulty. Students may be asked to play scales and to sight read.

**Organ**

To enter the four-year degree program in organ, the student should have completed sufficient piano study to be able to play Bach Inventions, Mozart sonatas, Beethoven sonatas, and compositions by Mendelssohn, Grieg, Schubert, and Schumann.

**Percussion**

Students should perform works in the following categories that accurately represent their current level of achievement. There may be possible sight-reading on all instruments (keyboards, timpani, snare drum).

Required:

- one 2-Mallet and/or 4-Mallet keyboard work (with or without piano accompaniment);
- two snare drum works (rudimentary and orchestral);
- one Timpani work (2, 3, or 4 Drums); and
- Snare Drum Rudiments.

Optional:

- one multiple percussion work; or
- Drum Set: various styles (Jazz, Bossa Nova, Afro, Cuban, etc.)

**Piano**

To be admitted as an undergraduate piano student, students should:

- be able to play all major and minor scales and arpeggios correctly at a moderately rapid tempo;
- have the skills to sight read compositions of moderate difficulty; and
- have already studied such compositions as Bach *Inventions*, classical sonatas, and works by such composers such as Mendelssohn, Chopin, Schumann, Debussy, Bartok, and Kabalevsky.

At the audition, students will be expected to play three pieces of contrasting styles including:

- Bach *Two or Three Part Invention* or suite movement;
- Movement of a classical sonata; and
- Romantic, Impressionistic, or Twentieth/Twenty-first Century work.

They will also be asked to present:

- Scales and arpeggios in any major or minor key; and
- Sight reading of an intermediate level work.

Students must bring to the audition a Repertoire List including works studied in the past five years.

### ***Saxophone***

All prospective students should be prepared to play 2-3 works, or movements of works, of contrasting styles. Students may be asked to play major and minor scales and to sight-read.

### ***Trombone***

Tenor Trombone: proficiency in major scales, 2 octaves; 1 Rochut Melodious Etude; Morceau Symphonique by Guilmant or Concertino by David.

Bass Trombone: proficiency in major scales, 2 octaves; 1 Rochut Melodious Etude, Vol. 1; pick 1 solo from Patrick McCarty Sonata, Lebedev Sonata, or Telemann Fantasies.

### ***Trumpet***

All prospective students are required to play 2 pieces of contrasting styles, scales, and to sight-read.

### ***Tuba***

All prospective students should perform 2-3 selections in contrasting styles from solo literature or études. These selections should demonstrate both expressive and technical dimensions of the student's playing. Major scales and sight-reading may also be asked.

### ***Viola***

All prospective students should be prepared to play:

- one 3 octave scale (the student may choose the key);
- one movement from the Bach *Unaccompanied Cello Suites*; and
- one movement from the standard viola literature that best demonstrates the student's ability.

### ***Violin***

To enter the degree program in violin performance, the student should be able to perform:

- A movement of any Bach Sonata or Partita;
- A movement of any Mozart Concerto; and
- A movement of any Romantic Violin Concerto.

To enter any other degree program, the student should be prepared to perform:

- Two movements of contrasting styles, one of which should be a movement of unaccompanied Bach.

## **INSTRUMENTAL (JAZZ STUDIES) UNDERGRADUATE AUDITION REQUIREMENTS**

**MAJOR INSTRUMENT REQUIREMENT**

All scale and chord possibilities can be found in any Aebersold volume, Aebersold Summer Jazz Workshop handout, or contact the school for material. A jazz experience at University of Louisville is geared toward achieving a greater proficiency in ensemble playing. Your primary performing opportunities will be in jazz ensemble and combo. Solo performance is a desirable goal and may also be studied.

**ALL INSTRUMENTS (except DRUMS where noted)**

Scales – All 12 keys in at least two octaves

- Major/Dominant/Minor (Dorian preferred)
- Blues scales (not for bass)

Chords/Arpeggios: Major/Dominant/Minor

Play the following: all selections can be found in Aebersold Volume 54 “Maiden Voyage”

- Blues in either Bb or F;
- A tune of your choice: melody and improvisation (good choices include *Autumn Leaves*, *Summertime*, *Maiden Voyage*, *Satin Doll*);
- A jazz transcription if possible by a master performer on your instrument; and
- Optional: a classical selection of your choice, length not important.

Sight-reading: Melody and improvise basic chord progression

**Piano**

One hand voicings

- Right hand guide tones/Left hand root
- Three and/or four notes rootless voicings (guides and one or two color tones) in either right or left hand

Sight-reading

- Basic chord progression: Right hand voicings/left hand root
- Melody and improvisation with or without voicings

**Guitar**

Two voicings for all root position seventh chords (one voicing from sixth string and another off or fifth string)

Sight reading

- Melody and improvise basic chord progression
- Comp through progression

***Bass***

- Sight reading
- Basic chord progression
- Demonstrate: 2 beat/walking/Latin

***Drum Set***

- Demonstrate the following styles in either 32 or 12 bar form: Swing/Bossa Nova/Rock (any style)/Afro-Cuban
- Be able to play time in either 32 or 12 bar form: 4/4, 3/4, 6/8
- Demonstrate the ability to play with brushes
- Trade: 8's over a 32 bar tune/ 4's over a 12 bar blues

**VOICE UNDERGRADUATE AUDITION REQUIREMENTS**

Be prepared to sing at least 2 songs in the classical style, from memory, in contrasting styles and moods. Usually this means one is in a moderate or slow tempo, which shows your ability to sustain good vocal tone, and one is in a livelier mood, which demonstrates articulation and vocal flexibility. The songs you choose should be memorized from printed music and must be accompanied by piano. Songs may have either English or foreign texts. You should get advice on appropriate selections and, if possible, vocal training from a competent and knowledgeable voice teacher in preparation for the audition.

In addition to singing 2 songs, you will be asked to sing at sight a short musical example. There may also be a tonal memory evaluation in which you will sing back a few brief sequences of intervals that have been played on the piano. These are diagnostic exercises that help in assessing your level of musical security and independence. Note: vocal auditions may be video recorded.

**Community College Transfer Limits Policy**

For bachelors' degrees, students must present at least sixty (60) semester credit hours earned at four-year institutions. Students must also meet residency requirements.

**Special Students**

Students sixteen years of age or over who have not satisfied the requirements for admission as candidates for degrees may, by special consent of the Dean, be admitted upon payment of the regular fees. Such special students cannot become candidates for degrees until they have satisfied admission requirements for the degree desired.

**Re-enrolling Students**

If a student has a break in enrollment of two or more calendar years, that student must apply for readmission to the School of Music, and if admitted, will be subject to catalog requirements in effect at the time of readmission. Students who have not taken applied music for one or more calendar years must re-audition in their major applied area. Bachelor of Arts students who have

completed their applied music requirements are exempt, unless they plan to continue applied music study.

Students who were not enrolled during the immediate past semester, but were enrolled within the last two calendar years, and who wish to continue in the school and program in which they were last registered, are eligible to reenroll. They need to complete a reenrollment form at the School of Music or the Registrar's Office.

Students completing the re-enrollment process are eligible for early registration for the term in which they wish to return. Students whose last enrollment status was visitor, high school visitor, conditional, or who were dismissed, must reapply. Students last enrolled in University College or Transitional Studies must also reapply through the Office of Admissions since those units are no longer in existence.

### **Transfer Grade Acceptance**

The University of Louisville recognizes appropriate course work done at other accredited universities and colleges and accepts that work according to the principles set forth in the American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers Transfer Credit Practices and state law.

Transfer work that is college-level, academic in nature, and earned at appropriately accredited institutions will be accepted and posted as credit earned (i.e., with no grade) and will be accepted as credit toward degree, consistent with policies in effect for resident students. Students must be aware that majors and/or programs may require a minimum of a "C" or better for certain degree requirements. Individual units or programs may set higher standards in accepting transfer grades, which supersede those indicated here.

The School of Music does not accept transfer grades below a "C." No credit is transferred for applied music or theory. Advanced standing for applied music may be awarded at a jury. Advanced standing for theory is awarded by examination. Music history credits are evaluated for transfer by the Music History faculty. Recital Attendance credits may be transferred. Principal ensemble credits may be transferred, but not to exceed one per semester. Those with Recital Attendance transfer credits or documented ensemble experiences or courses will be evaluated on an individual basis by the Dean's Office.

### **Transfer equivalency determination**

Transfer equivalencies are determined by the instructional unit or the "best fit" unit as determined by the Office of the University Provost. Courses that meet general education requirements may be transferred under course equivalencies established in the Office of Transfer Services. In cases where no equivalency is established, the Office of Transfer Services will direct students to the university academic department, school, or college where similar courses are offered for evaluation of transfer credits.



---

## Admission to the School of Nursing

---

School of Nursing  
Health Sciences Campus, K-Wing  
555 South Floyd Street  
Suite 3019  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202

Phone: 502.852.8300

E-mail: [m.hern@louisville.edu](mailto:m.hern@louisville.edu)

Web: <http://louisville.edu/nursing>

Location: [Map of School of Nursing](#)



### Admission Requirements

The School of Nursing offers the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN). There are two degree curriculums available to pursue the BSN; a traditional BSN and an RN to BSN. Students apply for a degree program based upon their previous academic background. To be eligible to apply to the RN-BSN program, students must be a licensed registered nurse.

Admission to the School of Nursing is a two level process for the Traditional Degree program; lower division and upper division. Students must be admitted to the lower division of the degree program to be eligible to apply to the upper division of the degree program. Admission to the lower division does not guarantee admission to the upper division. Admission to the upper division of the degree program is competitive.

### Admission to the Lower Division

Students may be admitted directly to the School of Nursing's Lower Division (pre-professional) if the minimum admission standards and university deadlines are met. Admission applications must be submitted to the Office of Undergraduate Admissions. Applications are available on line through the university's website. Admission to the Lower Division (pre-professional) does not guarantee admission to the Upper Division (Professional Curriculum).

Freshmen and transfers with fewer than 24 hours of college credit

To apply to the Lower Division, applicants must:

- Submit an official high school transcript
- Submit all official transcripts from all outside college course work, if applicable
- Submit an ACT or SAT score.

All documents are submitted to the Office of Admissions. Mail to or request mailing to: The Office of Admissions, Dept. AO, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY 40292.

### **Admission in good standing**

To be admitted to the Lower Division in good standing, beginning freshmen and transfer applicants with less than 24 hours of college credit must meet the following requirements:

- graduation from an accredited high school with a grade point average of a 2.8 (on a 4.0 scale) or higher, or have an appropriate GED score, or equivalent by petition (for example, home school education). 3.0 high school grade point average required, effective for fall 2018 admission
- completion of the pre-college curriculum
- composite ACT scores at or above 22
- Math ACT sub-score of 22
- minimum college grade point average of 2.8, if applicable

### **Admission in conditional standing**

Students with a composite ACT score of 22 and a minimum Math sub-score of 19 that meet admission requirements a and b (above) may be admitted in conditional standing. Students in conditional standing become students in good standing if their University of Louisville grade point average is 2.8 or above after completion of their 1st semester. The University Grade Point Average is based on all college-level undergraduate courses taken at the University of Louisville. Students will be placed on academic warning according to the academic warning, probation, and suspension standards if after completion of their 1st semester their University GPA is less than 2.8.

### **Transfer Students with more than 24 hours of college credit**

Students must meet the admissions requirements for transfer students with more than 24 hours. To apply to the Lower Division, applicants must:

- Submit all official transcripts from all outside college course work to the Office of Admissions. Mail to or request mailing to: The Office of Admissions, Dept. AO, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY 40292.
- Have a minimum cumulative college grade point average of 2.8 (on a 4 point scale) in all undergraduate college work.
- There is no conditional admission for transfer students.

### **University of Louisville Students Changing Majors**

Students who have completed at least one semester in another school of the University of Louisville and have a minimum college grade point average of 2.8 may apply to the School of Nursing. They must complete an online change of major form that can be found on the university website. Students admitted through this process must be advised before registering for courses in their first semester in the nursing program.

## Admission to the Upper Division Traditional BSN Degree

Admission to the Upper Division is competitive.

Students that are admitted into the upper division professional nursing curriculum will be required to meet all clinical compliance requirements prior to entering any clinical facilities.

To be considered for admission, applicants must:

- have completed the Lower Division (Pre-Professional) Curriculum or be in the last semester of completion. (see Degree Programs- Nursing)
- have earned a minimum cumulative undergraduate grade point average of 2.8. The cumulative grade point average for admission to Upper Division nursing is calculated based on all course work completed at accredited postsecondary institutions. Transfer credit and transfer gpa is determined by the Office of Transfer Articulation in the Office of Undergraduate Admissions.
- have earned a minimum lower division (pre-professional) program grade point average of 2.8. The lower division program grade point average is based on required lower division curriculum course work as determined by the nursing faculty. **3.0 minimum program gpa required, effective fall 2019.**
- earn a “C” or higher in required science, nutrition, nursing and English courses. Science courses must have been completed within the last 10 years. Students must submit an application for acceptance of sciences taken prior to the last 10 years to the School of Nursing Office of Student Services. Appropriate faculty and/or administrators will review the request. Consideration will only be given to those with experience in the science in which exception is being requested. Transfer credit for science courses taken prior to the last 10 years will be evaluated on an individual basis. There can be no outstanding Incompletes prior to beginning nursing courses.

NOTE: Applicants to the Traditional BSN program that have completed 45 or more semester credit hours of the required lower division coursework at University of Louisville and meet the minimum criteria for admission will have 0.2 points added to their program grade point average for ranking during review of upper division applications. Last semester for implementation of this policy is Spring 2019. Effective fall 2019, bonus will be awarded based on admission status as a first time University of Louisville freshman.

## Applying to the Upper Division

To apply to the Upper division, a student must:

- Submit a University of Louisville Undergraduate Application if new to U of L or submit an online change of major form if already enrolled in a school other than the School of Nursing at U of L.
- complete the Legal Questionnaire available on the School of Nursing website
- submit a written essay, narrative, or short story describing your personal qualities and how they fit you for a career in nursing, your perception of the nursing field and what influenced you to select nursing as a career
- Submit a certified criminal background check. Details on the School of Nursing website.

NOTE: An unsatisfactory background check may prevent a student from being admitted into the program and/or licensed as a registered nurse. Questions regarding licensing should be addressed with the Kentucky Board of Nursing.

- Complete the interview process (if requested).
- Applications and credentials must be received by the following deadlines:
- May 1 for Fall admission—Traditional Program
- September 15 for Spring admission-Traditional Program

The appropriate Undergraduate Committees must evaluate applicants for acceptance to an Upper Division clinical cohort. The Committee decision will be communicated to the applicant in writing. Admissions are contingent on successful completion of the lower division (pre-professional) curriculum. Accepted students will receive a letter of agreement stating the anticipated start date, the conditions for accepting the space, and consequences of failing to keep the space. Students are required to attend a mandatory orientation provided through the School of Nursing prior to registering for any upper division nursing courses. The letter of agreement must be signed and returned within 10 working days of receipt to assure a space in the Upper Division clinical cohort. All qualified students who meet admission criteria but are not accepted into the requested Upper Division clinical cohort due to space constraints should meet with their advisor.

### **Guaranteed Early Admission**

The Guaranteed Early Admission (GEA) program is available to first year University of Louisville freshmen. Twenty spaces are reserved in upper division each academic year for first year, full time college freshmen, who enter the University of Louisville in the Fall semester. First year college freshmen apply upon completion of their first year of college for a guaranteed admission to a specific upper division cohort. These spaces are awarded based upon the student's competitive application. Transfer students are not eligible.

To be considered as a first year freshman for Guaranteed Admission to the Upper division, an applicant must:

- Successfully complete NURS 101 (or equivalent) with a passing grade
- Successfully complete the first year of full time coursework with a minimum 3.0 gpa.
- Completion of two required science courses (CHEM 105 and BIO 102 or their equivalent) with minimum grades of B.

Application requirements:

- An essay of 500 words or less describing your interest in a career in nursing.
- School of Nursing Application for GEA available on SON website or from professional advisor.
- Deadline is May 1<sup>st</sup> each year.

To maintain GEA status:

- Accept a start date to begin Upper Division courses for a specific semester
- Maintain a cumulative college GPA of 3.0 or higher each semester of enrollment in the Lower Division.

## Admission to RN-BSN Program

Students may be admitted directly into the RN-BSN program if the admissions requirements are met.

To apply to the program, applicants must:

- Submit a University of Louisville undergraduate admissions application if you are a new student to U of L or submit a major change form if already enrolled in a school other than the School of Nursing at U of L.
- Submit all official college transcripts to the Office of Admissions. Mail to or request mailing to: The Office of Admissions, Dept. AO, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY 40292.
- Have a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.5 on all college work.
- Have a Registered Nurse license (without restrictions.)
- Earn a “C” or higher in required science, nursing and English courses. There can be no outstanding Incompletes in courses prior to beginning nursing courses.
- May be required to submit a certified criminal background check. Details on the School of Nursing website.
- Undergraduate admissions deadlines may be obtained from the University of Louisville website at <http://louisville.edu>.
- Applicants are required to be advised by the School of Nursing academic advisor prior to registering for courses.

## Additional Transfer Student Information

### Awarding of transfer credit

A student may earn college credit through a variety of mechanisms. Therefore, students seeking advanced standing through transfer of credit should seek advice from the Office of Student Services, School of Nursing, as soon as possible. Individual evaluations include:

1. Courses from accredited colleges and universities
2. Course descriptions and outlines
3. CLEP examinations
4. Advanced Placement examinations
5. Portfolio documentation, RN-BSN program only. Students in the RN-BSN program will receive 30 college credits from the university after successful completion of the portfolio course.
6. General Education Block Certifications by accredited Kentucky institutions are recognized.
7. The School of Nursing has a ten-year limit on science courses. Transfer credit for science courses taken prior to the last 10 years will be evaluated on an individual basis.
8. Other transfer courses are evaluated on an individual basis for currency and equivalency to required courses in the nursing curriculum. Science, English, and nursing courses taken at another college or university must have been passed with a grade of “C” or better in order to be transferred into the nursing curriculum. Generally, only courses equivalent to Pharmacology and Pathophysiology can be transferred into the School of Nursing degree program.

## **Transfer Policy for Students Transferring from Other Schools of Nursing**

Applicants transferring from other schools of nursing will submit complete course syllabi and appropriate supporting documents to the SON Office of Student Services. These documents must be submitted at least 6 weeks prior to the application deadline. Syllabi and supporting documents will be reviewed by selected SON faculty and Office of Student Services staff for the purpose of evaluating course equivalency to University of Louisville SON courses. Course equivalency must be confirmed prior to admissions. When courses are approved, they become the course of record for that academic year. Nursing courses that have been approved for equivalency will remain equivalent for varying periods of time depending on the course. Nursing courses must be satisfactorily completed at an NLN or CCNE accredited nursing program in order to be considered as equivalent and transfer into the upper division curriculum.

If a student has a previous nursing course failure, it will be considered the first failure by the University of Louisville SON. One additional failure of a nursing course at the University of Louisville SON will result in dismissal from the program.

A student who has previously failed 2 nursing courses at any school of nursing will not be eligible for admission to the University of Louisville SON's Traditional BSN program. RN-BSN applicants who have failed 2 previous nursing courses at any school of nursing will be evaluated on an individual basis.

### **Academic Bankruptcy & Forgiveness & Fresh Start**

[Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness](#) policies allow students who are returning to college after an absence of two or more years to request the adjustment of their records for one or more entire semesters of previous college work, provided certain criteria are met. View information on [Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness](#) and the new [Fresh Start](#) policy.

### **International Student Applicants**

Please refer to the University guidelines printed in this catalog regarding International Student Applicants.

---

## Admission to the School of Public Health and Information Sciences

---

Public Health Undergraduate Affairs  
Strickler Hall, Room 126A  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502-852-5559

Email: [publichealth@louisville.edu](mailto:publichealth@louisville.edu)

Web: [www.louisville.edu/sphis](http://www.louisville.edu/sphis)

Social: [Facebook](#), [Twitter](#), [LinkedIn](#)

### Admissions Requirements

Students are admitted to the School of Public Health and Information Sciences on either a degree seeking or non-degree seeking basis. High School visitors, visiting students from other institutions, auditors, post baccalaureate students, and continuing studies students are considered non-degree seeking. All other students are considered degree seeking. Applicants will be notified by the University's Office of Admissions of their status and of the conditions of their enrollment at the time they are accepted. Students planning to earn degrees from the School of Public Health and Information Sciences must be degree-seeking in order for the credits they have earned to apply toward their degrees. Students remain in a degree-seeking status until they graduate, transfer to another college or university, or are suspended/dismitted.

### Freshman Students

Admission is granted to students meeting the following requirements:

#### Good Standing

One of:

- Graduation from accredited high school
- Successful completion of General Education Development (GED) tests

High school GPA of 2.5 or higher

Pre-College Curriculum (PCC) GPA of 2.5 or higher (Note: Pre-College Curriculum (PCC) criterion are waived for applicants who are non-resident, 21 years of age or older, or international. PCC is described in [Undergraduate Catalog, Admission to the University of Louisville](#).)

One of:

- ACT/SAT score of 21/980 or higher
- ACT/SAT score of 19/940 or higher AND PCC GPA of 3.0 or higher (Note: Criterion is not available to applicants who are non-resident, 21 years of age or older, or international.)

### **Conditional Admission**

University minimum academic standards (Note see [Undergraduate Catalog, Admission to the University of Louisville](#). Conditionally-admitted students have post-matriculation requirements and restrictions discussed in section on Student Performance in Undergraduate Catalog.

#### **Transfer Students with fewer than 24 credit hours**

##### **Good Standing**

College GPA of 2.0 or higher

One of:

- Graduation from accredited high school
- Successful completion of General Education Development (GED) tests

High school GPA of 2.5 or higher

Pre-College Curriculum (PCC) GPA of 2.5 or higher (Note: Pre-College Curriculum (PCC) criterion are waived for applicants who are non-resident, 21 years of age or older, or international. PCC is described in [Undergraduate Catalog, Admission to the University of Louisville](#).)

One of:

- ACT/SAT score of 21/980 or higher
- ACT/SAT score of 19/940 or higher AND PCC GPA of 3.0 or higher (Note: Criterion is not available to applicants who are non-resident, 21 years of age or older, or international.)

### **Conditional Admission**

Conditionally-admitted students have post-matriculation requirements and restrictions discussed in section on Student Performance in Undergraduate Catalog.

Above but with college GPA under 2.0 and one of:

- Only one college term taken
- Approved petition to Public Health Appeals Committee

#### **Transfer Students with 24 credit hours or more**

##### **Good Standing**

College GPA of 2.0 or higher

### **Conditional Admission**

Conditionally-admitted students have post-matriculation requirements and restrictions discussed in section on Student Performance in Undergraduate Catalog.

Petition approved by Public Health Appeals Committee.



**Kentucky Public Health Worker (not meeting criteria for any of above categories)**

**Conditional Admission**

Conditionally-admitted students have post-matriculation requirements and restrictions discussed in section on Student Performance in Undergraduate Catalog.

One of:

- Graduation from accredited high school
- Successful completion of General Education Development (GED) tests.
- Salaried public health position with continuous employment for previous three or more years
- Approval of Public Health Appeals Committee.

---

## Admission to the J.B. Speed School of Engineering

---

J.B. Speed School of Engineering  
J.B. Speed Hall, Suite 221  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, Kentucky 40292

Phone: 502.852.6281

E-mail: [speed@louisville.edu](mailto:speed@louisville.edu)

Web: <http://louisville.edu/speed>

Location: [Map of Speed School](#)

Social: [Facebook](#), [Flickr](#)



### Admission Requirements

Students apply for admission to the J.B. Speed School of Engineering by completing a University of Louisville undergraduate application. The application and detailed directions are located online at <http://louisville.edu/admissions/apply>.

Students are admitted to the School of Engineering on either a degree seeking or non-degree seeking basis. High School visitors, visiting students from other institutions, auditors, post baccalaureate students, and continuing studies students are considered non-degree seeking. All other students are considered degree seeking. Applicants will be notified by the University's Office of Admissions of their status and of the conditions of their enrollment at the time they are accepted. Students planning to earn degrees from the School of Engineering must be degree-seeking in order for the credits they have earned to apply toward their degrees. Students remain in a degree-seeking status until they graduate, transfer to another college or university, or are suspended/dismissed.

### Freshmen Students

Admission requirements vary between the different schools in the university. A student is eligible for admission to the academic programs of the School of Engineering upon the basis of courses taken in high school, grade-point average, and test scores achieved on either the ACT or SAT. To be considered for unconditional admission to the J.B. Speed School of Engineering, entering freshman students should meet the following requirements.

- **High School Curriculum Requirements:** All schools require graduation from an accredited high school and completion of the Kentucky Pre-College Curriculum requirements. In addition, Speed School requires successful completion of the following courses in high school:
  - Calculus or pre-calculus
  - Chemistry
  - Physics

- ACT composite, science and math scores of 25 OR SAT combined CR+M score of 1130 and math score of 590. A 3.0 GPA on a 4.0 scale OR
- ACT composite, science and math scores of 24 OR SAT combined CR+M score of 1090 and math score of 560. A 3.5 GPA on a 4.0 scale

## **Transfer Students**

Students with fewer than 24 transferable semester hours are considered in a similar fashion as freshman students and must meet the admissions requirements for new freshmen and have a minimum college grade point average of 2.8. Students with 24 hours or more transferable semester hours must have a 2.8 college grade point average and at least B- grades in each of the following courses: Calculus I (MATH 205 or equivalent), General Chemistry I (CHEM 201 or equivalent), and Physics I (PHYS 298 or equivalent).

Transfer students must be admitted to the J.B. Speed School of Engineering by October 1 to enroll in the following Spring semester or June 1 to enroll in the following Fall semester.

In addition to the minimum grade requirements for Calculus I, General Chemistry I and Physics I, the Speed School of Engineering requires a minimum “C-” grade for any transferred course to be accepted as credit toward a degree. A transfer student must earn at least sixty semester hours applicable toward the baccalaureate degree at a fully accredited four-year college or university. Thirty of the last thirty-six semester hours must be earned at the University of Louisville and at least 25% of the degree program hours must be earned at University of Louisville.

## **Admission Status**

Successful applicants who satisfy all Speed School requirements will be granted unconditional admission with a “Good Standing” status. If there is a deficiency in academic qualifications, successful applicants will be admitted to the School of Arts and Sciences in a pre-engineering curriculum.

### **Good standing**

Freshman students (and transfer students with less than 24 hours) who satisfy all requirements will be granted unconditional admission into the Department of Engineering Fundamental with a “Good Standing” status. After one year in Engineering Fundamentals qualified students will be accepted into their major department. Transfer students who have completed all courses required by Engineering Fundamentals will be admitted directly into their major department.

### **Arts & Sciences pre-engineering**

Applicants who do not meet high school curriculum requirements for Speed School or are below grade point average or test score requirements, but still satisfy university admission requirements, will be admitted to Arts and Sciences in a pre-engineering curriculum. The pre-engineering curriculum prepares students for the mathematics and sciences courses in the Speed School curriculum. Students who complete the pre-engineering curriculum with at least B- grades in MATH 205, CHEM 201, and PHYS 298 and have a cumulative grade point average above 2.8 will be considered for an intra-university transfer to Speed School. Pre-engineering

students must be admitted to the J.B. Speed School of Engineering by October 1 to enroll in the following Spring semester or June 1 to enroll in the following Fall semester.

### **Readmission**

If a student has a break in enrollment of two or more calendar years, the student must apply for readmission by completing a University of Louisville undergraduate application. If admitted, the student will be subject to catalog requirements in effect at the time of readmission.

### **Non-degree Students**

High School visitors, visiting students from other institutions, auditors, post baccalaureate students, and continuing studies students wishing to take courses offered by the School of Engineering must complete a University of Louisville undergraduate application. Upon admission, students may enroll in classes for which they have completed the prerequisites or by faculty permission. The credits earned by non-degree students typically will not apply towards program requirements if a student later becomes a degree seeking student.

### **Admission Requirements to Departmental Studies**

A formal application for acceptance to Departmental Studies should be made during the semester in which the student will complete the core courses in Engineering Fundamentals. The application form, which indicates the student's choice of specialization, is available from the Engineering Fundamentals advising office and should be returned to the office. Students are notified after semester grades are posted and qualifications are confirmed.

Acceptance into Departmental Studies is based upon requirements in effect when the student is admitted to Engineering Fundamentals. Current requirements are that a student must have a 2.25 grade point average (GPA) in the prescribed set of core courses. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the University, which requires an overall cumulative GPA of 2.25.

---

# FINANCIAL INFORMATION

---

---

## Financial Aid

---

### Office of Student Financial Aid

The Office of Student Financial Aid serves prospective students, current students, and their parents with financial aid questions and needs.

Website: <http://louisville.edu/financialaid>

E-mail: [finaid@louisville.edu](mailto:finaid@louisville.edu)

Call center: (502) 852-5511

Campus location: 110 Houchens Building, Belknap Campus

### Website

At <http://www.louisville.edu/financialaid>, visitors can access the following:

- Term-specific information on aid disbursement, residual funds, and financial aid advances;
- Financial aid news and upcoming important dates;
- Aid application and processing instructions;
- Award sources and types;
- U of L and outside scholarship postings;
- Consumer information.

### E-Mail Service Account

Send your e-mail questions to [finaid@louisville.edu](mailto:finaid@louisville.edu). For specific account information, current students must e-mail the office from their U of L e-mail account. E-mail responses typically occur within 3 business days.

### Call Center

Contact the call center at (502) 852-5511 from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday. On Thursdays, the call center opens at 12:30p.m. This service is intended to assist prospective students, current students, and parents with their general financial aid questions. We ensure students' privacy by not disclosing account-specific information. Current students should have their student ID number ready when calling.

### Office Hours

The Student Financial Aid Office provides walk-in counseling to both current and prospective students Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Friday from 9:00 a.m. until 5:00 p.m.

On Thursdays, the office and call center are open from 12:30 p.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Check <http://louisville.edu/financialaid> for special hours during the August and January class registration periods.

---

## Financial Settlement

---

### Continuing Registration

Tuition and fees are due on, or before, the designated due date for the semester. Payment Due Dates are noted on the Bursar web page at <http://louisville.edu/bursar>. Payment may be made by cash, paper check, money order, or financial aid credit. All electronic check (ACH) or Credit Card payments (transaction fee applies) may only be remitted electronically via the web payment portal. Payments may be made by mail, by use of the deposit box located in the front entrance of the Houchens Building, or at the Office of the Bursar. For Payment Option information visit: <http://louisville.edu/bursar>

Failure to receive a Statement of Account will not relieve the student of the responsibility for making financial settlement by the designated due date. Continuing Registrations which are not financially settled by the designated due date will be placed on financial hold and affected students will not be permitted to add or swap classes until their student account is financially settled. The Continuing Registration designated due dates are listed in the current Registration Information newspaper and on the Bursar's web site <http://louisville.edu/bursar> (Payment Due Dates).

### Regular Registration

Students who register after Continuing Registration should be prepared to fully settle financial obligations by the last day to drop/add for the semester. Failure to fully settle financial obligations may result in financial penalties.

### Financial Settlement Options

Due dates, payment information, payment plan options, and payment plan forms for specific semesters are updated regularly on the Bursar's website (<http://louisville.edu/bursar>). Please address your questions to the Bursar's Office by email ([bursar@louisville.edu](mailto:bursar@louisville.edu)).

### Financial Penalties

Students whose accounts are not paid by established semester deadlines may be subject to financial penalties. Students with unpaid account balances will be placed on Financial Hold by the Bursar's Office. Students placed on Financial Hold become ineligible for further registration and transcripts will not be released until the student account is paid in full. A late payment fee of \$100.00 may be assessed when student accounts are not paid by the last day to drop/add.

A student whose payment is not honored by the bank on which it was drawn may be assessed a return payment fee. If restitution is not made within 10 days of notification, the student may be subject to course cancellation and/or legal action.

Debtors who do not make satisfactory payment arrangements on their past due accounts may have their accounts placed with a collection agency. Students will be responsible to reimburse the University for the fees of any collection agency, which may be based on a percentage of the delinquent account balance (to a maximum of 40 percent of the delinquent account balance), and will also be liable for all reasonable attorneys' fees and costs and expenses incurred by the University in its collection efforts. The University of Louisville, or associated vendor partners,

may also report to the credit bureau organization(s) any information regarding any unpaid obligation.

### **Withdrawal Policy**

The effective withdrawal date is the date on which the withdrawal is processed in the Student Records System. This date is used in calculating any applicable tuition reduction.

### **Tuition Reduction**

When a student officially withdraws from the University or from any course, or courses, for which hourly tuition rates apply, tuition and student activity fee charges will be adjusted according to the tuition reduction schedule printed in the Registration Information newspaper. The full amount of tuition/fee charges for the semester will be due unless the withdrawal occurs during the tuition reduction period. The tuition reduction schedule for each semester is available on the Bursar's web site: <http://louisville.edu/bursar> (Tuition Adjustment Schedule).

This policy applies to all tuition and student activity fees except for nonrefundable deposits. Course fees, special fees, and laboratory fees are reduced only with the 100% adjustment.

### **Financial Aid Recipients**

Determinations regarding refunds of resulting credit balances will be based on regulations governing the financial aid awarded to the student. Federal regulations mandate that students have the right to cancel all or a portion of an EFT loan. To request cancellation of all or a portion of your loan, contact the Financial Aid Office in writing. (Financial Aid Office, University of Louisville, Louisville, KY 40292).



---

## Residency for Tuition Purposes

---

### University Policy

#### Initial Determination and Deadline to Appeal

The initial determination of residency status is made during the admission process. A status may be appealed by filing an affidavit and documentation with the Registrar's Office no later than 30 calendar days after the first day of classes of the term for which a determination of residency status is requested. Academic calendars are available in the Registration Information newspaper, the University web site, and Offices of Admission. Pursuant to the residency regulation, [13 KAR 2:045](#), an institution may set other deadlines for submission of other information required by the Institution in a determination of residency status. Information packets are available for download at <http://www.louisville.edu/residency>.

Statutory reference: Sections 13 and 14 of 13 KAR 2:045  
(<http://www.lrc.ky.gov/kar/013/002/045.htm>). Effective February 21, 2007.

Application for change in residency classification for purpose of tuition and fee assessment by a student enrolled in or an applicant to a program at the University of Louisville ("University") shall be made in writing to the Residency Appeals Officer for initial consideration along with such information forms as the Residency Appeals Officer may specify. The application for a change in residency classification must be filed no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the first day of classes of the academic term for which the change is requested. Appeals of residency determinations shall be based on Administrative regulations promulgated by the Council on Postsecondary Education. A written appeal of the decision of the Residency Appeals Officer must be postmarked no later than fourteen calendar days from the date of receipt of notification of the Residency Appeals Officer's written decision and shall be sent to the Residency Review Committee.

The Residency Review Committee is appointed by the Executive Vice President and Provost (or designee) and shall be composed of four faculty and/or staff members and one student. The chairperson shall be elected by the committee. The faculty and/or staff members normally shall have staggered two-year appointments; the student member shall have a one-year appointment. The Committee shall have authority to establish procedural rules and schedule meetings. A quorum shall consist of three members, and a quorum shall be necessary for Committee action.

The Residency Review Committee shall consider appeals from applicants whose initial request for change in residency status has been denied by the Residency Appeals Officer based upon the applicant's written appeal and the file in that matter to the extent provided by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 1974. The applicant shall be notified in writing as to the Committee's decision.

If the decision of the Committee is averse to the applicant, the applicant may request a formal hearing by submitting a written request to the Executive Vice President and Provost (or designee). This request must be postmarked no later than fourteen calendar days from the date of receipt of notification of the Committee's written decision.

The Executive Vice President and Provost (or designee) shall appoint a hearing officer from outside the University to preside over formal residency hearings. Formal hearings shall be arranged based on a timely request from the applicant. The formal hearing shall provide for due process, including notice of hearing, examination of the information on which the University decision is based, and the right of an applicant to be represented by legal counsel and to present information and testimony in support of a claim of Kentucky residency. Hearing procedures will be consistent with [13 KAR 2:045 \(http://www.lrc.ky.gov/kar/013/002/045.htm\)](http://www.lrc.ky.gov/kar/013/002/045.htm).

The hearing officer shall make a report with findings of fact and a recommendation to the Executive Vice President and Provost (or designee) with a copy to the applicant. The Executive Vice President and Provost (or designee) will decide the appeal on the record on behalf of the University and the Board of Trustees and will notify the applicant in writing within thirty days of receipt of the hearing officer's report. In the event the decision of the Executive Vice President and Provost (or designee) is not in accord with the recommendation and findings of the hearing officer's report, a written explanation will be provided to the applicant.

### **Council on Postsecondary Education Administrative Regulation**

Relates to: KRS Chapter 13B, 164.020, 164.030, 164A.330(6).

**Necessity, Function, And Conformity:** KRS 164.020(8) requires the Council on Postsecondary Education to determine tuition and approve the minimum qualifications for admission to a state-supported postsecondary education institution and authorizes the Council to set different tuition amounts for residents of Kentucky and for nonresidents. This administrative regulation establishes the procedure and guidelines for determining the residency status of a student who is seeking admission to, or who is enrolled at, a state-supported postsecondary education institution.

---

# UNIVERSITY-WIDE AND UNIT-SPECIFIC POLICIES

---

---

## Academic Advising

---

### University Policy

#### University Philosophy of Academic Advising for Undergraduates

Academic advising at the University of Louisville is an on-going, intentional, educational partnership dedicated to student academic success. The University is committed to an academic advising system that guides students to discover and pursue life goals, supports diverse and equitable educational experiences, advances students' intellectual and cultural development, and teaches students to become engaged, self-directed learners and competent decision makers.

The University and its undergraduate academic units and advisors believe that student success is a comprehensive, campus-wide, process/effort/responsibility to express these values:

- Teaching and learning as an academic advising function.
- Fostering a community of respect.
- Encouraging the individuality/diversity of students and their unique educational/needs/experiences.
- Working collaboratively with others through shared challenges, achievements, ideas, and resources continuously to incorporate best practices into university-wide advising.
- Identifying a common goal of student engagement in learning and success.

Using technological innovations that seek to improve the student experience/ academic advising experience.

- Promoting diversity as central to intellectual and cultural development.
- Developing student satisfaction with academic advising.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

The Academic Advising Center of the College is the academic resource center for the student. The advising staff is a team of professional counselors that assists in planning programs of study, academic coaching, and providing guidance and referral services.

Academic advising assists students:

- in selecting appropriate required and elective courses
- in determining choice of major
- who are experiencing academic difficulties in their course work.

Students are expected to know the requirements for graduation based on the information available in their cohort catalog and through published addenda.

Students who have been accepted to a major are expected to obtain mentoring from the faculty in the department of the major. This opportunity to discuss the program with a faculty member is a very important part of the total college experience. Students should contact the department to determine the appropriate faculty advisor and the advisor's office hours.

The College also provides pre-professional advice for students interested in careers in law and in health-related fields. The names of the appropriate pre-professional advisors may be obtained from the Advising Center.

Academic advising is required for the following students in the College of Arts & Sciences:

- Freshmen students with fewer than 24 earned hours
- Students who are undecided or seeking admission into another enrollment unit at the university
- Transfer students, upon initial admission and in their first semester
- Returning students who have sat out for a period of one semester or longer
- Students with 45 or more earned program hours who have not formally applied for and been accepted into a major program

Visiting students and post-baccalaureate students are not subject to the advising requirement. Students for whom advising is required will not be permitted to register for courses until completion of the advising requirement has been entered into the enrollment system.

For further information about advising in the College and for appointments with staff of the Advising Center, call 852-5502 or write to [asadvise@louisville.edu](mailto:asadvise@louisville.edu). Information about the College may also be found at <http://louisville.edu/a-s>.

### **College of Business**

The College of Business employs a staff of professional advisors who provide academic counseling to undergraduate students. The applicability of courses toward fulfillment of degree requirements will be assessed by the academic advisors in the COB Reinhardt Academic Center.

The following students are required to meet with an advisor each semester in order to participate in registration:

- Freshmen with less than 24 earned degree applicable credit hours.
- New transfer students (external and internal)
- Students placed on academic probation for the first time
- Students who have a break in enrollment of two or more consecutive years.

While other business students are not required to see an advisor each semester, they should contact the Reinhardt Academic Center whenever they have questions regarding degree/program requirements, course offerings, campus resources, how to connect major to life goals, academic standing, graduation requirements or other academic issues. We recommend that business students schedule an appointment with their advisor periodically.

Equine majors must contact the advisor within that discipline. For further information about advising in the College and for appointments with academic advisors, call (502) 852-7439 or write to the College of Business, Room 024; University of Louisville; Louisville, KY 40292. Email: [business@louisville.edu](mailto:business@louisville.edu)

### **Dental Hygiene Program**

The Office of Dental Student Affairs is available to assist students in planning their academic program and to provide students with information regarding their plan of study within the School of Dentistry. It is the student's responsibility to be knowledgeable of policies and procedures, to understand required program coursework, and to take the initiative in seeking help and advice.

Students are encouraged to contact the Office of Dental Student Affairs when in need of assistance or to help answer any questions. The Student Affairs Office is located in Room 234 in the School of Dentistry and 1-2 days each week office hours are held on the Belknap Campus for lower division students taking classes on that campus. The contact number for all Student Affairs offices is (502) 852-5081.

#### Lower Division Advising

Freshmen DHL students and transfer students with less than 30 hours are required to be advised prior to registration. Students on conditional, warning or probationary status must also be advised prior to registering for courses. Students who are out of sequence in their program of study must meet with their advisor to revise their program of study. All Dental Hygiene students are encouraged to meet with an advisor to seek support and referral information as needed.

The Academic Counselor for the Dental Hygiene program has office hours on both the Belknap and HSC campuses. Students may call 852-5081 for an appointment on either campus. Advising is available on the Belknap campus on Mondays and Thursdays at the HSC Advising Center.

Questions regarding Upper Division application status should be directed to [dhygiene@louisville.edu](mailto:dhygiene@louisville.edu).

#### Upper Division Advising

The Office of Student Affairs in the School of Dentistry is available to assist students in planning their academic program and to provide students with information regarding policies, procedures, and general information. It is the student's responsibility to be knowledgeable of the policies and procedures, and to take the initiative in seeking help and advice. Students are able and encouraged to meet with the Dental Hygiene Academic Counselor or Academic Support

Counselor with questions or concerns related to their upper division courses. In addition, Dental Hygiene faculty members are available to counsel students on professional dental hygiene concerns. Student Affairs staff and Dental Hygiene program faculty work closely together to insure that both applicants and enrolled students are apprised of the academic requirements of the Dental Hygiene Program.

### **College of Education and Human Development**

All students entering degree and/or teacher certification programs must schedule an appointment to meet with an academic counselor in Education Advising and Student Services to have an official program sheet prepared. This includes both internal and external transfer students who have been admitted to the College of Education and Human Development as well as new freshmen.

Students in any Education undergraduate program who have earned less than 24 credit hours are required to be advised by their assigned advisor in Education Advising and Student Services before they will be able to register for classes.

Students on academic probation must be advised in Education Advising and Student Services before they will be able to register for classes.

### **Kent School of Social Work**

The advising staff is a team of professional academic counselors who provide assistance in planning programs of study, coordinating registration of courses, and providing guidance and referral services. While your academic advisor makes every effort to guide you throughout your education, students are ultimately responsible for developing a familiarity of and adherence to University and school policies and procedures. Students are expected to know the requirements for graduation through the information available in this catalog and through published addenda to this catalog. Students are encouraged to make an appointment with an advisor whenever they have a question or a problem or they do not know where else to go for assistance.

Academic advising assists students with:

- Selecting appropriate required, supporting, and elective courses.
- Mapping out an academic success plan for individual BSW students
- Addressing academic difficulties in coursework.

All students, except visiting and post-baccalaureate students, are required to meet with an advisor each semester to enable registering for courses in the subsequent semester.

Students are also required to meet with an advisor for:

- Advising on and referral to University resources.
- Withdrawal from all courses,
- Course schedule changes.
- Leave of absence requests.
- Transfer credit evaluation.
- Course repetitions.

- Program standing determination.

For further information about advising or an appointment with an advisor, email [bswkent@louisville.edu](mailto:bswkent@louisville.edu) with the subject “Undergraduate Advising.”

### **School of Music**

All School of Music students are advised by the academic counselor who assists with registration, monitors progress in courses required for their major, and reviews progress made toward completion of Upper Division course pre-requisites.

Advising is required for all music students until they have completed all prerequisites for Upper Division courses. (See the Upper Division statement in the School of Music Unit Section and in the music degrees outlined in the undergraduate catalog.) Students will be blocked from registration for classes until the advising requirement has been satisfied. Registration periods can be found online at: <http://louisville.edu/registrar/registration-information>.

### **School of Nursing**

Students are encouraged to meet with an advisor prior to registration if they need assistance in course selection. Freshmen and transfer students with less than 28 hours are required to be advised prior to registration. All new students are required to be advised regardless of credit hours. Students on conditional, warning, or probationary status must also be advised prior to registering for courses. Students who are out of sequence in their upper division program of study must meet with their advisor to revise their program of study and apply for re-enrollment on a space available basis.

It is the student’s responsibility to be knowledgeable of the policies and procedures, and to take the initiative in seeking help and advice. Students are encouraged to make an appointment with a member of the OSS staff whenever they have a question, a problem, or need academic assistance.

In addition, School of Nursing faculty members are available to counsel students on professional nursing concerns. Students are required to meet with an academic advisor for the following:

- Complete Withdrawal from all courses or the School of Nursing
- Leave of Absence Request
- Evaluation of Transfer Credits
- Repeat Options

### **School of Public Health and Information Sciences**

The advising staff is a team of professional academic counselors who provide assistance in planning programs of study, coordinating registration of courses, and providing guidance and referral services. While your academic advisor makes every effort to guide you throughout your education, students are ultimately responsible for developing a familiarity of and adherence to



University and school policies and procedures. Students are expected to know the requirements for graduation through the information available in this catalog and through published addenda to this catalog. Students are encouraged to make an appointment with an advisor whenever they have a question or a problem or they do not know where else to go for assistance.

Academic advising assists students with:

- Selecting appropriate required, supporting, and elective courses.
- Determining choice of the B.S. or B.A. major.
- Addressing academic difficulties in coursework.

All students, except visiting and post-baccalaureate students, are required to meet with an advisor each semester to enable registering for courses in the subsequent semester.

Students are also required to meet with an advisor for:

- Advising on and referral to University resources.
- Withdrawal from all courses,
- Course schedule changes.
- Leave of absence requests.
- Transfer credit evaluation.
- Course repetitions.
- Program standing determination.

For further information about advising or an appointment with an advisor, email [publichealth@louisville.edu](mailto:publichealth@louisville.edu) with the subject “Undergraduate Advising.”

### **Speed School of Engineering**

The Engineering Student Success Office, in the lower level of the J.B. Speed Building, is the academic resource center for all BS and MEng Speed School students. The advising staff is a team of professional academic counselors who provide assistance in planning programs of study, coordinate registration of courses, and provide guidance and referral services. While your academic counselor will make every effort to guide students throughout their education, students are ultimately responsible for developing a familiarity of and adherence to University, college, and departmental policies and procedures.

All BS and MEng students are required to be advised by their academic counselor each semester. Students will be unable to register for classes until cleared by an academic counselor. Advisors are located in the Engineering Student Success Office, located in the lower level of the J.B. Speed Building. Office hours are 8:30a-4:30p, Monday-Friday. To make an advising appointment or contact the Engineering Student Success Office, call 502-852-8084 or send an email to [ssadvise@louisville.edu](mailto:ssadvise@louisville.edu).

---

## Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness

---

### University Policy

Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness policies allow students who are returning to college after an absence of two or more years to request the adjustment of their records for one or more entire semesters of previous college work, provided certain criteria are met. Students considering this option are strongly encouraged to consult with their academic advisor for guidance.

If the student meets the following criteria and if the appropriate committee (located within the student's enrollment unit) finds there are extenuating circumstances that warrant such action, the committee may rule the student eligible to declare academic bankruptcy. To be eligible, the student:

- must not have attended any college or university during a period of two calendar years immediately preceding this readmission; and
- must state in writing the intention to declare bankruptcy, specifically designating the term or consecutive sequence of terms to which the bankruptcy process is to apply.

The student must attain at least a 2.5 quality point standing (2.8 quality point standing or higher in the College of Business, Dental Hygiene and Nursing programs and 2.5 Social Work Upper Division/2.8 Lower Division) in all degree applicable courses while attempting the first 12 hours after readmission. (All courses taken during the term in which the twelfth-hour minimum is attained will be considered in determining eligibility for bankruptcy.) After these 12 hours have been attempted, the student must petition the appropriate committee for academic bankruptcy, designating the term or consecutive sequence of terms to which the bankruptcy process is to apply.

The voided grades and credit hours will not be considered for degree requirements or quality-point computations, but will remain on the student's transcript. Academic actions, such as probation or dismissal, recorded at the end of the voided terms, will also remain.

No student may declare bankruptcy more than once. Bankrupt semesters will not apply toward enrollment semesters when determining catalog year. No course taken during a bankrupted semester can be used to satisfy a requirement.

Students are advised that while bankrupted course grades are removed from the calculation, the course work does remain a part of their permanent record and that the bankrupted work may be considered for financial aid purposes, NCAA purposes, and may be evaluated if applying for honors or graduate study. No person using these bankruptcy procedures shall be eligible to participate in any intercollegiate competition until the specified grades and courses have been declared void.

Additionally, students must be aware that academic bankruptcy is an internal policy. The University of Louisville cannot guarantee how the work will be viewed by another university should the student choose to transfer.

### **Additional Unit-Specific Policies**

#### **College of Arts and Sciences**

Note that grades earned in semesters for which academic bankruptcy has been approved are counted in the student's expanded grade point average to determine eligibility for graduation with honors.

#### **College of Business**

The College of Business adheres to the general university policy on Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness with the following additional provision. In certain compelling cases when a student does not meet the minimum criteria for good standing in the College of Business, the Academic Forgiveness policy of the College of Business permits students to petition for release from the general university policy in order to be admitted on probation in the next (or any subsequent) semester. Under this provision, the student must complete a formal academic remediation program specified by the College of Business. The College of Business will approve petitions only if future academic success seems plausible, with the expectation that such forgiveness should typically have a positive effect on persistence toward eventual graduation.

Under these provisions, students may then petition for bankruptcy to be approved if they maintain at least a 3.0 semester grade-point average in all degree applicable courses while attempting the first 12 hours after readmission and successfully complete the remedial program. All courses taken during the term in which the twelfth-hour minimum is attained will be considered in determining eligibility for bankruptcy.

After these 12 hours have been attempted, students must petition the College of Business to finalize the Academic Bankruptcy, designating the term or consecutive sequence of terms to which the bankruptcy process is to apply.

#### **College of Education and Human Development**

The College of Education and Human Development also offers academic forgiveness. Academic forgiveness allows currently enrolled students to void one semester of University of Louisville coursework. No student may petition for both academic forgiveness and academic bankruptcy.

If the student meets the following criteria and if the College of Education and Human Development Standards and Admissions Committee believe there are extenuating circumstances that warrant such action, the committee may rule the student eligible to declare academic forgiveness. To be eligible to apply for academic forgiveness the student:

- must be currently enrolled in the College of Education and Human Development; and
- must submit a petition to the College of Education and Human Development Standards and Admissions Committee requesting academic forgiveness, specifically designating the term to which academic forgiveness is to apply.

The voided grades and credit hours will not be considered for degree requirements or quality-point computations but will remain on the student's transcript. Academic actions such as probation or dismissal, recorded at the end of the voided terms, will also remain.

No student may declare academic forgiveness more than once. Forgiven semesters will not apply toward enrollment semesters when determining catalog years.

---

## Academic Grievance Procedure

---

### Section 1: Introduction

This procedure is designed to provide fair means of dealing with student complaints regarding a specific action or decision made by the faculty or a faculty member. “Students who believe they have been treated unfairly, discriminated against, or have had their rights abridged may initiate a grievance” (The Redbook, Section 6.8.1).

The Unit Academic Grievance Committee has the power to hear all grievances involving academic matters other than substantive grade appeals. “Academic matters are defined as those concerning instructional activities, research activities, activities closely related to either of these functions, or decisions involving instruction or affecting academic freedom” (The Redbook, Section 6.8.3). The Unit Academic Grievance Committee may review allegations that a course grade has resulted from an unfair procedure. However, the committee should not substitute its judgment on their merits as an evaluation of academic performance. Where the dean concurs that procedural irregularities have occurred, the dean shall consult with an appropriate faculty committee as to the grade to be recorded on the student’s official transcript. To assist the student, a Student Grievance Officer is provided, who is responsible for “informing students of their rights and obligations under the grievance procedure and especially the deadlines that have been established. The Student Grievance Officer shall seek to resolve informally as many grievances as possible” (The Redbook, Section 6.8.2).

Students are encouraged to seek the assistance of the Student Grievance Officer at any stage of the grievance process. Each unit shall establish an Academic Grievance Committee to carry out the procedures described below.

### Section 2: Preliminary Steps

To pursue a grievance concerning academic matters within the academic unit, the following steps of the grievance procedure should be observed:

1. The student should first discuss the matter with the person involved and attempt to resolve the grievance through informal discussion.
2. If there is no resolution, the student should discuss the matter with that person’s supervisor or the person to whom such person reports, who should attempt to mediate a resolution.
3. If the student has not been able to obtain a resolution, he or she may request the Student Grievance Officer (S.G.O.) to attempt informal mediation of the problem.
4. If the matter has not been satisfactorily resolved through the informal process, the student shall submit a written statement of the grievance to the Unit Academic Grievance Committee through the Office of the Dean. The statement shall contain:
  - a. A brief narrative of the condition giving rise to the grievance;
  - b. designation of the parties involved; and
  - c. statement of the remedy requested.

### **Section 3: Committee Action**

Upon receipt of the written statement, the Unit Academic Grievance Committee, or its representatives, shall:

1. Contact the student and the Student Grievance Officer to obtain assurance that all steps of the above informal process were completed and that those issues in the statement were discussed at all levels.
2. Notify the parties named in the statement of the grievance naming them; and send a copy of the statement to the named parties and to all committee members.
3. Notify the grievant and the respondent of the right to challenge committee members for cause, and request early notification of challengers to expedite the grievance procedure. Included in this notification will be a list of the names of all current, regular committee members.
4. Meet within twenty working days after receiving the written statement of any grievance and recommend to the dean of the unit whether sufficient grounds exist to accept a case for hearing. The committee shall hear the case when the dean concurs. The committee shall notify, in writing, all persons directly involved as to the reasons for its recommendation.
5. The action of the grievance committee as to whether to grant a hearing when accepted by the dean of the unit shall be final and binding on all parties except when subject to the condition of appeal.
6. If a hearing will be held, notify in writing all the parties involved, including any witnesses, of the date, time and place of the hearing at least ten days prior to the hearing date (which shall be within 30 working days of receipt of the written grievance).
7. Request in writing from all parties involved any pertinent material deemed necessary for review by the committee prior to the hearing. These materials, and any additional materials either party chooses to submit, must be submitted to the committee not later than four days prior to the hearing. Any person named in a grievance may submit a written statement to the committee outlining issues from that person's perspective.
8. Maintain confidentiality throughout the entire grievance process. All communications among the committee, the grievant(s), and the person(s) named in the statement of grievance will be confidential.

### **Section 4: Hearing Process**

All hearings conducted by the Unit Academic Grievance Committee shall be conducted confidentially in the following manner:

1. The grievant(s) and the respondent(s) must be present during the information gathering portion of the hearing. Witnesses will be available and will be called when needed. The committee reserves the right to allow the presence of a secretary or a technical assistant.
2. All statements during the information-exchange phase of the hearing will be recorded. This record will be preserved in the University Archives for a minimum of five years and shall be confidential.
3. Any committee member may question any of the participants at the hearing.
4. The grievant will present his or her statements and/or witnesses to the committee.

5. The respondent will have the opportunity to question the grievant(s) and the witnesses about their statements.
6. The respondent will present his or her statements and/or witnesses to the committee.
7. The grievant will have the opportunity to question the respondent(s) about their statements.
8. After all information is exchanged, all persons except the committee members and the recording secretary will leave the committee room. The grievant(s), the respondent(s), and the witnesses will continue to be available to the committee should further information be needed.
9. The committee will meet in closed session to decide upon its recommendation(s) to the dean.
10. The committee shall submit its report with recommendation(s) and reasons for the recommendation(s), to the grievant(s), the respondent(s), and the dean. If the grievance directly involves the dean the report and recommendation(s) of the Unit Academic Grievance Committee shall be referred for decision to the University Provost.
11. The student's grievance will not be included as part of the student's record, unless it results in a change in student status or the student voluntarily inserts the information.
12. Until the grievance is resolved, the student may continue the natural academic progression through the academic unit subject to the requirements of Article 6.6, "Academic Review, Advancement, Probation, and Dismissal of Students," and Article 6.7, "Nonacademic Disciplinary Procedures," of The Redbook.

### **Section 5: Decision**

The dean shall approve or reject the committee's recommendation(s) within 28 days after receiving it (them). If decision of the dean is not in accord with the committee's recommendation(s), the dean shall state the reasons for that decision, in writing, to all persons directly involved in the grievance and to the committee. The dean shall then take appropriate action to implement his or her decision after the time for appeal has elapsed.

### **Section 6: Rehearing**

A grievance committee, within 21 days after delivery of its report, may be petitioned to reconsider its decision upon the basis of evidence of misrepresentation of materials, facts, or upon the basis of newly discovered evidence clearly not available at the original hearing.

### **Section 7: Appeal**

Any party to the grievance may appeal to the University Student Grievance Committee within 21 days from the date of the final decision of the dean if the dean's decision does not concur with the recommendation of the grievance committee.

### **Student Grievance Officer**

The Student Grievance Officer is responsible for informing students of their rights and obligations under the University Student Grievance procedure. The Grievance Officer will assist the student in efforts to achieve informal resolution in as many academic or non-academic complaints as possible.

This service is available to all students. Contact Joy Hart at [joy.hart@louisville.edu](mailto:joy.hart@louisville.edu) or call (502) 852-6293.

---

## Academic Standing

---

### University Policy

Policies regarding academic standing are determined by each academic unit. Please refer to unit information below.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

*Definition of Satisfactory Standing:* To make satisfactory progress, students must maintain a cumulative average of at least 2.0. To graduate, students must attain a 2.0 grade point average in the major department and a 2.0 grade point average overall, unless a higher average is required for the specific degree sought. All point-standing calculations are made on cumulative, end-of-term grades.

#### *Warning, Probation, Suspension, and Readmission*

Students are in Good standing when they have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0. Visiting students, second-degree-seeking students, and non-degree students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences are subject to the same standards for retention as matriculated students.

Students who, after the first 12 degree-applicable hours at the University of Louisville, have a grade point average below 2.0 will be placed on Academic Warning. Students on Academic Warning are limited to enrollment for 13 credit hours in a fall or spring semester and 10 credit hours for the summer terms.

In any subsequent semester, a student whose grade point average falls below 2.0 will be placed on Academic Probation for the next semester of enrollment. The enrollment of students on probation is limited to a maximum of 13 semester hours in a fall or spring semester and 10 credit hours for the summer terms. Students on probation may also be subject to specified course registration requirements, or other actions deemed appropriate by the College. Students who are admitted to the College conditionally who have a grade point average below 2.0 at the end of their first semester of enrollment at the University of Louisville will be placed on Academic Probation.

The record of a student on Academic Probation will be evaluated at the end of the probationary semester, with one of the following outcomes:

- Students whose cumulative grade point average is 2.0 or above will be restored to 'Good' standing.
- Students whose grade point average for the probationary semester is 2.0 or above, but whose cumulative grade point average remains below 2.0 will be retained on Probation.
- Students whose cumulative grade point average is still below 2.0 and who earned a semester grade point average below 2.0 will be placed on Academic Suspension and will be required to sit out at least one semester. Students suspended after a fall semester must sit out the following spring semester; students suspended after a spring semester must sit out the



following summer and fall semesters; and students suspended after a summer semester must sit out the following fall semester. Students must sit out at least one calendar year after any subsequent suspension.

Readmission of suspended students is not guaranteed. In order to be considered for readmission, a student must submit a written petition to the College's Committee on Admissions and Appeals and an "Application for Undergraduate Admission" to the Office of Admissions. The petition must be received by that office no later than July 1 for readmission for the fall semester, November 1 for readmission for the spring semester, and May 1 for readmission for the summer terms. The petition should address the student's perception of the causes of poor performance, the steps the student has taken to address those causes, and a plan of action to return to satisfactory academic standing. Students who are granted readmission will be readmitted on Probation and limited to hours set forth by the Admissions and Appeals Committee.

Students readmitted to the College of Arts and Sciences following a period of academic suspension may apply toward an Arts and Sciences degree hours successfully completed at an accredited institution during the period of suspension.

University policy permits students who are suspended or dismissed by an academic unit to apply for admission to another degree-granting unit whose minimum admission standards they meet. However, students are cautioned that if admitted to another unit, they may not enroll in any courses in the unit from which they were suspended or dismissed.

A student will not be readmitted more than twice. A third suspension constitutes an Academic Dismissal from the College.

Students have the responsibility to know their current academic status. The College routinely notifies students when their status changes, but such notification may not be possible before the beginning of the next semester. Any student enrolled for courses during a semester of suspension/dismissal will be required to dis-enroll.

## **College of Business**

*Definition of Good Standing:* To make satisfactory progress students must maintain a University grade point average - GPA of 2.8 or higher. To graduate, students must attain a 2.8 University GPA and a 2.8 average in all major courses (includes major courses that are transferred). Students are in good standing when they have a minimum University GPA of 2.8.

### *Warning, Probation, Suspension, Dismissal, and Readmission*

Students who, after their first semester enrolled in the College of Business, have a University GPA below 2.8 will be placed on Academic Warning. Students on Academic Warning are limited to enrollment for 13 credit hours in a fall or spring semester and no more than one course per summer term. Summer terms count fully toward academic standing.

In any subsequent semester, students whose university GPA falls below 2.8 will be placed on Academic Probation for the next semester of enrollment. Students on Probation are limited to

enrollment for 13 credit hours in a fall or spring semester and no more than one course per summer term. Summer terms count fully toward academic standing.

Students on probation may also be subject to specified course registration requirements, or other actions deemed appropriate by the COB. The records of students on Academic Probation will be evaluated at the end of the probationary semester with one of the following outcomes:

1. Students whose University GPA is 2.8 or above will be restored to good standing.
2. Students whose GPA for the probationary semester is 3.0 or above, but whose University GPA remains below 2.8 will be retained on Probation.
3. Students whose University GPA is still below 2.8 and who earned a semester grade point average below 3.0 will be placed on Academic Suspension and will be suspended from the COB. Suspended students are withdrawn from all 300 and 400-level COB courses.
4. Students suspended by the COB may apply for admission to another U of L academic unit whose minimum admission standards they meet. Courses completed in another unit will be recognized by the COB as work completed toward degree plan requirements for students readmitted into the COB.
5. Readmission of suspended students into the COB is not guaranteed. For readmission students must submit a written petition, an academic plan form and an Application for Undergraduate Admission to the Office of Admissions. The petition must address the student's perception of the causes of poor performance, the steps the student has taken to correct those causes, and a plan of action to return to satisfactory academic standing. Petition deadlines for readmission are July 1 for the Fall semester, November 1 for the Spring semester and May 1 for the Summer semester.
6. Students must have at minimum a University GPA of 2.6 to petition for readmission. Students out of school for two or more years may be eligible for academic bankruptcy or the Fresh Start program.
7. A student will not be readmitted more than twice. A third suspension constitutes an Academic Dismissal from the College.
8. Students have the responsibility to know their current academic status. The College routinely notifies students when their status changes, but such notification may not be possible before the beginning of the next semester. For example, a student taking courses in the late summer term who fails to meet academic standards may be suspended after the start of the fall semester.

## **Dental Hygiene Program**

### *Lower Division Academic Achievement Guidelines*

#### *Warning-Probation-Suspension*

Good standing in the Dental Hygiene program is a minimum University cumulative GPA of 2.8.

Students who, after the first semester at U of L, have a cumulative University grade point average below 2.8 will be placed on Academic Warning. They will be notified that their achievement is below expectations and are subject to course and/or credit hour limitations, specified course registration requirements, or other intrusive advising interventions as deemed appropriate by the Dental Hygiene program.

In any semester subsequent to being placed on Academic Warning, a student whose cumulative University grade point average is below 2.8 will be placed on Academic Probation for the next semester (including Summer) in which the student enrolls. Students on Academic Probation are notified that their achievement is below expectations and are subject to course and/or credit hour limitations, specified course registration requirements, or other intrusive advising interventions as deemed appropriate by the Dental Hygiene program.

Students on Academic Probation will have their records evaluated at the end of the probationary semester with one of the following outcomes:

- Students whose cumulative University grade point average is above 2.8 will be restored to good standing.
- Students whose cumulative University grade point average is still below 2.8 but who earned a semester grade point average at or above 2.8 will be maintained on probation.
- Students whose cumulative University grade point average is still below 2.8 and who earned a semester grade point average below 2.8 will be placed on Academic Suspension and will be required to sit out at least one semester (summer terms excluded).
- Students who are suspended or dismissed by the Dental Hygiene program are eligible to apply for admission to another unit and may be admitted if they meet minimum admission standards of that unit. Students who apply for admission to another unit may not enroll in any courses in the Dental Hygiene program.

Readmission of suspended students is not guaranteed. In order to be considered for readmission, a student must submit an “Admissions Petition” and an “Application for Undergraduate Admission” to the Office of Admissions. The petition must be received by the Dental Hygiene program Office of Student Affairs after being processed in accordance with University deadlines for submitting Admission Petitions (July 1 for Fall and November 1 for Spring terms). The petition should address the student’s perception of the causes of poor performance; the steps the student has taken to address those causes; and a plan of action to return to good standing. Students who are granted reinstatement will be readmitted on probation.

No student will be reinstated more than twice; the third suspension is an Academic Dismissal.

#### *Upper Division Academic Achievement Guidelines*

Students admitted to the Upper Division for Dental Hygiene may not graduate without passing (with a C or higher) all required courses in which they are enrolled. Students must maintain a 2.0 GPA to remain in good standing.

The DH-AAC Guidelines will be the principal standard used in determining the status of each DH student. Approved motions will constitute recommendations to the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs through the Chair of the Dental Hygiene Academic Achievement Committee.

Students inquiring additional information regarding academic standings for the DH Upper Division can review the DH Student Policy Handbook located at:

<http://louisville.edu/dentistry/academicaffairs/dental-hygiene-student-handbook>

## **College of Education and Human Development**

### *Academic Warning Policy*

Students whose cumulative grade point average (based on the completion of a minimum of twelve (12) degree-applicable credits at the University of Louisville) falls below 2.25 will be placed on Academic Warning for one semester.

Students on Academic Warning will be placed on Academic Probation if the cumulative grade point average (based on degree applicable credits) remains below 2.25 after the academic warning semester.

Students on Academic Warning will be placed in good standing status if the cumulative grade point average (based on degree applicable credits) is 2.25 or above after the academic warning semester.

### *Academic Probation Policy*

Students on Academic Warning will be placed on Academic Probation if the cumulative grade point average (based on degree applicable credits) remains below 2.25 after the academic warning semester.

Students on Academic Probation who achieve a cumulative grade point average (based on degree applicable credits) of 2.25 or above will be placed in good standing status.

Students on Academic Probation may enroll in no more than 14 semester hours in a semester (9 hours during the summer).

Students on Academic Probation must earn a 2.50 grade point average (based on degree applicable credits) in the academic probation semester to continue on Academic Probation.

Students on Academic Probation whose cumulative grade point average is below 2.25 (based on degree applicable credits) and who earn a semester grade point average below 2.50 will be placed on Academic Suspension and will be required to sit out at least one semester (summer terms excluded).

### *Academic Suspension Policy*

Students on Academic Probation whose cumulative grade point average (based on degree applicable credits) is below 2.25 and who earn a semester grade point average below 2.50 (based on degree applicable credits) will be placed on Academic Suspension and will be required to sit out at least one semester (summer terms excluded.)

Readmission of suspended students is not guaranteed. Students must submit an undergraduate application to the Office of Admissions, along with a petition explaining the reasons for poor performance and actions that will be taken to improve performance if readmitted. Students should contact the Admissions Office regarding semester deadlines to petition for admission.

Conditions of readmission will be up to the discretion of the College of Education Standards and Admissions Committee.

No student will be reinstated more than twice; the third suspension is an Academic Dismissal.

U of L students who are suspended by one unit are eligible to apply for admission to another unit and may be admitted if they meet minimum admission standards of that unit. Students who apply for admission to another unit may not take any courses in the unit from which they were suspended, and the courses taken during suspension semester may not be used if students are readmitted to the College of Education and Human Development.

### *Dismissal Policy*

Students who are suspended the third time from the College of Education and Human Development are academically dismissed. A student who has been dismissed from the College of Education and Human Development must remain out of school for one full year, and should use that time for reorientation to further study in college or other career decisions. If a student thus dismissed is admitted to any other college or university, the credits earned while in attendance during that year that the student should be out of school will not apply toward a degree granted by the College of Education and Human Development.

The College of Education and Human Development will honor the dismissal policy of all units of the University of Louisville.

## **Kent School of Social Work**

### *Lower Division Guidelines*

The University of Louisville calculates a University Grade Point Average which becomes the standard measure of performance and the official university calculation upon which academic decisions are made. The University Grade Point Average is determined at the undergraduate level, based upon all undergraduate course work taken at the University of Louisville. Courses numbered below the 100-level (000-099) taken in the 1998 Fall semester or after will not be used in the earned hours or University Grade Point Average calculation.

### *Warning-Probation-Suspension*

The University of Louisville communicates its expectations for undergraduate academic achievement through the Undergraduate Academic Standards Policy. Academic standards are determined by the faculties of the enrollment/degree-granting units. Applicable standards for continuation in a particular enrollment unit can be based upon grade point average, course specific achievement, and in some programs a professional/behavioral component.

Good Standing in the Bachelor of Social Work program is a minimum University cumulative GPA of 2.8.

Students who, after the first semester at University of Louisville, have a cumulative University grade point average below 2.8 will be placed on academic warning. They will be notified that their achievement is below expectations and are subject to course and/or credit hour limitations,

specified course registration requirements, or other intrusive advising interventions as deemed appropriate by the BSW program.

In any semester subsequent to being placed on Academic Warning, a student whose cumulative University grade point average is below 2.8 will be placed on Academic Probation for the next semester (including Summer) in which the student enrolls. Students on Academic Probation are notified that their achievement is below expectations and are subject to course and/or credit hour limitations, specified course registration requirements, or other intrusive advising interventions as deemed appropriate by the BSW program.

Students on Academic Probation will have their records evaluated at the end of the probationary semester with one of the following outcomes:

Students whose cumulative University grade point average is above 2.8 will be restored to good standing.

Students whose cumulative University grade point average is still below 2.8 and who earned a semester grade point average below 2.8 will be placed on Academic Suspension and will be required to sit out at least one semester (summer terms excluded).

Students who are suspended or dismissed by the BSW program are eligible to apply for admission to another unit and may be admitted if they meet minimum admission standards of that unit. Students who apply for admission to another unit may not enroll in any courses in the BSW program.

Readmission of suspended students is not guaranteed. In order to be considered for readmission, a student must submit an “Admissions Petition” and an “Application for Undergraduate Admission” to the Office of Admissions. The petition must be received by the BSW Program Manager after being processed in accordance with University deadlines for submitting Admission Petitions (July 1 for Fall and November 1 for Spring terms). The petition should address the student’s perception of the causes of poor performance; the steps the student has taken to address those causes; and a plan of action to return to good standing. Students who are granted reinstatement will be readmitted on probation.

No student will be reinstated more than twice; the third suspension is an Academic Dismissal.

#### *Upper Division Guidelines*

A cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above is required to remain in Good Standing. If a student’s cumulative GPA falls below 2.5, then the student will be given a warning and will be required to meet with the BSW Coordinator of Academic Affairs for planning and oversight. If in the following semester the student’s cumulative GPA remains less than a 2.5, the student will be placed on probation and an academic review will be required. A cumulative GPA of 2.5 or above in the following semester will be required to return to Good Standing. Students will be placed on suspension following probation if cumulative GPA remains below 2.5 for three consecutive semesters. Students must sit out at least one semester excluding summer when suspended. Student may apply to another unit. No student will be reinstated more than once with Kent

School and no more than twice with U of L. A third suspension is an academic dismissal from University of Louisville. A written petition is required for readmission, which is not guaranteed.

The Academic and Professional Standards Review Committee for the BSW program will consist of three BSW faculty members including the chair. This committee is intended to serve in a problem-solving capacity and is not devised to be adversarial. The function of such a committee will be to: (1) Review identified academic problems, including those from the field practicum, that cannot be resolved through informal channels with the parties involved; (2) Review concerns with student conduct that is contrary to the guidelines for professional conduct for social workers as specified in the Code of Ethics of the National Association of Social Workers; and (3) Recommend to the Dean's office a course of action that arrives from Committee deliberations with the student.

The BSW Program will notify students via formal letters at the end of each semester if academic reviews are needed, based on their GPA. Students are then required to contact the BSW Director, so that a formal review committee can be formed. Apart from reviews based on GPA, any faculty person may recommend a review for any students who are perceived to be in academic difficulty or who appear to have engaged in inappropriate conduct in violation of the NASW Code of Ethics, or the Code of Students Rights and Responsibilities. Written referrals for review are sent to the Director of the BSW program, who forwards the request to the BSW Coordinator of Academic Affairs. The referral should indicate specific concerns.

Academic Reviews are chaired by one of the full time BSW faculty members or the Director according to a rotational schedule. The referral letter will include an invitation for the student to select two faculty members (full time or part time, but not professional staff members) to serve on the Academic Review Committee. The Chair of the Academic Review will determine the appropriate group composition/tasks (after the student has a chance to have a voice as to the review committee) and organize accordingly. The Chair will convene the committee, if possible, within 2 weeks after receiving the request for review. In establishing the time for the meeting, the Chair should indicate the nature of the specific concerns to the student. Present at the meeting should be the student and the committee. Faculty and other parties who may have pertinent information to share regarding the specific concern may be invited by the Chair to present that information. In cases where the field practicum is involved, the practicum supervisor may be invited to present information. These parties external to the deliberation will be present only to present and discuss their relevant information. After a discussion about the expressed concerns, the committee will continue to meet with the student to formulate possible remedies, if needed. Once the remedies are identified, the Committee will excuse the student and meet in closed session to formulate a recommendation to the Dean. The Chair will write a report of findings with a recommendation to the BSW Director and Dean's office within one week of the review. The Office of the Dean will notify the student and the faculty making the referral of any resulting decisions within one week of the committee recommendation. The School may choose to modify this process if the seriousness of the concern so indicates (e.g., the incarceration of a student for a serious crime) or with the approval of the student (e.g., use of part-time faculty to expedite the review in absence of Full-Time faculty).

If a student earns an F in a non-social work course or is on academic warning, the student is required to attend a series of two meetings with the student advisor, BSW Program Manager, (one before mid-term to talk about strategies; one after mid-term; will use intrusive advising and AIM approach). These meetings will not constitute academic reviews and will be documented using existing procedures for documentation of undergraduate advising sessions.

### **School of Music**

Good standing is defined as a cumulative grade point average not less than the minimum GPA set by the degree-granting unit. School of Music students are in good standing when they have a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5.

U of L undergraduate students who, after the first 12 degree-applicable semester hours taken at U of L, have a grade point average below 2.5 will be placed on Academic Warning. They will be notified that their achievement is below expectations and strongly encouraged to seek assistance, but no limitation will be placed on their registration for the next term.

In any semester subsequent to that described above, an undergraduate student whose cumulative grade point average falls below 2.5 will be placed on Academic Probation for the next semester in which the student enrolls. Undergraduate students on Academic Probation are notified that their achievement is below expectations, and they are limited to thirteen semester hours while they remain on Probation, specified course registration requirements, and other intrusive advising interventions as deemed appropriate by their enrollment unit.

Undergraduate students on Academic Probation will have their records evaluated at the end of the probationary semester with one of the following outcomes:

- A student will be restored to good standing in the degree granting unit.
- A student whose cumulative grade point average is still below 2.5 but who earned a semester grade point average at or above 2.5 will be maintained on probation.
- A student whose cumulative grade point average is below 2.5, and who earned a semester grade point average below 2.5, may petition for continuation on probation. The petition describing the student's plan of action to return to good standing must be submitted to the appropriate individual or committee in the student's enrollment unit.
- A student whose cumulative grade point average is still below 2.5 and who earned a semester grade point average below 2.5 will be placed on Academic Suspension and will be required to sit out at least one semester (summer terms excluded).
- University of Louisville students who are suspended or dismissed by one unit are eligible to apply for admission to another unit and may be admitted if they meet minimum admission standards of that unit. Students who apply for admission to another unit may not enroll in any courses in the unit from which they were dismissed.

Readmission of suspended students is not guaranteed. In order to be considered for readmission, a student must submit a written petition to the appropriate individual or committee in the enrollment unit and an "Application for Undergraduate Admission form to the Office of Admissions. The petition must be received by the enrollment unit at least one month



prior to the first day of classes for the semester in which the student seeks readmission. The petition should address the student's perception of the causes of poor performance; the steps the student has taken to address those causes; and a plan of action to return to good standing. Students who are granted reinstatement will be readmitted on probation.

No student will be reinstated more than twice; the third suspension is an Academic Dismissal. A student academically dismissed can only return through special permission from the enrollment unit.

Students who are conditionally admitted enter the university on Academic Warning and are limited during their first semester to a fourteen-hour credit load. Their admission letter will indicate whether they have one or two semesters to achieve academic good standing. A one semester conditional period will require students to achieve no less than a 2.5 cumulative GPA by the end of the first semester, or they will be suspended from the School of Music. A two semester conditional period will require students to achieve no less than a 2.5 cumulative GPA at the end of the first semester, or they will be placed on Academic Probation. If they do not achieve academic good standing by the end of the first year (i.e. end of the second semester) they will be suspended from the School of Music.

- University of Louisville students who are suspended or dismissed by one unit are eligible to apply for admission to another unit and may be admitted if they meet minimum admission standards of that unit. Students who apply for admission to another unit may not enroll in any courses in the unit from which they were dismissed.

## **School of Nursing**

### *Lower Division Progression*

Good standing in the School of Nursing is a minimum University cumulative GPA of 2.8 for the Traditional BSN program.

Students who, after the first semester at U of L, have a cumulative University grade point average below 2.8 will be placed on Academic Warning. They will be notified that their achievement is below expectations and strongly encouraged to seek assistance, but no additional limitation will be placed on their registration for the next term.

In any semester subsequent to being placed on Academic Warning, a student whose cumulative University grade point average is below 2.8 will be placed on Academic Probation for the next semester (including Summer) in which the student enrolls. Students on Academic Probation are notified that their achievement is below expectations and are subject to course and/or credit hour limitations, specified course registration requirements, or other intrusive advising interventions as deemed appropriate by the School of Nursing.

Students on Academic Probation will have their records evaluated at the end of the probationary semester with one of the following outcomes:

- Students whose cumulative University grade point average is above 2.8 will be restored to

good standing.

- Students whose cumulative University grade point average is still below 2.8 but who earned a semester grade point average at or above 2.8 will be maintained on probation.
- Students whose cumulative University grade point average is still below 2.8 and who earned a semester grade point average below 2.8 will be placed on Academic Suspension and will be required to sit out at least one semester (summer terms excluded).
- Students who are suspended or dismissed by the School of Nursing are eligible to apply for admission to another unit and may be admitted if they meet minimum admission standards of that unit. Students who apply for admission to another unit may not enroll in any courses in the School of Nursing.

Readmission of suspended students is not guaranteed. In order to be considered for readmission, a student must submit an “Admissions Petition” and an “Application for Undergraduate Admission” to the Office of Admissions. The petition must be received by the School of Nursing Office of Student Services after being processed in accordance with University deadlines for submitting Admission Petitions. The petition should address the student’s perception of the causes of poor performance; the steps the student has taken to address those causes; and a plan of action to return to good standing. Students who are granted reinstatement will be readmitted on probation.

No student will be reinstated more than twice; the third suspension is an Academic Dismissal.

### *Pathophysiology and Pharmacology*

Students in the Traditional BSN Program must satisfactorily complete NURS 338 Pathophysiology and NURS 395 Pharmacology in order to progress to the upper division clinical cohort. If students do not satisfactorily complete both NURS 338 and NURS 395 they must retake the course they failed to be eligible to reapply to upper division to compete for an upper division clinical space. Failure of both courses results in dismissal from the program.

### Repeating Courses

The following courses can be repeated only once. Students who do not pass the second time will be dismissed from the program.

BIOL 260: Anatomy & Physiology I

BIOL 261: Anatomy & Physiology II

BIOL 262: Anatomy & Physiology Lab

\*NURS 338 Pathophysiology

\*NURS 395 Pharmacology

\*Failure of both of these courses counts as two nursing failures and will result in dismissal from the School of Nursing. Students who earn a grade below “C” in two nursing courses numbered 300 or above, or a second attempt at a nursing course will be dismissed from the program. This includes the required pharmacology and pathophysiology courses taken in lower division and any upper division nursing course. See Transfer Policy in the Admissions section for additional policies regarding nursing failures.

### *Upper Division Progression*

Students admitted to the Upper Division of Nursing must earn a “C” or above in all nursing courses. Good standing in the Upper Division for the Traditional BSN program is a minimum cumulative university GPA of 2.5. RN-BSN students must maintain a minimum cumulative university gpa of 2.0. Students admitted to the Upper Division are allowed to repeat a nursing course only one time. Students who earn a grade below “C” in two nursing courses numbered 300 or above, or a second attempt at a nursing course will be dismissed from the program. This includes the required pharmacology and pathophysiology courses taken in lower division. For example, if a student fails NURS 338 in lower division and then fails an additional course numbered 300 or higher in upper division, this is two nursing failures and the student will be dismissed from the program.

A student who wishes to repeat a nursing course should submit a Permit to Repeat Course form to the Office of Student Services, School of Nursing for approval. Once permission is granted, the student will be allowed to repeat the course on a space available basis.

*Suspension:* If suspended from the program, students must meet with their advisor to revise their program of study, determine remediation, request re-enrollment on a space available basis, and plan to submit an Admissions Petition and official U of L Undergraduate application to the Office of Admissions in accordance with University guidelines. Re-admission is not guaranteed.

*Program Dismissal:* If dismissed from the program, the student has the right to file a petition to be allowed to remain in the program. If the petition to be allowed to remain in the program is denied, dismissal from the program is permanent. For petition deadlines please call the Office of Student Services at 852-1196.

### **School of Public Health and Information Sciences**

The University of Louisville calculates a University Grade Point Average, which is the standard measure of performance upon which academic decisions are made. At the undergraduate level, the University Grade Point Average is based upon all undergraduate course work taken at the University of Louisville.

#### *Student Performance*

To remain in good standing, a student must maintain an overall cumulative GPA (“University GPA”) of 2.0 or higher and a cumulative “Program GPA” of 2.8 or higher in the following required program courses:

- PHUN-301 Quantitative Public Health
- PHUN-400 People, Policy, and the Environment
- PHUN-405 Health Equity
- PHUN-410 Global Health
- PHUN-430 Scenario Analysis
- PHUN-420 Practice of Public Health (Note: B.S. only)
- PHUN-431 Contemporary Issues in Public Health 1
- PHUN-432 Contemporary Issues in Public Health 2

- PHUN-433 Contemporary Issues in Public Health 3
- PHUN-440 Biology for Population Health
- PHUN-441 Epidemiological Concepts and Methods for Public Health
- PHUN-490 Senior Capstone 1 -- CUE
- PHUN-491 Senior Capstone 2 -- CUE
- PHUN-492 Senior Capstone 3 -- CUE

Note: "Semester University GPA" is the GPA for all courses taken by a student in a single semester or term. "Semester Program GPA" is the GPA for all program courses taken by a student in a single semester or term that are included in the above list of program courses in the Program GPA.

If a student falls below the performance standards, the following academic actions are taken:

#### *Academic Warning*

- **Student is placed on warning if University GPA is less than 2.0.**

Note: Students must have attempted at least 12 credit hours of degree-applicable work at UofL to be placed on academic warning. Warning status is assigned only once, at the first sign of academic difficulty, not each time a student's University GPA drops below 2.0.

- **Student is placed on warning if Program GPA is less than 2.8.**

Note: Warning status is assigned only once, at the first sign of academic difficulty, not each time a student's Program GPA drops below 2.8.

- **Next semester's enrollment limitation:** 13 credit hours in Fall/Spring and 10 credit hours in Summer.

#### *Academic Probation*

- **Student is placed on probation if:**

- University GPA is less than 2.0
- Program GPA is less than 2.8

- **Next semester's enrollment limitation:** 13 credit hours in Fall or Spring and 10 credit hours in Summer.

- **Required GPAs to avoid suspension and remain on probation:** Semester University GPA 2.0 or higher, semester Program GPA 2.8 or higher.

- **Required GPAs to return to good standing:** University GPA 2.0 or higher, Program GPA 2.8 or higher.

#### *Academic Suspension*

- **Student is placed on suspension if:**

- Both semester University GPA and University GPA are less than 2.0
- Both semester Program GPA and Program GPS are below 2.8

- **First suspension consequences:** Students must sit out the Spring term following a Fall suspension, the Summer and Fall terms following a Spring suspension, or the Fall term following a Summer suspension.
- **Second suspension consequences:** Students must sit out at least three consecutive terms, including Summer, following suspension.
- **Third suspension consequences:** A student is not reinstated more than twice. A third suspension results in academic dismissal from the program.
- **Requirements for re-entry following a suspension (readmitted students are admitted in probation status):** Students must petition for readmission through the Office of Admissions.

Note: The following deadlines apply for petitioning for readmission: July 1st for the Fall semester, November 1st for the Spring semester, and May 1st for the Summer term. Readmission is not guaranteed.

## Speed School of Engineering

Decisions involving academic warning, probation, suspension, and dismissal are based on the cumulative university grade point average (GPA). Decisions involving honors and eligibility for graduation are based on both the university GPA and the program GPA. A program GPA is calculated by including only those courses used to satisfy degree requirements. Courses for which transfer credit has been awarded are not included in the calculation.

Students have the responsibility to know their current status. The University routinely notifies students when their status changes, but such notification may not be possible before the beginning of the semester. Notifications of academic actions are officially made through the student's university email account.

### *Good Standing*

Undergraduate students are in good standing and are making satisfactory progress when they have a cumulative university GPA of at least 2.25.

### *Academic Warning*

Undergraduate students who, after the first 12 degree-applicable semester hours at the university, have a cumulative university GPA below 2.25 will be placed on Academic Warning. They will be notified that their achievement is below expectations and strongly encouraged to seek assistance. Students on Academic Warning are limited to enrollment for 13 credit hours (7 credit hours during the Speed School summer term). A student placed on Academic Warning will have the following semester to raise the cumulative university GPA to at least 2.25. If that does not occur, the student will then be placed on Academic Probation.

### *Academic Probation*

In any semester subsequent to that described in Academic Warning above, an undergraduate student who has less than a 2.25 cumulative university GPA will be placed on Academic

Probation for the next semester in which the student enrolls. Students on Academic Probation are notified that their achievement is below expectations and are subject to course and/or credit hour limitations. During a semester on Academic Probation, no student may enroll in more than 13 credit hours (7 credit hours during the Speed School summer term). Students on Academic Probation will have their records evaluated at the end of the probationary semester with one of the following outcomes:

- Student whose cumulative university GPA and semester GPA are both at or above 2.25 will be restored to good standing in the Speed School.
- Student whose cumulative university GPA is still below 2.25 but who earned a semester GPA of at least 2.5 will be maintained on probation.
- Student whose cumulative university GPA is still below 2.25, and who earned a semester GPA at or above 2.25 but below 2.5, may petition for continuation on probation. The petition describing the student's plan of action to return to good standing must be submitted to the school's Standards and Admissions Committee. Students who do not submit a petition will be placed on Academic Suspension.
- Student whose cumulative university GPA and semester GPA are both below 2.25 will be placed on Academic Suspension and will be required to sit out at least one semester.

Academic probation will be considered a serious warning that the student is making unsatisfactory progress toward completion of the academic requirements for a particular degree program. Students on academic probation are ineligible to hold office in any campus organization or to represent the school or the University in any official capacity, except by special approval of the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. Students who are on academic probation are not eligible for co-op assignments.

### *Academic Suspension*

Students suspended for unsatisfactory academic performance will not be permitted to enroll for academic course work for at least one semester. During this period, individuals should seriously reexamine their previous accomplishments in terms of their chosen career objectives. After one semester, a student who believes that a reasonable opportunity for future successful performance exists may petition the school's Standards and Admissions Committee for re-admittance to the Speed School of Engineering.

Readmission of suspended students is not guaranteed. The petitioner must submit an Application of Undergraduate Admission form to the University's Office of Admissions in addition to the written petition. The petition for readmission of a student suspended for unsatisfactory academic performance must be received by the enrollment unit at least one month prior to the first day of classes for the semester in which the student seeks readmission. The petition should address the student's perception of the causes of poor performance; the steps the student has taken to address those causes; and a plan of action to return to good standing. Students who are granted reinstatement will be readmitted on academic probation.

### *Academic Dismissal*

No student will be reinstated more than twice; the third suspension is an academic dismissal. A student academically dismissed can only return through special permission from the enrollment unit. Students who are suspended or dismissed from the Speed School of Engineering are eligible to apply for admission to another U of L unit and may be admitted if they meet minimum admission standards of that unit. Students who apply for admission to another unit may not enroll in any courses in the unit from which they were dismissed.

---

## Adding, Dropping and Withdrawing from Courses

---

### University Policy

A student's drop/add form must be approved according to the procedure for the academic unit in which the student is enrolled. Students may consult detailed information online concerning unit procedures for drop/add and for permission to enter closed classes at <http://louisville.edu/registrar/calendars>. If the addition of courses increases the tuition for the student, the student will be required to settle their account by the end of the first week of classes.

A grade of "W" will be reflected on students' official transcripts for all courses officially dropped after the last day of drop/add.

Students who make a complete withdrawal from all courses for a particular semester must process this in accordance with the procedures established by their academic unit.

Late complete withdrawals are those requested after the official deadline to withdraw has passed. Proper documentation of special circumstances must accompany the petition for a late complete withdrawal, which the student shall submit to the appropriate official or committee of the enrollment unit. The enrollment unit shall request and consider all instructors' recommendations in deciding on the petition.

### Withdrawal Policy

The effective withdrawal date is the date on which the Registrar's Office, or its designated representatives during evening hours and at external campus offices, receives the appropriately signed drop form, or the date the drop/withdrawal is processed through the web. This date is used in calculating any refund or tuition reduction due if withdrawal deadlines are met. The last day to withdraw for each semester is found online at <http://louisville.edu/registrar/calendars> and published in the Registration Information newspaper, and for normal duration courses in the Fall and Spring semesters is set in the eighth week of the semester. A grade of "W" will be reflected on students' official transcripts for all courses officially dropped after the last day to drop/add. Students who make a complete withdrawal from all courses for a particular semester must process this in accordance with the procedures established by their academic unit. When a student officially withdraws (see definition of effective withdrawal date above) from the University or from any course, or courses, for which hourly rates apply, tuition will be adjusted in the following manner:

### Tuition Charge/Credit

Withdrawal through the first week of semester: 0% / 100%

Withdrawal during second or third week of semester: 50% / 50%

Withdrawal during fourth week of semester: 75% / 25%

Withdrawal after fourth week of semester: 100% / 0%



Summer terms and some regular semester courses vary in length and the percentages of refunds are modified. Effective dates for special terms and courses are available from the Registrar's Office at <http://louisville.edu/registrar/calendars>. Special course fees are refundable only with 100% adjustment.

## **Additional Unit-Specific Policies**

### **College of Arts and Sciences**

Students may add courses to their schedules during official registration periods (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/registration-information>). Students are permitted to withdraw from classes during the first eight weeks of the semester or the equivalent, depending on course length; specific deadlines are available at <http://louisville.edu/registrar/calendars> and may be indicated on the course syllabus. The deadline for changing from credit to audit status or from audit to credit status in a course is the University deadline for adding courses. The deadline for changing from letter grade to pass/fail, or pass/fail to letter grade is the same as for withdrawing from courses. Such changes require the processing of a drop/add form signed by both the course instructor and an advisor in the Academic Advising Center.

Students may add and/or withdraw from classes at other times only upon approval of petitions submitted to the College's Admissions and Appeals Committee. The necessary petition forms are available online at [uofl.me/askasa](http://uofl.me/askasa). Students are required to demonstrate in their petitions that special circumstances justify their requests and to provide appropriate documentation.

### **College of Business**

Students may add courses to their schedules during official registration periods--dates are specified on the Registrar's website: <http://louisville.edu/registrar>. Students are permitted to withdraw from classes up to the specific deadlines published on the Registrar's website: <http://louisville.edu/registrar>. Failure to withdraw officially from a course will result in a grade of "F." The deadline for changing from credit to audit status or from audit to credit status in a course is the University deadline for adding courses. The deadline for changing from letter grade to pass/fail, or pass/fail to letter grade is the same as for withdrawing from courses. Such changes require a "Permission Form" (found on the Registrar's website: <http://louisville.edu/registrar>) be signed by the course instructor and processed in the Registrar's Office by the appropriate deadline. Requests after the appropriate deadlines must be petitioned.

Students may add and/or withdraw from classes at other times only upon approval of petitions submitted to the College of Business Reinhardt Academic Center. Students are required to demonstrate in their petitions that special circumstances justify their requests and to provide appropriate documentation.

### **College of Education and Human Development**

Any student wishing to alter his or her schedule of courses in any way must do so officially through the online registration process or on a drop /add form, available in the Education Advising and Student Services office. Signatures are not required to drop or add if done before

the last official day to drop/add a course. The student may add courses only within the first week of the semester. The deadline date for withdrawal (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/calendars>) without penalty from a course is at the end of the eighth week into the semester. A grade of “W” will be issued. The Dean’s signature and signatures of all instructors are required if a change in schedule is processed after the last official day to drop/add. Failure to complete the withdrawal process may result in a grade of “F” in each course involved.

A student may not change registration, either from credit to audit, or from audit to credit, without the permission of the instructor and the dean, and this change will not be permitted after the eighth week of the semester, or the second week of a five-week summer term.

Appropriate adjustments in these time periods are made for the summer session (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/calendars>). Similarly, a student may not change registration from a pass/fail basis to a letter-grade basis, or from letter-grade to pass/fail, without the approval of the instructor, adviser, and the dean, and this change will not be permitted after the eighth week of the semester. The Dean of the student’s enrollment unit is responsible for processing grade changes, regardless of the school in which the course is actually located.

### **Organizational Leadership and Learning with a track in Healthcare Leadership (BS) – Competency Based Education program**

The Bachelor of Science, Organizational Leadership and Learning, Healthcare Leadership Track is a competency-based educational (CBE) program that integrates major and track core courses to provide students with development aligned with the program’s healthcare leadership competency model. The 36 major/track courses are taken in groups of three (see alternating bold/normal depiction in the course listings below) requiring incremental, sequential completion within the course groups.

Students may start the program on the first Tuesday of every month (except December), and may enroll in either one or two families of CBE courses at a time. Students in this program will register for all (major, track, elective, general education) courses with their assigned Success Coach. All tuition and fees for CBE courses are non-refundable when a student begins a CBE course. The CBE course term begins with enrollment and the onset of academic activity.

The 36 major/track CBE courses are student self-paced, but students must complete CBE courses within one year of enrollment. Students must complete CBE courses one at a time in sequential order, and must complete enrolled CBE courses before enrolling in additional courses.

### **Dental Hygiene Program**

#### Lower Division Students

Information and assistance regarding Drop/Add and Withdrawal procedures for Lower Division students should be obtained through the Dental Hygiene Program’s Academic Advisor.

#### Upper Division Students

The Information and assistance regarding Drop/Add and Withdrawal procedures for Upper Division students should be obtained through the Dental Hygiene Program’s Director.

Late complete withdrawals are those requested after the official deadline to withdraw has passed. Proper documentation of special circumstances must accompany the petition for a late complete withdrawal, which the student shall submit to the appropriate official or committee of the enrollment unit. The enrollment unit shall request and consider all instructors' recommendations in deciding on the petition.

### **Kent School of Social Work**

The University of Louisville academic calendar indicates the final date for adding or dropping courses for each semester <http://louisville.edu/calendars/academic/>. The student should check carefully regarding this date, as no course may be added thereafter. After the last posted date to withdraw, the student must obtain the approval of the BSW Director to do so. Only in rare circumstances will permission be granted.

Students can use the online registration option to drop or add a class when registration is still open. If a course is dropped within the first week of classes, the course name is removed from the transcript. If a course is dropped after the first week, the course will appear on the transcript with a grade of Withdrew (W).

To add a course after the registration period has ended, the student should first confirm with the course instructor that space is available. To add or drop a course, the student should complete a Drop/Add form (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/forms/DropAdd.pdf>) and personally take the form for signatures to the instructors of the courses being dropped/added. The student must then submit the form to the Program Manager for processing. Failure to process this form when a class is dropped will result in the assignment of a grade of "F" for the course.

### **School of Music**

Upon proper documentation of special circumstances, decisions for approval of late complete withdrawals may be made by submitting a Petition Form to the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Late withdrawals are those requested after the deadline to withdraw has passed and before the instructor has assigned a grade. After a grade has been assigned, the instructional unit has the authority to change the grade to a withdrawal. Petition deadlines are November 1<sup>st</sup> for Fall and April 1<sup>st</sup> for Spring.

### **School of Nursing**

Students wishing to alter their schedule of courses in any way must make changes with the University's Registrar's Office. Failure to officially withdraw from a course may result in a grade of "F". Any student who wishes to drop a nursing course or change from full time to part time study must be advised by OSS and course faculty.

Upon proper documentation of extreme circumstances, decisions for approval of late "complete" withdrawals from all courses may be made by the Dean or the dean's designee by the student's enrollment unit. Late complete withdrawals are those requested after the deadline to withdraw has passed and before assignment of grades. Students may not withdraw from any "single" course after the published deadline without permission of the academic unit that offers the course.

## School of Public Health and Information Sciences

The University of Louisville academic calendar lists the final date for adding or dropping courses for each semester <http://louisville.edu/registrar/calendars>. The student should check this date carefully; no course may be added after the drop/add date has passed. After the last posted date to withdraw, the student must obtain the approval of the program director. Only in rare circumstances is permission granted.

Students can use the online registration option to drop or add a class when registration is still open. If a course is dropped within the first week of classes (see Registration Information for dates), the course name is removed from the transcript. If a course is dropped after the first week, the course appears on the transcript with a grade of Withdrawn (“W”).

To add or drop a course after the online option is no longer available, a student must complete a Drop/Add form <http://louisville.edu/student/services/registrar/DropAdd.pdf> and obtain approval of the course director. The student must then submit the form to the program advisor for processing and forwarding to the Registrar’s Office. Failure to officially withdraw from a course may result in a grade of "F." Any student who wishes to drop a course or change from full-time to part-time study must receive approval of the program advisor.

### *Program Withdrawal Policy*

Upon proper documentation of extreme circumstances, decisions for approval of late “complete” withdrawals from all courses may be made by the program director or designee. Late complete withdrawals are those requested after the deadline to withdraw has passed and before assignment of grades. Students may not withdraw from any “single” course after the published deadline without permission of the academic unit.

## Speed School of Engineering

The University of Louisville academic calendar lists the final date for adding or dropping courses for each semester <http://louisville.edu/calendars/academic/undergrad-grad>. The student should check this date carefully; no course may be added after the drop/add date has passed. No student may withdraw after the last day to withdraw for that semester.

Students can use the online registration option to drop or add a class when registration is still open. If a course is dropped before the drop/add date, the course name is removed from the transcript. If a course is dropped after the drop/add date, the course appears on the transcript with a grade of Withdrawn (“W”).

To add or drop a course after the online option is no longer available, a student must complete a Drop/Add form available on the Registrar’s site <http://louisville.edu/registrar/forms/DropAdd.pdf>. The student must obtain signatures from the advisor, instructor and department chair. The student must then submit the form to the advising supervisor in the Engineering Student Services Center, located in the lower level of the J.B. Speed Building. Failure to officially withdraw from a course may result in a grade of "F."

Upon proper documentation of extreme circumstances, decisions for approval of late “complete” withdrawals from all courses may be made by the Speed School Student Affairs Committee. Late complete withdrawals are those requested after the deadline to withdraw has passed and before assignment of grades. Students may not withdraw from any “single” course after the published deadline without permission of the academic unit. The form to petition the committee for a late complete withdraw is here <http://louisville.edu/speed/academics/forms/sac-petition>. Students should submit the completed form and all supporting documentation to their advisor.

---

## Awarding of Credit through Exams

---

### University Policy

#### Advanced Placement Examinations of the College Board

In accordance with Kentucky Senate Bill 74 (<http://www.lrc.state.ky.us/recarch/o2rs/sb74.htm>), the University of Louisville awards credit for scores of 3 on all Advanced Placement Examinations of the College Board. A higher score may be required to receive credit for specific courses within certain disciplines. Elective credit will be awarded for Advanced Placement Examinations not listed or for scores of 3 when a higher score is required for specific course credit. Scores should be submitted to the Office of Admissions as soon as they are available.

Advanced placement scores and course equivalencies are available from the Office of Admissions.

For more information go to: [louisville.edu/admissions/apply/test-credit/ap-credit](http://louisville.edu/admissions/apply/test-credit/ap-credit)

#### College Level Examination Program of the College Board

The University awards credit on the basis of the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) administered by The College Board. CLEP examinations may be taken at any national test center, including the University of Louisville Testing Service. Prior arrangements with the testing center must be made, and there is a fee for the general examination and for each subject examination. A CLEP Bulletin of Information for candidates may be obtained from most testing centers, or by writing the following address: CLEP, Box 1821, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

Scores obtained should be sent to the Office of Admissions. Areas of study, the amount of credit allowed, and minimum scores are determined by the Office of Admissions. Credit earned through CLEP does not count as credit earned in residence at the University of Louisville.

For more information go to: [louisville.edu/admissions/apply/test-credit/clep-credit](http://louisville.edu/admissions/apply/test-credit/clep-credit)

#### International Baccalaureate

The University awards academic credit to entering freshmen who have completed the International Baccalaureate (IB) Program. Credit will be awarded for most IB Higher or Standard Level exams completed with a 5 or higher.

Scores and course equivalencies are available from the Office of Admissions.

For more information go to: [louisville.edu/admissions/apply/test-credit/ib-credit](http://louisville.edu/admissions/apply/test-credit/ib-credit)

#### Foreign Language Advanced Standing

Students who wish to continue the study of a foreign language begun in high school must take placement examinations in order to be placed at the appropriate level. To receive university credit for language study completed at the high school level, the placement examination is required before attempting university language study.

The placement exam is administered via the Internet, and can be completed at <http://modernlanguages.louisville.edu/spanishfrenchexam.php>.

The placement tests may not be used to earn credit if the student already has received college or university level credit in that language elsewhere or has enrolled in a course in that language at this university.

When a student places into a course higher than 121, credit toward graduation will be awarded for those elementary or intermediate courses by-passed only if the student completes successfully the language class into which she/he is placed. A student placing in the 300 level will receive 12 hours of "pass" credit for 121, 122, 123, or 221 (depending on the language) upon successful completion of a 300-level class in the language. (Eighteen hours of credit by placement are available in Spanish for students who test into 321, 322, or 355.) Any credit earned by placement testing will be posted on the student's record only after completion of a regular semester of full-time study (or 12 semester hours) at the University of Louisville. Students should not enroll for credit in a course they have successfully bypassed through examination.

A student who has earned college credit for work done in high school may choose whether to use that credit OR the credit earned through the placement examination program described above. These regulations also apply to Metroversity students.

For foreign students whose previous academic work has been in a language other than English, the foreign language requirement for graduation will be waived automatically. No credit will be granted for 100- or 200-level language courses to any student for whom this is the native language. Students may obtain credit for courses in linguistics, culture, or literature numbered 300 or above in their native language by extramural examination or by taking the courses.

For information about placement examinations in American Sign Language, contact the coordinator of the Interpreter Training Program, 300 Robbins Hall, (502) 852-4607.

---

## Catalog Year

---

### University Policy

The catalog years for this catalog are Summer 2017 through Spring 2018. The requirements, rules and policies therein are generally applicable to students who enroll at the University beginning with the Summer 2017 semester through the Spring 2018 term. The University reserves the right to change programs of study, academic policies, academic requirements, fees, schedules of courses, or the announced academic calendar without prior notice. Students with continuous enrollment who transfer within the University will be expected to meet the general education requirements in effect the year they were admitted to the University. Students are responsible for knowing the catalog year policy for general education and the degree programs of the academic unit in which they intend to earn a degree.



---

## Class Attendance

---

### University Policy

Policy regarding class attendance are established by each academic unit and are discussed below.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

The College assumes that all students will accept responsibility for attending all classes. Attendance is an obvious factor in knowing what material was covered and what assignments were made during the class period. It is the student's responsibility to find out what work was missed. Absence from class in no way relieves the student of responsibility for any of the course work.

Instructors are not required or expected to investigate prolonged absences. Students who stop attending class without officially dropping before the advertised deadline will remain on the class roster, and instructors will assign these students the grade "F".

Instructors who choose to do so may include attendance in determining a student's grade. Instructors who use attendance as a factor must indicate on their syllabus what their policy is and how attendance will affect the student's grade.

#### College of Business

Regular class attendance is expected of all students. The absence of a student from class does not relieve the student from responsibility for work covered or assigned in the session missed. Faculty members are not required or expected to investigate student absences. Participation and interaction with other students and faculty members are critical components of an overall quality learning experience. Attendance and participation, if so indicated in the course syllabus, may be used to partially determine the course grade along with other grade components such as examinations, homework assignments, presentations, etc.

#### Dental Hygiene Program

Lower and Upper Division: Class attendance policies are determined by the individual instructors. Instructors must announce policies relevant to attendance and, if announced, may use attendance and/or participation in discussion, field work, and laboratory work in determining grades.

Upper Division Only: When the absence of students interferes with their work in a course, instructors may recommend to the Program Director that the students be dropped from the classes. If this recommendation is approved under the provision of a performance evaluation hearing, students will be withdrawn and assigned the grade of "W". Instructors are not required or expected to investigate prolonged absences. Students who intend to drop a class, but who

stop attending will remain on the class roster and instructors will assign these students the grade of “F”.

### **College of Education and Human Development**

The college has no specific requirements concerning class attendance, although individual instructors may announce their individual policies. The absence of a student from a class session in no way relieves the student of responsibility for work covered or assigned during that session.

When the absences of a student interfere seriously with the student's work in a course, the instructor may recommend to the dean that the student be withdrawn from the class. If this recommendation is approved, the student shall be withdrawn from the class and assigned a grade of "W".

### **Kent School of Social Work**

The school assumes that the student will accept responsibility for attending all classes. Attendance is an important factor in knowing what material was covered and what assignments were made during a class period. Participation and interaction with other students and faculty members are critical components of an overall quality of learning experience. It is the student's responsibility to notify the instructor prior to missing class to find out what work will be missed. Absence from class in no way relieves the student of responsibility for any of the course work. Please see course syllabus for individual instructor policies.

### **School of Music**

Students are expected to attend all classes and lessons. Attendance requirements will be stated in the syllabus. Private lessons missed for any cause other than illness may not be made up. Lessons missed because of illness may be made up provided the instructor is given due notice. Each instructor keeps a record of attendance for all his/her classes. Excessive absences should be reported to the Office of the Dean.

### **School of Nursing**

The nursing program places emphasis on active learning and group methodology. Each student needs to be physically present and actively engaged in learning during the times scheduled for class and clinical, and other learning experiences. It is strongly encouraged that students not engage in other employment on the days course work is scheduled. It is the student's responsibility to inform the faculty and/or the clinical agency when he/she will not be present in the assigned setting. Faculty may require additional course work if a student misses assigned course activities.

#### *Leaves of Absence*

A student who needs to take a leave from coursework for a brief period because of personal or family matters is required to request a leave of absence from the School of Nursing. Leaves of absence and conditions for return are granted at the discretion of the Dean or his/her designee. Students are required to maintain continuous enrollment unless a leave of absence has been approved. Failure to request a leave of absence may result in dismissal from the program.

Students are responsible for their own remediation for previously learned content upon returning to the program. Conditions for return include space available basis for admission into courses and compliance with any curriculum changes that may have occurred. Readmission without an officially approved leave of absence is not guaranteed.

Students who are not enrolled in nursing clinical courses for two or more consecutive semesters will need to have an administrative program review to determine their currency of content and skills prior to returning. The program review will be conducted by an administrator and at least one faculty member.

### **School of Public Health and Information Sciences**

The School assumes that all students will accept responsibility for attending all classes. Attendance is an obvious factor in knowing what material was covered and what assignments were made during the class period. Participation and interaction with other students and faculty members are critical components of an overall quality learning experience. It is the student's responsibility to find out what work was missed. Absence from class in no way relieves the student of responsibility for any of the course work.

Instructors are not required or expected to investigate prolonged absences. Students who stop attending class without officially dropping a course before the advertised deadline remain on the class roster and receive an "F" in the absence of sufficient graded work to offset the missed work.

#### **Program Withdrawal Policy**

Upon proper documentation of extreme circumstances, decisions for approval of late "complete" withdrawals from all courses may be made by the program director or designee. Late complete withdrawals are those requested after the deadline to withdraw has passed and before assignment of grades. Students may not withdraw from any "single" course after the published deadline without permission of the academic unit.

#### **Leave of Absence**

Students are required to maintain continuous enrollment unless a leave of absence has been approved. When students are unable to maintain continuous enrollment, they may be granted a leave of absence. A student requesting a leave of absence is required to send an e-mail to the program director indicating the reason for the absence and the anticipated date of return. Students who are on a leave of absence are placed in an inactive status within the program. All course work must be completed within a 6-year period from the student's matriculation.

#### **Return Policy**

A student is responsible for satisfying any outstanding obligations prior to contacting the program director and requesting a return to the program. Please submit an e-mail to the program director with the following information: 1) Name; 2) Student ID; 3) Contact Information (e.g., phone number, cell number, e-mail address); 4) Brief description of the anticipated return date; 5) Reason being ready to return to the program; 6) An optional plan of action. The director reviews the materials, approves or disapproves the request, and provides the next steps in the process. Conditions for return include space availability for enrolling in

courses and acceptance of any curriculum changes that may have occurred. Readmission without an approved leave of absence is not guaranteed.

### **Speed School of Engineering**

Regular class attendance is expected of all students. The absence of a student from class does not relieve the student from responsibility for work covered or assigned in the session missed. Faculty members are not required or expected to investigate student absences. Participation and interaction with other students and faculty members are critical components of an overall quality learning experience. Attendance and participation, if so indicated in the course syllabus, may be used to partially determine the course grade along with other grade components such as examinations, homework assignments, presentations, etc.

---

## Classification of Students

---

### University Policy

Undergraduate students are admitted to an undergraduate enrollment unit and classified as follows:

**Full-time students:** those who are registered for 12 or more semester hours in a regular school session.

**Part-time students:** those who are registered for fewer than 12 semester hours in a regular school session.

**Regular students:** those who have satisfied the admissions requirements for the academic unit in which they are enrolled.

**Special students:** those who do not satisfy the admissions requirements for the academic unit in which they are enrolled, but who are admitted by special consent.

**Visiting students:** those regularly enrolled in other institutions who desire to register in one of the academic units of the University for one semester. Visiting students must be in good standing in their regular college or university.

**Freshmen:** students who have fewer than 30 semester hours credit.

**Sophomores:** students who have 30 or more, but fewer than 60 semester hours of credit.

**Juniors:** students who have 60 or more, but fewer than 90 semester hours credit.

**Seniors:** students who have 90 or more semester hours credit but have not received baccalaureate degrees.

**Post-baccalaureate:** students holding baccalaureate degrees and taking further undergraduate work.

**Auditors:** students enrolled in a class or classes on a noncredit basis.

---

## College Readiness Standards

---

### University Policy

#### Foreign Language Placement

The study of a foreign language is encouraged and required by some university majors. Students may choose to begin with the first semester in a new language or may choose to determine placement in language studies.

To determine placement, students may complete an online placement test in Spanish, French, German or Russian available at all times (<http://louisville.edu/modernlanguages/placement-exam>). Language exams can be taken on any computer with an Internet connection. The Office of Testing Services administers the placement tests for Latin only (<http://louisville.edu/testing/foreign-language-placement>). First-time, first-year students must take a language exam before May 15 each academic year to register for a language course section during Freshman Summer Orientation. [To receive course credit for foreign language, see the catalog section, "Awarding of Credit thru Placement Tests."]

If a student has significant experience in a language other than Spanish, French, German, Russian or Latin, the student should contact the Department of Classical and Modern Languages for information on placement or exemption at 502.852.6686. Information may also be found online at <http://louisville.edu/modernlanguages/language-waivers/waiver-though-testing>.

#### Kentucky Administrative Regulation 13 KAR 2:02 (College Readiness Guidelines)

The Commonwealth of Kentucky has regulations for college readiness standards in writing, college reading, and mathematics. Admitted, degree-seeking students below 24 credit hours, and a GPA of at least a 2.00 on a 4.0 scale, who do not achieve the college readiness standards on the ACT sub-scores in writing, college reading, and mathematics or SAT equivalents or on the COMPASS or Next-Gen ACCUPLACER placement exams (reading and mathematics) are required by state mandate to complete interventions during their first college year.

Interventions may include the following:

- Enrollment in ENGL 101 and/or an appointment at the University Writing Center.
- GEN 105 which is a Special Topics in Supplemented College Reading course linked to entry-level content courses.
- GEN 103 Supplemented, GEN 103 Regular, or GEN 104 (Special Topics in College Mathematics course), or prerequisite JCTC Pathways developmental courses in mathematics (MAT/55). If students place into a JCTC Pathways mathematics course, they must continue to enroll each semester in mathematics and comply with the university's required sequence of courses including passing GEN 103 or 104 before proceeding into a college-level mathematics course.
- Supplemented MATH 105 or Supplemented MATH 111.

## College Writing Placement

The college readiness standard in writing is an ACT Writing sub-score of 18. Students with ACT Writing sub-scores below college readiness will register for ENG 101 during their first college year. If these students experience difficulty during ENG 101, they will be encouraged to use the resources of the University Writing Center for supplemented support.

## College Reading Placement

The state-wide, college readiness standard in college reading is an ACT Reading sub-score of 20. All first-year, degree-seeking students admitted with reading deficiencies are required to participate in placement testing and course registration as determined by their placement test results. Transfer students with 12 or more credit hours at the 100 level or above in general education courses with a 2.0 GPA are exempt from reading placement requirements.

Students with an ACT Reading sub-score of less than 20 (or an SAT Critical Reading score of less than 470) MUST take the Next-Gen ACCUPLACER exam. The exam serves as a second predictor of college reading readiness. Students who score less than 244 will be required to register for GEN 105, “Special Topics in Supplemented College Reading.” Advisors working with students are obliged to assist them in developing an individual schedule of classes that meets this state mandate and university requirement.

GEN 105 provides an intervention for college reading. Students who enroll in this course will receive 2 hours each week of supplemented instruction in college reading, critical thinking, and study strategies. Students receive 1 hour of college credit (elective credit only) for GEN 105. Students will receive 3 additional hours of college credit for successful completion of the general education course section in Biology, History, or Psychology linked to GEN 105.

Students enrolled in GEN 105 will attend the general education lecture course for 3 hours each week and will attend GEN 105 for 2 hours each week. Students will attend a total number of 5 hours of class each week for these linked courses.

## Mathematics Placement:

The college readiness standard in mathematics is an ACT Mathematics sub-score of 19. The university determines placement in all entry-level mathematics based on the highest ACT mathematics sub-score. If a student scores above an ACT Mathematics sub-score of 20 or higher, placement will be in a credit-bearing course. Otherwise, the following sub-scores in mathematics determine placement:

- Students with ACT sub-score of 0 - 18 are required to complete the Next-Gen ACCUPLACER exam in mathematics. Placement will result in Pathways MAT 055, GEN 103 Supplemented or Regular, GEN 104, or an entry-level college mathematics course.
- Students with an ACT sub-score of 19 - 24, but less than the score required for a desired entry-level mathematics course, should complete the Next-Gen ACCUPLACER exam.
- All Engineering students, regardless of math score, will take the Algebra Readiness Exam before Summer Orientation.

Students with ACT sub-score of 25-26 who need MATH 205 have the following options: enroll in the prerequisite MATH 190 or complete the CLEP Pre-calculus exam.

Students with ACT sub-score of 21 - 22 whose majors require MATH 111 (College Algebra) are strongly encouraged by their advisors to enroll in a Supplemented Section of MATH 111. If a section is unavailable, students are encouraged to enroll in GEN 104.

Students with ACT sub-score of 19 will initially be placed in Special Topics in College Mathematics, which is GEN 103 (for those needing MATH105 for their major) or GEN 104 (for those needing MATH 107, 109, 111, 112, or 151). Students may take the Next-Gen ACCUPLACER for possible higher placement. Advisors working with students who have this sub-score are obliged to enroll students in the appropriate intervention course.

### **Placement and University Testing Services**

All information regarding placement testing can be obtained from the Office of Testing Services in Davidson Hall, 502.852.6606 or by visiting <http://louisville.edu/testing> .

Students may direct questions and concerns to this office. Students are encouraged to visit our website at <http://louisville.edu/testing/placement-testing-math-reading> to obtain information on the 3 options to complete placement testing. The math and/or reading Accuplacer exam may be taken at the Office of Testing Services on campus, remotely at another institution throughout the country or virtually at home, 24/7 through a virtual testing company.

First-year students **MUST** complete all placement testing **PRIOR** to their Freshman Summer Orientation each year to enable registration for class during their session. The Admissions Office notifies first-year students if placement testing is required in college reading and mathematics.



---

## Course Audit

---

### University Policy

The following consolidated University policy is applicable to all academic units.

Audited courses do not earn credit. The transcript will indicate that the course was taken as an audit. Audit status is offered only on a space available basis. For that reason, students may not register for a class in an audit status during early registration, nor may a student change from graded to audit status during that period. Students may register for classes in audit status during regular registration and then only with the written approval of the instructor of the course. Specific work expectations that will warrant the audit designation on the transcript should be confirmed with the instructor facilitating the course. Auditors who do not fulfill the work expectations may be withdrawn from the course with a grade of “W” noted on the transcript.

Students who have registered as auditor will not receive credit for the course unless their registration has been changed officially from audit to credit by the published deadline for such a change. Students are allowed to change from audit to grade status or from grade status to audit status at any time from the beginning of regular registration through the last day to add a class with approval from the course instructor. Students are advised that such approval is the instructor’s prerogative, subject to completion of course prerequisites, and that audit status may have implications for financial aid eligibility. Any change of status must be submitted on a [form](#) provided in the schedule of courses and turned in to the Registrar’s Office by the deadline. Students admitted to their school or college as “auditors” are not eligible to take courses for credit and may not change their class registration from audit to credit.

Students are cautioned that auditing a class cannot substitute for taking the course for credit if that course is part of the credit hour requirement for graduation, including both college-wide and major requirements. Any required course taken as audit must be retaken for credit in order to be counted toward a degree. Students are advised to consult with their academic advisor to determine if registration as auditors will satisfy the intended purposes. Students may enroll for credit in any course which was taken for audit, in a semester subsequent to the semester when the course was audited, provided those students have been admitted to the College on a basis that confers eligibility to take courses for credit. If a student takes a course for both audit and credit, the transcript will show both entries.

---

## Course Load

---

### University Policy

Each unit has established its own policy regarding normal and maximum course loads. Refer to unit information below.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

The normal program of studies in the fall and spring semesters is 15 semester hours, and the maximum load is 18 semester hours. Students who have completed a minimum of 30 hours at U of L and who have a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 may obtain permission to take more than 18 hours from the Arts and Sciences Advising Center. Students with less than 30 hours at U of L must have a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.5. All other students must petition the Admissions and Appeals Committee for permission for an overload. The recommended maximum load in summer sessions is 7 semester hours in each of the five-week terms. Students with a 3.0 grade point average at the University of Louisville may take a total maximum of 18 hours in the summer sessions with no more than nine hours in any one five-week term with permission from the Admissions and Appeals Committee. Students on academic warning or probation and students admitted in conditional status are limited to 13 hours during the fall and spring semesters and to a total of ten semester hours during the summer sessions.

#### College of Business

Full-time status in the COB is defined as being registered for 12 or more credit hours during a semester OR being registered for 3 credit hours of approved COB Co-op in a given semester. Students may take up to 18 credit hours each Fall and Spring semester. Co-op credit hours count toward the total hours taken. Under special circumstances, students may make a request in the College of Business Reinhardt Academic Center to take more than 18 credit hours in a semester. Students are limited to 4 hours in the three-week term and to 7 hours (including A & S courses) during each five-week term of the summer semester. Students on academic warning and probation are restricted to a maximum of 13 hours per semester and no more than one course per summer term. COB students working thirty hours a week or more are encouraged to limit course loads.

All COB students considering COB Co-op should evaluate course loads in terms of individual needs and plan accordingly with the assistance of an academic advisor. Since full-time student status is granted for any student registered for three (3) credit hours of co-op during one semester, the academic course load for that semester should be severely limited. Students should check with their financial aid lending institution when considering the impact of COB Co-op on financial planning for semesters involving co-op work.

*Note: The College of Business reserves the right to administratively withdraw students from courses based on academic policies.*

## **Dental Hygiene Program**

The normal program of studies in the fall and spring semesters is 12-16 semester hours, and the maximum is 18 semester hours. Students who have superior scholastic records may request to carry more than 18 semester hours. The maximum load in summer sessions is 3 semester hours for the first term and 7 semester hours in a second term. Students on academic warning or probation, and students admitted conditionally are limited to 14 hours during the fall and spring semesters and to a total of 10 semester hours during the summer session.

## **Upper Division**

Program loads for the Upper Division range from 12-18 semester hours during fall and spring semesters. One summer term is required between DH3 and DH4 years and includes 5 credit hours.

## **College of Education & Human Development**

The normal program of studies in the fall and spring semesters is 15 semester hours, and the maximum load is 18 semester hours. The maximum load for the summer semester is 15 semester hours. Students whose grades have demonstrated their scholastic ability may be permitted to exceed the maximum. Forms to receive this approval can be secured in the Education Advising and Student Services office. Students who are admitted in conditional status or are on academic probation are limited to 14 semester hours during the fall and spring semesters. Students on academic probation are limited to 10 semester hours for the summer session.

## **Kent School of Social Work**

The minimum course load is 12 hours per semester for full-time study. The normal program of studies in the fall and spring semesters is 12-16 semester hours, with the maximum of 18 semester hours. Additional hours may be taken by students with superior scholastic records with special permission from Director of BSW Program. The maximum load in summer sessions is 3 semester hours for the first term and 6 semester hours in the second and third terms. Students should note that the Kent summer term, if taking social work electives, extends across all three summer terms and should work with their advisor to determine their summer load. Students on academic warning and probation and students admitted on limited load are limited to 13 hours during the fall and spring semesters and to a total of 12 semester hours during the summer session. The normal program of studies in the junior year is approximately 12-16 semester hours. The normal course load in the summer session is approximately 6-9 semester hours. The senior course load for fall is 15-18 hours and 12-18 hours for the spring semester.

## **School of Music**

The minimum load for full-time students during fall and spring semesters is 12 credit hours per semester. Students will be allowed to enroll for a maximum of 18 credit hours per semester. A student who has completed a minimum of 30 hours at University of Louisville and maintained a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 may petition the Associate Dean for an overload not to exceed 20 credit hours per semester. A petition will be required for each semester of overload request. A student on probation is limited to a maximum of 13 credit hours per semester and a student admitted in conditional status to a maximum of 13 credit hours. No

overloads will be approved while a student remains in such status. Summer session enrollments will be limited to a maximum of 4 credit hours for three week terms and 7 credit hours for five week terms.

A student may receive credit only for courses for which he/she has officially registered, and only for the number of hours specified for such courses in the catalog.

### **School of Nursing**

The minimum course load for a full-time student is 12 credit hours. The maximum load allowed for most students is 18 credit hours. Additional hours may be taken with special permission.

### **School of Public Health and Information Sciences**

The normal program of studies in the fall and spring semesters is 15 semester hours, and the maximum load is 18 semester hours. Students who have completed a minimum of 30 hours at U of L and who have a cumulative grade point average of at least 3.0 may obtain permission to take more than 18 hours from the program advisor. All other students must petition the program for permission for an overload. The recommended maximum load in summer sessions is 7 semester hours in each of the five-week terms. Students with a 3.0 grade point average at the University of Louisville may take a maximum of 18 hours in the summer sessions with no more than nine hours in any five-week term. Students on academic warning or probation and students admitted in conditional status are limited to 13 hours during the fall and spring semesters and to a total of ten semester hours during the summer sessions. If students wish to appeal these requirements, they must consult the program advisor for further information.

### **Speed School of Engineering**

Registration for 12 or more credit hours during a semester entitles an undergraduate student to full-time status. Students may take a maximum of 18 credit hours each fall and spring semester and 13 credit hours in the summer term. In special circumstances during fall and spring semesters, students may register for 19 credit hours with permission from the Associate Dean for Academic and Student Affairs.

Students on either academic warning or academic probation status are limited to no more than 13 credit hours during fall and spring semesters and 7 credit hours during the summer term.

---

## Course Repetition Policy

---

### University Policy

Each unit has established its own policy regarding repetition of courses. Refer to unit information below.

### Important information for Financial Aid recipients:

Undergraduate and Graduate students may only receive federal and state financial aid funds one time for retaking previously passed coursework. It is important that you speak with a Financial Aid Advisor about the impact on your aid before making the decision to repeat a course that was previously passed. For more information, you are encouraged to read the Financial Aid Consumer Information at <http://louisville.edu/financialaid/consumer-information/fall-2016-spring-2017-summer-2017-consumer-information>.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

Students who receive a grade of F, D, or C may repeat a maximum of four such courses for which only the last grade attained will be calculated in the grade point standing. A course in which the grade was D or C may be repeated only once. Each attempt of a repeated course in excess of the four permitted by this policy will be calculated in the grade point standing. A repeat form must be filed with the Arts and Sciences Advising Center to activate this option. For courses retaken for which this option is not requested, both grades will be used in the grade point calculation.

It is not necessary for students to repeat courses they have failed unless those courses are specifically required for graduation. Since C and D are passing grades and may be applied toward graduation requirements, students are advised to weigh carefully the possible advantages of improving their standings versus the possible disadvantage of discarding hours already earned.

Students who elect to repeat a course under the above regulation should understand that the course can count only once as credit toward graduation and that all grades earned for the course will be shown on their transcripts. Students should meet with their academic advisors to discuss options.

For the purpose of assigning graduation with College Honors, both the original grade and the replacement grade in repeated courses will be included in the expanded grade point average. This policy also applies to grades earned in semesters for which academic bankruptcy and Fresh Start have been approved.

Permission usually will not be granted for a student to repeat lower level courses after a higher level course in the sequence has been passed. Special topics courses that have the same course number but different topics will not be approved under this policy.

## **College of Business**

Students may elect to repeat courses to meet graduation requirements or to improve their cumulative grade-point standing. Students should consult their academic advisors to be sure that any repeated course will affect their grade-point standing as desired. All grades earned for a course will be shown on the transcript.

It is not necessary for students to repeat courses they have failed unless those courses are specifically required for graduation. Courses repeated count only once as credit toward graduation unless the catalog description of a course explicitly allows credit for repetitions.

Up to four times during an undergraduate career, a student may retake courses under a repeat-to-replace option and use the highest grade attained in the calculation of grade point standing (typically, the repeated grade will replace an original grade). For courses retaken under the repeat-to-replace option, any course may be repeated regardless of the initial grade. Students elect this option by filing a notice in Reinhardt Academic advising center for review and transmission to the office of the university registrar.

Beyond the four repeat-to-replace opportunities specified above, students may also repeat courses at will but only for courses where their highest prior grade was a B- or below. All grades for courses repeated outside the repeat-to-replace option will be used in the cumulative grade point calculation, but students cannot receive double credit in hours required for the degree. Only the highest grade earned outside the repeat-to-replace option will be used in the major grade point average calculation and for the purposes of assigning graduation with College Honors.

## **Dental Hygiene Program**

Lower division:

Lower division students are allowed up to 4 permits to repeats and must meet with their advisor to submit the repeat forms. However, lower division DH students should keep in mind that while repeating to replace can improve individual course grades and the University GPA, all grades may be counted when calculating the cumulative GPA for the competitive Upper Division admissions process.

Upper division:

The authority to grant permission for a student to repeat a professional course lies with the Dental Hygiene Academic Achievement Committee. Due to sequential block scheduling, most DHU courses cannot be repeat until the next year. Students granted permission to repeat an upper division dental hygiene course are subject to space availability in the course.

## **College of Education & Human Development**

Students may repeat to replace a maximum of four (4) courses with grades of F, D, or C. For these four courses, only the last grade attained will be used in the grade point average calculation. A course in which a grade of D or C was originally attained may be repeated only

once under the repeat-to-replace option. Students are not required to repeat an F grade unless the course is specifically required for graduation. Since “C” and “D” are passing grades and may be applied toward graduation requirements, the student is advised to weigh carefully the possible advantages of improving his or her standing versus the possible disadvantage of discarding hours already earned.

The student who elects to repeat a course under the above regulation should understand that the course can count only once toward graduation. Students should be aware that all grades are displayed on the official transcript even after the repeat. All Schools and Colleges within the University will honor any previously granted repeats from other Schools and Colleges within the University. A repeat form must be filed to activate this option. For courses retaken for which this option is not requested, both grades will be used in the grade point average calculation, but students cannot receive double credit in hours required for the degree. Permission will not usually be granted for a student to repeat for higher grades lower level courses in areas, which are sequential in nature.

### **Kent School of Social Work**

Students may repeat to replace a maximum of four (4) courses with grades of F, D, or C. For these four courses, only the last grade attained will be used in the grade point average calculation. Courses in which a grade of D or C was originally attained may be repeated only once under the repeat-to-replace option. Students are not required to repeat an F grade unless the course is specifically required for BSW degree requirements. Students should be aware that all grades are displayed on the official transcript even after the repeat. All schools and colleges within the University will honor any previously granted repeats from other schools and colleges within the University. A repeat form must be completed by the student with her/his advisor to activate this option. For courses retaken for which this option is not requested, both grades will be used in the GPA calculation, but students cannot receive double credit in hours required for the degree.

### **School of Music**

Students may repeat to replace a maximum of four (4) courses with grades of “F,” “D,” or “C.” For these four courses, only the last grade attained will be used in the grade point average calculation. Courses in which a grade of “D” or “C” was originally attained may be repeated only once under the repeat-to-replace option. Students are not required to repeat an “F” grade unless the course is specifically required for graduation.

Students should be aware that all grades are displayed on the official transcript even after the repeat. All Schools and Colleges within the University will honor any previously granted repeats from other Schools and Colleges within the University. A repeat form must be filed to activate this option. For a course retaken for which this option is not requested, both grades will be used in the GPA calculation, but students cannot receive double credit in hours required for the degree.

## **School of Nursing**

Students may repeat to replace a maximum of four (4) courses with grades of F, D, or C. For these four courses, only the last grade attained will be used in the grade point average calculation. Courses in which a grade of D or C was originally attained may be repeated only once under the repeat-to-replace option. Students are not required to repeat an F grade unless the course is specifically required for graduation. Students should be aware that all grades are displayed on the official transcript, even after the repeat. All schools and colleges within the University will honor any previously granted repeats from other schools and colleges within the University. A repeat form must be filed to activate this option. For courses retaken for which this option is not requested, both grades will be used in the GPA calculation, but students cannot receive double credit in hours required for the degree. Students needing to repeat an upper division clinical nursing course are subject to space availability of the course. Students are placed on a waitlist. Repeating an upper division nursing course is not guaranteed.

## **School of Public Health and Information Sciences**

Students may repeat to replace a maximum of four (4) courses with grades of F, D, or C. For these four courses, only the last grade attained will be used in the grade point average calculation. Courses in which a grade of D or C was originally attained may be repeated only once under the repeat-to-replace option. Students are not required to repeat an F grade unless the course is specifically required for degree requirements. Permission will not be granted for a student to repeat lower level courses after a higher level course in the sequence has been passed.

Students should be aware that all grades are displayed on the official transcript even after the repeat. All schools and colleges within the University will honor any previously granted repeats from other schools and colleges within the University. A repeat form must be completed by the student and submitted to the program advisor to activate this option. For courses retaken for which this option is not requested, both grades will be used in the GPA calculation, but students cannot receive double credit in hours required for the degree.

## **Speed School of Engineering**

Undergraduate students may repeat to replace a maximum of four (4) courses with grades of C or below. For these repeated courses, only the last grade attained will be used in the grade-point average calculation. Courses in which a grade of C or D was originally attained may be repeated only once under the repeat-to-replace option. Students are not required to repeat an F grade unless the course is specifically required for graduation. Students should be aware that all grades are displayed on the official transcript even after the repeat. All Schools and Colleges within the University will honor any previously granted repeats from other Schools and Colleges within the University.

A form must be submitted and approved to activate this repeat-to-replace option. When courses are repeated without requesting the repeat-to-replace option, both grades will be used in the grade point average calculation, however students cannot receive double credit in hours required for the degree. Permission will not be granted for a student to repeat lower level courses after a higher level course in the sequence has been passed.



---

## Dean's List and Dean's Scholar

---

### University Policy

Requirements for Dean's List and Dean's Scholar classifications are determined by each academic unit. Please refer to unit information below.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

A student who completes in one semester (fall, spring, summer) twelve or more graded credits in courses numbered 100-level or above with all grades of "A" and no grades of A- or below, or I, X, or U, is named a Dean's Scholar. [A grade below A in a course below the 100-level will also disqualify a student for this designation. Courses graded P do not apply toward the 12-hour minimum required for eligibility for this designation.]

A student who completes in one semester (fall, spring, summer) twelve or more graded credits in courses numbered 100-level or above with a 3.5 grade point average and with no grade of C- or below or I, X, or U, is named to the Dean's List. [A grade below C in a course below the 100-level will also disqualify a student for this designation. Courses graded P do not apply toward the 12-hour minimum required for eligibility for this designation.]

Note: Students who receive a grade of "I" in an internship may be named a Dean's Scholar or to the Dean's list if the "I" is completed AND a student-initiated petition for the exception filed with the Arts and Sciences Advising Center within sixty (6) calendar days of the final Registrar's date for receiving grades for the semester or summer term.

A student who meets either of these standards in one semester will be awarded the appropriate honor through ordinary clerical procedures in the Office of the Dean. A part-time student who meets the standards for Dean's Scholar or Dean's List in a series of semesters (fall/spring/summer) in the College of Arts and Sciences, consecutive from the standpoint of the student's enrollment, may petition through the Arts and Sciences Advising Center for award of the appropriate honor. Such petitions must be made within one semester of meeting the requirement. All hours earned in the final semester of the series will be counted, and hours earned in any one semester may not be counted more than once toward either honor.

#### College of Business

Students who earn a 3.5 grade point average and complete 12 or more graded hours for the semester are named to the Dean's List. Students who earn a 4.0 grade point average while enrolled in 12 or more graded hours for the semester and who have at least a 3.25 University GPA are named Dean's Scholars. These are placed on the student's transcript.

#### College of Education and Human Development

A student carrying in one fall, spring, or summer semester 12 or more semester hours who earns no grade lower than "B," or who has a standing of 3.5 for the semester in spite of one "C," is named to the Dean's List. A student carrying in one fall, spring, or summer semester 12 or more

semester hours who earns a 4.0 is named a Dean's Scholar. A student who receives an "incomplete" or a "deferred grade" is not eligible to be named to the Dean's List or as a Dean's Scholar.

A part-time student who meets either of these standards in a consecutive series of semesters may request the awarding of the honor through the Education Advising and Student Services office within one semester of meeting the requirements. Hours in any one semester may not be counted more than once toward either honor. It is the part-time student's responsibility to initiate this award by contacting Education Advising and Student Services.

### **Dental Hygiene Program**

#### **Lower Division (DHL):**

For students in the dental hygiene lower division (DHL), the following guidelines apply for dean's scholar and dean's list:

1. To be named a Dean's Scholar, a student must complete at least 12 hours of graded, earned credit during the semester (excluding I, X, or P) with a minimum University Grade Point Average of 4.0 in that semester.
2. To be named to the Dean's List, a student must complete at least 12 hours of graded, earned credit during the semester (excluding grades of I, X, or P) with a minimum University Grade Point Average of 3.5 in that semester.
3. Grades from developmental course work (course number below 100) or cooperative education will be excluded from the calculation. This policy does not affect graduation honors.

#### **Upper Division (DHU):**

For students in the dental hygiene upper division (DHU),

The DH-AAC will identify students who are worthy of recognition of academic excellence at the end of the students' third year and fourth year. The following guidelines will be followed in making recommendations to the Dean:

1. The DH-AAC will recommend that each student who has a cumulative GPA of at least 3.3 and earns a current term GPA of 3.79 or above be placed on the Dean's List for that term and receive a congratulatory letter from the Office of the Dean.
2. The DH-AAC will recommend that each student who has a cumulative GPA of at least 3.8 and earns a current term GPA of 4.00 be designated as a Dean's Scholar for that term and receive a congratulatory letter from the Office of the Dean commending him/her for this exceptional level of scholarship.
3. In order to be eligible for recommendation for the Dean's List or Dean's Scholar recognition, a student may not have an "F" grade, a "D" grade, an "I" or a "W" in a required course during the term just completed.

### **Kent School of Social Work**

To be named to the Dean's List, an Upper Division student must complete at least 12 hours of graded, earned credit during the semester (excluding grades of I, X, or P) with a minimum University Grade Point Average of 3.75 in that semester. In the semester in which students take Practicum and earn a grade of P, 9 hours of graded, earned credit will be considered in determining Dean's List.

To be named a Dean's Scholar, an Upper Division student must complete at least 12 hours of graded, earned credit during the semester (excluding grades of I, X, or P) with a minimum University Grade Point Average of 4.0 in that semester. In the semester in which students take Practicum and earn a grade of P, 9 hours of graded, earned credit will be considered in determining Dean's Scholar.

Grades from developmental course work (course number below 100) or cooperative education will be excluded from the calculation. This policy does not affect graduation honors.

### **School of Music**

A student who completes in one semester twelve or more graded credits with the grades of "A", "B", or "C" and a 3.5 semester grade-point average, with no grades of "I", "X", or "U" is named to the Dean's List. The grade "P" has no effect on the determination for the Dean's List. A student who meets these standards in one semester will be awarded the appropriate honor through ordinary clerical procedures in the Office of the Dean.

### **School of Nursing**

1. To be named to the Dean's List, a student must complete at least 12 hours of graded, earned credit during the semester (excluding grades of I, X, or P) with a minimum University Grade Point Average of 3.5 in that semester.
2. To be named a Dean's Scholar, a student must complete at least 12 hours of graded, earned credit during the semester (excluding grades of I, X, or P) with a minimum University Grade Point Average of 4.0 in that semester.
3. Grades from developmental course work (course number below 100) or cooperative education will be excluded from the calculation. This policy does not affect graduation honors.

### **School of Public Health and Information Sciences**

A student carrying 12 or more semester hours in a - semester or term in which either all grades earned are "B" or above or the student earned a semester grade average of 3.5 with no more than one "C" is named to the Dean's List. A student carrying 12 or more semester hours in a semester or term who earns all "A's" is named a Dean's Scholar. A student who receives an "incomplete" or a "deferred grade" is not eligible to be named to the Dean's List or as a Dean's Scholar.

A part-time student who meets either of these standards in a consecutive series of semesters may request the awarding of the honor through the Student Services office within one semester of meeting the requirements. Hours in any one semester may not be counted more than once

toward either honor. It is the part-time student's responsibility to initiate this award by contacting Student Services.

### **Speed School of Engineering**

Undergraduate students in Engineering Fundamentals and Departmental Studies who complete twelve or more (nine or more in summer terms) graded credits are eligible for the Dean's List and designation as Dean's Scholar. The following distinctions are made:

- Dean's List..... Term GPA  $\geq 3.5$ , with no grades of "I", "X", "U", "D", or "F"
- Dean's Scholar... Term GPA = 4.0, with no grades of "I", "X", or "U"

Grades of "P" are not prohibited in Dean's List or Dean's Scholar qualifications, but cannot be used to meet the graded-credits minimum requirement. Honor certificates for those receiving these distinctions are available online through the student's ULink account.

---

## Final Examinations

---

### University Policy

If a final exam is required for a course, the date and time is determined by a University-wide schedule based on the days of the week and times the course meets. The final exam schedule can be found at <http://louisville.edu/registrar/registration-information/final-exam-schedules>.

Final examination policies are determined by each academic unit. Please refer to unit information below.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

It is College policy that no student may be required to take more than two final examinations within a single exam day. Students facing such conflicts should inform one or more of their instructors of the situation as early in the semester as possible. Students have a right to expect their instructors will accommodate them by scheduling a make-up examination in one of the courses. In the event of difficulty in making such arrangements, students should consult the Assistant Dean for Advising and Student Services in the Arts and Sciences Advising Center.

Final examinations which are comprehensive in nature will be given during the Final Examination period. They may not be given on the last regular day of class or during the reading period. (Examinations which cover a limited portion of the course work may be given during the last regular class period.)

#### Dental Hygiene Program

For the Dental Hygiene Upper Division, the final exam will be given on a date to be determined by individual course directors.

#### School of Music

It is a School of Music policy that no student may be required to take more than two final examinations, including juries in the major applied area, within a 24-hour period. Students facing such conflicts should inform one or more of their instructors of the situation as early in the semester as possible. Students have a right to expect that their instructors will accommodate them by scheduling a makeup examination in one of the courses. In the event of difficulty in making such arrangements, students should consult the Associate Dean of the School of Music.

#### School of Nursing

For class times not listed on the University final exam schedule, the final exam will be given on the last regular day of class or a date to be determined by individual faculty and provided in writing in the course syllabus.

## **School of Public Health and Information Sciences**

A final examination is defined as the last examination in a course administered during the appropriate period in the university final exam schedule. Types of final exams include in-class comprehensive, take-home comprehensive, in-class limited-scope, take-home limited-scope, and projects.

Students must be notified of the type of final exam and its percentage of the course grade. This information must be included in the course syllabus, which is made available by the first or second class meeting as outlined in the Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities.

No student may be required to take more than two final examinations within a single exam day. Students facing such conflicts should inform one or more of their instructors of the situation as early in the semester as possible. Students have a right to expect their instructors to accommodate them by scheduling a make-up examination in one of the courses. In the event of difficulty in making such arrangements, students should consult the program director.

## **Speed School of Engineering**

The final examination is defined as the last examination in a course administered during the appropriate period in the Final Exam Schedule. Types of final exams are in-class comprehensive, take-home comprehensive, in-class limited-scope, take-home limited-scope, and projects that serve as final exams.

A final exam is mandatory for all undergraduate (below 500-level) lecture courses and for all undergraduate (below 500-level) combination lecture/laboratory courses where a single grade is assigned. A final exam is optional for undergraduate (below 500-level) laboratory, design, seminar, project-oriented, and team-taught courses, with the instructor (s) responsible for deciding whether or not to administer a final exam.

Final exams will be administered only during the appropriate period in the Final Exam Schedule. Exceptions are take-home final exams, which will be due during the appropriate period for the course in the Final Exam Schedule.

Students must be notified of the type of final exam and its percentage of the course grade. This information should be included in the course syllabus.

(<http://louisville.edu/dos/students/studentrightsandresponsibilities>).

Final exams for different courses (other than multiple sections of the same course) shall not be administered concurrently in the same classroom or auditorium.

No tests or quizzes are to be given during the last regularly-scheduled class meeting of the semester or term. New projects shall not be assigned during the last seven calendar days immediately prior to the beginning of the Final Exam Schedule, unless the project is a final exam.

---

## Fresh Start

---

- The “Fresh Start” policy will not replace the current academic unit bankruptcy policies.
- Fresh Start will allow returning students with a grade point average (GPA) below the academic unit required GPAs to return to the university with a fresh academic record.

Students interested in Fresh Start should contact the academic advising center in their academic unit for information on the policy and eligibility.

- The ‘Fresh Start’ Policy, for all academic units, is as follows:

An undergraduate student who re-enrolls in the university after an absence of two or more consecutive years without enrollment in higher education may request the university to reset the cumulative grade point average and hours earned during the period of previous residency.

All courses taken remain on the permanent record. Only those courses with grades of A, B, C, D or P are counted for credit. To preserve the integrity of academic programs, these conditions may apply: (a) students may not meet a general education requirement with a course in which a "P" was earned; (b) students may be required to retake courses from academic terms covered by Fresh Start if the content-currency or major-GPA rules of a degree program, department or unit so dictate. Students returning under Fresh Start who are affected by either of the preceding conditions will be notified (at the time of readmission and in writing by the department or unit) of the condition and the additional requirements to be fulfilled in remedying the condition.

Financial aid regulations regarding financial aid for repeat courses will still be administered according to federal regulations.

- Financial Aid recipients will still have to adhere to the Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) policy administered by the Student Financial Aid Office. The Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy can be found at <http://louisville.edu/financialaid/satisfactory-academic-progress/policy>

The student resumes an academic program with no cumulative grade point average for the period to which the Fresh Start applies. Courses repeated during the period covered by a Fresh Start will not be counted against the maximum of four such repeats allowed under university policy.

- For the purposes of scholastic action and advising the student initially is assigned to the same scholastic standing as when he/she last attended the university. Thereafter, the student is subject to the conditions of probation, suspension and dismissal that govern all students. All courses taken at the university will be used in the calculation of the cumulative grade point and hour ratio considered for financial aid purposes. GPA calculations for graduation honors will follow the rules established by the student’s enrollment unit.

Under the provisions of this rule, a student must be re-enrolled for at least 30 hours before graduation after the Fresh Start has been applied to the academic record.

A student is eligible for only one Fresh Start.

Students who have earned a baccalaureate degree from the university are not eligible for Fresh Start.

---

## Grading and Course Numbering Systems

---

### University Policy

#### Undergraduate grading system

The University awards letter grades which are translated into quality points to determine the grade point average or point standing. The “+/-” grading system may be used to help students understand their performance more accurately. Under this system, quality points are assigned as follows:

- |            |            |
|------------|------------|
| • A = 4.0  | • C = 2.0  |
| • A- = 3.7 | • C- = 1.7 |
| • B+ = 3.3 | • D+ = 1.3 |
| • B = 3.0  | • D = 1.0  |
| • B- = 2.7 | • D- = 0.7 |
| • C+ = 2.3 | • F = 0.0  |

The grade of A+ is given for extraordinary work and appears on the transcript with the “plus” qualification, but it awards no additional quality point value in the calculation of the grade point average.

“F” means Not Passing and earns neither semester hours toward graduation nor quality points; however, the number of semester hours attempted is computed into the point standing, so that “F” has a negative effect on the point standing.

Other letter grades include the following:

- “AU” means Audit and does not enter into the point standing.
- “I” means 'Work in Course is Incomplete. This grade does not enter into the point standing. The grade and quality points awarded when the incomplete is made up (or the “F” that is given by default if the incomplete is not made up by the last day of the regular semester’s classes of the next fall or spring semester) become part of the point standing at that time.
- “P” means Passing in a course taken on a pass-fail basis. A grade of “P” is given for achievement equivalent to the standards for the grades “A” through “D” in the same course. A “P” does not enter into the point standing, but earns the designated number of semester hours.
- “S” and “U” mean Satisfactory and Unsatisfactory. These grades are used only for certain courses, and are not available by student option. Courses using these grades will earn semester hours, but those hours may not be counted toward the minimum number of hours required for graduation or a degree. “S” and “U” do not affect the point standing.
- “W” means Withdrew and does not enter into the point standing.



- “X” means the work is not finished because of the nature of the study. This grade is available only for graduate level courses.

All missing grades change to failing grades one year after the completion of the semester in which the course was taken.

### **University grade point average (GPA)**

The student's grade-point average is determined by dividing the total number of quality points earned by the total number of semester hours attempted. The number of hours attempted is computed by adding the hours for all courses in which the student has earned grades. The overall point standing takes into account all work taken at the University. Courses numbered below the 100 level (000–099) taken in the 1998 Fall Semester or after will not be used in the earned hours or University Grade Point Average calculations. However, decisions involving probation, dismissal, honors and eligibility for graduation are defined by each academic unit. Grades and quality points earned at other institutions are not incorporated into the university grade point average. Students should review the unit sections to determine how their enrollment unit uses transfer credit grades in the calculation of the grade point average.

### **Course numbering system**

Each course has an alphabetic subject area code and a three-digit number. Within each department these numbers are used to identify the courses.

- Freshman courses are numbered 100 to 199.
- Sophomore courses are numbered 200 to 299.
- Junior courses are numbered 300 to 399.
- Senior courses are numbered 400 to 499.
- Senior and graduate courses are numbered 500 to 599.
- Graduate courses are numbered 600 to 799.

In registering to enroll for courses during a particular term, students are required to use a unique four digit course code, available in the university course schedule, to designate the particular course section in which they seek to enroll.

### **Additional Unit-Specific Policies**

#### **College of Arts and Sciences**

The University of Louisville calculates a University Grade Point Average which is the standard measure of performance and the official university calculation upon which most academic decisions (e.g., probation, suspension, eligibility for graduation) are made. The University Grade Point Average is determined at the undergraduate level, based upon all undergraduate course work taken at the University of Louisville.

Courses numbered below the 100-level (000-099) taken in the 1998 Fall semester or later will not be used in the earned hours or University Grade Point Average calculation.

The grade point average is determined by dividing the total number of quality points earned in the courses to be averaged by the total number of semester hours attempted in those courses. Only courses in which a student has earned grades of A, B, C, D and F count in determining the number of hours attempted.

In determining eligibility for graduation with College Honors, the College calculates an “expanded grade point average” of all earned grades, including transfer work, repeated or bankrupted courses, and courses that fall under Fresh Start.

### **College of Business**

The University calculates a University Grade Point Average, which becomes the standard measure of performance and the official calculation upon which academic decisions are made. The undergraduate University GPA is based on all college-level undergraduate course work taken at the University of Louisville. Courses numbered below the 100-level (000-099) will not be used in the earned hours or University grade point average calculation.

College of Business courses numbered 101-299 are primarily for freshmen and sophomores, and such courses generally contain introductory or basic material. Some, but not all, of these courses are open to all students enrolled in the University of Louisville. Business courses numbered 300-499 are those in which the majority of students enrolled are juniors and seniors, and such courses generally contain advanced undergraduate material. Only students admitted to the College of Business in good standing and who have completed the proper prerequisites will be allowed to register for 300 and 400 level business courses. It is the student’s responsibility to know the prerequisites for any course by checking the course description section of the University Undergraduate Catalog. Exceptions will be made for students in baccalaureate degree programs in other units of the University that require upper-level business courses. These students must be juniors or seniors and must have the proper prerequisites to register for 300-400 level courses in the COB. Students must obtain approval to take these courses from the faculty advisor in their program of study (this doesn’t guarantee availability of the course). The COB reserves the right to administratively withdraw students from courses based on academic policies. Business courses numbered 500 and above are reserved for graduate students; undergraduates may not take these courses.

The current course list for all COB offered courses below the 500-level are listed under the Course Information tab of this catalog. To see the list, choose the appropriate department from the drop down list. A Schedule of Courses is published each year. The College reserves the right to cancel without prior notice any courses listed in this catalog or in the Schedule of Classes (<http://htmlaccess.louisville.edu/classSchedule/setupSearchClassSchedule.cfm>), and to cancel any course that does not have an adequate enrollment at a reasonable time during the registration period for the semester. The College attempts to provide all courses required for graduation frequently enough to ensure that no student's degree will be delayed by course unavailability, but the College cannot guarantee that such delay will not occur.

## **College of Education & Human Development**

The University calculates a University Grade Point Average, which becomes the standard measure of performance and the official calculation upon which academic decisions are made. The undergraduate University GPA is based on all college-level undergraduate course work taken at the University of Louisville. Courses numbered below the 100-level (000-099) taken in the 1998 Fall semester or after will not be used in the earned hours or University grade point average calculation.

Transfer students applying directly for admission to the College of Education and Human Development or for admission to Teacher Education will be evaluated for admission on the basis of cumulative grade-point average for all credit earned (transfer and U of L credit).

### **Dental Hygiene Program**

For students in Lower Division, grading is determined by the undergraduate grading system.

For students in the Upper Division, the following grade point scale is utilized for all courses in the DH curriculum:

- (4) points for an “A” grade
- (3) points for a “B” grade
- (2) points for a “C” grade
- (1) point for a “D” grade
- (0) point for an “F” grade

“P/F”, “H”, and “I” grades will not be used in calculating a GPA.

All courses are assigned credit hours by the Dental Hygiene Curriculum Committee. By multiplying the credit hours for each course by the grade points earned in the course, the total number of academic points for the semester’s course work is determined.

The cumulative DHU GPA is calculated by adding all academic points earned in the upper division dental hygiene curriculum and dividing by the total number of credit hours taken, including failures.

### **Kent School of Social Work**

Grades of C’s and D’s are not recognized when students apply to continue their studies in the MSSW program. Although these grades can be accepted for completion of the BSW degree if the cumulative GPA remains above 2.5, they are not accepted for admission to the 30 hour MSSW program. Students may be requested to repeat these courses when they apply to the MSSW program.

Grades of F will result in an immediate academic review. The BSW Program Manager will inform the BSW Director of the need for this review and the process for an academic review will follow.

## **School of Music**

The University calculates a University Grade Point Average, which becomes the standard measure of performance and the official calculation upon which academic decisions are made. The undergraduate University GPA is based on all college-level undergraduate course work taken at the University of Louisville. Courses numbered below the 100-level (000-099) taken in the 1998 Fall semester or after will not be used in the earned hours or University grade point average calculation. Program grade point average ceases to exist as an official measure.

No work below a “C” (not “C-“) will apply toward a major subject. The grades of “S” and “U” may be received in applied music and class piano. When such a grade is received in a course, no hours, credit, or quality points are received, and the course must be repeated.

## **School of Nursing**

No work below a “C” (not “C-“) will apply toward a major subject.

The University calculates a University Grade Point Average, which becomes the standard measure of performance and the official calculation upon which academic decisions are made. The undergraduate University GPA is based on all college-level undergraduate course work taken at the University of Louisville. Courses numbered below the 100-level (000-099) taken in the 1998 Fall semester or after will not be used in the earned hours or University grade point average calculation.

## **School of Public Health and Information Sciences**

Transfer credit hour grades are not included in the GPA calculation. Grades of “F” result in an immediate academic review. The program advisor informs the program director of the need for a review and the process for an academic review ensues.

### **500-Level courses**

Courses with numbers from 500 to 599 may be open to both undergraduate and graduate students. Students who wish to receive dual credit for 500-level courses must demonstrate a high level of academic achievement. Students who wish to take 500 level courses must consult with the program advisor before registering.

A maximum of fifteen hours of graduate level courses taken as an undergraduate may be used to satisfy master degree requirements; these courses may also be used to satisfy undergraduate degree requirements if previously arranged with the program director.

## **Speed School of Engineering**

### **Program grade point average (GPA)**

A program GPA is calculated by including only those courses used to satisfy degree requirements. Courses for which transfer credit has been awarded are not included in the calculation. While academic actions (warning, probation, suspension) are based on university GPA, the program GPA is used for determination of honors and satisfaction of degree requirements.

### 500-Level courses

Both undergraduate and graduate students may enroll in 500-level courses if they meet the prerequisites. Students who wish to receive graduate credit for 500-level courses must demonstrate a level of mastery of the course material substantially above that required for undergraduate credit. This mastery must be verified in writing by the instructor if graduate credit is requested after course is completed. Demonstration of an appropriate degree of mastery may include term papers, independent study, comprehensive examinations, or other more stringent requirements than those applied for undergraduate credit. The nature of the differences between the requirements for graduate credit and those for undergraduate credit must be described in course syllabi.

A maximum of six hours of graduate level courses taken as an undergraduate may be used to satisfy master degree requirements; these courses should not have been used to also satisfy B.S. degree requirements.

### 600-Level Courses

Courses numbered 600 and above are primarily for graduate students. Undergraduate students who are within 6 semester hours of completing baccalaureate requirements may register in 600-level graduate courses, with the permission of the department chair and the Associate Dean for Academic and Student Affairs. It is understood that such courses will replace courses in the normal undergraduate curriculum and therefore cannot be used for subsequent graduate credit. Subsequent graduate credit can be obtained only if these courses have not been used to satisfy part of baccalaureate requirements.

A maximum of six hours of graduate level courses taken as an undergraduate may be used to satisfy master degree requirements; these courses should not have been used to also satisfy B.S. degree requirements.

---

## Graduation and Degree Requirements

---

### University Policy

The conferring of degrees by the University of Louisville is conditional upon completion of all requirements in the opinion of the Dean/Director and faculty, regardless of the students' participation in Commencement or any other representations by University employees. The student is responsible for submitting an application for a degree in a timely manner to be considered for a degree.

Commencements are scheduled for May and December. Commencement information and current schedules are available on the web at <http://louisville.edu/commencement>. Graduates participating in the commencement ceremonies must order academic apparel before the deadline stated on the website.

All graduating students must apply for their degrees online according to deadlines, found at <http://htmlaccess.louisville.edu/classSchedule/setupSearchClassSchedule.cfm>.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

All undergraduate degree programs are based on a combination of freshman, sophomore, junior, and senior level courses which form a coherent, comprehensive undergraduate curriculum. The important distinction between these levels is that the freshman and sophomore curriculum is designed to provide a background that helps form the basis for advanced course work and concentration in a major area at the junior and senior level. The junior and senior level courses permit students to pursue more advanced work in the chosen major, in related fields, and in courses designed to explore the relationships among the disciplines.

The baccalaureate degree is the most comprehensive undergraduate degree in the College. It is awarded to students who have completed both College-wide requirements and the requirements of the selected major. This combination is designed to provide the broad spectrum of educational experiences that is fundamental to a liberal arts degree.

#### Admission to a Major

In order to graduate from the College of Arts and Sciences, all students must major in one of the degree programs of the College. To become a major in a degree program, students must complete an Application for Major form which is available at:

<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising>. The completed form is submitted to the Advising Center and then transmitted to the major program or department for consideration. Students become majors after acceptance by the department or the program. Some departments have specific requirements (e.g., completion of introductory course; minimum grade point average) for admission to the major. Consult the Advising Center for details of any admission requirements for a particular major. Students interested in a B.A. who find that the College's major programs do not meet their interests and needs should consider the Liberal Studies major.

Students may apply for admission to a major at any time. Most programs allow students to take work in the major field and in related fields during the freshman and sophomore years. Students who need to discover or confirm the choice of a major are encouraged to take a variety of foundation courses in different fields. Students who feel certain of their choices are encouraged to apply for a major early in their college experience in order to enjoy the benefits of connecting with faculty in the major program. Students may change majors at any time; however, the need to fulfill the requirements of the ultimate major might require additional course work beyond the minimum hours required for graduation from the College.

### Minimum Hours

Each student must earn a minimum of 121 semester hours of credit (unless a higher minimum is specified in a program of study). At least 50 of the total semester hours, whether required or elective, must be earned in courses numbered 300 or higher. A student who earns duplicate credit for courses will be required to complete more hours. Students seeking to complete a BA or BFA and a BS degree are required to earn a minimum of 151 hours.

### Point Standing

Each student must attain a grade point average of at least 2.0 for all courses in the major field, and 2.0 overall. Details of requirements in programs requiring higher standings may be seen in departmental entries. Please consult with your department to determine what factors are included in the calculation of your major GPA.

### Maximum Hours in Major

No more than 40 hours of courses that count in the major field may be applied toward graduation by candidates for the B.A. degree. No more than 60 hours in the major field may be applied toward graduation by candidates for the B.S. degree. No more than 80 hours in Fine Art (courses designated ART and ARTH) may be applied toward the B.F.A. in Fine Arts.

### Second Bachelor's Degrees

To be awarded a second bachelor's degree, students must earn a minimum of thirty (30) additional semester hours in the College. For students pursuing two degrees simultaneously, these thirty (30) hours will be added to the minimum total of semester hours needed for the degree requiring the least number of hours.

### Departmental Learning Outcomes Assessment

Completion of a baccalaureate degree also requires students to submit work to the department of the major for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. Details about the specific requirements and deadlines of an individual department are available in the department office. Students are advised to make themselves aware of these requirements as early as possible in their academic careers.

### Requirements for Minors

The course work requirements for a minor consist of 18-21 semester hours. A maximum of 3 hours of pass-fail work may be applied. Students may elect a major and a minor in the same department only if there is more than one degree program in that department and if the major

and minor are in two different programs of the department. Students who elect a minor and a major in the same department are cautioned that no more than 40 hours of courses with the same departmental designation that count in the major may be applied toward the 121 hours minimum for a B.A. degree and no more than 60 hours with the same departmental designation may be applied toward the 121 hours minimum for a B.S. degree. Students also are cautioned that completion of the major, which is required for all degrees, and completion of the minor, which is optional, may require the student to complete more than the 121 semester hours minimum required for a baccalaureate degree. Courses required for the minor may be used to fulfill other degree requirements. Successfully completed minor programs are recorded on the student's transcript.

## **College of Business**

### Application for Degree

Students must apply for their degree at the beginning of the semester in which they expect to complete all degree requirements. The degree application is to be filled out on ULink at <http://ulink.louisville.edu>.

The degree application must be submitted by the date published (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/commencement-information.html>) for each semester via ULink. Students are strongly urged to request a preliminary degree check prior to their final semester so that possible deficiencies in degree requirements can be identified early. An appointment can be made with an advisor in the Reinhardt Academic Center.

### Minimum Hours

Students pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Arts in Economics, or Bachelor of Science in Economics must complete a minimum of 120-126 semester hours (depending upon degree program and major) in academic subjects and all required courses for their degree program and major. These hours exclude non-academic credits (all remedial course work including Reading, English, and Math courses numbered 100 or below). Students pursuing a second bachelor's degree must be admitted to the College of Business in degree status, must earn a minimum of 30 hours beyond their last degree and fulfill all program and GPA requirements of the second degree.

### Grade Point Average

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Arts in Economics, and the Bachelor of Science in Economics must achieve a 2.8 University GPA and a 2.8 GPA in all major courses (includes major courses that are transferred).

### Senior College Hours

At least 48 of the total semester hours, whether required or elective, must be earned in courses numbered 300 or higher. A student who earns duplicate credit for courses will be required to complete more hours. Note that the number of the course, not the student's classification, determines whether or not a course is senior-level.

### Other Stipulations



All incompletes must be removed by the end of the final semester. All tuition, fees, fines, and other charges must be paid in full prior to graduation.

### **College of Education & Human Development**

The baccalaureate degrees offered by the College of Education and Human Development include minimum requirements for completion and graduation.

The following requirements apply to the B.S. degree in Organizational Leadership and Learning:

- 123 minimum total hours (60 of these hours must be earned at an accredited four-year institution).
- 50 senior college hours (300 level and above).
- 2.25 overall grade point average.
- 2.50 grade point average in the major.
- 30 of the last 36 hours must be taken in residence (does not apply to distance education students or active duty military personnel).
- A grade of “C” or better is required in all professional education courses. C- is not acceptable.

NOTE: Students admitted to the career and technical education track must maintain a 2.5 overall grade point average and a 2.5 grade point average in the professional education courses to be eligible for certification.

Students admitted to the Healthcare Leadership track must maintain a 2.7 overall grade point average as well as a 3.3 grade point average in the major. Students are required to earn a B+ or better in each major course. For additional policies regarding this Competency-Based Education program: [\*Organizational Leadership and Learning with a Track in Healthcare Leadership \(BS\)\*](#).

The Department of Health and Sport Sciences offers the Bachelor of Science degree with majors in Health and Human Performance and Sport Administration.

#### Admission to a Major

To become a major in Health and Human Performance or Sport Administration, students must submit an Application for Major form, which is available in Education Advising and Student Services. Students must also meet the admission requirements as outlined below:

#### Health and Human Performance

Students must have completed a minimum of 45 credit hours and must have earned a minimum cumulative University of Louisville grade point average of 2.50. Students must have completed HSS 184, HSS 202, and HSS 320 with a grade of “B-” or higher.

#### Sport Administration

Students must have completed a minimum of 45 credit hours and must have earned a minimum cumulative University of Louisville grade point average of 2.50. Students must have completed

SPAD 281 and SPAD 284 with a grade of “C” or better (“C-” will not be accepted). Students must not have earned any “D” ’s in courses required for the major.

The minimum requirements for completion of these degrees are:

- A minimum total of 123 hours (60 of these hours must be earned at an accredited four-year institution).
- 50 senior college hours (300-level and above).
- 2.25 overall grade point average.
- 30 of the last 36 hours must be taken in residence.
- No “D” ’s in core courses or concentration courses combined may be applied toward a bachelor’s degree.

The following degree requirements apply to the B.S. degree in Early Elementary Education:

- A minimum total of 125 semester hours (60 of these hours must be earned at an accredited four-year institution).
- 50 senior college hours (300 level and above)
- 2.75 overall grade point average
- 3.00 grade point average in professional education courses.
- 30 of the last 36 hours must be taken in residence.
- Satisfactory work sample.

The following degree requirements apply to the B.S. degree in Middle/Secondary Education:

- A minimum total of 125 semester hours (60 of these hours must be earned at an accredited four-year institution).
- 50 senior college hours (300 level and above).
- 2.50 grade point average in content area.
- 3.00 grade point average in professional education courses.
- 30 of the last 36 hours must be taken in residence.
- Satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA).

Please note that students must be formally admitted to the teacher education program for Early Elementary or Middle/Secondary Education. Please contact Education Advising and Student Services for further information.

#### Requirements for Minors

The Department of Health and Sport Sciences offers programs for a minor in three areas: Exercise Science, Sport Administration, and Wellness Coaching. A grade point average of 2.50 is required to be admitted to and earn the Wellness Coaching minor. A grade point average of 2.50 is required to earn the Exercise Science minor. A grade point average of 2.25 is required to

earn the Sport Administration minor. No “D” ’s are allowed in any coursework used to complete any HSS minor.

These minors are available to all University of Louisville undergraduate students; however, many of the classes required for these minors are restricted to College of Education and Human Development majors and minors. Students interested in applying for one of these minors should fill out an application at <http://louisville.edu/education/degrees/advising/forms/ug-minor>.

#### Application for Graduation

Each degree candidate must complete an on-line degree application within the first two weeks of the semester in which the candidate intends to graduate. Any candidate removed from the graduation list must reapply for the degree and comply with the rules and regulations applying to all candidates for degrees. Candidates should apply for degree at [link.louisville.edu](http://link.louisville.edu). It is the responsibility of the student to submit an application for degree by the specified date.

#### Application for Teacher Certification

Students seeking teacher certification upon completion of degree and/or program requirements, must apply through the College of Education Advising and Student Services office to the Kentucky Professional Standards Board to receive the teaching certificate. Consult Education Advising and Student Services office for information.

### **Dental Hygiene Program**

#### *Application for Graduation*

All students must submit an application for the respective degree to be awarded. It is the responsibility of the student to submit an online application for degree (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/commencement-information.html>) by the specified date. Students are strongly urged to request a preliminary degree audit prior to their final semester so that any deficiencies in degree requirements can be identified early.

#### *Graduation and Degree Requirements*

A candidate for the Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene must have fulfilled the following requirements:

- The student must have completed all required courses and have no outstanding “I” or “F” grades.
- The student must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.00 in both Arts and Sciences courses and professional courses that are required for the Bachelor of Science degree (e.g., General Education core, Basic Science core, and Dental Hygiene).
- The student must be formally recommended for the Bachelor of Science degree by the ULSD Faculty Assembly and by the Dean and must be approved for the degree by the Board of Trustees.
- Discharge of all financial obligations to the University.
- Completion of the final year of the professional phase of the Dental Hygiene Program in residence at the University of Louisville.

## **Kent School of Social Work**

During the first month of your final semester of courses, students should complete an online Application for Degree (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/commencement-information.html>). Remember to print the degree confirmation for your records. In order to participate in graduation ceremonies, you will need to sign up online and submit your cap and gown order at <http://louisville.edu/commencement>. You must indicate your intent to participate and submit your cap and gown order before the deadline stated on the web site.

During the commencement ceremonies, you will receive a generic letter stating that you have met the requirements of the BSW degree. This letter is an official letter that can be given to your employer, for possible employment benefits. Students not attending commencement will NOT receive such a letter. Your official degree will take up to six weeks to show on your transcript. No personal letters for licensure or employment purposes can be given to students. These letters can also not be given before commencement due to specific university restrictions. Please plan your licensure exam or employment date to accommodate this six-week delay after commencement to get an official transcript showing your degree. Please visit the commencement webpage on a regular basis for any updated information on when your official diploma will be available.

## **School of Music**

### *Minimum Hours and Point Standing*

To be recommended for a degree, the student must have completed the prescribed number of hours in the courses taken and must have a 2.5 grade point average.

### *Application for Graduation*

Candidates must apply for graduation at the beginning of the semester in which they expect to complete all degree requirements. Application for Degree forms may be obtained in the Dean's Office. Completed forms must be submitted to the Dean's Office by the university degree application deadline (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/commencement-information.html>). The Dean's Office will conduct a degree audit following receipt of the form; however, students are strongly urged to request a preliminary degree audit prior to their final semester so that any deficiencies in degree requirements can be identified early.

## **School of Nursing**

Students who plan to graduate at the end of a given semester must file an Application for Degree in the Registrar's Office.

A candidate for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing in the traditional BSN program must have satisfactory completion of the required BSN courses with a minimum undergraduate cumulative and program grade point average of 2.5, a minimum university GPA of 2.0 is required. A minimum letter grade of "C" is required in all nursing courses (NURS.)

A candidate for the Bachelor of Science in Nursing RN-BSN program must have satisfactory completion of the required BSN courses and earned a minimum university and program grade point average of 2.0. A minimum letter grade of “C” is required in all nursing courses (NURS.)

### **School of Public Health and Information Sciences**

A candidate for the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts must have fulfilled the following requirements:

- The student must have completed all required courses (120 credit hours) and have no outstanding “X”, “I” or “F” grades.
- The student must have a cumulative university GPA of at least 2.00.
- The student must have a cumulative major GPA of at least 2.8 in the major course work.
- The student must be formally recommended for the degree by the SPHIS Faculty Forum and must be approved for the degree by the Board of Trustees.
- Discharge of all financial obligations to the University.

Students must apply for their degree at the beginning of the semester in which they expect to complete all degree requirements. The degree application is filled out on ULink at

<http://ulink.louisville.edu>

The degree application must be submitted by the date published for each semester in the Schedule of Courses and on ULink. Students are strongly urged to request a preliminary degree check prior to their final semester so that possible deficiencies in degree requirements can be identified early. An appointment should also be made with a program advisor.

### **Speed School of Engineering**

Students are strongly urged to request a preliminary degree check prior to their final semester so that possible deficiencies in degree requirements can be identified early.

#### Application for Graduation

Each degree candidate must complete an on-line degree application at the beginning of the semester in which the candidate intends to graduate. Any candidate removed from the graduation list must later reapply for the degree. Candidates should apply for the degree on ULink at <http://ulink.louisville.edu>. It is the responsibility of the student to submit an application for degree by the specified date (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/commencement-information.html>).

#### Graduation and Degree Requirements

Degree requirements for all B.S. degrees granted by the J.B. Speed School of Engineering will be based upon the course requirements that are in effect at the time of admission to the School of Engineering. If an applicant has been admitted several times, the degree requirements in effect at the most recent time of admission will apply.

The following graduation and degree requirements apply to all B.S. engineering degrees. The student must:

- complete an online degree application (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/commencement-information.html>) by the specified date.
- satisfy all university General Education requirements.
- have credit for each of the three cooperative education work terms.
- complete all required courses and program requirements listed in the Degree Program section of this catalog.
- complete 30 of the last 36 hours in residence at the University of Louisville.
- complete at least 25% of all program hours at the University of Louisville
- have neither missing nor outstanding “I” or “X” grades.
- have a cumulative university GPA of at least 2.25.
- have a cumulative program GPA of at least 2.25.
- be discharged of all financial obligations to the University.
- be formally recommended for the Bachelor of Science degree by the J.B. Speed School of Engineering Faculty Assembly and by the Dean and must be approved for the degree by the Board of Trustees.

### Second Bachelor's Degree

To be awarded a second bachelor's degree, students must earn a minimum of thirty additional semester hours from the School of Engineering. For students pursuing two degrees simultaneously, these thirty hours will be added to the minimum total of semester hours needed for the degree seeking the least number of hours. In addition, satisfaction of the requirements for co-op must have approval of both departments.

---

## Graduation with Academic Honors

---

### University Policy

Requirements for graduation with academic honors are determined by each academic unit. Please refer to unit information below.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

Baccalaureate degree students who have earned a minimum of 60 hours of degree credit in residence in the College of Arts and Sciences and who have a minimum University cumulative grade point average of 3.5 will be eligible for consideration to graduate with College Honors. Final determination of a student's eligibility to graduate with College Honors will be based on the student's standing upon completion of the degree.

In determining eligibility for graduation with College Honors, the College takes into consideration not only the University cumulative grade point average (which must be at least 3.5), but also an "expanded cumulative grade point average" which is calculated only for the purpose of determining eligibility for graduation with College Honors.

The "expanded grade point average" is calculated based on grades earned in all college-level work. In the case of repeated courses, both the original grade and credit hours and the replacement grade and credit hours will be included in the calculation. Similarly, grades and credit hours excluded from the University grade point average through application of the academic bankruptcy provision and the Fresh Start program will be included in determining a student's expanded grade point average. In the case of work done at other institutions, all grades and credit hours in all degree-applicable courses will be included in determining a student's expanded grade point average.

Students should consult their advisor with any questions concerning eligibility and requirements for graduation with College Honors.

For a student to qualify for graduation *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *summa cum laude*, the grade point average and the expanded grade point average must both satisfy the stated minimum requirement. Students must achieve the minimum grade point average requirement in order to graduate with College Honors. GPAs will not be rounded.

The minimum grade point average requirements for graduation with College Honors are:

- Cum Laude: 3.5
- Magna Cum Laude: 3.75 with no College honors project, 3.65 with College honors project
- Summa Cum Laude: 3.75 with College honors project

To graduate *summa cum laude* (or *magna cum laude* with a 3.65-3.74 expanded grade point average), a student must have not only the requisite University and expanded grade point

averages, but the student must also give evidence of scholarship and originality by successfully completing a senior honors thesis project as approved by the College of Arts and Sciences' Honors Thesis Committee.

Further information about the requirements to graduate magna cum laude or summa cum laude-- including eligibility, deadlines for the proposal, the completed project, and the defense of the project--can be found on the University Honors Program website.

### **College of Business**

Candidates for the Bachelor of Science in Business Administration, Bachelor of Arts in Economics, and Bachelor of Science in Economics may receive their degree with honors, high honors, or highest honors by meeting the following criteria upon completion of their final semester. Students pursuing a double major must have the appropriate minimum GPA's in both majors to receive their degree with honors, high honors, or highest honors. NOTE: To be considered for honors a student must have earned at least 60 credit hours at U of L. Students who have re-entered the university under the Fresh Start policy (<http://louisville.edu/admissions/apply/transfer/fresh-start>) must have earned at least 60 credit hours since their return to be considered for honors.

- Degree with Honors: Requires a 3.5 University GPA and a 3.5 GPA in the major.
- Degree with High Honors: Requires a 3.75 University GPA and a 3.75 GPA in the major.
- Degree with Highest Honors: Students may graduate with highest honors with or without a thesis project:

Without Thesis Project: requires a minimum 3.90 University GPA and a minimum 3.90 GPA in the major.

With Thesis Project: Requires a minimum of 3.75 University GPA and a minimum 3.75 GPA in the major at the beginning of the semester in which the student plans to graduate. The 3.75 GPA minimums must be maintained through the final semester prior to graduation. In addition, the student must write a thesis in his or her major, according to the following procedures:

1. Prior to the beginning of the student's final semester, he or she must contact the discipline Department Chair and initiate a request to be a candidate for graduation with highest honors.
2. The Chair will establish an Honors Committee of three faculty members. In consultation with the Honors Committee, the Chair will prepare a schedule of activities to help the candidate complete the thesis in a timely manner.
3. The Honors Committee will consult with the candidate and agree on a topic. The candidate will prepare the thesis according to the general requirements set up by the Honors Committee. Minimum expectations include a manuscript that strictly follows the rules of English grammar.
4. The candidate will submit the final draft of the thesis by the deadline set out in the initial schedule of activities. The Honors Committee will review the thesis on the basis of grammatical accuracy, substantive contribution, and response to the Committee's input. If the Committee chooses, it may conduct an oral examination of the candidate.



5. After reviewing the thesis, the Honors Committee will forward a positive or negative recommendation as well as a copy of the thesis to the Chair. To be acceptable, the thesis must be approved by all three members of the Honors Committee with the concurrence of the Chair. The candidate who disagrees with the Honors committee recommendation may appeal to the COB Undergraduate Studies Committee. The thesis, along with the recommendations of the Honors Committee and Chair, will be forwarded to the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs' office no less than three weeks before the end of the semester in which the candidate is to graduate. It will be retained there in either a public or confidential file, as designated by the candidate. The discipline advisor will also be notified of the decision as the responsible party for notifying the Registrar's Office.

### **Honors Scholar in Business**

To graduate as an Honors Scholar in Business: a COB student must complete at least 24 hours of honors courses with at least 18 hours in the COB; at least 12 hours at the 300 level or above; and at least two upper-level seminar courses (or one seminar plus a senior thesis), at least one of which will be non-business. The student's final cumulative University GPA must be 3.5 or higher.

### **College of Education & Human Development**

In order to be eligible to receive a degree with the distinction of Cum Laude, Magna Cum Laude or Summa Cum Laude, a student must complete 50 semester hours, with letter grade, of the last 66 semester hours toward the degree in residence. Students who have re-entered the university under the Fresh Start policy (<http://louisville.edu/admissions/apply/transfer/fresh-start>) must have earned at least 50 credit hours since their return to be considered for honors. For a degree with the distinction of Cum Laude, a university grade-point average of 3.5 based on degree applicable credit and a departmental standing of 3.5 based on degree applicable credit, must be attained by the end of the first semester of the senior year. For a degree with the distinction of Magna Cum Laude, both a departmental and a university grade-point average of 3.75 must be attained by the end of the first semester of the senior year. For a degree with the distinction of Summa Cum Laude, both a departmental and a university grade point average of 3.75 must be attained by the end of the first semester of the senior year. In addition, the student must complete an Honors project as outlined below. In order for a student to be eligible to receive a degree with the distinction of Summa Cum Laude, the student must have the recommendation of the major department faculty indicating an outstanding level of competence in the various phases of field experience as well as in all academic work.

“Departmental standing” is defined as follows: HSS degrees – all HSS and SPAD courses; Teaching and Learning degrees – all EDTP and EDSP courses; Organizational Leadership and Learning degrees - all ELFH courses. The cumulative grade point average on credit earned at the University of Louisville only will be the grade point average used in all decisions regarding honors.

### **Guidelines for Graduating Summa Cum Laude**

Students intending to graduate with the distinction of Summa Cum Laude must submit a proposal and present a final paper or project based on the guidelines developed by the College of Education and Human Development Honors and Scholarship Committee. The proposal must be approved by the Committee according to the following schedule:

- May degree applicant: Prior to September 30
- August degree applicant: Prior to October 15
- December degree applicant: Prior to March 30
- Detailed guidelines and forms are available at:  
<http://louisville.edu/education/advising/graduate-with-honors>.

Each student must select a faculty sponsor for assistance and guidance in preparing the proposal and the final project/paper. The final project/paper must be approved by the Honors and Scholarship Committee according to the following schedule:

- May degree applicant: Prior to March 31
- August degree applicant: Prior to April 30
- December degree applicant: Prior to November 30

### **Dental Hygiene Program**

In order to be eligible to receive a degree with the distinction of Cum Laude, Magna Cum Laude, or Summa Cum Laude, a student must complete 45 hours of the last 60 hours of work toward the degree in residence. Commencement programs will list eligible students as "Candidates for Honors" based on an Upper Division Dental Hygiene program grade point average of 3.5 or higher earned by the semester preceding the graduation semester. Final determination of a student's eligibility to graduate with Honors will be based on their Upper Division Dental Hygiene program grade point average upon completion of their final semester as follows:

- Cum Laude: 3.50
- Magna Cum Laude: 3.75
- Summa Cum Laude: 3.90

### **Kent School of Social Work**

Students who have met all requirements to earn the degree of Bachelor Social Work and meet the following cumulative grade point averages qualify to graduate with honors from the Kent School of Social Work. It must be attained by the end of the semester before graduation in order to appear in the graduation booklet; however, the final semester will be included for honors to be cited on the transcript. The following criteria specifies the honors awarded:

- Cum Laude: 3.5 – 3.74
- Magna Cum Laude: 3.75 – 3.89
- Summa Cum Laude: 3.9 or above

## School of Music

Degree candidates may receive their degree with honors, high honors, or highest honors assuming they have met the following minimum grade point average upon completion of their final semester.

- Degree with Honors: 3.50
- Degree with High Honors: 3.75
- Degree with Highest Honors: 3.90

## School of Nursing

Baccalaureate degree students who have earned a minimum of 60 hours of degree credit in residence at the University of Louisville in the School of Nursing will be eligible for consideration to graduate with Honors. Honors status is based on the School of Nursing Program Grade Point Average. Commencement programs will list eligible students as “Candidates for Honors” based on a program grade point average of 3.5 or higher earned by the semester preceding the graduation semester. Final determination of a student’s eligibility to graduate with Honors will be based on the student’s standing upon confirmation of the degree. The program GPA is calculated based on grades earned in specific lower division courses and all upper division nursing courses. Criteria for Honors is as follows:

- Cum Laude: 3.50 program grade point average
- Magna Cum Laude: 3.75 program grade point average
- Summa Cum Laude: 3.90 program grade point average.

## School of Public Health and Information Sciences

Students must meet all academic coursework requirements to earn the Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts in Public Health. For a student to qualify for graduation *cum laude*, *magna cum laude*, or *summa cum laude*, the grade point average must satisfy the stated minimum requirement and must be attained by the end of the semester before graduation. The minimum grade point average requirements for graduation with honors are:

- Cum Laude: 3.5
- Magna Cum Laude: 3.75
- Summa Cum Laude: 3.9

## Speed School of Engineering

Students who have completed one-half of the credit hours required in their undergraduate degree program while enrolled in the J.B. Speed School of Engineering will be eligible to graduate with Honors, High Honors, or Highest Honors. Honor graduates must meet the following minimum university and program grade point averages upon completion of their final semester:

- Degree with Honors: 3.50
- Degree with High Honors: 3.75
- Degree with Highest Honors: 3.90

---

## Incomplete Course Work

---

### University Policy

Requirements for incomplete course work are determined by each academic unit. Please refer to unit information below.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

Students unable to complete course work because of conditions beyond their control, in particular because of severe illness, may be granted an “Incomplete” so that the work can be completed. The “Incomplete” was not created to prolong the available time in a semester for students who fall behind for reasons under their control. Instructors are required to demonstrate that the proper conditions were met for students receiving an “Incomplete.”

Those conditions are:

- The majority of the course work was completed by the end of the semester; AND
- The performance in course work completed by the end of the semester met the published standards for a passing grade; AND
- The final portion of the course work could not be completed for reasons beyond the student’s control.

Instructors’ requests for documentation of the extenuating circumstances must be honored by the student.

Students must complete the course work no later than the last day of class for the next regular semester (by the next fall if the incomplete was given in a spring or summer semester; by the spring semester of the same academic year if incompletes were given in the fall semester). Failure to complete the work by the deadline will result in an automatic change of grade from “I” to “F” unless the Dean grants an extension. If the work is completed by the deadline, the instructor will submit a change of grade from “I” to the letter grade earned. The change of grade forms will not be accepted if delivered by the student.

*Note: Students with an incomplete should not register again for the course.*

#### College of Business

“I” means incomplete. It is granted to students unable to complete the last requirements of a course because of circumstances beyond their control and is given at the instructor’s discretion. Students must complete the course work no later than the last day of class for the next regular fall or spring semester. Failure to complete the work by the deadline will result in an automatic change of grade from “I” to “F”. An “I” carries no quality points until it is changed to a letter grade; however, the hours from the incomplete courses are used to determine academic standing.

*Note: Students with an incomplete should not register again for the course.*

### **College of Education & Human Development**

A grade of "I" means "work in course incomplete" and carries no quality points until the incomplete is removed, at which time quality points are given according to the grade earned. Work must be completed by the last day of classes for the next regular semester (fall or spring). Otherwise the "I" becomes "F" unless an extension has been granted.

### **Dental Hygiene Program**

The "I" grade represents insufficient information to permit proper evaluation of the student's performance. A student cannot graduate with an "I" grade. The following will determine the disposition of the "I" grade:

1. An unresolved "I" grade automatically will be changed to an "F" grade after the last day of classes for the subsequent term (fall or spring).
2. All conditions associated with the removal of the "I" grade must be conveyed to the student in writing after the grade has been officially recorded.

### **Kent School of Social Work**

A grade of "I" (incomplete) may be awarded as a temporary or conditional grade when students are passing a course, however, for reasons beyond their control have not been able to complete a relatively small amount of the course requirements by the end of the semester. An "Incomplete" is not assigned to prolong the available time in a semester for students who fall behind for reasons under their control. Typically, an incomplete grade is only given by the course instructor for course work that is not completed due to extenuating circumstances (*e.g., hospitalizations, death in immediate family, prolonged sickness, and so forth*).

When this is the appropriate action, the course instructor will notify the BSW director of the relevant details and the deadline date for all assignments the student is required to submit for completion of the final grade. Students must therefore complete all required course work by the established deadline date provided by the course instructor. The course instructor must submit the final course grade no later than the last day of classes for the next regular fall or spring semester since incomplete grades are automatically changed to "F" grades at the end of that semester. Therefore, students with incompletes at the end of any semester must complete the work before the last day of classes for the next regular (fall or spring) semester to avoid an "F" on their transcript.

### **School of Music**

Students unable to complete course work because of extenuating circumstances beyond their control, such as severe illness, may be granted an "Incomplete" so that the work can be completed. The "Incomplete" was not created to prolong the available time in a semester for students who fall behind for reasons under their control. Documentation of extenuating circumstances must be provided by the student to the instructor who will place it in the student's file in the Dean's Office.

A faculty member may consider granting an incomplete if:

- The majority of the course work was completed by the end of the semester;

AND

- The student has achieved a passing grade for the portion of the course completed before the occurrence of the extenuating circumstances;

AND

- The final portion of the course work could not be completed for reasons beyond the student's control.

Students must complete the course work no later than the last day of classes for the next regular (fall or spring) semester (by the next Fall if the incomplete was given in the spring or summer semester; by the spring semester of the same academic year if the incomplete was given in the fall semester.) (In the case of applied study, students must complete the course requirements within six weeks of the beginning of the next regular semester. Failure to complete the work by the deadline will result in an automatic change of grade from "I" to "F". If the work is completed by the deadline, the instructor will submit a change of grade from "I" to the letter grade earned. The change of grade forms will not be accepted if delivered by the student.)

### **School of Nursing**

In the event a student is unable to complete the course requirements by the end of the semester because of circumstances beyond their control, the instructor has the option to award "I" in place of the grade. "I" means work in course is Incomplete and does not enter into the grade computations until a grade is awarded or it becomes an "F". The student has until the end of the next Fall or Spring semester to complete the required course work. If the work is not completed by this deadline, the grade will automatically change to "F".

### **School of Public Health and Information Sciences**

Students unable to complete course work because of conditions beyond their control, in particular because of severe illness, may be granted an "Incomplete" so that the work can be completed. The "Incomplete" was not created to prolong the available time in a semester for students who fall behind for reasons under their control. Instructors are required to demonstrate that the proper conditions were met for students receiving an "Incomplete."

These conditions are:

- The majority of the course work was completed by the end of the semester; AND
- The performance in course work completed by the end of the semester met the published standards for a passing grade; AND
- The final portion of the course work could not be completed for reasons beyond the student's control.

Instructors' requests for documentation of the extenuating circumstances must be honored by the student.

Students must complete the course work no later than the last day of classes for the next regular (fall or spring). Failure to complete the work by the deadline will result in an automatic change of grade from “I” to “F” unless the Program Director grants an extension. If the work is completed by the deadline, the instructor submits a change of grade from “I” to the letter grade earned. The change of grade forms are not accepted if delivered by the student.

An "I" carries no quality points until it is changed to a letter grade; however, the hours from the incomplete courses are used to determine year of study. Students with an incomplete should not register again for the course.

### **Speed School of Engineering**

In the event a student is passing a course but is unable to complete the course requirements by the end of the semester because of circumstances beyond their control, the instructor has the option to award "I" in place of the grade. "I" means work in the course is Incomplete and it is a temporary grade which does not enter into grade point average computation. The student has until the last day of classes for the next Fall or Spring semester to complete the required course work. If the work is not completed by this deadline, the grade will automatically change to "F". When the required work is completed, the instructor will submit a grade authorization form changing the “I” to the letter grade earned.

---

## Internships, Cooperatives, and Independent Study

---

### University Policy

Internship and extramural policies are determined by each academic unit. Please refer to unit information below.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

#### Awarding of Credit for Nontraditional Work

The College is eager to aid superior students who are capable of demonstrating competence in courses without regular class attendance and the customary participation of students during that attendance. For such students, credit may be earned in any course in this catalog through Conference Work or Extramural Examination provided that the student meets the requirements given below:

#### Conference Work

Conference work refers to completion of course requirements through satisfactory performance on all regularly scheduled writing assignments and examinations, including the final examination. Students enrolled for conference work are excused from regular class attendance. The requirements for conference work are: the instructor excuses the students from all participation except for the writing assignments and examinations; the waiver must be given at the beginning of the semester; the students must be enrolled for credit in the courses; the students must pay the regular fees for credit courses. Students who satisfactorily complete the requirements for conference work receive the same semester hours as though they attended the class regularly, and their grade will be determined by performance on the writing assignments and examinations.

#### Extramural Examinations

Extramural examinations allow students to fulfill course requirements by meeting criteria established and evaluated by a special examining committee. Extramural examinations are customarily taken by students whose work outside of college classes has given them knowledge equivalent to that of students who have completed the classes.

The requirements for extramural examination are:

- Students must first obtain the approval of the chair of the department in which they propose to earn credit through extramural examination, specifying why credit by extramural examination would be justified in their programs.
- Students must obtain an application for extramural examination from the College Advising Center and return the completed form to the Center.
- Students must pay one half the regular fees for the course.



- A faculty committee must agree to serve as examiners. The committee will consist of a regular instructor for the course, who chairs the committee, and two additional examiners, one of whom must be from outside the Division.
- Students must take both a written and an oral examination.
- Students must submit to the chair of the committee any evidence of achievement, in addition to the written and the oral examinations, which the chair requires.
- Students must be enrolled concurrently in the College for a minimum of 6 semester hours of regular course work.
- Credits earned by conference work and by extramural examination are counted in the student's regular load, which must not exceed 17 semester hours per semester. (See "Normal and Maximum Course Loads.")

### **Cooperative Internships**

The College will award academic credit for eligible work experiences that qualify under the College's Internship Policy. To qualify for enrollment in a cooperative internship course for credit, each student is required to present:

Either 45 credit hours, including 9 in the unit in which credit is sought, or 60 credit hours, including 6 in the unit in which credit is sought;

A minimum grade point average of 2.5 for all coursework taken; and

A completed Application for Enrollment in Cooperative Internship Form.

Transfer students must have completed one full semester of work (12 hours) at the University of Louisville.

A maximum of twelve credits of Internship (including hours earned in General Studies 301) may apply toward the 121 hours required for the degree.

For information about internships, contact the chair of the department of the major.

### **Independent Study**

Superior students may, with permission of the Departmental or Divisional Chair and the Dean, register for Independent Study in a particular department. The student must have an overall grade point average of 3.0, a grade point average of 3.5 in the department, and at least 18 semester hours' credit in that department unless otherwise waived by the department.

Independent Study consists of a minor research project conducted under the direction of a faculty member. Students obtain forms for Independent Study from their department. The completed forms with required signatures must be turned in at registration. Credits earned through Independent Study are counted in the regular load, which must not exceed 18 credit hours per semester.

## **College of Business**

### **Awarding of Credit for Non-Traditional Work**

The College of Business does not award credit for work experience, noncredit courses or internships, independent studies, or co-ops taken at another academic institution.

### **Correspondence Courses**

The College of Business does not offer courses by correspondence, nor does it grant credit for business courses taken by correspondence. Students who wish to take correspondence courses to fulfill the Arts and Sciences requirements for their program should contact the College of Business, Reinhardt Academic Center.

### **Cooperative Education**

Cooperative Education is an undergraduate educational program through which students get academic credit for new workplace experiences that support the educational goals of the student's academic discipline. Employers work with the College of Business to offer level-appropriate jobs that provide a continuous progression of learning for students. This mutually beneficial program moves the classroom into the community. The COB faculty and employers structure individually appropriate practical experiences through which classroom theories are applied and students, through their work experience, explore career options and responsibilities. The COB Co-op program adds a realistic dimension to the business degrees and supports the leadership role of the College of Business in the marketplace. Students who participate in the COB Co-op program are better prepared for successful careers. Finance, marketing and CIS majors may earn up to six (6) hours of academic credit as elective and/or required courses, through the COB Co-op program. Accountancy, economics and equine majors are limited to three (3) hours. Students may earn a maximum of three (3) hours in one semester. One hour of academic credit is given for each 75 hours of approved work. Students can be considered full-time during a semester in which they are registered for three (3) co-op credit hours. Students register for credit during the semester in which the majority of the work takes place. Start dates for COB Co-op are flexible. Deadlines for each semester are posted in the COB Ulmer Career Management Center.

All majors are encouraged to plan in advance for co-op, which is typically taken during the junior and/or senior years. Co-op credit satisfies major area and/or general business elective course options according to the degree program. Computer Information Systems majors register for co-op as a graduation requirement and usually work full-time for six (6) months prior to graduation. Elective credit to satisfy graduation criteria is available for up to three (3) hours in Accountancy, Economics and Equine, and for up to six (6) hours in Finance, and Marketing. Consult the Degree Programs section of this catalog to determine discipline guidelines affecting COB co-op course credit.

International students must validate work authorization eligibility through the International Center prior to working with the COB Ulmer Career Management Center. Four and five year individual academic plans that include COB Co-op require student flexibility and an openness to creative scheduling, but the benefits are many.

Approved COB Co-op opportunities range from full to part-time, temporary to permanent, paid to non-paid. Students may work full-time, alternating semesters of co-op with semesters of campus academics, or accept part-time positions in order to parallel workplace and classroom experiences. Co-op evaluations are graded on a Pass/Fail basis. Employment arrangements are between students and employers while the COB provides structure, focus, guidance, and evaluation for educational components. Program requirements include the following:

- Be enrolled in good standing in the College of Business.
- Maintain a 2.8 cumulative University GPA.
- Have completed prerequisite courses established by each major area of study.
- Work in positions that are approved for credit in the educational discipline of the student's major. These positions must be current level-appropriate experiences that can be characterized as new learning and/or new responsibilities. Credit is not given for past employment experience or continuing employment that does not offer new employment challenges.
- Under certain circumstances a student may be eligible to take an approved internship or CO-OP for no academic credit. Such an internship or CO-OP will appear on the transcript without any academic credit. Contact the Ulmer Career Center for details.

Apply for COB CO-OP on the Ulmer Career Center website: [business.louisville.edu/careers](http://business.louisville.edu/careers)

Business minors (other than Management) do not have the option for CO-OP credit.

## **College of Education & Human Development**

### **Conference Work**

Under certain circumstances, a student may complete a course on an individual basis with an instructor. This is called a course by conference. Course by conference forms are available in the Education Advising and Student Services office. Signatures of the instructor, department chairperson, and dean are required on the form. The approved course by conference form must accompany the student's registration form at the time of registration.

### **Independent Study**

Credit may be earned by independent study with the permission of the dean, department chairperson, and instructor. Independent study forms are available in the Education Advising and Student Services office. The approved independent study form must accompany the student's registration form at the time of registration.

### **Statement on Student Teaching/Field Experience**

In all phases of the Developmental Teacher Preparation Model, candidates participating in field and clinical experiences must abide by all policies, rules, and regulations of the University and the assigned school. Failure to abide by standards of conduct and performance established by the faculty may result in removal from the program. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences is required prior to student teaching.

Student teaching requires a minimum 15-week clinical experience in school setting(s) related to the teaching certificate a teacher candidate is seeking. Teacher candidates work with a cooperating teacher and University supervisor participating in the work of teaching. Evaluation is based on Kentucky Teacher Standards and Professional Code of Ethics.

## **Dental Hygiene Program**

### **Kentucky Area Health Education Center (AHEC) Program**

AHEC is a collaborative effort of the University of Louisville Health Sciences Center, the University of Kentucky Medical Center and eight regional centers. The AHECs work to improve the recruitment, distribution and retention of health care professionals (particularly in primary care) in medically underserved areas throughout the state commonwealth.

During the final academic semester, dental hygiene students spend 4 weeks in an assigned externship. The externship, provide opportunities for students to expand on their academic and clinical education and apply community knowledge. Under the supervision of practicing dentists, extramural locations include: underserved communities, rural and metropolitan locations, and clinics serving special at risk populations. Nationwide locations are approved in the few qualified states.

### **Clinical Rotations**

Senior students participate in enriching clinical experiences on external rotations to various institutions and graduate specialty programs. They gain knowledge and experience in treating children, patients with special needs, and patients seeking care in specialties such as oral surgery, orthodontics, pediatric dentistry, periodontics, public health, and radiology.

### **School of Music**

Students may, with permission of the Division Head and the Dean, register for Independent Study in a particular area. The student must have a grade point average of 3.0 and at least sophomore standing. Independent Study consists of a project conducted under the direction of a faculty member. Independent Study should not duplicate courses that are regularly offered. Students obtain forms for Independent Study from the School of Music Academic Counselor, to whom the completed forms with required signatures and a course syllabus must be returned at the time of registration or no later than the Friday before classes begin. Credits earned through Independent Study are counted in the regular load.

### **School of Nursing**

Enrollment in an independent study course provides the opportunity for the student, under the supervision of a sponsoring faculty member, to pursue individualized study related to research and or nursing practice that is not included in other courses in the nursing curriculum. A title for this individualized study course will be assigned by the supervising faculty member and will appear on the student's academic record. Superior students with the permission of the Dean may earn credit through independent study. The appropriate independent study forms are available in the School of Nursing Office of Student Services.

## **Speed School of Engineering**

### **Independent study courses**

Enrollment in an independent study course provides the opportunity for the student, under the supervision of a sponsoring faculty member, to pursue individualized study related to research and/or the practice of engineering that is not included in courses in the curriculum. The student must present an approved written plan that includes the purpose, rationale, activities planned, and deliverables. Independent Study forms are available in the Engineering Advising office (Lower Level of J.B. Speed Building). Students must obtain approval from the instructor, department chair, and Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. An independent study course is not permitted to duplicate an existing course.

### **Cooperative education**

The principal purpose of the J.B. Speed School of Engineering is to give the student a thorough, well-balanced training in engineering and applied science as preparation for entry into the profession of engineering. By pursuing an integrated program of both on-campus and employment learning experiences, a student has the opportunity to observe and participate in the practice of engineering. The Engineering Office of Career Development assists each student in obtaining a suitable cooperative work assignment in business and industry or government locally, statewide, regionally, and nationally. During each co-op assignment, students work full-time and receive a salary from their employer.

### **Objectives of Cooperative Education**

To provide students with experience in the job search process.

To provide an opportunity for discipline related learning experience in the work place to expand and enrich the student's academic training.

To provide an opportunity to integrate classroom theory with workplace practice.

To provide an opportunity for students to assess engineering as a career choice relative to their individual skills and interests.

To encourage development of critical competencies such as communication, teamwork, and management skills.

To enable students to develop a knowledge and understanding of engineering applications in business.

To assist students in developing an understanding of professional and ethical responsibilities.

### **Engineering Cooperative Education**

In order to qualify for the Bachelor of Science degree, students must successfully complete three engineering co-ops.

## Eligibility for Co-op

Co-op eligibility is dependent upon the student's admission to an academic department, being in good academic standing within Speed School, and upon completion of pre- and co-requisites for the Co-op Seminar (288) and co-op rotations (289, 389, 489). Students must be enrolled in the Co-op Seminar (288) in a semester preceding their first cooperative work assignment. In addition, transfer students must have completed at least one semester of full-time coursework in Speed School including the Co-op Seminar (288) before their first co-op.

A student may lose their eligibility for co-op for any of the following reasons:

- Academic Warning or Probation,
- Disciplinary Probation,
- Employer Termination,
- Unauthorized Change of Co-op Employer,
- Actions that reflect negatively on the JB Speed School of Engineering,
- Unprofessional conduct (not attending scheduled interviews, not responding to Co-op office enquiries, etc.), or
- Unsatisfactory Co-op Employer Performance Review.

If a student loses their Co-op eligibility, they must submit a Petition to Re-enter co-op.

## Student Responsibilities

Students will alternate co-ops with semesters of full-time class work.

Students are required to register for the co-op prior to the beginning of each work term.

Students are expected to work the dates of co-op designated by the Engineering Career Development Office.

Unless specifically approved by the co-op coordinator, all co-op work terms will be conducted with the same employer and in alternating semesters.

Students are employees of the company or organization while they are on co-op and are subject to employer rules and regulations. Students are expected to maintain the highest performance and behavioral standards while on co-op.

If a student is terminated from cooperative employment or otherwise disciplined for any reason, it must be immediately reported by the student to the co-op coordinator. A student who is terminated for any reason other than the employer's business conditions will receive an "F" grade in co-op and, in addition, may be subject to academic sanctions as well as disciplinary action in accordance with the Code of Student Conduct.

The University is not liable for any accident or injury involving a co-op student. However, it is the responsibility of the student to see that any serious accident or injury is reported, at the earliest opportunity, to the co-op coordinator. Students are required to sign and abide by the policies and procedures set forth in the Cooperative Education Student Agreement provided in the co-op seminar.

## **Salary**

In general, students are classified as temporary full-time employees and are paid on an hourly basis while on co-op. Pay rates vary according to employer and location.

## **Length of Employment**

In order to be eligible to receive the Bachelor of Science degree, all candidates must have completed three cooperative semesters.

## **Course Enrollment During Co-op**

In general, academic coursework is not allowed during the co-op work period. In some instances, with approval, a student may enroll for academic coursework not exceeding four semester hours during any co-op period. Approval will be given only for academic coursework that is taken outside normal working hours (8:00 – 5:00) and which does not interfere with the co-op work assignment. Permission to take a course must be obtained prior to the beginning of the co-op period. Request forms are available from the Engineering Office of Advising.

## **Evaluation and Academic Credit**

Co-op students are graded on a pass/fail basis and earn one semester hour of credit for each completed co-op, for a total of three semester hours. At the conclusion of a co-op semester, each student is evaluated by the appropriate employer representative. The report will be reviewed and approved by the co-op coordinator and faculty in the student's major department.

## **Advanced Credit**

Advanced credit for co-op may be awarded upon approval of the department chair, the Director of Career Development and the Associate Dean for Academic Affairs. Students who performed full-time work of a technical nature before entering Speed School and students who have had military experience are eligible. A letter is required from the employer verifying the dates and the nature of the employment. In the case of military experience, veterans may submit a copy of their separation form in lieu of the employer's letter. Students who participate in ROTC or military summer camp may receive credit for one co-op (1 hour).

Forms for advanced credit are available from the Engineering Office of Career Development. Part-time work or work performed subsequent to entering Speed School will not qualify for advanced credit. If the work, however, was comparable to a co-op assignment and was performed during a semester in which the student was enrolled for no more than four semester hours, then the student may be eligible, upon approval, for back registration. The student must pay tuition for the two hours of credit and will be expected to fulfill normal course requirements for co-op, including submission of a co-op report and employer evaluation.

## **Employment Opportunities**

Securing a co-op position is affected by general economic conditions and particular employer specifications. Therefore, the University cannot guarantee employment. However, every effort will be made to assist students in finding cooperative assignments appropriate to their specialization and personal preference. Students who obtain their own co-op employment must

have the approval of the cooperative education coordinator and are subject to the policies and procedures stated herein and the Cooperative Education Student Agreement.

### **Waiver Policy**

When a student experiences extreme difficulty in obtaining a suitable co-op position, that student may seek an administrative waiver from the department chair and the Director of Career Development. Waiver recipients are required to complete a minimum of three semester hours of additional courses for each cooperative period waived. The three semester hours must be in addition to courses required for the baccalaureate degree and must be approved by the department chair.

### **International Students Exemption**

A student who holds a student visa is exempt from the mandatory cooperative education requirement. Student visa holders are required to complete a minimum of three semester hours of additional courses for each co-op. The three semester hours must be in addition to courses required for the baccalaureate degree and must be approved by the department chair.

### **Graduate Career Employment**

Graduating students and alumni should register with the Engineering Career Development Center for job search assistance. On-campus interviews, individual counseling, and group information sessions are conducted throughout the year.



---

## Pass/Fail Course Policy

---

### University Policy

Each unit has established its own policy regarding registration for courses on a pass/fail basis. Refer to unit information below.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### College of Arts and Sciences

Arts and Sciences students who have completed 60 or more semester hours of degree applicable credit and who have a 2.00 grade point average may take one elective course each semester outside the major field on a pass/fail basis. Courses used in fulfillment of general education requirements and the language requirement may not be taken on a pass/fail basis. Courses required by the major program may not be taken on a pass/fail basis unless the department offering the course has specifically designated the course for pass/fail credit only. The instructor's consent is required to enroll on a pass/fail basis in any course that is also offered on a letter grade basis. To avoid the drop-add procedure to change from a letter grade to pass/fail in a course, students are advised to obtain permission before registering. Forms may be obtained from the Arts and Sciences Advising Center.

Students planning to pursue teaching certification should consult the College of Education Advising Center before electing to take a course pass/fail.

#### College of Business

Students may take one Arts and Sciences elective on a pass/fail basis per semester. Business, programmatic or general education courses that are taken on a pass/fail basis will not meet degree requirements unless those courses are only offered on a pass/fail basis.

#### Dental Hygiene Program

For Lower Division students, all courses must be graded. Course directors of clinical or professional didactic courses in Upper Division may use the pass/fail system of grading their courses with the approval of the Dental Hygiene Curriculum Committee. The dental hygiene student does not have an option to take professional courses other than those designated as pass/fail on the pass/fail basis. If the pass/fail system is used, the grade will not be calculated in the cumulative GPA.

#### College of Education & Human Development

Any College of Education and Human Development student in good standing may enroll in one elective course each semester on a pass/fail basis. Courses that satisfy general education requirements may not be taken on a pass/fail basis. Courses required for a major through the CHED may not be taken on a pass/fail basis – except for physical activity courses that were taken at another institution prior to admission to the University of Louisville. In addition,

students completing prerequisite courses for admission to the Master of Arts in Teaching program may not enroll in courses on a pass/fail basis. (This policy will not apply to courses taught only on a pass/fail basis, such as internship or field experience courses.

Elective hours earned on a “pass” basis will be used to meet graduation requirements. If the student fails, the grade will be treated as an “F” in calculation of the student’s academic standing.

The student must secure permission from an Education professional advisor, and the signature of the course instructor, before taking a course on a pass/fail basis.

No changes from letter grade to pass/fail, or vice versa, may be made after the deadline to withdraw from a class (<http://louisville.edu/calendars/academic/undergrad-grad>).

### **Kent School of Social Work**

Students may enroll in one lower division course on a pass/fail basis only if the course is not offered for a letter grade (unless indicated otherwise in the curriculum plan). Credit will be granted if the course is completed successfully, but no quality points will be assigned. A student may not change his/her registration from pass/fail to letter grade or from letter grade to pass/fail without the signature of the instructor and BSW Program Manager on a drop/add form.

### **School of Music**

Any School of Music student who has achieved Upper Division status and who is in good standing may take one elective course each semester outside the major field on a pass/fail basis. Forms may be obtained in the Dean's Office. Any course which is taken to fulfill the University's General Education requirements or any "MUS" course to fulfill a degree requirement may not be taken on a pass/fail basis.

### **School of Nursing**

Students may enroll in a required course on a pass/fail basis only if the course is not offered for a letter grade (unless indicated otherwise in the curriculum plan). Credit will be granted if the course is completed successfully, but no quality points will be assigned. A student may not change his/her registration from pass/fail to letter grade or from letter grade to pass/fail without the signature of the instructor and academic counselor on a drop/add form.

### **School of Public Health and Information Sciences**

All courses are graded. Only courses designated as available for grading on a pass/fail basis may be taken as pass/fail. If a pass/fail basis is used in a course, neither the grade nor the credit hours are included in the cumulative GPA calculation.

### **Speed School of Engineering**

Students who have been admitted to Departmental Studies may take one course each semester on a pass-fail basis to the limit of three courses or nine semester hours in total (not including credit obtained for cooperative assignments). However, students on academic probation are not

eligible to take courses on a pass-fail basis during the term of their probation. Courses used in fulfillment of general education requirements, courses specified by number and/or title in the student's curriculum and major-program electives may not be taken on a pass/fail basis. A passing grade will have no bearing on the student's term cumulative university, or cumulative program grade point average, a failing grade will be averaged in both the term, cumulative university, and cumulative program grade point average on the same basis as any other grade of "F".

Students may not change their registration, either from credit to pass/fail, or from pass-fail to credit after the last day to withdraw from a course. Credit earned for a co-op assignment is always on a pass-fail basis.

---

## Registration Policy

---

### University Policy

#### Continuing Registration

Currently enrolled students are expected to register for the upcoming semester or term during the current semester by participating in continuing registration. During this period (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/registration-information>), students generally have a better chance of getting the courses they want at the desired time periods. Instructions for advising and registering via the web are available at <http://louisville.edu/registrar>.

#### Open Registration

Students who do not participate in Continuing Registration may register by web in the days immediately preceding the start of the semester. Students should consult the appropriate unit section for procedures for students wishing to register in this fashion. A late payment fee of \$100.00 may be assessed when student accounts are not financially settled by the end of the first week of classes.

#### E-Mail Notification

The university will use the e-mail system to remind students of some academic and financial deadlines as well as notification of cancelled courses. Please plan to check your campus e-mail account regularly, especially the week prior to the beginning of classes and the first several weeks of each semester.

#### Metroversity Registration

Kentuckiana Metroversity Inc. is a cooperative effort consisting of the following institutions: Bellarmine University, Indiana University Southeast, Ivy Tech Community College, Jefferson Community & Technical Colleges, Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary, Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Spalding University, and the University of Louisville. A full-time student at any one of these schools enjoys the opportunity of cross-registration, double-degree programs, library privileges, innovative off-campus experiences, and extracurricular activities on the other campuses of the consortium.

**Eligibility:** Full-time University of Louisville students in good standing who have earned a minimum of twelve hours at their home institution and maintain a 2.0 GPA at the undergraduate level or a 3.0 GPA at the graduate level may access cross registration. University of Louisville students wishing to take courses at another Metroversity school should consult their academic advisor in the unit in which they are enrolled, as well as the Registrar's Office, to ensure proper enrollment and recording of courses. Cross registration is permitted on a space available basis at the discretion of the member institutions.

## **Additional Unit-Specific Policies**

### **College of Arts and Sciences**

Concurrent registration in another institution

Students matriculated in the College of Arts and Sciences who wish to enroll in courses at another institution must obtain permission from this College. Such students should contact the Arts and Sciences Advising Center for that permission.

If the student wishes to enroll concurrently in this College and at another college or university, he or she must report all attendance to the Registrar's Office at the time of registration. The combined program of work in all institutions may not exceed the maximum course load permitted for students in the College.

Failure to fulfill these regulations may result in loss of credit from this College or in ineligibility to transfer the credits from the other schools toward the requirements for graduation from this College.

### **College of Business**

Concurrent registration in another institution

Students in a degree-seeking status in the College of Business who wish to enroll in courses at another institution while also enrolled in the COB must obtain permission from the COB Reinhardt Academic Center, Room 024. Upon completion of the concurrently enrolled semester students must report all attendance to the Registrar's Office at the time of the next registration. The combined program of work in all institutions may not exceed the maximum course load permitted for students in the COB.

Failure to fulfill these regulations may result in loss of credit from the COB or in ineligibility to transfer the credits from the other schools toward the requirements for graduation from the COB.

### **College of Education and Human Development**

#### **Organizational Leadership and Learning with a track in Healthcare Leadership (BS) – Competency Based Education program**

The Bachelor of Science, Organizational Leadership and Learning, Healthcare Leadership Track is a competency-based educational (CBE) program that integrates major and track core courses to provide students with development aligned with the program's healthcare leadership competency model. The 36 major/track courses are taken in groups of three (see alternating bold/normal depiction in the course listings below) requiring incremental, sequential completion within the course groups.

Students may start the program on the first Tuesday of every month (except December), and may enroll in either one or two families of CBE courses at a time. Students in this program will register for all (major, track, elective, general education) courses with their assigned Success Coach. All tuition and fees for CBE courses are non-refundable when a student begins a CBE course. The CBE course term begins with enrollment and the onset of academic activity.

The 36 major/track CBE courses are student self-paced, but students must complete CBE courses within one year of enrollment. Students must complete CBE courses one at a time in sequential order, and must complete enrolled CBE courses before enrolling in additional courses. Students must demonstrate competency at the “B+” level or higher to successfully complete a CBE course and proceed to the next sequential course within a group. If a student does not achieve a B+ or higher in a CBE course before the end of a CBE term, then the student will receive the highest grade earned during the course, or F if the student fails to submit required deliverables. Only one repetition of a CBE course is permitted. If a student does not earn a B+ or higher in the repeated course, then the student will be dropped from the program. A CBE course term ends when a student achieves a B+ or higher, or on the last day of the traditional (Fall, Spring, Summer) term, one year from when the student started the CBE course.

#### Concurrent registration in another institution

If a student in the College of Education and Human Development is also registered for courses in another school of the University or elsewhere, the combined program must not exceed 18 semester hours. Students who carry such additional work outside of this school must secure permission of the deans in both schools and must report the fact and the amount so carried to the registrar during the time for registration. Violation of this regulation may lead to loss of credit for the semester.

#### Undergraduates taking graduate courses

Courses at the 600 level are ordinarily open only to graduate students. With the advisor's approval and special permission of the undergraduate dean, the graduate dean, and the instructor, seniors in their final semester may enter 600-level graduate courses. A "Permission to Enter Graduate Level Courses" form, available in Education Advising and Student Services, must be used for this procedure. When such courses replace courses in the undergraduate curriculum, they cannot be used for subsequent graduate credit. If such course work is beyond the total requirements for the baccalaureate degree, it can be considered for subsequent graduate credit upon the student's admission to the Graduate School.

### **Dental Hygiene Program**

Currently enrolled Lower Division students are expected to register for the upcoming semester or term during the current semester by participating in University's policy of continuing registration.

Admitted Upper Division Level Dental Hygiene students obtain their schedule of required courses from the Dental Hygiene Program and the Office of Student Affairs in the School of Dentistry.

For the Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene degree, thirty (30) of the last thirty-six (36) semester credit hours must be completed at the University of Louisville School of Dentistry.

#### Concurrent registration in another institution

A student may choose to complete a nonprofessional course in another institution. Specific permission must be given to take a professional course at another institution and must be

granted prior to the student enrolling in the professional course at another institution. A student may enroll in another institution through Metroversity on a concurrent basis and/or a student may enroll as a visiting student.

Students should consult a dental hygiene advisor to determine whether specific Metroversity courses that interest them will meet this School's requirements.

### **School of Nursing**

Concurrent registration in another institution

If a student in the School of Nursing is also registered for courses in another school of the University or elsewhere, the combined program must not exceed 18 hours. Students who carry additional work outside of nursing must secure permission of the deans in both schools and must report the fact and the amount so carried to the registrar during the time for registration. Violation of this regulation may lead to loss of credit for the semester.

Permission to enroll in a course

In order to enroll in a course for which prerequisites have not been met, the student must secure permission from the course or clinical faculty. A petition to the BSB/MSN Academic Affairs Committee may be required.

### **Speed School of Engineering**

Concurrent registration in another institution

Students in the J.B. Speed School of Engineering who wish to enroll in a course or courses at another institution must obtain prior permission. Such students should contact the Director of Advising for that permission.

---

## Residency Status

---

### University Policy

Students earning baccalaureate degrees are required to complete 30 of their last 36 semester hours at the University of Louisville. Students earning associate degrees are required to complete a minimum of 15 of their last 18 semester hours at the University of Louisville. Individual academic units may have more stringent residency requirements. Please refer to unit information below.

### Additional Unit-Specific Policies

#### Arts & Sciences

Thirty of the final 36 hours of work applicable to the degree must be taken in residence, that is, as a student enrolled at the University of Louisville. Hours earned through university-sponsored study abroad programs are considered hours in residence. Credit earned through CLEP does not count as residence hours, regardless of when taken. Students who have transferred credit into the College are required to complete at least 6 semester hours in their major in the College.

#### College of Business

College of Business Students must complete at least 30 of the last 36 hours enrolled in the U of L College of Business in order to receive a degree from the University of Louisville. Additionally, transfer students must take a minimum of 12 credit hours in their major within the College of Business.



---

## Student Records

---

### Privacy of Student Records

The University of Louisville hereby notifies students concerning the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. This Act, with which the institution intends to comply fully, was designed to protect the privacy of educational records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their education records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading information. Students also have the right to file complaints with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act Office, Department of Education, concerning alleged failures by the institution to comply with the Act.

The University has adopted a policy which explains in detail the procedures to be used by the University for compliance with the provisions of the Act and the regulations adopted pursuant thereto. Copies of the policy and other FERPA information can be obtained from the University Archives and Records Center, Ekstrom Library, and at <http://library.louisville.edu/archives/ferpa>

Questions concerning the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act may be referred to the Director, University Archives and Records Center.

### Student Information System

The Student Administration System is the electronic system which is used to register students and record their grades. It is from this system that transcripts are produced for students completing coursework at the University beginning with the 1982 fall semester.

### Change of Address

Students requiring address changes during and between terms can make the adjustments via the web through ULink at <http://ulink.louisville.edu>. Under heading “Personal Information”, select “home and mailing addresses”, then select “edit”. Students may also go directly to the Registrar’s Office, Room 31, Houchens Building, and submit their new address in person. Address changes will also be accepted by calling the Registrar’s Office at (502) 852-6522. Verification of student personal identification number will be required.

---

# ACADEMIC UNIT INFORMATION

---

---

## College of Arts and Sciences

---

Gardiner Hall, 2nd Floor  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502.852.6490

E-mail: [asdean@louisville.edu](mailto:asdean@louisville.edu)

Web: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences>

Location: [Map of Gardiner Hall](#)

Social: [Facebook](#), [Twitter](#), [Flickr](#), [YouTube](#)



### About the College

A college of arts and sciences is central to the fulfillment of the purposes of higher education. Undergraduate study in a liberal arts college is designed to develop the whole person through the free inquiry that trains the mind for critical analysis and aesthetic appreciation. A liberal education begins with introductory studies in the natural sciences, social sciences, and humanities; its end is the development of the intellect to its full potential. Liberal education is a lifelong endeavor, and the goal of a college of arts and sciences is to ensure that the opportunities exist for a substantial beginning to this process.

The College of Arts and Sciences (<http://louisville.edu/a-s>) of the University of Louisville is founded on these traditional principles, interwoven with the special role of an urban university. As the college which offers the most comprehensive undergraduate programs and selected graduate programs, the College of Arts and Sciences has an integral role in the fulfillment of the University's mission by integrating urban-related courses within the foundation of a liberal education.

The theoretical and practical knowledge in the College's baccalaureate programs is generally regarded as excellent preparation for many careers that do not require professional or advanced degrees and is the academic foundation for most students who enter master's and doctoral graduate programs. The College provides the liberal arts academic base for students who later attend the professional schools. In addition to the undergraduate curriculum, most departments in the College offer programs leading to the master's degree and twelve departments offer doctoral degrees.

A university is expected to advance the theories and application of knowledge. This expectation is fulfilled primarily by the creative research of its faculty. This creativity is related directly to the role of teacher, for it ensures that the College's students learn from enthusiastic and excellent faculty members who advocate the principle of lifelong inquiry.

The College's allegiance to the traditions of a liberal education does not end with the preservation of its history or its traditional programs. The vitality of the College is found in its

continuing re-examination of itself, and in its willingness to change when change would further the welfare of its students, its faculty, and its community.

**Structure**

The College of Arts and Sciences has a Division of Humanities, a Division of Natural Sciences, and a Division of Social Sciences. These Divisions represent the disciplines which collectively make up the liberal arts and sciences. Each Division contains departments which offer programs in specific disciplines. In addition to these departments, the College has a number of interdisciplinary programs which involve faculty and coursework from several disciplines. The departments of the College appear in Table 1 below. Starred disciplines are interdisciplinary and may cross-count in other divisions.

<b>Humanities Division</b>	<b>Natural Sciences Division</b>	<b>Social Sciences Division</b>
<p><u>Classical and Modern Languages</u></p> <p><u>Comparative Humanities</u></p> <p><u>English</u></p> <p><u>Fine Arts</u></p> <p><u>Philosophy</u></p> <p><u>Theatre Arts</u></p>	<p><u>Aerospace Science</u></p> <p><u>Biology</u></p> <p><u>Chemistry</u></p> <p><u>Mathematics</u></p> <p><u>Military Science</u></p> <p><u>Physics and Astronomy</u></p>	<p><u>Anthropology</u></p> <p>*<u>Asian Studies</u></p> <p><u>Communication</u></p> <p><u>Criminal Justice</u></p> <p>*<u>Geography and Geosciences</u></p> <p><u>History</u></p> <p>*<u>Latin American and Latino Studies Program</u></p> <p>*<u>Pan-African Studies</u></p> <p><u>Political Science</u></p> <p><u>Psychological and Brain Sciences</u></p> <p><u>Sociology</u></p> <p>Sustainability</p> <p><u>Urban and Public Affairs</u></p> <p>*<u>Women’s and Gender Studies</u></p>

**Table 1:** Structure of the College

## Majors

The following section lists all Arts & Sciences majors and links to the degree requirements and [Flight Plan information](#) for each.

- [American Sign Language Interpreting Studies \(BS\)](#)
- [Anthropology with Track in Natural Sciences \(BA\)](#)
- [Anthropology with Track in Social Sciences \(BA\)](#)
- [Art \(BA\)](#)
- [Art: Fine Art \(BFA\)](#)
- [Art History \(BA\)](#)
- [Asian Studies \(BA\)](#)
- [Atmospheric Science \(BS\)](#)
- [Biology \(BA\)](#)
- [Biology \(BS\)](#)
- [Chemistry \(BA\)](#)
- [Chemistry \(BS\)](#)
- [Chemistry with Track in Biochemistry \(BS\)](#)
- [Chemistry with Track in Business \(BS\)](#)
- [Communication \(BA\)](#)
- [Communication \(BS\)](#)
- [Criminal Justice \(BS\)](#)
- [English \(BA\)](#)
- [French \(BA\)](#)
- [Geography with Track in Environmental Analysis \(BS\)](#)
- [Geography with Track in Geospatial Technologies \(BS\)](#)
- [Geography with Track in Human and Cultural Dynamics \(BS\)](#)
- [Geography with Track in Urban Analysis \(BS\)](#)
- [History with Track in Humanities \(BA\)](#)
- [History with Track in Social Sciences \(BA\)](#)
- [Humanities with Track in Cultural Studies \(BA\)](#)
- [Humanities with Track in Disciplinary Studies \(BA\)](#)

- [Latin American and Latino Studies \(BA\)](#)
- [Liberal Studies \(BA\)](#)
- [Mathematics \(BA\)](#)
- [Mathematics \(BS\)](#)
- [Pan-African Studies \(BA\)](#)
- [Pan-African Studies \(BS\)](#)
- [Paralegal Studies \(AA\)](#)
- [Philosophy with Track in Bioethics \(BA\)](#)
- [Philosophy with Track in Humanities \(BA\)](#)
- [Philosophy with Track in Social Sciences \(BA\)](#)
- [Physics \(BA\)](#)
- [Physics \(BS\)](#)
- [Political Science \(BA\)](#)
- [Political Science with Track in Applied Politics \(BA\)](#)
- [Political Science with Track in Global Politics and International Affairs \(BA\)](#)
- [Political Science with Track in Law and Public Policy \(BS\)](#)
- [Political Science with Track in Paralegal Studies \(BS\)](#)
- [Psychology with Track in Natural Science \(BA\)](#)
- [Psychology with Track in Social Science \(BA\)](#)
- [Psychology \(BS\)](#)
- [Sociology \(BA\)](#)
- [Sociology \(BS\)](#)
- [Spanish \(BA\)](#)
- [Sustainability](#)
- [Theatre Arts \(BS\)](#)
- [Women's and Gender Studies \(BA\)](#)
- [Women's and Gender Studies \(BS\)](#)

## Minors

- [Actuarial Mathematics](#)
- [Aerospace Studies](#)
- [Archaeology](#)
- [Art](#)
- [Art History](#)
- [Asian Studies](#)

- [Biology](#)
  - [Black Performance Studies](#)
  - [Chemistry](#)
  - [Chinese](#)
  - [Chinese Studies](#)
  - [Classical Languages](#)
  - [Communication](#)
  - [Criminal Justice](#)
  - [English Creative Writing](#)
  - [English Literature](#)
  - [Film Studies and Production](#)
  - [Forensic Anthropology](#)
  - [French](#)
  - [German](#)
  - [Geography](#)
  - [Geography \(Environmental Analysis\)](#)
  - [Global Public Health](#)
  - [Greek](#)
  - [History](#)
  - [Humanities](#)
  - [Italian](#)
  - [Jewish Studies](#)
  - [Latin American and Latino Studies](#)
  - [Latin](#)
  - [LGBTQ](#)
  - [Linguistics](#)
  - [Mathematics](#)
  - [Middle East and Islamic Studies](#)
  - [Military Science](#)
  - [Pan-African Studies](#)
  - [Philosophy](#)
  - [Physics](#)
  - [Political Science](#)
  - [Psychology](#)
  - [Race-Gender Studies](#)
  - [Religious Studies](#)
  - [Russian Studies](#)
  - [Social Change](#)
  - [Socio-Cultural Anthropology](#)
  - [Sociology](#)
  - [Spanish](#)
  - [Theatre Arts](#)
  - [Urban and Regional Analysis](#)
  - [Women's and Gender Studies](#)

## **Certificates**

- [Peace, Justice and Conflict Transformation \(Certificate\)](#)
- [Police Executive Leadership Development \(CPE\) \(Certificate\)](#)

## About the Program

### Academic Bankruptcy & Forgiveness & Fresh Start

Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness policies allow students who are returning to college after an absence of two or more years to request the adjustment of their records for one or more entire semesters of previous college work, provided certain criteria are met. View information on Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness and the Fresh Start policy at <http://louisville.edu/undergraduatecatalog/summer-spring/univpol/bkptcy.html>.

## Student Discipline and Grievance Policies

### Responsibilities of the Student

It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog and official announcements, to be informed about his/her own grades, credits, degree requirements, and quality points, and to abide by the regulations of the University and the College.

### Official Notices

All students must respond to official notices issued by administrative officers and instructors, whether these notices be posted on official bulletin boards or sent through electronic or postal mail. Failure to comply with this regulation may lead to suspension from the College.

### Academic Grievance Procedure

The College of Arts and Sciences follows the procedures for academic grievance as stated in this catalog and as published in [The Redbook, Chapter 6, Article 8](http://louisville.edu/provost/redbook/chap6.html#ART6.8) (<http://louisville.edu/provost/redbook/chap6.html#ART6.8>). Any student considering filing such a grievance must consult with the Arts and Sciences Advising Center (<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/>) for advice and information.

### Statement of Academic Discipline

In accordance with The Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities (<http://louisville.edu/dos/students/code-of-student-conduct.html>), academic dishonesty is prohibited at the University of Louisville. Both faculty and students thought it important to express clearly, in advance, the standards to which the College adheres. The Statement of Academic Discipline printed below is the result of their effort and serves as the College's official statement.

Questions which do arise are reviewed by a joint student-faculty committee, which advises the student and faculty concerned. The student's rights to review and appeal are scrupulously observed, and minutes of all meetings are confidential.

## I. Introduction

As members of the academic community, both students and faculty are expected to recognize and to uphold standards of intellectual integrity. The College assumes as a minimum standard of

conduct in academic matters that the student is honest; credit for courses is given and received on the assumption and condition that all work submitted represents the student's own efforts.

Unfortunately, cheating and plagiarism do occur. The pressure for grades is often great, and opportunities for dishonesty exist. Nevertheless, both the ideals of scholarship and the need for practices which are fair to all students demand that all dishonest work be rejected as a basis for academic credit. The definitions and guidelines given below are intended to clarify the standards by which academic work is to be measured.

## **II. Definitions**

Cheating on examinations consists of any of the following: 1) borrowing someone's answers; 2) providing answers to someone; 3) using unauthorized materials during the examinations.

Except when otherwise explicitly stated by the instructor, examination questions shall become public property after they have been given.

Plagiarism, in submitting individual work for academic evaluation, means simply to borrow someone's ideas without citing the source, and to use them as one's own. It is a particular type of cheating. Plagiarism in this sense is not limited to the use of direct quotations without citation; a paraphrase is indebted to the author's ideas just as a direct quotation is. Nor is plagiarism limited to the use of published materials; borrowing from the written or oral work of others without citation is equally dishonest. On the other hand, in every area of learning there is a body of knowledge which belongs to the public domain. Guidance and experience may be necessary in order to distinguish where the requirement to cite a source no longer applies. The instructor or perhaps a style manual may be helpful in resolving questions about what should be cited.

## **III. Guidelines for Instructors**

Instructors have at least two roles to play in maintaining proper standards of academic conduct: to assist their students in recognizing the way in which general standards apply in the context of a particular course or discipline, and to take practical steps to prevent cheating and detect it when it occurs. Specific guidelines should be followed:

- That instructors take the time to inform students of the standards of conduct expected of them with regard to assignments and examinations.
- That practical measures be taken to minimize opportunities for dishonesty; e.g., adequate proctoring, the use of alternate forms of an examination if seating is crowded.
- The practice of giving identical examinations to different classes, whether separated in time by ten minutes or by a semester, invites cheating. When there are good reasons for such repetition, appropriate security precautions should be taken.
- The repeated assignment of the same material for papers or homework invites plagiarism. When assignments are repeated, students should be informed that the unauthorized reliance on earlier papers is forbidden and that the instructor has effective means of detecting same.
- That the instructor specifies with regard to assignments the degree to which students may confer and cooperate in achieving answers.



- The College does not operate on an honor system. If within a particular class an instructor wishes to institute such a system, the students should be clearly informed of their responsibilities.

#### **IV. Guidelines for Students**

Recognizing his/her responsibility as a member of the academic community, the student should strive to maintain intrinsically honest academic conduct. The student must seek to avoid any action which would compromise academic integrity. To ensure both the fact and the appearance of proper conduct, the student should follow these basic guidelines:

- During examinations, the student must be careful to do nothing that can be construed as cheating. The student shall follow carefully all directions given by the instructor with regard to taking tests and completing assignments.
- The instructor's request to keep test questions private shall be honored by the student.
- If the student is aware of practices by the instructor which are conducive to cheating, or of acts of cheating by students, he/she may convey this information either to any member of the student-faculty review committee (see section "V. Procedures") or directly to the instructor.
- Learning the proper methods of documentation and scholarship is also the student's responsibility. Such knowledge will help avoid committing plagiarism unwittingly.

#### **V. Procedures**

As evidence of the seriousness with which the College regards these matters, a student-faculty review committee, the Student Grievance and Academic Discipline Committee, has been established to assist in dealing with violators. The Student Grievance and Academic Discipline Committee also exists to protect the student's right to a fair and impartial hearing. To ensure its effectiveness, the faculty should view it as the primary channel through which such problems can be resolved. The faculty member who believes a problem of cheating or plagiarism exists should first confront the student or students involved and attempt to resolve the matter. A report of the facts of the case and any decision which was made should be sent by the professor to the Dean or his/her designee. During this initial encounter the faculty member should inform the student of his/her right to appeal an unfavorable decision to the committee. The faculty member has the authority to address and sanction dishonest acts as most appropriate for the course and type of dishonesty that occurred. If it is determined during the reporting process that the student has previously violated this policy, the committee will be convened to review the incident and a statement from the student. The committee will then recommend to the Dean whether the faculty member has issued a fair sanction, further disciplinary action should occur, or if a hearing with the individual student should be held. Subsequent offenses may result in a recommendation to the Dean to suspend or dismiss the individual from the College. All final actions taken by the Dean that result from faculty or committee recommendations shall be entered in the student's record. This committee is comprised of three students, selected by a nominating committee of the Student Council and/or of the Graduate Network in Arts and

Sciences; three faculty members, representing the three divisions of the College, elected by the faculty; and a representative of the Office of the Dean of the College, ex officio.

Written statements shall be made by both parties and made available to both parties and the committee prior to any oral testimony. Any refutations may be made in writing or orally at the hearing. Evidence not submitted in the original written statements will not normally be accepted at the oral hearing.

All evidence in writing before the committee in a case shall be available to the principals. The committee shall hear such cases as come before it and allow the student to speak on his or her own behalf and to present evidence and witnesses. Further, the burden of proof rests with the person making the charge.

The committee may adopt additional principles or procedures as seem appropriate. Such changes, however, should be presented to the faculty for approval.

Any student who believes the processing or final disposition of a charge of academic dishonesty was unfair may initiate a grievance under the Academic Grievance Procedure as outlined in this catalog.

Students should be aware that all recorded instances of Academic Misconduct are retained by the Dean's Office for five years after the time the student separates from the university. Should it be requested, this information will be provided to any graduate or professional school to which the student applies.

### **Advising Services**

Please see the section of the catalog related to Academic Advising.

To determine if you have an advising hold, please check your ULink account, under the student services tab, and click on the "holds" link.

### **Arts & Sciences Administration**

The complete and up-to-date list of Arts & Sciences leadership is located on the Arts & Sciences website at the following address:

<https://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/about/deans-staff>

### **Faculty and Departmental Information**

The complete and up-to-date list of departments and faculty is located on the Arts & Sciences website at the following address:

[louisville.edu/artsandsciences/departments](https://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/departments)

### **Code of Faculty Responsibilities**

#### **1.0 Applicability**

This code shall apply to all faculty members associated with the College of Arts and Sciences of the

University of Louisville and to all graduate students and other personnel having teaching or research assignments in that school, hereinafter referred to as the teaching and research personnel.

## **2.0 Responsibilities**

The teaching and research personnel of the College of Arts and Sciences hereby subscribe to the following specific responsibilities:

### **2.1 General Relations**

2.11. The teaching and research personnel shall respect the rights of all members of the University community to pursue their academic and administrative activities, provided these activities do not contravene academic freedom. They retain the right to criticize and seek revision of these activities.

2.12. They shall respect the rights of all members of the University community to free and orderly expression.

2.13. They shall respect the right of any member of the University community to privacy and confidentiality. This right guarantees freedom against violation without consent of assigned physical premises, such as carrels and office space; and also against nonphysical transgressions, such as the unwarranted, improper or false disclosure of a person's political, religious or social views or activities.

2.14. They shall respect the student's right of confidentiality regarding grades.

2.15. They shall respect the rights of all persons of the University community to be free from sexual harassment.\*

### **2.2 Student Relations**

2.21. The teaching and research personnel shall uphold the student academic rights as set forth in the Student Bill of Rights adopted by the College on March 1, 1971.

2.22. They shall make known, in writing, as soon as possible during the first week of instruction, their expectations for the course as to assignments, methods of evaluation, and student course participation.

2.23. They shall present the subject matter of a course as published in the catalog, and shall avoid the persistent intrusion of material which has no relation to the subject.

2.24. They shall meet classes as scheduled in accordance with university regulations. Absences caused by illness, emergencies, personal responsibilities, or religious observances are excusable but must be reported to the Department Chair, in advance, if possible. Absences owing to professional obligations such as attendance at scholarly meetings or occasional professional service are excusable absences which nevertheless require prior notification of the Department Chair. In the case of anticipated absences, a qualified substitute, or provisions for additional assignments or alternate activity should be arranged.

2.25. They shall make themselves available for advising students by observing posted office hours, and by allowing students to arrange for appointments at other mutually convenient times.

2.26. They shall learn the academic requirements and various degree programs of the University affecting students whom they advise.

2.27. They shall arrange for appropriate interaction and communication with graduate students in the direction of their theses.

2.28. They shall provide students with an evaluation of their completed work within a reasonable period of time, and allow them access to their own papers, quizzes, and examinations.

2.29. They shall give final examinations, when these are required as part of the evaluation of the student, in accordance with schedules and procedures adopted by the College.

2.30. They shall give due acknowledgement to students who contribute to faculty efforts toward professional or personal advancement.

2.31. They shall respect the student's right to decline participation as a research subject in, or to withdraw from, a particular experiment without prejudice to his/her grade. Alternate experiences or exercises shall be provided to assure the equivalent in educational value to those students who wish not to participate as research subjects. Departments which use human subjects in experiments shall adhere to such code of ethics as are established within their respective professions.

Specifically:

2.31.1. Experimenters shall inform human subjects about the nature of each particular experiment so that they can make an informed choice to participate or not.

2.31.2. Experimenters shall keep the results of an experiment and the identity of the human subjects, who participate in it, separate, and the latter, confidential.

2.32. Teaching and research personnel shall respect the rights of all students to be free from sexual harassment.\*

\* Sexual harassment is here used as defined by current University policy.

---

## College of Business

---

Harry Frazier Hall  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502.852.7439

E-mail: [business@louisville.edu](mailto:business@louisville.edu)

Web: <http://louisville.edu/business>

Location: [Map of Frazier Hall](#)

Social: [Facebook](#), [Twitter](#)



### About

The College of Business was founded in 1953. Our business degree programs are accredited by AACSB International - The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business. Our accountancy program is one of a select group with additional AACSB accreditation, and our European MBA is accredited by the Foundation for International Business Administration Accreditation (FIBAA). Our equine business program is the only one in the world housed in an AACSB accredited college.

Louisville is a great place to study business, because it's where most business in Kentucky happens. Our students, graduates and faculty interact with businesses in Louisville, elsewhere in Kentucky and the U.S., as well as in Europe, Asia Pacific and Central America--three regions where we have graduates. Our Louisville campus includes students from more than 100 countries, almost all 50 states and all 120 Kentucky counties.

Each year we serve approximately 1800 undergraduate students and 300 graduate students with more than 85 full-time faculty. We are nationally recognized as a metropolitan research institution and the leading entrepreneurial business college in the region.

We educate future corporate, public and non-profit sector leaders, and entrepreneurs determined to start their own business or help re-invent an existing corporation. Many of our graduates stay in this region and help it prosper; others are spread across the nation and the world.

Our students have access to a great variety of grants, scholarships and financial aid, including scholarships for international travel.

To enhance teaching and learning, our students and faculty also have access to highly sophisticated university-based telecommunications and computer information systems.

The modern, well-furnished College of Business building is located on University of Louisville's Belknap Campus near the downtown business district. It houses comfortable, technologically advanced classrooms, a large auditorium, a variety of attractive meeting rooms and advising

services, including the Ulmer Career Management Center, whose advanced career services are available to College of Business students and alumni for life.

Our graduate and undergraduate programs for entrepreneurs are ranked in the top 20 nationally. These are the highest national rankings ever earned by academic programs at the University of Louisville. Overall, the College ranks in the top 7% of all business colleges nationally.

Please see our website <http://louisville.edu/business> for a complete listing of our ratings and noteworthy achievements.

## **Majors**

The following section lists all Business majors and links to the degree requirements and Flight Plan information for each.

[Business Administration in Accountancy \(BSB\)](#)

[Business Administration in Accountancy with Track in Information Security \(BSB\)](#)

[Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Business Process Management \(BSB\)](#)

[Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Information Security \(BSB\)](#)

[Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Web Development \(BSB\)](#)

[Business Administration in Equine Business \(BSB\)](#)

[Business Administration in Finance \(BSB\)](#)

[Business Administration in Marketing \(BSB\)](#)

[Bachelor of Arts in Economics](#)

[Bachelor of Science in Economics](#)

## **Minors**

- [Business Administration](#)
- [Computer Information Systems](#)
- [Economics](#)
- [Entrepreneurship](#)
- [Equine Business](#)
- [Finance](#)
- [International Business](#)
- [Management](#)
- [Marketing](#)

## About the Program

### Academic Bankruptcy & Fresh Start

Academic Bankruptcy and Fresh Start policies allow students who are returning to college after an absence of two or more years to request the adjustment of their records for one or more entire semesters of previous college work, provided certain criteria are met. View information on Academic Bankruptcy and the Fresh Start policy.

### Student Academic Rights and Responsibilities

Every student is expected to be thoroughly familiar with the University's Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities and Student Conduct, which can be found in the "General Information" section of this catalog.

Every student is responsible for reading the academic policies in the Undergraduate Catalog and official announcements of the College of Business and for abiding by such regulations. Specifically, every student is responsible for knowing the grade point averages and program requirements needed for graduation. Students are encouraged to see a COB academic advisor to clarify any questions or concerns.

Along with preparing for and attending class, each student has the responsibility to promote high academic standards. Students are expected to cooperate in all classes with faculty members to achieve an optimal learning environment. Inappropriate classroom behavior may result in the student being withdrawn from the course, and potentially assigned academic penalties. Inappropriate classroom behavior will be dealt with in the same manner as academic dishonesty.

The COB will not tolerate academic dishonesty. The COB has a strong policy of academic discipline for action against students who commit academic dishonesty or conduct themselves inappropriately in the classroom. A proven case of academic dishonesty will normally result in the student being denied admission to or dismissed from the COB.

Academic dishonesty is defined by the Code of Student Conduct in the Undergraduate Catalog. Its definition pertains to but is not limited to cheating, fabrication, falsification, multiple submission, plagiarism, and complicity. It is the student's responsibility to maintain high standards of ethical conduct, and intellectual integrity and to be familiar with the definition of academic dishonesty.

As evidence of the seriousness with which the COB regards these matters, academic dishonesty allegations are handled in accordance with COB Procedures for Dealing with Academic Dishonesty.

### Procedures for Dealing with Academic Dishonesty

When an academically dishonest event is discovered, it is the faculty member's responsibility to determine the appropriate course of action, the associated academic penalty, and to inform the student in a timely fashion of the academic dishonesty allegation. Academic penalties are imposed by the faculty member and include penalties such as:

- i) Resubmission of an alternative assignment or test
- ii) F on the assignment/test
- iii) F for the course grade

The severity of academic penalty is commensurate with the academically dishonest event. It is the faculty member's responsibility to determine the academic penalty and if an informal or a formal course of action is required.

2. In cases where an academically dishonest event is deemed inadvertent or inconsequential, the faculty member may choose to resolve the academically dishonest event informally with the student. The informal discourse between the faculty member and the student should address the seriousness in how the COB views academic dishonesty, inform the student that it is their responsibility to know what constitutes academic dishonesty, and inform the student that any future academic dishonesty will not be tolerated. Academic penalties in this case should not have a material impact on the student's final grade in the class.

3. In cases where an academically dishonest event requires a material academic penalty, such as assigning an F for a major assignment/test, the faculty member may resolve the matter directly with the student. In this case within a timely and reasonable period, the faculty member must inform the student of the academic dishonesty allegation and present to the student a letter stating the allegation, documenting any associated evidence, and detailing the academic penalty. The faculty member must inform the student that the letter will be placed on permanent file in the COB's Dean's Office, and that any subsequent academic dishonesty will likely result in administrative penalties, (see 4f). If the student agrees to the terms of the letter as evidenced by the student's signature on the letter, the faculty member shall forward a copy of the letter to the Department Chair. The Department Chair shall deliver the letter to the Dean's Office and review the academic dishonesty file to determine if the student has committed any previous acts that may require further administrative penalties. The Department Chair shall report to the Dean of the COB if further action is needed.

4. When procedures outlined in paragraph 3 are inappropriate, insufficient or unacceptable to either the faculty member or the student the following formal procedures provide due process.

a. Except under extraordinary circumstances, within ten school days of informing the student of the alleged academic dishonesty event, the faculty member will prepare a written statement that describes and documents the academic dishonesty allegation. The statement must include all supporting evidence, and the faculty member's recommended academic penalties. The faculty member's statement is to be submitted to the Faculty Co-Chair of the Undergraduate Studies Committee, (hereafter referred to as Co-Chair). b. Except under extraordinary circumstances, within fifteen school days of receiving the faculty member's statement, the Co-chair will provide to the student through registered mail a letter detailing the academic dishonesty allegation. This correspondence will include notice that a hearing to investigate the academic dishonesty allegation is to be scheduled at the earliest possible convenience for all persons involved.



- c. The hearing will be organized and administered by the Co-chair. The Co-chair will appoint a hearing committee, which will consist of the Co-chair plus two COB faculty members that are currently serving on the Undergraduate Studies Committee. The student may be assisted at the hearing by an academic student advisor of his/her choosing. A request for student advisor assistance must be made through written communication to the Co-chair.
- d. The student may waive the right to the hearing by admitting to the charge of academic dishonesty in a signed written statement delivered to the Co-chair of the Undergraduate Studies Committee prior to the date of the hearing.
- e. At the hearing, the faculty member and the student will each be provided an opportunity to present oral testimony, written evidence, and any other evidence. The burden of establishing the student's guilt is the responsibility of the faculty member making the allegation.
- f. Except under extraordinary circumstances, within fifteen school days of the hearing, the hearing committee will render a decision on the academic dishonesty allegation and produce a written report of its findings. The Co-chair will notify the student and faculty member in writing of the hearing committee's findings. If the student is found to be guilty of the allegation, academic penalties will be imposed, and if appropriate, administrative penalties will be recommended. The hearing committee's decisions on academic penalties are final. All guilty findings will be placed on file under academic dishonesty events with the COB Dean's Office. In the case of a guilty finding the Co-chair will review the file of academic dishonesty events to determine if this is a first or a repeat offense.
- A repeat offense will likely result in a recommendation for administrative penalties. Administrative penalties in the case of suspension or expulsion from the COB are imposed by the Dean of the COB, or by the Provost in the case of suspension or expulsion from the University.
- g. In the case of recommended administrative penalties, the Dean of the COB shall review the hearing committee's report and issue a decision regarding imposing COB administrative penalties and whether any University-wide penalties will be recommended to the Provost. Except under extraordinary circumstances, within 15 school days of receiving the hearing committee's report, the Dean of the COB shall notify the student, the faculty member originating the academic dishonesty allegation, and the Co-chair of the hearing committee of its decision. The Dean of the COB shall forward any recommended University-wide penalties to the Provost.
- h. If the student fails to appear before the hearing committee, the hearing will be held in the student's absence and a final decision rendered. If the faculty member making the allegation of academic dishonesty fails to appear, the charges will be dropped. Unforeseen and uncontrollable events that prevent an individual's appearance at the hearing will be considered prior to making a final decision.
- i. In the case where multiple students are involved with the academic dishonesty allegation, each student will be dealt with individually, but the composition of the hearing committee will remain the same for all students involved with the alleged event. j. Any student who believes the processing or final disposition of a charge of academic dishonesty was unfair may initiate a

grievance under the Academic Grievance Procedure as defined in the Academic Policies and Procedures of the Undergraduate Catalog.

### **Student Grievances**

Students who wish to pursue grievances of any kind may consult with the Student Grievance Officer or the Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs in the College of Business who will apprise the student of the policies and procedures regarding grievances. The text of the academic and non-academic student grievance procedures are contained in the "General Information" section of this catalog.

### **Advising Services**

The College of Business employs a staff of professional advisors in the Reinhardt Academic Center to assist students in the development of meaningful educational plans. We take our mission very seriously. We are committed to helping you in the development of a rewarding program of study and a challenging educational plan.

We encourage you to take responsibility for your own learning, and are available to assist you in appropriate course selection, interpreting policies and procedures and monitoring your academic performance and progress toward degree completion. At the end of your coursework, we will conduct a degree check verifying that all program requirements have been completed-- and then on to graduation! The academic counselors at the advising center are also available to refer you to appropriate University resources including tutoring, counseling and career services.

### **College of Business Administration**

The complete and up-to-date organizational chart for the college is located on the Business website at the following address:

<http://business.louisville.edu/wpprod/images/2014NEWorgchart.pdf>

### **Faculty and Departmental Information**

The complete and up-to-date list of departments and faculty is located on the Business website at the following address:

<http://business.louisville.edu/faculty-and-staff-directory/>

---

## Continuing Studies

---

### About the Program

Continuing Studies is a non-degree granting unit that admits adult students who want to take courses on a part-time basis for personal enrichment or professional development. Students can earn college credit, but are not admitted into a degree program. In order to be eligible to apply to Continuing Studies, students must be at least 22 years old and have a high school diploma or high school equivalency certificate issued by a state department of education.

Continuing Studies students may enroll for a maximum of 8 hours in any semester or summer session. Students are required to maintain a 2.0 grade point average. Continuing Studies students are not eligible to receive state or federal financial aid.

Students may remain in Continuing Studies until they accumulate 24 credit hours. Students with 24 credit hours must apply for admission and be accepted by a degree-granting unit of the University if they wish to continue their course work.

### Admissions Policies

In order to be admitted to Continuing Studies, applicants must complete an Application for Undergraduate Admission and submit a \$50 application fee. Transcripts and ACT scores are not required. However, post-baccalaureate students who wish to take pre-requisite courses for a graduate-level program will need to submit a transcript to verify their status.

Continuing Studies students must meet the following criteria unless they petition the Continuing Studies Office for exception:

Applicants must be at least 22 years old, unless the applicant will be on active military duty.

Applicants must self-report that they have a high school diploma or high school equivalency certificate issued by the State Department of Education.

Applicants with previous college work must self-report that they have not been dismissed from their last attended institution of higher education.

Applicants for whom English is a second language must offer proof of English proficiency.

### Placement Tests

Continuing Studies students may take placement tests to determine the correct level of coursework. Placement tests are available in Math and Foreign Language. CLEP (College Level Examination Program) exams may be used to gain course credit. The placement tests and CLEP

exams are scheduled through the Testing Center, 310 Davidson Hall, (502) 852-6606. Students with learning or other disabilities that may interfere with placement test accuracy should contact the Disability Resource Center (502) 852-6938.

### **Transfer Credits**

Transfer credits are formally evaluated only when students are accepted into a degree-granting unit.

### **Enrollment**

Students must be admitted to the University and registered for classes by the end of the first day of classes.

Students may enroll for a maximum of 8 hours in any semester or summer session.

Students must have a grade point average of 2.0 or better to remain in good standing.

Students may enroll in undergraduate classes for which they have completed the prerequisites or by faculty permission.

Students with 24 credit hours must apply for admission and be accepted by a degree-granting unit of the University if they wish to continue their course work. Units will determine which of a student's previously earned credits will apply to a particular degree or major.

Students who wish to audit courses can register for classes before the deadline and then have the audit form signed by the professor and taken directly to the Registrar's office to change the class from graded to audit.

Post-Baccalaureate students who wish to take a graduate class must get approval from the School of Interdisciplinary and Graduate Studies at (502) 852-6495 for details.

### **University Grade Point Average**

The University of Louisville calculates a University Grade Point Average, which becomes the standard measure of performance and the official university calculation upon which academic decisions are made. The University Grade Point Average is determined at the undergraduate level, and is based upon all undergraduate course work taken at the University of Louisville. Courses numbered below the 100- level (000-099) taken in the 1998 fall semester or after will not be used in the earned hours or University Grade Point Average calculation.

Continuing Studies students must follow the instructional unit's policies concerning adding or withdrawing from classes, pass/fail grading, incompletes and audits. Academic bankruptcy is not available to Continuing Studies students.

## Academic Standing

Students in good standing must maintain a 2.0 cumulative Grade Point Average (GPA) in all coursework taken while enrolled in Continuing Studies. Failure to attain a 2.0 GPA after the first semester results in Academic Warning and a restriction of 6 enrollment semester hours. Failure to attain a 2.0 GPA after two semesters results in Academic Probation and a restriction of 3 enrollment semester hours. Academic support is available for students on Academic Probation. In any subsequent semester, a student whose Grade Point Average falls below 2.0 will be suspended from Continuing Studies.

## Period Out

Students suspended from Continuing Studies after a fall semester must sit out the following spring semester; students suspended after a spring semester must sit out the following summer and fall semesters; and students suspended after a summer semester must sit out the following fall semester.

## Readmission

Students suspended from Continuing Studies may appeal to the Office of Admissions for readmission after the appropriate period out. Readmission may also require assessment of the student's academic potential and readiness to return. To apply for readmission, students must complete both an application for admission and a petition form, available on the Office of Admissions website. High school credentials and college transcripts may also be requested for review. The forms must be returned to the office at least one month before the first day of classes for the semester for which readmission is requested. Note: Courses taken at another institution while suspended from Continuing Studies may not be accepted for transfer credit.

## Normal and Maximum Course Loads

The maximum load for each semester is 8 credit hours. Students with superior scholastic records and/or extenuating situations (e.g. Vocational Rehab, 4C's or military/GI Bill) may petition for an overload.

## Federal Veterans Educational Benefits

Students are eligible for benefits while enrolled in Continuing Studies. Contact the Veteran Affairs Coordinator in the Registrar's Office at (502) 852-0998 for details.

## Financial Aid

Continuing Studies students are not eligible for State or Federal Financial Aid.

## Additional Information

For more information regarding Continuing Studies, go to:

<http://louisville.edu/admissions/apply/cs>

---

## Dental Hygiene Program

---

School of Dentistry  
Office of Student Affairs, Room 234  
501 South Preston Street  
Louisville, KY 40202

Monday and Thursday:  
Studio Arts/HSC Advising Center Room  
103  
Tuesday, Wednesday, Friday:  
School of Dentistry 501 S. Preston St.



Phone: 502.852.5081  
E-mail: [dhygiene@louisville.edu](mailto:dhygiene@louisville.edu)  
Web: <http://louisville.edu/dentistry/hygiene>

### School of Dentistry

Offering outstanding clinical education, pioneering simulation education and technology, and leading biomedical research, the University of Louisville School of Dentistry (ULSD) continues its quest to provide quality education and unique opportunities. The philosophy of the school is to consider students' partners in learning and to provide them with the knowledge and skills to meet the challenges of today's dental profession. The BS Dental Hygiene Program is unique in being offered through a School of Dentistry, where students learn alongside their future peers in the dental field.

The School of Dentistry is a state-supported institution located within the University Health Sciences Center (HSC) in downtown Louisville (metropolitan area population of more than one million). Founded in 1887, the school is housed in a building that opened in 1970 as part of the HSC campus. Total renovation of the clinics and classrooms, including state-of-the-art technology, was completed in 2011. The School of Dentistry houses clinical care services for community members as well as education for students within the same structure?

### Major

#### Dental Hygiene (BS)

### About the Program

The Office of Dental Student Affairs is available to assist students in planning their academic program and to provide students with information regarding policies, procedures, and general information.

It is the student's responsibility to be knowledgeable of the policies and procedures, and to take the initiative in seeking help and advice. Students are encouraged to contact the office whenever they have a question, a problem, or concern. Advising and Referral to University Resources

- Complete Withdrawal from all courses or School of Dentistry
- Schedule Changes
- Leave of Absence Request (more information is available in the Student Policy Handbook)
- Evaluation of Transfer Credits
- Repeat Options
- Determination of Status

### **Name/Address Changes**

It is the student's responsibility to update any change in name, address, or telephone number. The student may complete a name/address change through the ULink option available from the U of L website at [www.louisville.edu](http://www.louisville.edu) or in the Registrar's Office on Belknap Campus or by calling that office at 852-6522.

### **Minimum Technical Standards**

The University of Louisville School of Dentistry is committed to the principle of diversity in all areas. In that spirit, admission to the School is open to all qualified individuals and complies with section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (1993).

The School recognizes the award of a Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene degree carries with it the full authority of the institution and communicates to those who might seek the services of the bearer that he or she is competent to practice dentistry. This degree is unique in that the graduate is prepared and, upon licensure, is allowed to practice all disciplines of the dental profession. This requires that the student acquire didactic knowledge as well as learning skills and attitudes essential to the profession and agreed upon by the faculty as requisite for the practice of dentistry. The student requires both cognitive and technical skills to negotiate the curriculum.

The School is aware of the unique nature of the dental curriculum. Applicants must possess the skills and abilities that will allow them to successfully complete the course of study and receive the full benefit of the education. In the process the student is required to manage or perform treatment on the patients of the School. The School has the responsibility of ensuring the well-being of patients. This includes the completion of treatment safely and within an acceptable amount of time. With this in mind, the student must be able to meet the following technical standards with or without accommodation:

- Motor Skills;
- Sensory/Observation
- Communication
- Cognitive

- Behavioral
- Immunizations

### **Disability Statement**

Students with disabilities who need reasonable modifications to successfully complete assignments and satisfy other course criteria are encouraged to meet with the course instructor as early as possible to identify and plan specific accommodations. Students may be asked to supply a letter from the Disability Resource Center or other documentation which will assist in modification planning.

### **Student Conduct Policies**

The University of Louisville expects its students and student organizations to conduct themselves according to generally accepted moral and social standards and to respect the rights and privileges of others. Students who enroll in the University of Louisville Dental Hygiene Program are subject to the Rules and Regulations of the University.

### **Ethical Violations**

The Dental Hygiene Program expects high ethical standards. As future professionals, students should exhibit appropriate professional ethical behavior in all academic and clinical matters.

A student may be dismissed from the program due to unethical conduct. A formal procedure has been established to review cases where a student is accused of unethical behavior.

### **Drug Use Prohibited**

In accordance with the statutes of the Commonwealth of Kentucky, the possession, use or distribution of hallucinogenic and/or illegal drugs will not be tolerated on University property. Infractions will result in disciplinary action by the University which may lead to suspension or dismissal from the Dental Hygiene Program.

### **Students' Rights**

Students who believe they have been treated unfairly, discriminated against, or have had their rights abridged may initiate a grievance in accordance with procedures established in the University's Redbook. Students would first seek to have the matter resolved through informal discussion and through administrative channels. Information about processing a grievance may be obtained from the School of Dentistry's Associate Dean for Academic Affairs.

### **Student Health Policy**

Each student must comply with the current health policy of the School of Dentistry. Because of contractual agreements with agencies and the changing needs of society, this policy is updated periodically. The current health policies are published in the School of Dentistry Dental Hygiene Undergraduate Student Handbook. It is the responsibility of the student to maintain his or her health in order to ensure safety for other students and patients. If faculty or the agency deem that any student creates a health or safety risk, the student may be excluded from the clinical experience and/or program.



## **Liability and Health Insurance**

All Upper Division dental hygiene students are required to submit proof of health care insurance coverage. Students can be covered under the University's student health insurance coverage. If students carry their own coverage, they can waive the University student health coverage by completing the online waiver form.

Liability/malpractice insurance is provided for all ULSD Upper Division students during their intern and extern experiences, including AHEC.

## **Immunization Requirements**

All students are to comply with the University of Louisville Health Sciences Center Immunizations requirements. Those requirements are distributed to students prior to matriculation.

Policies and procedures for immunization, testing, and post exposure incidents have been developed to comply with Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), Centers for Disease Control (CDC), American Dental Association (ADA), American Dental Hygienists' Association (ADHA), and extramural site recommendations or policies. Dental hygiene students, in the course of their clinical responsibilities, have exposure to blood, blood products, tissue, secretions, or body fluids of patients potentially containing hepatitis B (HBV) and are at risk for HBV as well as other infectious diseases. The following immunizations require documentation prior to matriculation and must be submitted on the Immunization Reporting Form to the Office of Clinical Affairs prior to the first day of class: Measles, Mumps, Rubella, Tetanus-Diphtheria-Pertussis, Varicella, Hepatitis-B (series must be initiated-first and second doses), and Tuberculosis Skin Test. A Tuberculosis Skin Test is required on a yearly basis for all students. All students must maintain compliance with the University of Louisville Health Sciences Immunization and testing requirements. Students must be in compliance with immunization and testing prior to contact with patients in the clinical areas. Any student not in compliance will not be allowed in the clinical areas.

Students are strongly advised to consider latex allergy testing prior to matriculation if there is a medical history indicating latex sensitivity.

## **Transportation**

Students are responsible for providing their own transportation to and from clinical sites as needed. Students are not allowed to provide transportation for patients.

## **Policy on Clinical Attire**

The University of Louisville School of Dentistry expects the student entering the professional clinical/academic program to present a neat, clean, and professional attired appearance. The current policy is published in the School of Dentistry Student Clinic Manual and is updated periodically. All students must maintain compliance with the current policy. Final evaluation of student compliance with the dress code will rest with the Office of Clinic Affairs and the program faculty and director.

## **Academic Achievement Committee**

The Dental Hygiene Academic Achievement Committee Guidelines (DH-AAC Guidelines) have been developed by the Dental Hygiene faculty of the School of Dentistry to provide students and faculty with pertinent information about the academic and professional standards of the School and about the process and procedures used to review student performance. Admitted upper division students are provided these guidelines, updated annually, via Blackboard.

Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness policies allow students who are returning to college after an absence of two or more years to request the adjustment of their records for one or more entire semesters of previous college work, provided certain criteria are met. View information on Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness and the new Fresh Start policy at <http://louisville.edu/registrar/registration-information/bankruptcy>.

## **Advising Services**

### **Lower Division Advising**

The Academic Counselor for the Dental Hygiene program has office hours on both the Belknap and HSC campuses. Students may call 502-852-5081 for an appointment on either campus. Freshmen students and transfers with less than 30 credit hours earned are required to be advised prior to registration. Students on conditional, warning or probationary status must also be advised prior to registering for courses. Students who are out of sequence in their program of study must meet with their advisor to revise their program of study. All Dental Hygiene students are encouraged to meet with an advisor to seek support and referral information as needed.

### **Upper Division Advising**

Academic advising is available to upper division students through the program advisor, program faculty, and the School of Dentistry Academic Support Counselor.

---

## College of Education and Human Development

---

College of Education and Human  
Development  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502.852.5597

E-mail: [education@louisville.edu](mailto:education@louisville.edu)

Web: <http://louisville.edu/education>

Location: [Map of](#)

Social: [Facebook](#), [Twitter](#)



### About

The College of Education and Human Development, established in 1968 as the School of Education, is a college whose mission is to promote and strengthen the professional development of individuals concerned with education and human resource development in a variety of urban settings such as schools, colleges and universities, private and corporate organizations, and government agencies. This is done by conducting research, providing service, and preparing teachers, administrators, training and development specialists, and professionals in sport management, mental and physical health, and student affairs. In 2000, the name was changed to the College of Education and Human Development, to more accurately reflect the College's mission and programs. As an urban institution, the College is particularly concerned with improving the education and quality of life for persons of all ethnic and cultural backgrounds. The administration, faculty, and staff are committed to working with other university personnel and practitioners in carrying out this mission.

As one of five Commonwealth Centers of Excellence and the only one in education, the College of Education and Human Development offers programs, which are:

- based upon established knowledge bases that incorporate urban and global perspectives as well as current understanding of best professional practice;
- consistent with the philosophical standards and ethical practices of relevant professional associations;
- available to qualified individuals without regard to ethnicity, age, religion, gender, sexual orientation, disability, or national origin;
- future oriented and open to change on the basis of inquiry and experimentation as well as the needs and expectations of those we serve;
- rooted in the assumption that members of our faculty and staff are continuing learners who model the practices they teach, including the use of current information technologies; focused upon collaborative approaches to address the concerns of those we serve.

## Structure

The College of Education and Human Development provides courses and other experiences designed to prepare professionals in school and non-school settings. It offers curricula leading to the Bachelor of Science degree in early elementary education, middle and secondary education, health and human performance, sport administration, and organizational leadership and learning.

The College of Education and Human Development also offers minors in exercise science, sport administration, and wellness coaching to support the degree programs of students both within the College of Education and Human Development and those pursuing a degree through another college at the University.

## Majors

### Health and Sports Sciences

[Health and Human Performance - Exercise Science \(BS\)](#)

[Health and Human Performance – Youth Sport Development \(BS\)](#)

[Health and Human Performance - Physical Education - Teacher Preparation \(BS\)](#)

[Sport Administration \(BS\)](#)

### Department of Leadership, Foundations, and Human Resource Education

[Organizational Leadership and Learning \(BS\)](#)

### Department of Early Childhood and Elementary Education

[Early Elementary Education \(certification grades P-5\) with Track in Early Childhood Education \(Certification Birth to Age 5\)\(BS\)](#)

[Early Elementary Education \(certification grades P-5\) with Track in English \(BS\)](#)

[Early Elementary Education \(Certification grades P-5\) with Track in French \(BS\)](#)

[Early Elementary Education \(Certification grades P-5\) with Track in Mathematics \(BS\)](#)

[Early Elementary Education \(Certification grades P-5\) with Track in Science \(BS\)](#)

[Early Elementary Education \(Certification grades P-5\) with Track in Social Studies \(BS\)](#)

[Early Elementary Education \(Certification grades P-5\) with Track in Spanish \(BS\)](#)

### Department of Middle and Secondary Education

[Middle/Secondary with Track in Biology \(grades 8-12\)](#)

[Middle/Secondary with Track in Chemistry \(grades 8-12\)](#)

[Middle/Secondary with Track in Earth and Space Science \(grades 8-12\)](#)

[Middle/Secondary with Track in English \(grades 8-12\)](#)

[Middle/Secondary Education with Track in French \(grades 8-12\)](#)

[Middle/Secondary with Track in Mathematics \(grades 8-12\)](#)

[Middle/Secondary with Track in Physics \(grades 8-12\)](#)

[Middle/Secondary with Track in Social Studies \(grades 8-12\)](#)

[Middle/Secondary with Track in Spanish \(grades P-12\)](#)

### **Dual Certification options:**

#### **Middle/Secondary with Tracks in:**

[Middle Grades Mathematics \(grades 5-9\) and Learning & Behavior Disorders \(grades P-12\)](#)

[Middle Grades Mathematics and English \(grades 5-9\)](#)

[Middle Grades Mathematics and Social Studies \(grades 5-9\)](#)

[Middle Grades Mathematics and Science \(grades 5-9\)](#)

[Middle Grades English and Social Studies \(grades 5-9\)](#)

[Middle Grades English \(grades 5-9\) and Learning & Behavior Disorders \(grades P-12\)](#)

[Middle Grades Social Studies \(grades 5-9\) and Learning & Behavior Disorders \(grades P-12\)](#)

### **Department of Special Education**

[Early Elementary Education \(Certification grades P-5\) with Track in Learning and Behavior Disorders \(Certification grades P-12\) \(BS\)](#)

[Early Elementary Education \(Certification grades P-5\) with Track in Moderate and Severe Disabilities \(certification grades P-12\) \(BS\)](#)

### **Minors**

- [Exercise Science](#)
- [Sport Administration](#)
- [Wellness Coaching](#)

## **About the Program**

### **Academic Grievance Procedure**

The College of Education and Human Development follows the procedures for academic grievances as stated in the General Information section and as published in The Redbook, Chapter 6, Article 8. Any student considering filing such a grievance should consult with the Student Grievance Officer or the Assistant Dean for Student Services of the College of Education and Human Development, who will apprise the student of the policies and procedures regarding

grievances. The text of the academic and non-academic student grievance procedures are contained in the “General Information” section of this catalog.

### **Statement of Policy and Procedures with Respect to Academic Integrity**

A primary goal of the College of Education and Human Development is to educate men and women who will serve the education community with competence and integrity. To this end, the faculty considers academic honesty on the part of students of paramount importance. At another level, the trust existing between faculty and students must not be tainted with suspicion of dishonesty. Academic dishonesty is defined in the Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities. In the event that a student believes the following procedures for handling allegations of academic dishonesty have resulted in an injustice, that student may seek counsel from the Student Grievance Officer.

### **Procedures for Dealing with Breaches of Academic Integrity**

1. A faculty member who believes that a student has committed an act of academic dishonesty shall, after checking with the clearinghouse to determine if the student has been found guilty of such acts previously, prepare a written statement that specifies the charge and that proposes the penalties to be imposed on the student. The proposed penalties shall be described as either:
  - a. academic penalties, which are penalties associated with the class in question, such as resubmission of or alternate assignments, F on the assignment, F for the course, etc.; or
  - b. administrative penalties, which are suggested penalties to be imposed by the Dean or Provost, such as suspension or expulsion from the College of Education and Human Development or the University.
2. The faculty member shall meet with the student in person and in private, at which time the faculty member shall:
  - a. explain the basis for the allegation;
  - b. give the student a copy of the written statement of the charge and proposed penalties; and
  - c. give the student a copy of these procedures.
3. The student shall either admit or deny the charge of academic dishonesty in writing no later than one week after the meeting with the faculty member. If the student does not meet this deadline, the student will be deemed to have denied the charge.
4. If the student admits the charge, any proposed academic penalties shall be implemented by the faculty member.
  - a. The faculty member shall then forward the Statement of Charges and proposed administrative penalties, if any, the student’s admission of guilt, and a statement of the academic penalties imposed, if any, to the Dean.
  - b. The Dean shall review the documents and shall issue a decision, within 15 school days, regarding whether any administrative sanctions shall be imposed on the student by the College of Education and Human Development, and whether any University-wide administrative sanctions will be recommended to the Provost. The Dean shall notify the student, the faculty member, the department chair, and the Associate Dean of this decision. The Dean shall forward any recommended University-wide administrative sanctions to the Provost.
5. If the student denies the charge, the faculty member shall forward the statement of the charge and proposed penalties to the department chair, or, if the department chair is the faculty member making the allegation, to the Associate Dean. The department chair or the Associate Dean shall schedule a hearing.

- a. Notice of the hearing shall either be hand-delivered or sent by Registered U.S. Postal Service to the student, at the address listed with the Registrar's Office, and to the faculty member via inter-office mail. The notice should be sent at least 10 school days prior to the hearing. The notice should state the time, date and place of the hearing and contain a copy of the original statement of the allegations.
- b. If the student fails to appear after proper notice, the hearing will be held in the student's absence and a final decision rendered.
- c. At the hearing, the professor and the student will each be provided an opportunity to present oral testimony and written evidence. The burden of establishing the student's guilt rests with the professor, who must do so by a preponderance of the evidence. A student may be assisted at the hearing by an advisor of his/her choosing. However, that person will not be permitted to speak on behalf of the student at the hearing. After the hearing, the chair or the Associate Dean, as appropriate, will render a decision. Decisions of academic penalties will be final. Additional administrative-penalties recommended will be forwarded to the Dean with all materials submitted at the hearing, including a brief, written statement of reasons for the finding.
- d. The Dean will consider the recommendation. Within 10 school days, the Dean will make a decision and notify the student, the professor, and the department chair or Associate Dean of the final action taken in the case. Notice of the decision will also be sent to the Office of the Provost. If the Dean's decision is not timely, the recommendation is voided and the action is dismissed.

### **Policy on Instructional Modification**

Students with disabilities, who need reasonable modifications to complete assignments successfully and otherwise satisfy course criteria, are encouraged to meet with the instructor as early in the course as possible to identify and plan specific accommodations. Students may be asked to supply a letter from the Disability Resource Center or other documentation, which will assist in planning modifications.

### **Diversity Statement**

Diversity is a shared vision for our efforts in preparing teachers, administrators, school counselors and other professionals. Students will be encouraged to investigate and gain a current perspective of diversity issues (race, ethnicity, language, religion, culture, SES, gender, sexual identity, disability, ability, age, national origin, geographic location, military status, etc.) related to their chosen fields. Students will also have the opportunity to examine critically how diversity issues apply to and affect philosophical positions, sociological issues, and current events in a variety of areas. Students will examine their belief systems and be encouraged to reexamine and develop more grounded beliefs and practices regarding diversity.

### **Statement on Student Teaching/Field Experiences**

In all phases of the Developmental Teacher Preparation Model, candidates participating in field and clinical experiences must abide by all policies, rules, and regulations of the University and the assigned school. Failure to abide by standards of conduct and performance established by the faculty may result in the removal from the program. Student teaching requires a minimum 15-week clinical experience in school setting(s) related to the teaching certificate a teacher candidate is seeking. Teacher candidates work with a cooperating teacher and University

Supervisor participating in the work of teaching. Placement in student teaching is contingent upon the applicant's successful completion of required program coursework and assessments, and faculty recommendation. Evaluation is based on Kentucky Teacher Standards and Professional Code of Ethics.

### **Academic Bankruptcy & Forgiveness & Fresh Start**

*Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness* policies allow students who are returning to college after an absence of two or more years to request the adjustment of their records for one or more entire semesters of previous college work, provided certain criteria are met. View information on Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness and the new Fresh Start policy at <http://louisville.edu/registrar/registration-information/bankruptcy>.

### **Advising**

Education Advising and Student Services (EASS) is located in Room 140 of the Porter Education Building and is open Monday through Friday, 8:00 am to 5:00 pm. EASS provides prospective and current students with excellent academic advising, consistent and accurate program information, and services related to registration, financial aid, and admissions.

Please call (502) 852-5597 or e-mail [edadvise@louisville.edu](mailto:edadvise@louisville.edu) to schedule an undergraduate advising appointment, to ask questions concerning enrollment and student services, or information regarding application to one of many programs offered by the College of Education and Human Development.

Students of the College of Education & Human Development can contact Assistant Dean of Student Services, [Dr. Margaret Pentecost](#) (502-852-2628), for questions, concerns, and reports of student conduct, complaints, and grievances.

### **College of Education and Human Development Administration**

The complete and up-to-date list of Education leadership and administration is located on the Education website at the following address:

<http://louisville.edu/education/about/administration.html>

### **Faculty and Departmental Information**

The complete and up-to-date list of departments and faculty is located on the Education website at the following address:

<http://cehddirectory.louisville.edu>



---

## Kent School of Social Work

---

Oppenheimer Hall  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502.852.6402  
E-mail: [bswkent@louisville.edu](mailto:bswkent@louisville.edu)  
Web: <http://louisville.edu/kent>  
Location: [Map of Oppenheimer Hall](#)



### About

The Kent School of Social Work seeks to prepare well-qualified social workers who practice from a strong professional value base to serve the metropolitan mission of the university. Our graduates promote social justice through their practices with diverse client systems. In the context of a research institution, Kent School is committed to knowledge development that informs social work practice, recognizing the importance of interdisciplinary collaboration to solve complex social problems.

Social work is a profession concerned with the prevention and amelioration of social problems and the enhancement of the quality of human life. Social workers achieve these goals through direct practice with individuals, families, groups, and community organizations; advocacy; social planning; social policy analysis and formulation; research; and administration. Social work practice helps people mobilize their resources to deal with present circumstances and to enlarge their prospects for the future. Since problems of meaningful way in isolation from the broad social and community context in which they occur, social work also takes a leadership role in bringing about institutional and social change.

### Structure

The School provides a broad-based education for college or university graduates wishing to continue their studies and for professionals returning to school to enhance their skills. The Bachelor of Social Work (BSW) degree program is designed to prepare students for entry into the profession as generalist practitioners. The Master of Science in Social Work (MSSW) degree program is designed to help students achieve their maximum potential through a carefully structured curriculum of foundation and advanced course work. Preparation for leadership in advanced professional practice is a vital part of the School's curriculum.

Bachelors of social work programs, under the accreditation banner of the Council on Social Work Education (CSWE), are directed in matters of curriculum to promote the knowledge, values and skills of the profession. At the baccalaureate level, students are prepared for entry into the profession as generalist practitioners. Guided by program mission and goals, the generalist model is built upon a conceptual framework that includes relevant theories and knowledge to build practice skills. The professional level courses at the junior and senior year level are grounded in the liberal arts and carefully integrate that knowledge into the learning of professional content. The Educational Policy and Accreditation Standards of CSWE establish the base of program learning expectations.

**Goal I (Curriculum):** To ensure that graduates will be prepared at the foundation level to practice social work that is framed by a generalist practice base, and an ability to understand social problems at multiple levels. The program objectives derive directly from the Educational Policy (3.0) of CSWE in preparing students for practice at the generalist level and also for providing a firm foundation for those who seek graduate educational opportunities in social work. To meet those requirements, the Kent School has established the following program objectives that will frame the assessment of learning that obtains to the BSW Program.

Students who graduate from the BSW Program will demonstrate the ability to:

- Objective 1: Apply critical thinking skills within the context of professional social work practice.
- Objective 2: Understand the value base of the profession and its ethical standards and principles, and practice accordingly.
- Objective 3: Practice without discrimination and with respect, knowledge, and skills related to clients' age, class, color, culture, disability, ethnicity, family structure, gender, marital status, national origin, race, religion, sex, and sexual orientation.
- Objective 4: Understand the forms and mechanisms of oppression and discrimination and apply strategies of advocacy and social change that advance social and economic justice.
- Objective 5: Understand and interpret the history of the social work profession and its contemporary structures and issues.
- Objective 6: Apply the knowledge and skills of a generalist social work practice with systems of all sizes.
- Objective 7: Use theoretical frameworks supported by empirical evidence to understand individual development and behavior across the life span and the interactions among individuals and between individuals and families, groups, organizations, and communities.
- Objective 8: Analyze, formulate, and influence social policies.
- Objective 9: Evaluate research studies, apply research findings to practice, and evaluate their own practice interventions.
- Objective 10: Use communication skills differentially across client populations, colleagues, and communities.
- Objective 11: Use supervision and consultation appropriate to social work practice.
- Objective 12: Function within the structure of organizations and service delivery systems and seek necessary organizational change.

**Goal II (Curriculum):** To prepare students for advanced graduate work in social work.

- Objective: The Kent School will prepare students with a quality education that will support their admission to and successful completion of graduate social work degrees.

**Goal III (School's relationship with the community):** To build collaboration and partnerships for community building and problem solving:

- Objective: The Kent School will provide professional expertise in the community in partnership with agencies and institutions to build a stronger community in the metropolitan region of Louisville.

**Goal III (Overall program goal):** To contribute to the development of new social work knowledge through scholarship and research.

- Objective: The Kent School will develop research and scholarship that adds to the knowledge base of the social work profession.

## Major

### Bachelor of Social Work (BSW)

#### About the Program

The Kent School Curriculum is designed to enhance students' ability to help them and the diverse client systems they work with to make decisions that contribute to the quality and health of these client systems and that will promote social justice. It is designed to graduate social workers who think critically about what they do, why they do it, and what outcomes they hope will result from the social work practice they do.

Critical thinking is defined as “the intellectual disciplined process of actively and skillfully conceptualizing, applying, analyzing, synthesizing, and/or evaluating information gathered from, or generated by, observation, experience, reflection, reasoning, or communication, as a guide to belief or action” (Scriven & Paul, 2004). Critical thinking includes specific skills such as problem-solving and the ability to integrate knowledge from multiple disciplines and theories of human behavior. Throughout the curriculum, there is an emphasis on critical reflection, or appraisal of various points of view no matter what the source. The curriculum draws heavily on social science knowledge and integrates this with problem-solving phases such as assessment, intervention, and evaluation. In this respect, the curriculum is designed to teach students to access, integrate, and assess practice and policy related research to solve social problems and to work towards social justice. When critical thinking skills are used effectively, it leads to transparency and promotes social change, particularly with and on behalf of vulnerable and oppressed individuals and groups of people.

In the foundation curriculum, students are introduced to critical thinking. They are guided by faculty to develop critical thinking skills throughout all the foundation level courses. The BSW curriculum promotes a generalist perspective in which the simultaneous impact of many systemic levels (individuals, families, groups, organizations, and communities) on clients' lives is critically analyzed and recognized. The curriculum builds upon a liberal arts base that fosters an understanding of society as a complex organization of diverse people and ideas. Social problems are understood as occurring within the nexus of culture, conflict, development, ecology, and systems and as such, efforts to help or intervene must include consideration of these forces. Students will be able to critically identify and assess social problems, specifically attending to 1) how such problems are maintained, 2) how they impact the quality of people's life, 3) cultural sensitivity and appreciation of marginalized people, and 4) how to actively promote social and economic justice. In the foundation year, the focus is on the development of critical thinking skills in all the areas mentioned. The BSW curriculum is to prepare students for generalist practice; that is to develop knowledge and skills for entry level professional social work practice that recognizes the importance of multi-level systemic intervention.

#### Plagiarism

It is expected that a student in the Kent School of Social Work will refrain from plagiarism and cheating. Plagiarism and cheating are serious breaches of academic conduct and may result in permanent dismissal. Each student is advised to become familiar with the various forms of academic dishonesty as explained in the Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities. A plea of ignorance is not acceptable as a defense against the charge of academic dishonesty.

The code of Student Rights and Responsibilities defines plagiarism as follows: Representing the words or ideas of someone else as one's own in any academic exercise, such as: a) Submitting as one's own a paper written by another person or by a commercial "ghost writing" service; b) Exactly reproducing someone else's words without identifying the words with quotation marks or by appropriate indentation, or without properly citing the quotation in a footnote or reference; c) Paraphrasing or summarizing someone else's work without acknowledging the source with a footnote or reference; d) Using facts, data, graphs, charts, or other information without acknowledging the source with a footnote or reference. Borrowed facts or information obtained in one's research or reading must be acknowledged unless they are "common knowledge." Clear examples of "common knowledge" include the names of leaders of prominent nations, basic scientific laws, and the meaning of fundamental concepts and principles in a discipline. The specific audience for which a paper is written may determine what can be viewed as "common knowledge": for example, the facts commonly known by a group of chemists will differ radically from those known by a more general audience. Students should check with their teachers regarding what can be viewed as "common knowledge" within a specific field or assignment, but often the student will have to make the final judgment. When in doubt, footnotes or references should be used.

The University's Writing Center located in Ekstrom Library is available to assist students with plagiarism issues.

### **Multiple Submission**

The submission of substantial portions of the same academic work, including oral reports, for credit more than once may be considered plagiarism without prior authorization by the teacher.

### **Student Conduct Policies**

Students entering the Kent School of Social Work, by their formal acceptance into the School, agree to abide by The Code of Ethics of the National Association of Social Workers and the Code of Student Conduct of the University of Louisville.

The NASW Code of Ethics provides guidelines for the professional conduct of social workers. Since the profession is directed by a commitment to core values, the Code provides for conduct related to principles of service, social justice, dignity and worth of the individual, the importance of human relationships, integrity, and competence. These values and the standards inherent in them provide a context for expected behavior during the period of enrollment in the educational programs of the Kent School of Social Work, and for the development of lifelong professional standards. Issues of concern related to this area are referred to the Academic and Professional Standards Review Committee.

### **Dismissed Students**

If the Academic and Professional Standards Review Committee decide to dismiss a student from Kent School and if this dismissal is approved by the Dean, students will only be allowed to return to Kent School in rare cases. Students who wish to return must write an appeal letter to the BSW Director, stating their reasons why they think they can return to Kent School to complete their studies.

### **Academic Grievances**

A uniform student grievance procedure is contained in The Redbook, (Chapter 6, Article 6.8) the official document for the governance of the University.

### **Nonacademic Grievances**

Students enrolled in the University of Louisville are governed by the nonacademic grievance procedures administered by the Office of the Vice-President for Student Affairs. Guidelines are set out in the Redbook, Chapter 6, Article 6.7.

### **Academic Bankruptcy & Forgiveness & Fresh Start**

Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness policies allow students who are returning to college after an absence of two or more years to request the adjustment of their records for one or more entire semesters of previous college work, provided certain criteria are met. View information on Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness and the new Fresh Start policy at <http://louisville.edu/registrar/registration-information/bankruptcy>.

### **Advising Services**

Welcome to the Kent School of Social Work Advising and Student Services. We strive to provide our students with excellent academic advising, consistent and accurate program information, and services related to registration, financial aid, and admissions.

Our office is located in Oppenheimer Hall. Please call for an undergraduate advising appointment, questions concerning enrollment and student services, or information regarding application to the BSW program. You can reach us by calling (502) 852-8039 or email us at [bswkent@louisville.edu](mailto:bswkent@louisville.edu).

### **Kent School Administration**

The complete and up-to-date list of Kent School leadership is located on the Kent School website at the following address:

<http://louisville.edu/kent/>

### **Faculty and Departmental Information**

The complete and up-to-date list of Kent School faculty located on the Kent School website at the following address:

<http://louisville.edu/kent/about/faculty-1>

---

## School of Music

---

School of Music  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502.852.6907  
E-mail: [gomusic@louisville.edu](mailto:gomusic@louisville.edu)  
Web: <http://louisville.edu/music>  
Location: [Map of School of Music](#)  
Social: [Facebook](#)



### About

The University of Louisville School of Music offers the serious student of music an opportunity to study with distinguished faculty and to participate in a wide range of musical activities, both within the School and the community. Historically and philosophically, the School has had a profound impact on the cultural life of Louisville; its faculty and administration have provided much of the leadership and talent for such groups as the Louisville Orchestra, the Kentucky Opera Association, the Louisville Bach Society, and the Chamber Music Society.

The goals of the School of Music are to train students for careers in music and to enhance the quality of life for the University and larger public through performances, compositions, research, and instruction. While pursuing their studies, students are exposed to a full schedule of concerts and recitals by world-renown artists and performers.

The School of Music, founded in 1932, has been located on the Belknap Campus since 1980 in a building which was designed and built specifically for music. It contains two recital halls, a 15,000 square-foot music library, forty-four teaching studios, seventy-six practice rooms, and three dance studios.

### Majors

The following section lists all School of Music majors and links to the degree requirements and [Flight Plan Information](#) for each.

[Music with Emphasis in Music General \(BA\)](#)

[Music with Emphasis in Jazz Studies \(BA\)](#)

[Music with Emphasis in Composition \(BM\)](#)

[Music with Emphasis in Instrumental Performance \(BM\)](#)

[Music with Emphasis in Jazz Performance \(BM\)](#)

[Music with Emphasis in Music Education \(Instrumental\) \(BM\)](#)

[Music with Emphasis in Music Education \(Vocal\) \(BM\)](#)

[Music with Emphasis in Music Education \(P-12\) - \(Teacher Certification\)](#)

Music with Emphasis in Music Education (Pre-Certification - Instrumental) (BM)

Music with Emphasis in Music Education (Pre-Certification - Keyboard) (BM)

Music with Emphasis in Music Education (Pre-Certification - Vocal) (BM)

Music with Emphasis in Music History (BM)

Music with Emphasis in Music Theory (BM)

Music with Emphasis in Music Therapy (BM)

Music with Emphasis in Music Therapy with optional Track in Jazz Studies (BM)

Music with Emphasis in Organ Performance (BM)

Music with Emphasis in Piano Performance (BM)

Music with Emphasis in Piano Performance with a Track in Piano Pedagogy (BM)

Music with Emphasis in Vocal Performance (BM)

Music (Minor)

## About the Program

The officials and instructors of the School of Music do not assume the responsibility of notifying students concerning the regulations of the School of Music or their particular status in regard to credits, requirements, or quality points. They are more than willing to inform them at any time they request the information. It is the responsibility of students to inform themselves in regard to grades, credits, requirements, quality points, and the regulations applying to students in the School of Music. The schedules, fees, and regulations specified are subject to change without notice. Any email communication with students will be on their university email only. Students must be responsible and check their university email on a daily basis.

**Enrollment:** In order to take music courses, students must be enrolled in the School of Music or have permission of the instructor.

**Official notices:** Students must respond to official notices issued by administrative boards or sent by individual letters. Failure to comply may lead to suspension from the school. During the semester, an instructor shall notify each student whose work is below the grade of “C” and shall report his/her name to the Dean.

**Music Fees:** All School of Music majors are charged a Student Music Fee each semester, prorated for part-time students. This fee helps to offset expenditures exclusively related to music majors including, but not limited to accompanists, technology and infrastructure, student activities, and student tickets to concerts. Of direct benefit to music students is the access to four, one-hour services each semester with a staff piano accompanist, the availability of half-hour, secondary instrument applied music lessons on a space available/permission of secondary and major teachers for four semesters, and free tickets provided to Louisville Ballet, Chamber Music Society, Kentucky Opera, Speed Concert Series, and Louisville Orchestra Classics events.

Music minors and non-music majors approved to take applied lessons within the School of Music will be charged a Non-Music Major Applied Lesson Fee.

## Music Requirements

**Electives:** Music electives in any Bachelor of Music degree should be chosen from courses in Music History, Music Theory/Composition, Music Education, Music Literature, Music Pedagogy, Music Therapy, Jazz, a secondary applied area, or a non-required ensemble. Courses beyond the degree requirement in the student's major applied area or in the required major ensemble(s) are not appropriate.

For the Bachelor of Arts degree, in addition to the electives listed for the Bachelor of Music, applied music courses beyond the required four semesters are acceptable as music electives. MUH courses will not be accepted as music electives. School of Music students may count up to two one-hour Physical Education courses toward the general elective requirement.

**Applied music lesson credit:** All full-time students pursuing a professional degree in music (with the exception of Music Therapy majors) will receive a one-hour private lesson per week in their major applied music subject, regardless of the number of credit hours allowed for the course. Music Therapy majors are required to take 8 credits of study on their principal instrument. This can be done in 4 semesters of 1 hour lessons at 2 credits each or 8 semesters of ½ hour lessons at 1 credit each, or a combination of the two. Students enrolled in the B.A. degree program will receive a minimum of a half hour lesson per week in applied music for four semesters. In general, applied music courses require one hour of daily practice for each hour of credit.

**Applied music teacher assignment:** Each entering student will be assigned to an applied music instructor. If the student prefers to choose his/her own teacher, every effort will be made to accommodate those students who wish to choose their own teachers. If, for any reason, a student desires to change applied music teachers, the student's request will be considered by the Concentration Coordinator in consultation with the Department Chair. In the event that the Concentration Coordinator is the student's current applied teacher, the Department Chair will appoint another faculty member from the Concentration to consider the request.

**Applied music grade requirements:** A student pursuing a degree in music who does not receive a grade of "C-" or above on their instrument or voice at the end of any semester must repeat that level. If a grade of "C-" or above is not received at the end of the next semester's study, the student will not be allowed to continue study in the School of Music. Exceptions to this rule must be by written notice of faculty action.

**Attendance at Area Meetings:** Attendance is required at all Area Meetings for students in the area. These are usually not weekly events, but held a few announced times during the semester. Non-area meeting weeks are reserved for studio master classes during that time.

**Public performance:** Students are encouraged to be active in public performance and should consult their applied teacher in preparing for their performances.



**Student Performance Requirement:** Students taking applied lessons for 2 or 4 credit hours must perform at least once per semester in a public forum after receiving credit for their first semester of applied study. Such performances may be of the following types: convocation, area recital, major opera role, full or half solo recital, solo performance with a major ensemble, or other performance sanctioned in advance by the student's instructor. Each performance must be included on the Repertory Record form submitted at the applied exam.

**Applied music jury examinations:** Students requesting credit for applied music study, with the exception of Functional Study, shall be examined by a committee of the faculty at the end of each grading period. The means of assessment for Functional Study will be determined by the applied faculty member and clearly indicated in the syllabus. This includes students studying at the Functional or Secondary levels. Literature presented for examination may not be repeated in whole or in part at a subsequent examination. An exception may occur in areas that require a self-prepared work on the jury. In such cases, a self-prepared work presented at a jury may be repeated on a second jury if the work has been studied in detail at a later date with the teacher.

For the sophomore evaluation applied examination (students registered for MUS 202, 204, 206, 212, 214), each student must perform eleven minutes of music consisting of a minimum of three pieces of varying styles. If the length of the selected works will not allow three pieces to be heard within the allotted time, the student should consult with the applied teacher to select appropriate cuts or stopping points. If a composition has an accompaniment, it must be performed with accompaniment. At least one of the pieces on the jury must be with accompaniment (with the exception of keyboard instruments, guitar, and harp).

Faculty may grade their own students on all applied exams, including the sophomore evaluation applied examination.

For all applied exams, including the sophomore evaluation applied examination and graded recitals, the applied instructor shall have the right to raise or lower the jury or recital grade by one letter for the final grade; in cases where the student has failed to fulfill syllabus requirements, such as attendance, the instructor may lower the jury grade by more than one letter for the final grade.

**Advanced-standing credit:** Advanced-standing credit in any applied music subject (piano, voice, organ, guitar, band, or orchestral instruments) or in music theory will be granted only by examination, and then only after the student has satisfactorily pursued advanced work in that subject for one semester.

**Upper Division Assessment:** All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies; MUS 350 for B.A. Music and New Media;) MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with "S" for 4 semesters; Ensemble

Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

**Participation in ensembles:** The following are the guidelines by which undergraduate music students participate in ensembles:

1) All full-time undergraduate music majors are required to participate each semester in the principal ensemble designated for their primary instrument:

- Strings: Symphony Orchestra
- Woodwind, brass, or percussion: Symphonic Band, Concert Band, Wind Ensemble, Wind Symphony, Marching Band \*
- Voice: Collegiate Chorale, University
- Chorus \*
- Keyboard/Guitar: Any of the above dependent upon qualifications and/or interests. \*
- Jazz: Jazz Ensemble or Jazz Repertory Ensemble, Vocal Jazz Ensemble\*

\* Specific ensemble assignment is solely dependent on the result of the ensemble audition.

*Note: The principal ensemble is the only ensemble that can fulfill the ensemble requirement for each degree program.*

Full-time students who fail to enroll for a major ensemble each semester will be in violation of the catalog and subject to academic action. A student who fails to register for the appropriate ensemble during a semester will be placed on immediate Academic Warning. If the student has failed to resolve the ensemble registration by the end of the semester, the student will be placed on Academic Probation. A student who fails to register for the appropriate ensemble in a second consecutive semester will, if the ensemble has not been added by the end of the first week of classes, be placed on immediate Academic Suspension.

2) For all part-time students, participation in a principal ensemble must keep pace with the number of hours accumulated. For each 15 hours completed, at least one credit hour must be in ensemble.

3) Full-time non-degree (special) students must participate in an appropriate principal ensemble. Part-time non-degree students are not required to do so.

4) Music Therapy equivalency students holding a degree in music (or with a bachelor's degree in a different field, but whose transcripts indicate that they have taken eight ensembles), are not required to take an ensemble.

5) Under no circumstances will participation in amateur, semiprofessional, or professional organizations outside the University be substituted for the University requirement.

6) After achieving Upper Division status, the student may petition to have a different major ensemble substituted for the designated principal ensemble. The petition must be made prior to the ensemble auditions for the semester during which the substitution will take place. Petitions for Fall semester substitutions will be due by April 21<sup>st</sup> of the preceding semester. Petitions for Spring semester substitutions will be due by October 21<sup>st</sup> of the preceding semester. The petition will be considered by the Ensemble Directors' Committee, and the student will be notified of the committee's decision prior to ensemble auditions. The committee will consider the following criteria, among others:

- a) Student's degree program
- b) Needs of the ensembles

Note: Substitution for principal ensembles is considered an exception to the guidelines for ensemble participation. Petitions must be submitted for each semester of substitution.

7) Wind/brass/percussion principals enrolled in the Bachelor of Music (Pre-Certification-Instrumental) or Bachelor of Music in Music Education degree programs are required to fulfill two years of ensemble performance in the Marching Band. Entering students will be expected to fulfill this requirement during the freshman and sophomore years. Transfer students will be required to fulfill a minimum of one year. A second year may be required based upon evaluation of the transcript. Woodwind, brass and percussion principals are also recommended to complete one semester of a major jazz ensemble.

**Major ensembles:** The following ensembles are designated as major ensembles with students eligible for one (1) hour of credit for participation. They are open to all qualified students of the University after consultation with the director.

- Black Diamond Choir
- Collegiate Chorale
- Community Band
- Concert Band
- Jazz Ensemble
- Jazz Repertory Ensemble
- New Music Ensemble
- Early Music Ensemble
- Marching Band (Fall only)
- Opera Theatre
- Pep Band (Spring only)
- Singing Cardsmen
- Symphony Orchestra
- Symphonic Band
- University Chorus
- Vocal Jazz Ensembles
- Wind Ensemble
- Wind Symphony

**Minor ensembles:** The following ensembles are designated as minor ensembles providing students with one-half (0.5) hour of credit for participation. These are open to all qualified students of the University after consultation with the director.

### **Chamber Ensembles**

Students register for chamber ensemble under the section number assigned to the faculty member coaching the group.

- Brass
- Brass Chamber Music
- Clarinet
- Flute
- Harp
- Historical Instruments
- Piano
- String
- Woodwinds

### **Conducted Ensembles**

- Community Band
- Guitar Ensemble
- Horn Ensemble
- Irish Music Ensemble
- Instrumental Jazz Combo
- Jazz Improvisation
- Opera Workshop
- Percussion Ensemble
- Historical Brass Ensemble
- Saxophone Ensemble
- Techla
- Trumpet Ensemble
- Trombone Ensemble
- Tuba/Euphonium Ensemble
- Vocal Jazz Ensemble

Cardinal Singers is an ensemble open to all qualified students of the University after consultation with the director yielding one-half (0.5) hour of credit.

**Recital Attendance Requirements:** All undergraduate music students must enroll in and complete six semesters of MUS 97 Recital Attendance. To receive the grade of “Satisfactory” for this required non-credit course, each undergraduate student must attend a minimum of twelve (12) convocations or recitals for each of the six enrollments in MUS 97. Students are

encouraged to attend concerts over and above the twelve required events, both on and off campus.

The grade will be determined as follows:

- Attend 12 or more = S (Satisfactory)
- Attend 9-11 = I (Incomplete)
- Attend less than 9 = U (Unsatisfactory)

The grade of “I” (Incomplete) must be made up the following semester by attending double the number of recitals/concerts missed to attain the grade of “S.” If the Incomplete is not made up the following semester, the Incomplete will lapse to the grade of “U” and the entire semester of Recital Attendance must be repeated to earn the required credit. No petitions will be considered.

Designated recitals and concerts include the following:

- Thursday convocations—students may count a maximum of 7 (seven) Thursday convocations per semester toward their Recital Attendance requirement.
- Faculty recitals
- Senior or Master’s degree recitals
- School of Music concerts given by the school’s major ensembles (Symphony Orchestra, Symphonic Band, Early Music Ensemble, Opera Theater, Collegiate Chorale, New Music Ensemble, Jazz Ensemble, Jazz Repertory Ensemble or Vocal Jazz Ensemble, Concert Band, Wind Symphony, Wind Ensemble, University Chorus)
- A maximum of four concerts given by the school’s minor ensembles (Piano/String/
- Woodwind/Brass/Chamber Ensembles, Jazz Combo, Clarinet/Flute/Guitar/Harp/Horn/Irish Music/Percussion/Historical Brass/Saxophone/TECHLA/Trombone/ Trumpet/Tuba-Euphonium Ensembles, Community Band, Opera Workshop)
- Student composer concerts
- One musicale per semester sponsored by Delta Omicron
- One musicale per semester sponsored by Phi Mu Alpha
- Guest artist recitals
- New Music Festival

A minimum of 2 and maximum of 4 of the 12 required recital attendance credits must be obtained by attending live professional concerts outside those presented exclusively by University of Louisville faculty and students. These attendance credits may come from any of the following: Louisville Orchestra, Kentucky Opera, Louisville Ballet, Chamber Music Society of Louisville, Choral Arts Society, Kentucky Center Chamber Players, Hattie Bishop Speed Endowed Series, Ceruti Chamber Players, the Louisville Jazz Society, and all concerts for which the student music fee provides student tickets.

Students are also encouraged to attend other live professional concerts, including those outside the Louisville area, and performances given in conjunction with professional conferences such

as ACDA, KMEA, CBDNA, CODA, and MTOUL. The instructor of record for MUS 97 may approve credit for such concerts upon written request by the student or a faculty member.

In order to receive credit for these concerts, a student must submit a ticket stub (except in the case of a free concert) **and** program to the Instructor of Record for MUS 97. The student's name and ID number must be clearly written on the ticket stub and program submitted, and the ticket stub and program **must** be submitted **within one week of the performance date**.

Students may not receive recital attendance credit for convocations or other performances in which they participate as a performer.

**Public recitals:** School of Music students may schedule recitals any day when the recital halls are free and the building is open, provided they have the approval of their instructor and the necessary signatures of appropriate faculty for grading when applicable. Before a student schedules a recital, the student must obtain a syllabus from the applied teacher. The syllabus will outline the following steps:

#### *Guidelines for Degree Recitals*

1. A completed Recital Reservation Form, along with payment of recital fees, must be submitted to the Facilities Coordinator, within two weeks of the time a recital date is tentatively reserved, or the date will be released. This form must include:
  - a) the applied teacher's signature.
  - b) the names and signatures of all performers (except for composition recitals).
  - c) the names and signatures of the recital committee.
  - d) the specific repertoire.
    - 1) Performance and pedagogy degree recitals are expected to show the performer's musical maturity and versatility. A degree recital program must be approved by the student's applied instructor. Minimum recital lengths will be determined by the appropriate area faculty and indicated on all applied syllabi.
    - 2) For composition degree recitals, all works must be by the student presenting the recital. Performance time must be a minimum of 50 minutes.
    - 3) Practicums by Master of Music candidates in conducting must be a minimum of 30 minutes. In some cases, it may be necessary to consider a conducting practicum a cumulative effort including performances from more than one concert, with a minimum of 30 minutes of music.
2. The recital committee shall consist of a minimum of three faculty members:
  - a) the student's applied teacher.
  - b) an additional faculty member from the student's applied area.
  - c) a faculty member from a different concentration in either department.

At least one member of a graduate recital committee must be a Senior Member of the Graduate Faculty. The committee will hear the recital and grade it.
3. Recital Approval Process:
  - a) For performance and pedagogy degree recitals, a recital hearing will be required at least four weeks in advance of the recital date, to be heard by the applied teacher plus

- two other faculty members. The student, in consultation with the applied teacher, is responsible for arranging the hearing. The student must bring a Recital Hearing Form and a listing of the recital program to the hearing. After the hearing, the applied teacher will immediately submit the completed form to the Academic Counselor to confirm the recital date.
- b) For composition degree recitals, the student must show all scores and parts to the private teacher and one other composition faculty member, who will verify that all necessary materials are complete and of an acceptable quality for rehearsal and performance. This review committee must sign the Composition Recital Approval Form, which must include the names of all performers, at least four weeks in advance of the recital date. The student is responsible for obtaining the necessary signatures by the designated date, and the private teacher is responsible for submitting the form to the Academic Counselor to confirm the recital date.
  - c) For conducting practicums, the hearing shall consist of attendance at rehearsal(s) of the ensemble(s) preparing the practicum by the applied teacher plus two other faculty members between one and three weeks in advance of the recital date. The student, in consultation with the applied teacher, is responsible for disseminating a rehearsal schedule to members of the hearing committee. The student must bring a Recital Hearing Form and a listing of the recital program to the rehearsal(s). After the hearing, the applied teacher will immediately submit the completed form to the Academic Counselor to confirm the recital date.
4. All students presenting degree recitals are required to write program notes, except students presenting junior recitals. Piano Pedagogy students using the lecture recital option may substitute an appropriate hand-out. For vocal works, the program must also include the original texts and English translations. Program notes must be reviewed at least five weeks before the recital date by the applied teacher and one other faculty member. The program notes must receive approval by both reviewers (on the Program Information Sheet) before being submitted for printing.
  5. At least three weeks in advance of the recital date, the student must submit a completed Program Information Sheet, with the appropriate signatures, along with a complete recital program and approved program notes (including texts and translations for vocal works), to the Publications and Media Relations Office for printing. The student must submit the recital program and program notes electronically, in the format specified by the Publications and Media Relations office, along with a typed hard copy.
  6. The student must be enrolled in applied lessons (or conducting seminar for conducting practicums) during the semester in which the recital is presented.
  7. The student is guaranteed at least three hours of rehearsal in the appropriate recital hall.

#### *Guidelines for Instrumental Performance Junior Degree Recitals*

1. A junior recital for the Instrumental Performance degree should be approximately 30 minutes in length and include two or more works by different composers and represent a diversity of styles.
2. The recital committee shall consist of a minimum of three faculty members:
  - a) the student's applied teacher.
  - b) an additional faculty member from the student's applied area.
  - c) a faculty member who may be from the student's applied area or from an outside area.

3. A completed Recital Reservation Form, along with payment of recital fees, must be submitted to the Facilities Coordinator, within two weeks of the time a recital date is tentatively reserved, or the date will be released. This form must include:  
members:
  - a) the applied teacher's signature.
  - b) the names and signatures of all performers.
  - c) the names and signatures of the recital committee, if one is required.
  - d) the specific repertoire.
4. At least three weeks in advance of the recital, the student must:
  - a) submit a Recital Approval Form, signed by the applied teacher, to the Academic Counselor to confirm the date.
  - b) submit a completed Program Information Sheet with the applied teacher's signature, along with a complete recital program, to the Publications and Media Relations Office, along with a typed hard copy.
5. If the student wishes to include program notes (not required for instrumental performance junior degree recitals), they must also be submitted electronically, along with a typed hard copy at least three weeks in advance of the recital. All program notes must be approved by the applied teacher.
6. The student must be enrolled in applied lessons during the semester in which the recital is presented.
7. The student is guaranteed at least three hours of rehearsal in the appropriate recital hall.

#### *Guidelines for Non-Degree Recitals*

1. A non-degree recital may be a full recital (performance time must be a minimum of 50 minutes) or a shared recital (each participant's performance time must be a minimum of 25 minutes).
2. If the recital is intended to take the place of a jury examination, the recital shall be graded by a committee of three faculty members from the student's applied area.
3. A completed Recital Reservation Form, along with payment of recital fees, must be submitted to the Facilities Coordinator within two weeks of the time a recital date is tentatively reserved, or the date will be released. This form must include:
  - a) The applied teacher's signature.
  - b) The names and signatures of all performers.
  - c) The names and signatures of the recital committee, if one is required.
  - d) The specific repertoire.
4. At least three weeks in advance of the recital, the student must:
  - a) Submit a Recital Approval Form, signed by the applied teacher, to the Academic Counselor to confirm the recital date.
  - b) Submit a completed Program Information Sheet with the applied teacher's signature, along with a complete recital program, to the Publications and Media Relations Office for printing. The student must submit the recital program electronically in the format specified by the Publications and Media Relations Office, along with a typed hard copy.



5. If the student wishes to include program notes (not required for non-degree recitals), they must also be submitted electronically, along with a typed hard copy at least three weeks in advance of the recital. All program notes must be approved by the applied teacher.
6. The student must be enrolled in applied lessons during the semester in which the recital is presented.
7. The student is guaranteed at least three hours of rehearsal in the appropriate recital hall.

#### *Additional Guidelines For All Recitals*

1. A required or non-required recital of a minimum of 30 minutes of music may take the place of the jury at the end of the semester in which the recital is given. In semesters involving the Sophomore Exam, whether such substitution be allowed will be determined by the applied area.
2. Such recitals must be announced and open to the general public. Unless prior approval is granted by the faculty of the applied area, such recitals must be at the School of Music.
3. Students may refer to the Recital Guidelines Packets available in the Dean's Office or at <http://louisville.edu/music/current-students/student-resources.html> for recital related
  - a. procedure including date/hall reservations, deadlines, hearing and recital committee personnel, and recital fees.
4. The current policy allowing the instructor to award a semester grade differing by as much as one letter grade from the recital grade or jury mark shall remain in force.

**Teaching:** Students wishing to teach should confer with their applied teacher.

Note: Teaching in the Music Building is strictly prohibited except under the auspices of the Community Music Program or collegiate programs of the School of Music.

### **Academic Bankruptcy & Forgiveness & Fresh Start**

[Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness](#) policies allow students who are returning to college after an absence of two or more years to request the adjustment of their records for one or more entire semesters of previous college work, provided certain criteria are met. View information on [Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness](#) and the new [Fresh Start](#) policy.

### **Advising Services**

All School of Music students are advised by the Academic Counselor who assists with registration, monitors progress in courses required for their major, and reviews progress made toward completion of Upper Division course prerequisites.

Advising is required for all music students until they have completed all prerequisites for Upper Division courses. (See the Upper Division Assessment on preceding section of this document. The Upper Division Assessment can also be found in each degree plan in the degree section of the Catalog.) Students will be blocked from registration for classes until the advising requirement has been satisfied.

### **Music Administration**

The complete and up-to-date list of Music leadership is located on the Music website at the following address:

<http://louisville.edu/music>

### **Faculty & Departmental Information**

The complete and up-to-date list of departments and faculty is located on the Music website at the following address:

<http://louisville.edu/music/faculty-staff>

---

## School of Nursing

---

Health Sciences Campus, K-Wing  
555 South Floyd Street, Suite 3019  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40202



Phone: 502.852.8300

Web: <http://louisville.edu/nursing>

Location: [Map of the School of Nursing](#)

### About

The University of Louisville's School of Nursing is an essential partner of a research intensive academic health science center in a nationally recognized University serving a metropolitan community.

The School of Nursing is a community in which faculty, staff and students collaborate to promote excellence in the profession of nursing. This is accomplished through research and scholarship that inform undergraduate and graduate education, support evidence-based practice and foster advances in nursing science. Students are prepared to demonstrate excellence in nursing science, practice and leadership in a variety of settings for the benefit of clients across the lifespan and to meet the evolving health care needs of society. As a citizen of the larger community, the emphasis of the School of Nursing is to address the complex health needs of diverse and dynamic populations through nursing education, research, scholarship and service.

### Structure

As you enter our school lobby in the K building on the first floor, you will be welcomed into a renovated three-floor school occupied by very talented and dedicated nursing faculty, staff and students. The second floor includes two renovated classrooms and our Red and Black student lounge. Students can take advantage of wireless capability throughout the building.

The third floor is the administrative suite, undergraduate and practice faculty offices. It houses five clinical practice suites with 30 beds that use state-of-the-art technology to capture both video and audio student learning on high fidelity patient simulators and electronic health records. It is a site where graduate nurse practitioner students learn to conduct a thorough health assessment to better identify systemic diseases. These students are definitely job ready through digital and inter-professional learning.

The fourth floor houses a well-staffed Research Office through our graduate research assistants, a doctoral student lounge and offices for graduate faculty; those who work in this area are developing the school's research engine in nursing care of disease management and life

transitions. The top floor of the school includes a 155-seat auditorium created to provide a venue to broadcast throughout the state as well as national and regional nursing leaders' presentations.

## **Majors**

The following section lists all Nursing majors and links to the degree requirements and [Flight Plan information](#).

- [Nursing BSN \(Pre-Licensure Program\)](#)
- [Nursing BSN \(RN-BSN Program\)](#)

## **About the Program**

Students admitted to the Upper Division of all BSN programs, will be required to attend a mandatory orientation conducted by the School of Nursing.

## **Academic Bankruptcy & Forgiveness & Fresh Start**

Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness policies allow students who are returning to college after an absence of two or more years to request the adjustment of their records for one or more entire semesters of previous college work, provided certain criteria are met. View information on Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness and the new Fresh Start policy (<http://louisville.edu/registrar/registration-information/bankruptcy>).

## **Clinical Requirements**

Before beginning the first clinical course for any BSN program, students must be in compliance with the following clinical requirements:

- valid RN license with no restrictions for students in RN-BSN program
- submit documentation of CPR certification (Adult, Child and Infant).
- submit proof of student nurse liability insurance coverage
- submit required immunization records and proof of health insurance coverage to the Campus Health Services Office (call 852-6446 for additional current information on requirements)
- complete HIPAA training
- submit proof of completion of Blood-borne Pathogen training
- additional requirements of clinical agencies may be required
- negative drug test screening
- completion of a Medicaid approved Certified Nursing Assistant course, effective Fall 2017

Additional clinical compliance requirements are published in the School of Nursing Student Handbook. It is the student's responsibility to read the catalog, student handbooks, and official notices (e.g. School of Nursing web page, Blackboard, mailings) to be informed about grades, credits, and requirements, and to abide by the regulations of the University and the School of Nursing. This handbook is available to students upon admission to the Upper Division and is updated annually.

**Removal from Clinical**

A student may not participate in clinical sections assigned to nursing units or small agencies where the student currently works or previously has worked for pay, or in which the student has been hospitalized, without permission from the appropriate instructor. Any student participating in a clinical section addressed by this policy may be removed from that section at the request of the agency or the instructor. Every effort will be made to accommodate the student in other clinical sections of the courses. A student who is unsafe in the clinical area may be dismissed from the program.

**Returning to Clinicals following an Absence**

Students who are not enrolled in nursing clinical courses for two or more consecutive semesters will need to have an Administrative Program Review to determine their currency of content and skills prior to returning to the clinical setting. The program review will be conducted by the Dean's designee.

**Health Services Fee**

On April 26, 1999, the University of Louisville's Board of Trustees approved a Health Services Fee. Every HSC student will be assessed the Health Services Fee each semester. Service provided by the fee:

- All pathogen exposure (TB and needle stick) to include outside labs, x-ray, and medications
- All visits to the Student Health Services

Mental Health Services Medications, lab, or X-ray costs that might be associated with these visits are not covered by the fee.

**Clinical Laboratory Fee**

The U of L Board of Trustees approved instructional and clinical fees for nursing courses numbered 300 and all upper division courses effective Fall 2012. The purpose of the fees is to support the maintenance and operational expenses associated with providing clinical instruction.

**Transportation**

Students are individually responsible for arranging their own transportation to the clinical sites or other outside clinical experiences. Absence from class or scheduled clinical experiences due to transportation problems is not acceptable. Carpool arrangements will not be part of the decision making process when clinical assignments are made.

**Student Paper and Assignments**

Student papers/assignments may be displayed as student examples for course files and accreditation purposes. Identifying student information will be removed in the event of such usage. Student work used for any other purposes will require permission from the student(s) prior to faculty use.

**Technical Standards for Performance**

Technical standards, distinguished from academic standards, consists of the minimum physical, cognitive, and emotional requirements for the full participation in the nursing educational programs. The nature of professional nursing education is to prepare practitioners to interact with clients and provide safe, competent nursing care. It is the responsibility of the faculty to regularly assess all individual student performance and abilities in relation to both the academic and technical standards of the program. Fitness for the profession will be based on an individualized assessment of the student's abilities to achieve an array of competencies essential for safe nursing practice.

**Physical attributes**

Students must have functional use of the somatic senses and the senses of vision and hearing. Students must have the ability to observe through visual, auditory, and somatic senses. Students must have adequate motor capabilities to safely perform required diagnostic and therapeutic maneuvers and procedures.

**Communication Skills**

Students must possess basic communication skills upon which to base the development of client oriented professional communication.

**Cognitive Functioning**

Students must possess the cognitive abilities required to receive information, categorize, analyze, and manipulate data essential to the care of clients. Students must have the ability to make decisions quickly, and to function effectively on a regular and predictable schedule.

**Social and Behavioral Functioning**

Students must possess social patterns of behavior consistent with safe and ethical practice with individual clients, families and groups of people. Students must have the mental control to handle emotions that might affect practice performance.

**Minimum Grade Requirements**

Students must earn a grade of "C" or above in the following courses (or their equivalents):

ENGL 101: Introduction to College Writing  
ENGL 102: Intermediate College Writing  
BIOL 257: Introductory Microbiology  
BIOL 258: Microbiology Lab  
CHEM 105: Chemistry for Health Professionals or equivalent  
HSS 303: Human Nutrition  
BIOL 260: Anatomy & Physiology I  
BIOL 261: Anatomy & Physiology II  
BIOL 262: Anatomy & Physiology Lab  
NURS 338 Pathophysiology  
NURS 395 Pharmacology

## **Repeating Courses**

The following courses can be repeated only once. Students who do not pass the second time will be dismissed from the program.

BIOL 260: Anatomy & Physiology I  
BIOL 261: Anatomy & Physiology II  
BIOL 262: Anatomy & Physiology Lab  
NURS 338 Pathophysiology  
NURS 395 Pharmacology

Failure of both NURS 338 and NURS 395 will result in dismissal from the nursing unit. These courses count towards nursing failures in nursing courses numbered 300 or higher. See Academic Standing section in the School of Nursing for additional information.

## **Anatomy and Physiology Completion Requirement**

The School of Nursing highly recommends that students complete the two semesters of Anatomy and Physiology with a lab at the same institution prior to admission into the upper division curriculum. (BIOL 260, 261, 262) Transfer courses must be officially evaluated and determined equivalent to the University of Louisville's anatomy and physiology courses.

## **Student Grievance Policies**

Representatives from administration and faculty serve on the School of Nursing's BSN/MSN Academic Affairs Committee. This committee reviews academic policies related to undergraduate nursing students. Student representatives have full voting rights except on confidential matters involving other students; in these cases the student representatives are excused. Students wishing to petition a School of Nursing policy should contact an Academic Advisor concerning procedure, students' rights and responsibilities, and appropriate steps to take for resolution within the unit. University of Louisville also has a Student Academic Grievance Policy designed to provide fair means of dealing with student complaints regarding a specific action or decision made by the faculty as a whole, a faculty member, or the unit. Students who believe they have been treated unfairly, discriminated against, or have had their rights abridged may initiate a grievance which shall be processed in accordance with the Student Academic Grievance Procedure pursuant to The Redbook. (See University of Louisville Student Handbook for more information.)

## **Student Petitions**

Any student wanting to be exempted from a School of Nursing policy should make an appointment with an academic advisor and, if necessary, to file a petition. The academic advisor will submit the request to the Dean or dean's designee who will make the decision or determine if an appropriate undergraduate faculty committee should hear the petition. After hearing the petition, the committee makes a recommendation to the dean, who makes the final decision. A student may not petition to a committee for a change of grade in a course. However, the student may petition to the Committee regarding the fairness in which a grade was calculated. The Committee does not have the authority to recommend grade changes.

## **Academic Dishonesty Policy**

### **Procedure for Suspected Academic Dishonesty**

The term “academic dishonesty” means obtaining or seeking to obtain an unfair academic advantage for oneself or for any other student; it includes lying, cheating, stealing, or engaging in otherwise dishonest conduct in the course of or related to any academic exercise (Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities, University of Louisville). According to the Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities at the University of Louisville, academic dishonesty is prohibited at the University. Academic dishonesty is a serious offense because it diminishes the quality of scholarship, makes accurate evaluation of student progress impossible, and defrauds those in society who must ultimately depend upon the knowledge and integrity of the institution and its students and faculty. Academic dishonesty includes, but is not limited to, cheating, fabrication, falsification, plagiarism, multiple submission, and complicity in academic dishonesty (Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities).

After identifying suspected academic dishonesty occurring in any academic program at the University of Louisville School of Nursing, the following steps will be taken:

1. A meeting to discuss the suspected academic dishonesty will occur with the faculty member, the course coordinator/leader, and the student(s). This meeting should take place, if possible, within 10 working days after identification of the suspected academic dishonesty.
2. The faculty member in collaboration with the course coordinator/leader will provide a letter to the Dean or his/her designee, if possible, within five working days of completion of investigation of the academic dishonesty. The faculty member's letter shall include (1) a detailed description of the academic dishonesty; (2) copies of supportive material; and (3) a recommendation commensurate with the seriousness and circumstances of the academic dishonesty.
3. The Dean or his/her designee will schedule a meeting with the involved parties prior to making a decision.
4. The Dean or his/her designee will respond in writing to the faculty member by accepting or modifying the recommendation, if possible, within five working days of receipt of the recommendation.
5. The Dean or his/her designee will send a letter to the student(s) regarding the outcomes of the investigation and/or consequences, if possible, within five working days of notifying the faculty member of his/her written recommendation. Copies of this letter will be sent to the student's Office of Student Services advisor and the Dean of the School of Nursing. The letter to the student(s) shall include a copy of this procedure.
6. All records and documents obtained, prepared or related to the investigation and disposition of a charge of academic dishonesty will be maintained in the student's Office of Student Services file.

### **Disability Statement**

Students with disabilities, who need reasonable modifications to successfully complete assignments and otherwise satisfy course criteria, are encouraged to meet with the instructor as early as possible to identify and plan specific accommodations. If determined necessary, students will be directed to the Disability Resource Center. Any identified modification(s) deemed necessary must be documented in writing by the Disability Resource Center and



provided to the School of Nursing. The Disability Resource Center must re-evaluate and provide documentation each semester.

### **Advising Services**

The Office of Student Services (OSS) is available to assist students in planning their academic program and to provide students with information regarding policies, procedures, and general information. The office is located in Rooms 3063-3066 in the K Wing Building on the Health Science Campus. Office hours are 8:30am to 5:00pm Monday through Friday. The phone number is (502) 852-1196.

Additional advising office hours are available on the Belknap Campus during the fall and spring semesters. Advising offices are located in the HSC Advising/Studio Arts Bldg.

### **School of Nursing Administration**

The complete and up-to-date list of Nursing School leadership is located on the Nursing website at the following address:

<http://louisville.edu/nursing>

### **School of Nursing Faculty Information**

The complete and up-to-date list of faculty is located on the Nursing website at the following address:

<http://louisville.edu/nursing/directory>

---

## School of Public Health and Information Sciences

---

Undergraduate Affairs  
Strickler Hall, Room 126A  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502-852-3607  
Email: [publichealth@louisville.edu](mailto:publichealth@louisville.edu)  
Web: [www.louisville.edu/sphis](http://www.louisville.edu/sphis)  
Social: [Facebook](#), [Twitter](#), [LinkedIn](#)

### About

The School of Public Health and Information Sciences officially reopened as a University of Louisville unit in September 2002. In December 2008, the school moved to its newly renovated home on East Gray Street across from the Louisville Metro Department of Public Health and Wellness.

The original School of Public Health at University of Louisville was formed in 1919, making it one of the first schools of public health in the United States. Funding for the development of the school came from a \$30,000 contribution by the Kentucky State Board of Health. The school was housed on the third floor of the Kentucky Board of Health Building at the corner of 6<sup>th</sup> and Main Streets. The primary focus of the school was the training of health officers and public health nurses to deal with welfare work in poor communities. The school was deactivated in 1924.

The School of Public Health and Information Sciences is a distinctive school of public health, positioned to protect the public's health in the 21st century by identifying emerging health threats and risks, monitoring health factors and status, understanding how people seek and respond to health information and preparing responses to events that can affect the public's health.

While we embrace the traditional tasks and roles of public health specialists, we recognize that protecting the public's health today requires much more. It requires a new approach that integrates how information about the public's health is acquired, evaluated, acted on and disseminated, and how these affect the public and its health. It requires preparing our students for careers in the 21st century by using 21st century knowledge and techniques.

### Public Health Administration

The complete and up-to-date list of the School of Public Health leadership is located on the Public Health website at the following address:

<http://louisville.edu/sphis/administration>

### Faculty & Departmental Information

The complete and up-to-date list of faculty is located on the Public Health website at the following address:

<http://louisville.edu/sphis/directory>

---

## J.B. Speed School of Engineering

---

J.B. Speed School of Engineering  
J.B. Speed Hall, Suite 221  
University of Louisville  
Louisville, KY 40292

Phone: 502.852.6281

E-mail: [speed@louisville.edu](mailto:speed@louisville.edu)

Web: <http://louisville.edu/speed>

Location: [Map of Speed School](#)

Social: [Facebook](#), [Flickr](#), [Twitter](#),  
[YouTube](#)



### About

The mission of the J.B. Speed School of Engineering is to serve the university, the Commonwealth of Kentucky, and the engineering profession by providing high quality educational programs to all students; engaging in research and scholarship that will extend knowledge; and assisting the economic development of the regional, state and national economies through technology transfer.

The Speed Scientific School was established as part of the University of Louisville in September 1924 as a result of a \$250,000 endowment from the James Breckenridge Speed Foundation. James Breckenridge Speed (1844 - 1912) was a descendant of the prominent Speed family and an industrial pioneer in the City of Louisville. An illustrious business leader, he oversaw the establishment of Louisville's street railway system, developed and operated large coal interests in Kentucky and was president of the Louisville Cement Company and the Ohio Valley Telephone Company. These industries, in which he maintained an active interest until his death in 1912, were a nucleus around which the City of Louisville and its greater metropolitan area grew to their present industrial stature. It is fitting that his memory be perpetuated in an engineering school bearing his name.

A pioneer class of 72 students started in Fall 1925 in chemical, civil, electrical, and mechanical engineering. The newly renovated Brigman Hall served as the main engineering building until 1942. Upon its inception, the Speed Scientific School offered a four-year Bachelor of Science degree based on a quarter plan, with alternating quarters of coursework and cooperative industry experience in the sophomore and junior years. To this day, the cooperative education program has been a mainstay of the curriculum and Speed School remains as one of the few engineering schools with a mandatory program.

The engineering campus continued to grow through the generosity of Dr. William S. Speed and Mrs. Olive Speed Sackett, the children of James Breckenridge Speed and benefactors of his foundation, and Mrs. Virginia Speed, his wife. They made additional grants toward the erection of the James B. Speed Building (1942), Frederic M. Sackett Hall (1948), and William S. Speed

Hall (1958). The Institute of Industrial Research (1946) was also constructed during this period and was later renovated to become the Laura Kersey Library, named after the first Speed School librarian.

The Speed School campus continued its growth on the south-side of Eastern Parkway. The Chemical Engineering Building was built in 1967 and renamed in 1975 to honor Robert C. Ernst, who served as the third Dean of Speed School. The Vogt Building, a computerized engineering design center, was built in 1989 to honor Henry Vogt, whose family continues to play an important role in Speed School. Speed School then spread to the other side of Eastern Parkway with the construction of the New Academic Building in 1996. This building was later dedicated to Paul B. Lutz, an outstanding engineering faculty member and benefactor. Lutz Hall houses several research labs and centers and is home to the bioengineering program, the newest of the degree programs. In the 1970's the school had also added degree programs in computer and industrial engineering. The newest addition to the Speed campus is the Shumaker Research Building (2006), housing a world-class cleanroom facility and numerous engineering research efforts.

In 2004, the J.B. Speed Scientific School officially changed its name to the J.B. Speed School of Engineering, reflecting its emphasis on engineering. It is also simply referred to as Speed School by those familiar with the school.

A formal definition of engineering was approved in 1979 by the Engineers Council for Professional Development, now known as the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>, the accrediting board for engineering and technology programs. This definition still applies today: *"Engineering is the profession in which knowledge of the mathematical and natural sciences gained by study, experience, and practice is applied with judgment to develop ways to utilize, economically, the materials and forces of nature for the benefit of mankind."*

Students of engineering should graduate with knowledge of engineering sciences and design, experience in working in teams, have strong written and oral communication skills, and be well-versed on the impact of solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and social context. In particular, engineers have a duty to society to understand and abide by their discipline's Codes of Ethics. The preamble of the National Society of Professional Engineers (NSPE) Code of Ethics for Engineers states:

*"Engineering is an important and learned profession. As members of this profession, engineers are expected to exhibit the highest standards of honesty and integrity.*

*Engineering has a direct and vital impact on the quality of life for all people. Accordingly, the services provided by engineers require honesty, impartiality, fairness, and equity, and must be dedicated to the protection of the public health, safety, and welfare. Engineers must perform under a standard of professional behavior that requires adherence to the highest principles of ethical conduct."*

## Structure

The engineering programs are structured such that students will complete a program consisting of two semesters in Engineering Fundamentals, nine or ten semesters in Departmental Studies to complete the Bachelor of Science degree, followed by a fifth year in Graduate Studies for the Master of Engineering degree. To complete the program in five years, Speed School students have a full course load during the summer semesters. The curriculum is designed as an integrated five-year program, with a cooperative education component, culminating in the Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) degree. The Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering programs are both accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

The Engineering Fundamentals Department teaches engineering mathematics courses and other introductory engineering courses. The department focuses on creating a positive and supportive environment that helps students succeed in their studies and finalize their selection of engineering major. Departmental faculty strive to achieve excellence in teaching while introducing students to the engineering profession and providing them with fundamental engineering skills through a common set of core courses that begin in the freshman year. The department houses Speed School's Center for Teaching and Learning Engineering that fosters the development, evaluation and adoption of innovative teaching methods, both traditional and technology enabled.

## Majors

Program requirements for each of the programs listed below can be found by clicking on the following links:

[Bioengineering \(BBE\)](#)

[Chemical Engineering \(BCH\)](#)

[Civil Engineering \(BCE\)](#)

[Computer Engineering and Computer Science \(BCC\)](#)

[Electrical Engineering \(BEE\)](#)

[Industrial Engineering \(BIE\)](#)

[Mechanical Engineering \(BMC\)](#)

## About the Program

The engineering programs of the University of Louisville are offered through the J.B. Speed School of Engineering. The typical undergraduate program of study covers a period of four calendar years spanning eleven semesters, which includes three summer semesters. Study includes both academic course work and cooperative work experience with industry, wherein a student is provided with conditions similar to those encountered in engineering practice.

Upon successful completion of undergraduate study and cooperative education, the student receives the Bachelor of Science degree in one of seven areas of specialization (see Majors list above).

Students completing requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree at the J.B. Speed School of Engineering and achieving the required grade point average are encouraged to complete the requirements for the Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) degree if the professional practice of engineering is a career objective. The five-year M.Eng. program at the University of Louisville includes one year of graduate study beyond the four years of undergraduate studies.

Additionally, the Kentucky State Board of Licensure for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors allows a student of the J.B. Speed School of Engineering who has completed 105 semester hours in an engineering curriculum to sit for the Fundamentals of Engineering examination as part of the requirements for registration as a Professional Engineer in Kentucky.

Students with a Bachelor of Science degree from another accredited program who come to the J.B. Speed School of Engineering to pursue an advanced degree normally enter into a Master of Science or PhD program. In addition to the previously mentioned seven areas of specialization, a master's program in Engineering Management is also offered by the Industrial Engineering Department. The Master of Science and Doctor of Philosophy degrees are available in all areas of specialization except for bioengineering which offers a PhD in Interdisciplinary Studies: Specialization in Translational Bioengineering. Information about these degrees and other advanced degrees awarded by the University of Louisville may be obtained from the Graduate Catalog.

The conferring of degrees by the University of Louisville is conditioned upon timely completion of all requirements in the opinion of the Dean and faculty and issuance of appropriate formal documents by the Registrar, regardless of participation in commencement.

### **Academic Bankruptcy & Forgiveness & Fresh Start**

Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness policies allow students who are returning to college after an absence of two or more years to request the adjustment of their records for one or more entire semesters of previous college work, provided certain criteria are met. View information on Academic Bankruptcy and Forgiveness and the new Fresh Start policy (<http://louisville.edu/undergraduatecatalog/summer-spring/univpol/fresh.html>).

### **Accreditation**

The agency responsible for the accreditation of educational programs leading to degrees in engineering is the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>, originally known as the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology. The purpose of accreditation is to identify those institutions which offer professional programs in engineering and demonstrate that the programs meet specified criteria. Accreditation of engineering programs began in 1932 and the University of Louisville's engineering programs have been continuously accredited from this time.

All accredited engineering programs must demonstrate that their students attain the following Student Outcomes:

- a) an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
- b) an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data
- c) an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic

- constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
- d) an ability to function on multidisciplinary teams
  - e) an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
  - f) an understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
  - g) an ability to communicate effectively
  - h) the broad education necessary to understand the impact of engineering solutions in a global, economic, environmental, and societal context
  - i) a recognition of the need for, and an ability to engage in life-long learning
  - j) a knowledge of contemporary issues
  - k) an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice

All undergraduate Speed School programs demonstrate that these outcomes are attained through an assessment process documented with the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

The Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org> accredits programs at either the basic or advanced level. The general basic (baccalaureate) level curricular content must include at least:

- One year (32 semester credit hours or 25% of total hours) of an appropriate combination of college level mathematics and basic sciences (some with experimental experience),
- One and-one-half years of engineering topics, consisting of engineering sciences and engineering design.
- A general education component that complements the technical content of the curriculum.
- A major design experience based on the knowledge and skills acquired in earlier course work and incorporating appropriate engineering standards and multiple realistic constraints.

The general criteria for advanced level (masters) programs are:

- Fulfillment of basic level (baccalaureate) criteria.
- Fulfillment of program criteria appropriate to the masters level specialization area.
- One year of study beyond the basic level.

The University of Louisville is currently the only university in the country with programs having both baccalaureate and master level accreditation. The accredited programs are the Bachelor of Science (B.S.) and Master of Engineering (M.Eng.) programs in Bioengineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering and Computer Science, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering.

### **Code of Student Conduct**

The Code of Student Conduct is the University's policy regarding non-academic discipline of students. The general responsibility for non-academic discipline of all students enrolled in the University of Louisville shall be vested in the Office of the Vice President for Student Affairs. The Dean of Students Office has been delegated the responsibility of administering the Code of Student Conduct. The Code of Student Conduct is available online at <http://louisville.edu/dos/students/codeofconduct>

## Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities

The Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities is set forth in writing in order to give students general notice of certain of their rights and responsibilities at the University of Louisville. Further rights and responsibilities are set forth in other University rules and policies, including the Code of Student Conduct and academic unit bulletins. The Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities is available online at <http://louisville.edu/dos/students/studentrightsandresponsibilities>

## Student Classroom Conduct

Students are expected to cooperate with all instructors to achieve an optimal learning environment. Conduct that disrupts such an environment will be dealt with and may result in the student being withdrawn from the course and/or facing additional academic penalties.

## Academic Dishonesty

A primary goal of the School of Engineering is to educate men and women who will serve the engineering community with competence and integrity. Academic dishonesty is a serious offense at the J.B. Speed School of Engineering because it undermines the bonds of trust and honesty between members of the community and defrauds those who may eventually depend upon our knowledge and integrity. Students are expected to recognize and to uphold standards of intellectual integrity. The School of Engineering assumes, as a minimum standard of conduct in academic matters, that the student is honest; credit for courses is given and received on the assumption and condition that all work submitted represents the student's own efforts. Academic dishonesty is defined in the Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities. It is the student's responsibility to become familiar with the Code.

In accordance with The Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities, academic dishonesty is prohibited at the University of Louisville.

1. An instructor who believes a student has committed an act of academic dishonesty will notify the student. This notification will include an explanation of the basis for the allegation and the academic penalties. Academic penalties are penalties associated with the class in question, such as resubmission of alternate assignment, F on the assignment, F for the course, etc. The student will have 10 school days to notify the instructor whether the student accepts or does not accept the academic penalties. Failure to notify the instructor within 10 school days will result in the actions detailed in step 2 below.
2. If the student accepts the instructor's academic penalties or the student fails to notify the instructor within 10 school days, the following actions will occur:
  - The instructor implements the academic penalties.
  - The instructor notifies the department chair and SSoE Associate Dean of Academic Affairs of the incident and imposed penalties within 10 school days of receiving the student's notification of accepting the penalties.
  - The SSoE Associate Dean for Academic Affairs will review the documents within 10 school days of receipt and issue a decision regarding whether any administrative sanctions will be imposed on the student by the J.B. Speed School of Engineering, and whether any University-wide sanctions will be recommended to the Provost.



- Administrative penalties may include suspension or expulsion from the J.B. Speed School of Engineering or the University of Louisville. The Dean will notify the student, the instructor and the Department Chair of this decision. The Dean will forward any recommended University-wide sanctions to the Provost.
3. If the student does not accept the instructor's academic penalties, the following actions will occur:
    - The department chair, or, if the department chair is the instructor making the allegation, the SSoE Associate Dean of Academic Affairs will meet with the student in a timely manner.
    - At the meeting, the student will be provided an opportunity to present oral testimony and written evidence. The burden of establishing the student's guilt rests with the instructor, who must do so by a preponderance of the evidence. After the meeting, the department chair or the Associate Dean, as appropriate, will render a decision within 10 school days of meeting with the student and submit written documentation of the incident and decision to the SSoE Associate Dean of Academic Affairs.
    - If the student fails to appear at the meeting a final decision will be rendered by the department chair or SSoE Associate Dean of Academic Affairs.
    - The SSoE Associate Dean for Academic Affairs will review the documents within 10 school days of receipt and issue a decision regarding whether any administrative sanctions will be imposed on the student by the J.B. Speed School of Engineering, and whether any University-wide sanctions will be recommended to the Provost. Administrative penalties may include suspension or expulsion from the J.B. Speed School of Engineering or the University of Louisville. The Dean will notify the student, the instructor and the Department Chair of this decision. The Dean will forward any recommended University-wide sanctions to the Provost.

Any student who believes the processing or final disposition of a charge of academic dishonesty was unfair may initiate a grievance under the Academic Grievance Procedure. The J.B. Speed School of Engineering follows the procedures for academic grievance as published in "The Redbook," Chapter Six, Article Eight (<http://www.louisville.edu/provost/redbook/>). Any student considering filing such a grievance should consult with personnel in the Academic Services Office for advice and information.

### **Student Complaints**

If a student has a complaint about courses, grades, deficiencies, or decisions made by faculty members, advisors, department chairs, directors, etc., they should use the procedure outlined below.

- The student should first discuss the matter with the person involved and attempt to resolve the complaint through informal discussion.
- If there is no resolution, the student should discuss the matter with that person's supervisor or immediate superior in the department or office, who should attempt to mediate a resolution.
- If there is no resolution as the result of these discussions, the student should write to the appropriate department chair or director specifying the nature of the concern, with a copy of the letter to the Associate Dean for Academic and Student Affairs.

- If the student is unable to obtain a resolution through these procedures, he or she may request the Student Grievance Office to attempt informal mediation of the problem.

### **Grievance Procedure**

Unresolved student complaints regarding academic matters are resolved through the Speed School grievance procedure. Academic matters are those concerning instructional activities, research activities, activities closely related to either of these functions or decisions involving instruction or affecting academic freedom. Any student who believes he has been treated unfairly, discriminated against, or has his rights abridged may initiate a grievance. The student shall first seek to have the matter resolved internally through informal discussion and through administrative channels. If informal resolution does not occur, a formal grievance should be submitted to the Speed School Student Grievance Committee. A detailed description of the Academic Grievance Procedure is given at:

<http://louisville.edu/dos/students/studentpoliciesandprocedures/student-grievance>

### **Advising Services**

Upon admittance to the J.B. Speed School of Engineering, students will be assigned an academic counselor. The academic counselors introduce students to a range of services provided by the J.B. Speed School of Engineering and will guide and support students as they advance through the engineering curriculum.

The J. B. Speed School of Engineering staffs professional academic counselors dedicated to:

- Assisting students in selecting appropriate required and elective courses
- Helping students determine choice of major
- Assisting students who are experiencing academic difficulties in their courses
- Maintaining complete and accurate files on each advisee in order to monitor progress toward career goals
- Assisting students to identify opportunities for engagement

All BS students are required to be advised by their academic counselor each semester. Students will be unable to register for classes until cleared by their academic counselor. Academic counselors are located in the Engineering Student Success Office, located in the lower level of the J.B. Speed Building. Office hours are 8:30a-4:30p, Monday-Friday. To make an advising appointment or contact the Engineering Student Success Office, call 502-852-8084 or send an email to [ssadvise@louisville.edu](mailto:ssadvise@louisville.edu).

Students admitted into the Mechanical, Industrial, or Computer Engineering/ Computer Science BS program prior to fall 2012 are also advised by the Engineering Student Services Center and should utilize the contact information given above. Students admitted into the Bioengineering, Civil/Environmental, Chemical, or Electrical/Computer Engineering BS program prior to fall 2012 are advised by an advisor in their department. Appointments can typically be made at the departmental offices between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m.

### **Speed School Administration**

The complete and up-to-date list of Speed leadership is located on the Speed website at the following address:

<http://louisville.edu/speed/about/administration/>

### **Faculty and Departmental Information**

The complete and up-to-date list of departments and faculty is located on the Speed School website at the following address:

<http://louisville.edu/speed/>

---

## Graduate Programs and Professional Study

---

### **The School of Interdisciplinary and Graduate Studies**

The School of Interdisciplinary and Graduate Studies administers graduate degree programs in arts & sciences, business, dentistry, education, engineering, interdisciplinary studies, medical sciences, music, nursing, public health and social work. There are 36 doctoral level programs, 76 master level programs, 3 professional programs, 24 graduate certificates, 7 rank I programs for certified teachers and 13 online degree programs available. For more information on the School of Interdisciplinary and Graduate Studies, please call (502)852-6495 or, for a complete listing of programs, visit our website: <http://louisville.edu/graduate> .

### **Professional Schools**

For information on pre-professional curriculum and admissions requirements of the professional schools, students should contact the Arts and Sciences Advising Center.

The University includes four professional schools: the School of Dentistry, the Brandeis School of Law, the School of Medicine and the Kent School of Social Work. Entrance requirements for the professional schools are as follows:

### **The School of Dentistry**

The School of Dentistry offers 4 degree programs. They are the Doctor of Dental Medicine, Master of Science in Oral Biology; Master of Science in Dentistry combined with an advanced specialty certificate in Endodontics, Orthodontics, Pediatric Dentistry, Periodontics, and Prosthodontics; and a Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene.

For the DMD degree, most applicants will have earned a B.A. or B.S. degree prior to enrollment. DMD applicants must have a minimum of 90 college credit hours with at least 32 hours of science course work, including courses in biology, general chemistry, organic chemistry and physics. Dental students can also earn three dual degrees while in dental school: DMD/PhD, DMD/MBA and DMD/MS Oral Biology. More information is available on the School of Dentistry's programs page at <http://louisville.edu/dentistry/degrees>

The Master's degree program in Oral Biology contains graduate level courses provided by departments within the School of Dentistry. This program is directed toward a general understanding of the biology of dental science. Students obtain detailed knowledge and necessary skills required to perform biologic research. For more information, see the U of L Graduate catalog.

The School of Dentistry offers a program of study leading to the Master of Science Degree in Dentistry for postgraduate students/residents enrolled in the advanced specialty certificate programs in Endodontics, Orthodontics, Pediatric Dentistry, Periodontics, and Prosthodontics. To apply, please contact the appropriate program director of each program at <http://louisville.edu/dentistry> or contact the Office of Postgraduate Education, School of Dentistry, (502)852-0002.

The Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene program is a four-year program with a Lower and Upper Division. Students complete the lower division requirements on the Belknap campus and then apply for competitive admission to the Dental Hygiene Upper Division which is housed in the School of Dentistry on the Health Sciences Center Campus.

More detailed information about admission requirements and application procedures may be obtained at the School of Dentistry website: <http://louisville.edu/dentistry> or by contacting the Office of Student Affairs, School of Dentistry, (502) 852-5081.

### **The Louis D. Brandeis School of Law**

The Brandeis School of Law offers a degree program leading to the Juris Doctor (J.D.) degree. The program accommodates both full-time and part-time study. Full-time students complete the JD program in three years; part time students complete in four or five years.

The School of Law also offers eight dual degree programs. The joint MBA / JD degree is offered in conjunction with the University's College of Business; the MSSW / JD is offered in cooperation with the Kent School of Social Work. The joint JD / MA in Humanities is offered in conjunction with the Division of Humanities in the School Interdisciplinary and Graduate Studies. The joint JD / Master of Divinity is offered in collaboration with the Louisville Presbyterian Theological Seminary. The joint JD / MA in Political Science is offered in conjunction with the Department of Political Science. The joint MUP/JD degree in Urban Planning and Law is offered in conjunction with the University's Department of Urban and Public Affairs. The JD / Masters of Arts in Bioethics and Medical Humanities is offered jointly with the School of Interdisciplinary and Graduate Studies, Department of Philosophy, and Division of Medical Humanities and Ethics. The joint JD/ Master of Public Administration is offered in conjunction with the Department of Urban and Public Affairs.

Successful candidates for admission must either have a baccalaureate degree from an accredited institution prior to enrollment, or have completed three years of undergraduate coursework at the University of Louisville toward one of the eligible majors (currently the majors are Criminal Justice, History, and Women's and Gender Studies) Candidates must also take the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) prior to admission. More detailed information about admission requirements and application procedures can be obtained at <http://www.law.louisville.edu/admissions> or by calling the Office of Admissions, Brandeis School of Law, (502) 852-6391.

The law touches many phases of life and no uniform pre-law curriculum or major is prescribed for undergraduates. A liberal arts education is just as beneficial as an education directed toward later professional training.

Academic preparation should include courses that emphasize critical thinking, analysis, writing, and communication skills. These skills are necessary for the study of law. Generally, students interested in pursuing a legal career may follow the major of their choice. Those most commonly chosen are Political Science, Business, English, History, and Philosophy.

Allison Martens, Department of Political Science; Terry Edwards, Justice Administration; and Tom Mackey, Department of History, College of Arts and Sciences, serve as Prelaw Advisors, assisting students in developing an integrated program of undergraduate studies tailored to their particular needs and interests, preparing for the Law School Admissions Test, and choosing a law school suited to individual career objectives. The LSAT is normally taken in June following the junior year or in the fall of the senior year. In the course of fulfilling requirements in their major fields, pre-law students are urged, depending on your major, to include as many of the following as possible:

- Division of Humanities, Arts and Sciences
  - English 309 Advanced Writing\*
  - Philosophy 211, Critical Thinking
  - Philosophy 311, Introduction to Logic\*
  - Philosophy 312, Introduction to Symbolic Logic
  - Philosophy 322, Contemporary Ethical Problems
  - Philosophy 323, Medical Ethics
  - Philosophy 350, Philosophy of Law
- Division of Natural Sciences, Arts and Sciences
  - Biology 263, Environmental Biology
  - Biology 364, Genetics and Man
  - Mathematics 109, Elementary Statistics
- Division of Social Sciences, Arts and Sciences
  - Communication 111, Speech Communication
  - Political Science 111, Political Discourse
  - Political Science 201, Fundamentals of American Government
  - Political Science 202, Comparative Political Systems
  - Political Science 305, Urban Politics and Government
  - Political Science 306, State Government
  - Political Science 312, Constitutional Law and the Powers of Government
  - Political Science 313, Constitutional Law and Civil Liberties
  - Political Science 314, Judicial Process
  - Political Science 315, Race, Law and Politics
  - Political Science 325, Public Administration
  - Political Science 326, Public Policy
  - Political Science 327, Politics and the Black Community
  - Political Science 332, International Law
  - Political Science 384, Democracy and its Critics
  - Political Science 399, Topics (when approved by the Director)

- Political Science 405, Health and Welfare Policy
- Political Science 426, Environmental Policy
- Political Science 513, Politics of Law
- Psychology 383, Forensic Psychology
- Sociology 336, Criminality
- Sociology 334, Sociology of Deviant Behavior
- History 315, United States Constitutional History I
- History 316, United States Constitutional History II
- History 516, History of American Civil Liberties
- College of Business
  - Accounting 201-202, Fundamentals of Accounting\*
  - Economics 201-202, Principles of Economics \*
  - Course in Finance

\*NOTE: Most highly recommended.

### **The School of Medicine**

Applicants to the first-year class of the University of Louisville School of Medicine are considered individually and are selected based on merit without consideration of race, religion, sex, age, or national origin. The Admissions Committee evaluates an applicant's acceptability based on the premedical record, scores on the Medical College Admission Test (MCAT), recommendations from Premedical Advisory Committees, established technical standards for admissions and the applicant's personality and motivation as evaluated by interviews with members of the Committee. Complete four-year college preparation is encouraged. Early decision program is encouraged for stellar applicants. Inquiries concerning admission should be addressed to:

Office of Admissions  
Abell Administration Ctr., Rm. 413  
323 East Chestnut St.  
Louisville, Kentucky 40202  
(502) 852-5193 or [medadm@louisville.edu](mailto:medadm@louisville.edu)

Programs of medical education that award the degree of doctor of medicine in the United States and Canada are accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME). This agency is sponsored by the Association of American Medical Colleges and the American Medical Association. The University of Louisville School of Medicine is a member of the Association of American Medical Colleges and is accredited by LCME.

Application Process: The University of Louisville School of Medicine participates in the American Medical College Application Service (AMCAS). Application materials are available by May at the AMCAS website: [www.aamc.org](http://www.aamc.org)

Upon receipt of the application from AMCAS, the University of Louisville School of Medicine Office of Admissions will email additional application materials to qualified applicants. Completed secondary applications are due in the Office of Admissions by December 31. A processing fee of \$75.00 is charged and is not refundable, nor can it be credited toward tuition if the applicant is accepted. The fee may be waived, however, if the applicant has received a fee waiver from AMCAS. More information about the application process can be obtained at <http://louisville.edu/medschool/admissions>.

**Residence Status:** Although applications from nonresidents are accepted, residents of Kentucky are given preference for admission. This policy is consistent with the mission of the University of Louisville as a state university. Residency must be established prior to making application. Applications from International students, including those with "Deferred Action for Childhood Arrivals" status (DACA), are accepted. Consistent with the mission of the University of Louisville as a state university, those with significant academic, personal or family ties to Kentucky are given preference. International applicants are considered under the following circumstances:

The applicant either has a pending application for permanent residency status in the United States or has been granted DACA status **and** A) is either married to a U.S. citizen who has an established residence in Kentucky and intends to remain in Kentucky, or B) has numerous members of his or her immediate family who have established residence in Kentucky indefinitely.

International students, including those with a pending application for permanent residency or with DACA status, are not eligible for most federal benefits. Therefore, if these international students are offered admission, they must submit documentation of sufficient funds to cover the cost of completing a medical degree (see estimates at <http://louisville.edu/medicine/financialaid/cost-of-attendance>).

The process of selecting medical school applicants involves a variety of considerations including academic, non-academic, and personal characteristics. Admission to medical school requires a strong foundation in the natural sciences (biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics), highly developed communication skills, and a solid background in the social sciences and humanities. Specific majors are not recommended, but the undergraduate major area of study should be a careful and considered decision. All applicants to medical school must take the Medical College Admission Test. Information about the MCAT and how to apply to medical school is available via the AMCAS web site at [www.aamc.org](http://www.aamc.org). Students considering making application to the University of Louisville School of Medicine should consult the school's website for information about their program, in addition to contacting the College of Arts & Sciences Advising Center (502-852-5502) to meet with a pre-health advisor.

### *Pre-Optometry*

Students who are planning to apply to schools of optometry can fulfill the pre-optometry course requirements at the University of Louisville. The only optometry school in the state of Kentucky is Kentucky College of Optometry at University of Pikeville. (<http://www.upike.edu/KYCO>) Since schools of optometry vary somewhat in their course requirements for admission, students interested in making application should select schools to which they have an interest in applying



so that they can schedule courses to meet requirements for those schools. In general, students planning to make application to schools of optometry will need a minimum of three years of college coursework including a heavy concentration in the natural sciences (biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics) as well as courses in social sciences and humanities. Many schools of optometry give preference to students who have completed a bachelor's degree; all schools require applicants to take the Optometry Admission Test. Students considering making application to optometry school should contact the College of Arts and Sciences Pre-Health Professions Advisors (<http://louisville.edu/a-s/advising>) for more information. Open advising sessions are scheduled during the academic year.

### *Pre-Pharmacy*

Students who are interested in making application to a school of pharmacy can complete prerequisite course requirements at the University of Louisville. Although requirements for admission to pharmacy schools are similar, they do vary. Students should select schools to which they are interested in applying and schedule courses to meet those requirements. The University of Kentucky College of Pharmacy ([www.mc.uky.edu/Pharmacy](http://www.mc.uky.edu/Pharmacy)) and Sullivan University are the only schools in Kentucky to offer a pharmacy degree. The degree program involves a four-year professional curriculum leading to the Doctor of Pharmacy degree. Pre-Pharmacy students at the University of Louisville should consult the UK College of Pharmacy website for the undergraduate courses required for admission to this program. Admission to pharmacy schools is competitive.

Students will need two to three years of college coursework with a heavy concentration in the natural sciences in order to meet minimum prerequisites.

Those holding bachelor's degrees or completing bachelor's degrees in biology and chemistry are particularly encouraged to apply. All applicants must take the Pharmacy College Admission Test. Students considering making application to pharmacy school should contact the College of Arts and Sciences Pre-Health Professions Advisors (<http://louisville.edu/a-s/advising>) for more information. Open advising sessions are scheduled during the academic year.

### *Pre-Veterinary Medicine*

There is not a school of veterinary medicine in Kentucky. However, Kentucky does have contracts with the following schools in Alabama to reserve spaces for students who are legal residents of Kentucky: Auburn University College of Veterinary Medicine (34 spaces; [www.vetmed.auburn.edu](http://www.vetmed.auburn.edu)) and Tuskegee University School of Veterinary Medicine (2 spaces; [http://www.tuskegee.edu/academics/colleges/cvmmah/school\\_of\\_veterinary\\_medicine.aspx](http://www.tuskegee.edu/academics/colleges/cvmmah/school_of_veterinary_medicine.aspx)). Admission is competitive with selection made by the respective schools. Students admitted to either the Auburn or Tuskegee program will be charged in-state tuition, with Kentucky making a payment for each enrolling student for up to four years. Students planning to apply to schools of veterinary medicine can fulfill pre-veterinary course requirements at the University of Louisville. Since schools may vary somewhat in their requirements, students interested in making application should select schools to which they have an interest in applying so they can schedule courses to meet requirements for those schools. The University has an approved pre-veterinary curriculum for Auburn consisting of approximately three to three and a half years of college coursework with a heavy concentration in the natural sciences.

In the event the student is not admitted to professional school, the fourth year may be spent in completing requirements for a bachelor's degree with biology or chemistry obvious choices. The Graduate Record Exam is required for all Auburn and Tuskegee applicants.

Students interested in making application to schools of veterinary medicine should contact the College of Arts and Sciences Pre-Health Professions Advisors (<http://louisville.edu/a-s/advising>) for more information. Open advising sessions are scheduled during the academic year.

### **The Kent School of Social Work**

The applicant must be a graduate of an accredited four- year college with a broad background in the liberal arts. A cumulative "B" average is preferred. The student's intellectual, emotional, and physical capacity to perform graduate work will determine admission. The admissions process includes the preparation of an application form, a personal statement, submission of certified copies of transcripts of all college work completed, three letters of reference, resume, and an agreement packet. For greater information, check out Kent School's main website.

---

# GENERAL EDUCATION REQUIREMENTS

---

---

## General Education Requirements (GER)

---

The General Education Program at the University of Louisville fosters active learning by asking students to think critically, to communicate effectively, and to understand and appreciate cultural diversity. Specifically, students will establish foundations in the following content areas: Arts and Humanities, Mathematics, Oral Communication, Social and Behavioral Sciences, Natural Sciences, and Written Communication. Students will also acquire a competency in Cultural Diversity through work in the content areas.

Students must complete 12 credit hours of General Education courses within the first 30 degree-applicable credit hours earned, and these 12 hours must include the successful completion of the first three hours in Written Communication; further, students must fulfill or begin working towards the Mathematics General Education requirement. Before completing 60 hours, the student must have completed 21 hours of General Education courses, including Oral Communication, Mathematics, and the second three hours of Written Communication.

For an explanation of GER course codes, the GER course list, and GER guidelines please visit the website at <http://louisville.edu/provost/ger> .

### GER Content Areas

**Arts and Humanities** [6 hours: one course in Arts (A); one in Humanities (H)]

- Arts and Humanities are concerned with understanding texts of art, music, theatre, literature, philosophy, and religious thought.

**Mathematics** [3 hours in Mathematics (M)]

- Mathematics is concerned with solving real-world problems through mathematical methods.
- Student who believes that his or her inability to complete a course that fulfills the Mathematics General Education Requirement is a result of a disability should contact the Disability Resource Center (DRC), which will outline the process for documenting such a disability, explain what courses can be substituted if a disability is diagnosed, and will make clear to the student that such a substitution will make it impossible to take classes for which GER Mathematics courses are prerequisite, thus greatly limiting the majors the student can elect.
- On the basis of appropriate documentation, the DRC will render its judgment about whether the student has a disability that warrants the substitution of an approved course for a GER Mathematics course. The DRC will forward its decision and any recommendation of a substitution to the College of Arts and Sciences Dean's liaison to the Admissions and Appeals Committee, who will keep a record of such approvals to enable yearly reporting of numbers to the Arts and Sciences Admissions and Appeals Committee, the university General Education Curriculum Committee, and the Department of Mathematics; the Dean's liaison will then forward the approval to the student's academic adviser, who will notify the student, provide any additional advice about substitute courses, and enter the approved substitution into the student's academic plan. The Dean's liaison will also notify the student's academic adviser if the

student has been determined not to have a disability.

**Natural Sciences** [7 hours: lecture (S) and lab (SL) in a single discipline; an additional 3 hours in a second discipline]

- Natural Sciences are concerned with understanding the physical world through the scientific method.

**Oral Communication** [3 hours (OC)]

- Oral communication is the ability to convey ideas, emotions, and information through speech.

**Social and Behavioral Sciences** [9 hours (SB) one course in the Department of History; the remaining 6 hours in two other disciplines]

- Social and behavioral sciences are concerned with understanding human behavior, human interactions, human environment, and the related social structures and forms.

- History (3 hours) History is concerned with understanding change over time. Courses addressing this requirement cover a broad body of historical knowledge and compare Western and non-Western cultures.

**Written Communication** [6 hours (WC): The first 3 hours must be a writing course in the Department of English or be an approved Honors course substitute.]

- Written communication is the ability to develop and express ideas, opinions, and information in appropriate written forms. To fulfill this requirement, students will complete a substantial amount of writing, including several texts that go through the writing process.

### **Competency in Cultural Diversity (6 hours)**

Students must take 6 hours in courses designated Cultural Diversity (CD), at least 3 hours of which will focus on persons of African, Asian/Pacific Islander, Hispanic or Native American ancestry (CD1). In many cases, these courses will also fulfill other Content Area requirements (e.g., a Cultural Diversity course may also count as a Social and Behavioral Science requirement).

- **Understanding cultural diversity** means students will have a broad exposure to a variety of social systems, cultures, and subcultures, both within the United States and the rest of the world. This portion of the curriculum encourages an appreciation of the realities of a racially and culturally diverse world.

### **General Education Assessment**

Assessment of student learning outcomes is a national expectation in higher education and the expectations are calls for increased accountability. In 2005, the General Education Curriculum Committee (GECC) began the ongoing process of university-wide General Education assessment. This process evaluates the effectiveness of the General Education program and recommends changes for its improvement, as required by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools' (SACS) accreditation principles. In particular, the university-wide General Education assessment program evaluates student performance in the competencies stated in the

preamble of the general education plan: “The general education program at the University of Louisville fosters active learning by asking students to: 1) think critically, 2) communicate effectively, and 3) understand and appreciate cultural diversity.”

Ideas to Action (i2a), described previously in the Academic Support section of the undergraduate catalog, is the university’s initiative to enhance undergraduate students’ critical thinking skills and effectively prepare them to contribute to society. The plan is designed to help students build core critical thinking skills in General Education courses. Faculty who teach General Education courses participate in i2a programs to develop or revise critical thinking assignments and assessments. The rubric used by the General Education program to assess students’ critical thinking abilities aligns with the Paul-Elder critical thinking framework selected to serve as a foundation for i2a activities.

### **GER Guidelines**

These rules provide guidelines and available options for student course selection for completion of the General Education Requirements (effective at the beginning of the Summer 2011 term and not retroactive).

Questions concerning these guidelines can be addressed to [provost@louisville.edu](mailto:provost@louisville.edu) for the consideration of the committee.

### **Pass/Fail grading**

Incoming transfer students may receive up to six hours of credit for general education courses graded “Pass” at another institution, effective Summer 2012 and not retroactive.

### **Course Substitutions and Appeals**

Departments and units must not substitute for a GER-approved course any University of Louisville course not on the GER-approved list. The General Education Curriculum Committee will not accept any appeal for such consideration.

### **Restricted Sections of GER Courses in Major Programs**

Departments or programs with general-education courses also required for particular majors may restrict one or more sections to students in that major, provided that additional sections are open to enrollment by non-majors. Where practical, the open and restricted section(s) should be scheduled at the same or similar times.

### **Petitions for CD Credit**

Students may receive one Cultural Diversity credit by petitioning the General Education Curriculum Committee under any of the following claims. **Only one Cultural Diversity credit may be earned by petition.**

### **CD Credit for Study Abroad**

Students may petition for Cultural Diversity (CD) credit after participation in a university approved study-abroad program. University of Louisville courses not previously approved for general-education credit will not be accepted for CD credit even if they are part of a university-

approved study-abroad program. The petition must include an essay identifying which form of CD credit is requested, describing the program and explaining how the experience met the learning outcomes of the CD competency. Petitions must be submitted to the committee by email to [provost@louisville.edu](mailto:provost@louisville.edu). Detailed instructions (including specifications of the essay, criteria for assessment of the essay, submission deadlines and limits on the petition period) are available on the General Education website at <http://louisville.edu/provost/ger>.

### **CD Credit for Transfer Courses**

A student may petition the General Education Curriculum Committee to evaluate transfer courses identified by the Admissions Office as not equivalent to any existing approved CD course. The student requesting the evaluation must provide a catalog course description and a syllabus of the course(s) in question as well as an essay identifying which form of CD credit is requested and explaining how the transfer course addresses the learning outcomes of the CD general education requirement. Petitions must be submitted to the committee by email to [provost@louisville.edu](mailto:provost@louisville.edu). Detailed instructions (including specifications of the essay, criteria for assessment of the essay, submission deadlines and limits on the petition period) are available on the General Education website at <http://louisville.edu/provost/ger>.

### **CD Credit for Life Experience**

A student may petition for Cultural Diversity (CD) credit based on life experience. The petition must include an essay identifying which form of CD credit is requested, describing and explaining how the life experience met the learning outcomes of the CD competency. Petitions must be submitted to the committee by e-mail to [provost@louisville.edu](mailto:provost@louisville.edu). Detailed instructions (including specifications of the essay, criteria for assessment of the essay, submission deadlines and limits on the petition period) are available at <http://louisville.edu/provost/ger>.

### **General Education Credit for Fully-certified Kentucky Transfer Students**

Transfer students with full general-education certification under the Kentucky block transfer policy have completed all general-education requirements of the University of Louisville. Under that state policy, the university will not require such students to complete the Cultural Diversity competency requirement.

### **General Education Requirements for Second-degree Students**

For students already holding a baccalaureate degree but in residence to complete a second baccalaureate, the general education requirements shall be waived.

## **Transfer Students and GER**

### **Statewide General Education Block Transfer Policy**

Students who transfer between Kentucky's public institutions of higher education may qualify for a "block" rather than course-by-course transfer. Beginning in January, 1996, this policy was established as a means of promoting the transfer of lower-division general education requirements from one public institution to another and reducing the probability that credits may be lost or courses repeated due to transfer. Students should request that their transcript from Kentucky public institutions be Gen Ed certified before they are sent to the University of

Louisville. The statewide block transfer policy applies to transfer students who have completed all or part of lower-division general education requirements within the following competency areas:

**Communications**

Written (6 hours)

Oral (3 hours)

**Humanities** (6 hours) Includes courses from but not limited to the following:

Fine Arts (excluding studio and performance courses)

Philosophy

Literature

History

Foreign Literature

Cross-Cultural

Inter/Multi-Disciplinary

**Behavioral/Social Sciences** (9 hours) Includes courses from but not limited to the following listing AND must be represented by a minimum of two disciplines and must be different from those disciplines used to meet the Humanities requirement:

Psychology

Sociology

Economics

History

Anthropology

Geography

Political Science

Cross-Cultural

Inter/Multi-Disciplinary

**Natural Sciences** (6 hours) Includes courses from but not limited to the following disciplines:

Biology

Chemistry

Physics

Astronomy

Geosciences

**Mathematics** (3 hours) Minimum—College Algebra

Students who have completed lower-division general education requirements or have an AA/AS degree upon transfer may find that this policy applies to them. Students should request that their transcript from Kentucky public institutions be Gen Ed certified before they are sent to the University of Louisville.



**AA/AS Credit for General Education**

Students who graduate from Kentucky public institutions with AA or AS degrees will be deemed to have completed the university's full general education program. Other students who present the transcript for an AA (Associate of Arts) and/or an AS (Associate of Science) degree from a regionally-accredited institution will be considered for core general education certification. Transcripts for such consideration must show completion of at least one transferrable course in each of the core general education content areas at the University of Louisville: Arts and Humanities, Mathematics, Oral Communication, Social and Behavioral Sciences, Natural Sciences, and Written Communication. Students will still be required to complete 6 hours in courses designated Cultural Diversity (CD), at least 3 hours of which will focus on persons of African, Asian/Pacific Islander, Hispanic or Native American ancestry (CD1).

---

# DEGREE PROGRAMS

---

---

## Business Administration in Accountancy (BSB)

---

Please see [Business Administration in Accountancy \(BSB\)](#) in the “B” section of the Degree Programs listing.

## Accounting (CAC)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Certificate in Accounting

Major: ACCY

Degree: CAC

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Accountancy](#)

For those with non-accounting undergraduate degrees who are interested in an accounting career.

The University of Louisville's Certificate in Accounting Program is specifically designed to: develop the basic skills needed to pass the CPA exam teach advanced accounting skills to those with non-accounting undergraduate degrees meet the time demands of working professionals in a 21 credit hour curriculum.

To enroll in the program, students must have completed Accounting 201 and 202 (Principles of Accounting) or their equivalents, have a bachelors degree from an accredited college or university, and a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.8 (on a 4.0 scale). Following is the course work required to obtain the certificate.

### Certificate Prerequisites

	Hours
ACCT 201 - 202	6
Total	6

### Certificate Requirements

	Hours
ACCT 301 Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACCT 302 Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACCT 310 Introduction to Accounting Information Systems	3

ACCT 315 Introduction to Taxation	3
ACCT 320 Managerial Cost Accounting	3
ACCT 430 Auditing Theory and Practice	3
ACCT Elective (ACCT 353, 401, 411, 415, 420)	3
Minimum Total	21

The required courses are typically offered each fall and spring semester, and may be offered in the summer sessions. Course prerequisites must be met prior to registration.

---

## Actuarial Mathematics (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Actuarial Mathematics

Minor: MATA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Mathematics](#)

	Hours
MATH 205, 206, 301	12
MATH 561	3
MATH 570	3
MATH 562 or 572	3
Minimum Total	21

Note: For a minor in Mathematics, 6 hours in courses numbered 311 or higher must be successfully completed in the Department of Mathematics at the University of Louisville.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Aerospace Studies (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Aerospace Studies

Minor: AIRS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Aerospace Science](#)

**Note:** [Admission to Track I is restricted to students in the AIRS program. Admission to Track II is restricted to students who have previous military service and are enrolled in the AIRS program.](#)

#### Track I:

For students with no prior military service

	Hours
AIRS 101: Foundations of the U.S. Air Force I	1
AIRS 102: Foundations of the U.S. Air Force II	1
AIRS 201: Evolution of U.S. Air Power I	1
AIRS 202: Evolution of U.S. Air Power II	1
AIRS 311: Air Force Leadership Studies I	3
AIRS 312: Air Force Leadership Studies II	3
AIRS 411: National Security Affairs I	3
AIRS 412: Natural Security Affairs II	3

<p>Six hours to be chosen from the following:</p> <p>HIST 314: History of American Foreign Relations</p> <p>Any History course approved for the "Asia, Africa, Latin America" area of the major in History</p> <p>POLS 330: International Relations</p> <p>POLS 333: American Foreign Policy</p> <p>POLS 338: National and International Security</p> <p>POLS 339: Terrorism</p> <p>3-6 hours in languages (in addition to any language requirement of the student's major)</p>	6
Minimum Total	22

**Track II**

For students who enter the program after their sophomore year or students with prior military service who have received credit for AIRS 101, 102, 201 and 202 from the Department Chair. Students in this track who have not received credit for these courses will take them during an extended summer Field Training encampment.

	Hours
AIRS 311: Air Force Leadership Studies I	3
AIRS 312: Air Force Leadership Studies II	3
AIRS 411: National Security Affairs I	3
AIRS 412: Natural Security Affairs II	3



<p>Nine hours to be chosen from the following:</p> <p>HIST 314: History of American Foreign Relations</p> <p>Any History course approved for the "Asia, Africa, Latin America" area of the major in History</p> <p>POLS 330: International Relations</p> <p>POLS 333: American Foreign Policy</p> <p>POLS 338: National and International Security</p> <p>POLS 339: Terrorism</p> <p>3-9 hours in languages (in addition to any language requirement of the student's major)</p>	<p>9</p>
<p><b>Minimum Total</b></p>	<p><b>21</b></p>

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## American Sign Language Interpreting Studies (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in American Sign Language Interpreting Studies (ASLIBS)**

Major: ASLIS

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences](#)

Department: [Classical and Modern Languages](#)

[Flight Plan for American Sign Language Interpreting Studies \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to B.S. in ASLIS not automatic. Entry requires functional fluency in ASL and basic interpreting competencies; a minimum overall GPA of 2.25 and a minimum GPA of 3.0 in ASL and ITP courses. The final exam in ITP 220 also serves as part of the ASLIS screening process for entry into the major. Once accepted into the major, students need to work closely with their advisor. Seniors are required to complete roughly 450 hours in an advanced interpreting practicum. For more details, contact the department. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site:

<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language: incorporated into plan requirements listed below (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	

Electives in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences at the 300 level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR: two approved courses at the 300-level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	7

**Program in American Sign Language Interpreting Studies**

	Hours
Prerequisite Courses: ITP 115, 215, 220	9
Core Courses: ITP 210, 320, 325, 337, 350, 370, 390, 420, 425, 430, 440, 470, 490	37
Practicum: ITP 495	10
Total	56

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
ASL 101, 102, 201, 202 or 205, 305, 405	19
Humanities 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596 (select one)	3
Electives in the Division of Humanities, other than Interpreter Training, at the 300 level or above*	3
Total	25

	Hours
Minimum Total	122

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing ITP 495	(10)
---	------

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

\*NOTE: The final exam in ITP 220 is part of the ASLIS screening process, which determines a student's eligibility to enter the program in the following fall.

## Anthropology with a Track in Natural Sciences (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology with a Track in Natural Sciences (ANTHBA NSC)**

Major: ANTH

Track: NSC

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Anthropology](#)

[Flight Plan for Anthropology with a Track in Natural Sciences \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Anthropology requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0.

Students may NOT major in both the Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology with a Track in Natural Sciences and the Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology with a Track in Social Sciences. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site:

<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	<b>Hours</b>
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	<b>Hours</b>
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>

### Department of Anthropology

	Hours
ANTH 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202 <sup>1</sup> or 207 <sup>1</sup> , 204 <sup>1</sup> or 206 <sup>1</sup> , 508 <sup>2</sup>	12
ANTH 509 <sup>2</sup> , 510 <sup>2</sup> or 512 <sup>2</sup> , 511 <sup>2</sup> (select one)	3
Ethnographic Area: ANTH 315, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 324, 325 (select one)	3
Archaeological Area: ANTH 301, 302, 304, 316, 322, 326, 329, 330, 377, 526, 530 (select one)	3
Biological Area: ANTH 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 327, 410, 540 (select two)	6
Topical Area: ANTH 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 328, 331, 332, 333 <sup>2</sup> , 334, 336 <sup>2</sup> , 337, 338, 339, 340, 342, 344, 346, 347, 348, 351, 352, 353, 354, 378, 379, 507, 522, 528, 529, 530, 531, 534, 535, 578, 579 (select one)	3
Anthropology Electives	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>

**Supporting Courses**

	<b>Hours</b>
Electives in the Division of Natural Sciences, in addition to General Education, to bring total hours in Natural Sciences to 18, with no more than 12 hours in any one Department	11
Minimum Electives	18
Total	29

	<b>Hours</b>
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing ANTH 508	(3)
--	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

## Anthropology with a Track in Social Sciences (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology with a Track in Social Sciences (ANTHBA SSC)

Major: ANTH

Track: SSC

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Anthropology](#)

[Flight Plan for Anthropology with Track in Social Sciences \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Anthropology requires a minimum grade point average of 2.0. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Students may NOT major in both the Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology with a Track in Natural Sciences and the Bachelor of Arts in Anthropology with a Track in Social Sciences.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12



Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>

**Department of Anthropology**

	Hours
ANTH 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202 <sup>1</sup> or 207 <sup>1</sup> , 204 <sup>1</sup> or 206 <sup>1</sup> , 508 <sup>2</sup>	12
ANTH 509 <sup>2</sup> , 510 <sup>2</sup> or 512 <sup>2</sup> , 511 <sup>2</sup> (select one)	3
Ethnographic Area: ANTH 315, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 324, 325 (select one)	3
Archaeological Area: ANTH 301, 302, 304, 316, 322, 326, 329, 330, 377, 526, 530 (select one)	3
Biological Area: ANTH 303, 305, 306, 307, 308, 327, 410, 540 (select one)	3
Topical Area: ANTH 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 328, 331, 332, 333 <sup>2</sup> , 334, 336 <sup>2</sup> , 337, 338, 339, 340, 342, 344, 346, 347, 348, 351, 352, 353, 354, 378, 379, 507, 522, 528, 529, 530, 531, 534, 535, 578, 579 (select one)	6
Anthropology Electives	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in the Division of Social Sciences (other than Anthropology), of which 6 hours must be at 300 level or above	18
Minimum Electives	11
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing ANTH 508	(3)
--	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

---

## Archaeology (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Archaeology

Minor: ARCH

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Anthropology](#)

**Note:** [Admission to the minor in Archaeology requires a minimum cumulative GPA of at least 2.0.](#)

	Hours
ANTH 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202 <sup>1</sup> or 207 <sup>1</sup> , 203 <sup>1</sup> , 204 <sup>1</sup> or 206 <sup>1</sup> (select three)	9
ANTH 311, 312, 326, 327, 329, 330, 377, 509, 530 (select two)	6
ANTH 304, 316, 320, 322, 339, 364, 401, 564 (select two)	6
Minimum Total	21

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Art (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in Art (Art BA)

Major: ART

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Fine Arts](#)

[Flight Plan for Art \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** All students wishing to major in the Department of Fine Arts specializing in studio art must complete and submit a separate “Application for Admission” to the department. Admission is selective and enrollments may be limited. Studio art courses may be restricted to majors only. Enrolled University of Louisville students may obtain an application and apply through the department’s offices. Incoming and transfer students must be accepted by the University first, and then apply for admission to the department. Students are expected to meet the minimum overall grade point standards for the College of Arts & Sciences. In addition, a grade of “D” in any department course at the 300 level or above may not be used to fulfill a departmental requirement.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department’s Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1

Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>

**Department of Fine Arts**

	Hours
ART 105, 106, 107	9
ART 205 or 206 or 207	3
ARTH 250 <sup>1</sup> , 270 <sup>1</sup> , 290 <sup>1</sup> (Select 2)	6
Art History elective at the 300 level or above	3
ART 301, 305, 311, 321, 331, 341, 351, 361, 381, 383, 385, 390 (select 4)	12
ART 599	1
Electives in Art at the 500 level	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>40</b>

Note: A grade of C- or better is required in all 300-level and 500-level courses in the major.

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Humanities 591, 592, 593, 594, 595 or 596	3
Electives in Humanities disciplines, other than Art or Art History, at the 300 level or above	15
Minimum Electives	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing Art 599	(1)
---	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts Degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup>Fulfills General Education requirement.

---

## Art - Fine Art (BFA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art (ART BFA2DS, ART BFA 3DS, ART BFACOA, ART BFAIAR)**

Major: ART

Degree: BFA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Fine Arts](#)

[Flight Plan for Art – Fine Art with Track in 2D Studio \(BFA\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Art – Fine Art with Track in 3D Studio \(BFA\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Art – Fine Art with Track in Graphic Design \(BFA\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Art – Fine Art with Track in Interior Design \(BFA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** The B.F.A. degree is primarily intended for professionally oriented art students and for those planning to pursue graduate work in the studio arts. Admission is selective, and enrollments may be limited. Enrolled University of Louisville students may apply for admission to the BFA program upon completion of the Foundation Program and the introductory course to the area of track, with a minimum grade point average of 3.0 in department (studio art and art history) courses and a cumulative grade point average of 2.25. Once admitted, students must maintain an overall grade point average of 2.25 or above and a 3.0 or above in department courses to remain enrolled in the BFA program.

Students who do not meet the GPA requirements will be placed on departmental probation and given one semester in which to raise their GPA. If unable to meet the GPA requirements within that time frame, students will be returned to the BA program in Studio Art. If removed, students may reapply to the BFA program once the GPA requirements have been met.

Upon admission to the BFA Program, students and faculty will complete and sign a BFA Student/Mentor Contract outlining the progress expected toward completion of the degree. If at any point during the student's study the mentor deems the student's progress and/or ability to meet his/her obligations as a student in the BFA program unsatisfactory that mentor has the right to resign his/her post as mentor. In this instance a student must seek another mentor or transfer back into the BA program in studio art. If a student requests a different mentor and no faculty agrees to work with them the student will be returned to the BA program in Studio Art.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department. For the BFA candidate in 2D or 3D studios, this includes a committee review of the candidate's work one semester prior to graduation and participation in the BFA exhibition held during the semester of graduation. For the BFA candidate in Graphic Design or Interior Design, this includes participation in the professional portfolio review at the end of their professional practice course.

**General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#"><u>General Education Requirements</u></a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

**Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Electives in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	10

**Department of Fine Arts**

	Hours
ART 105, 106, 107	9
ART 205 <sup>2</sup> or 206 or 207	3
ARTH 250 <sup>1</sup> , 270 <sup>1</sup> , 290 <sup>1</sup> (select 2)	6
Art History electives at the 300 level or above <sup>3</sup>	3-6
Studio Art electives at the 300 level <sup>4</sup>	6



Minimum electives in Studio Art or Art History at the 300 level or above to bring total hours in Art and Art History to 60-61	0-15
Studio Art Track (listed below)	16-33
Total	60-61

**Tracks (Choose One)**

	Hours
Interior Design (ART BFAIAR): ART 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 596	33
Graphic Design (ART BFACOA): ART 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 598	24
2-D Studios (ART BFA2DS): ART 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 509, 541, 542, 543, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556 (select 5); and ART 597	16
3-D Studios (ART BFA3DS): ART 511, 512, 521, 522, 523, 531, 532, 533, 534, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585 (select 5); and ART 597	16

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
HUM 591, 592, 593, 594, 595 or 596	3
Electives in Humanities disciplines, other than Art or Art History, at the 300 level or above	15
Minimum Electives: [No electives are required in this program; students who fulfill general education requirements with courses in the major or supporting courses may have electives.]	
Total	18

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

ART BFAIAR: Requirement fulfilled by completing ART 596	(3)
ART BFACOA: Requirement fulfilled by completing ART 598	(3)
ART BFA2DS: Requirement fulfilled by completing ART 597	(1)
ART BFA3DS: Requirement fulfilled by completing ART 597	(1)

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

A grade of C- or better is required in all 300 and 500-level courses in the major.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Students planning to study Graphic Design must take Art 205

<sup>3</sup> BFA IAR students must take ARTH 347

<sup>4</sup> BFA IAR students must take ART 361 and 362; BFA COA must take ART 371

\*60 hours minimum total for Graphic Design and Interior Design tracks; 61 hours minimum total for all other tracks.

---

## Art (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Art

Minor: ART

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Fine Arts](#)

**Note:** [Admission to the minor in Art is on a space available basis. Minors must have a minimum cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 and must submit a portfolio and application with a statement of intent. The application is available on the department's web site.](#)

	Hours
ART 105, 106, 107	9
ART 205 or 206 or 207	3
ART 301, 305, 311, 321, 331, 341, 351, 361, 381, 383, 385, 390 (select four courses)	12
Minimum Total	24

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Teaching Certification in Art Education (P-12)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2016 - Spring 2017 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Teaching Certification in Art Education (P-12)

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development](#)

Students interested in teacher certification first complete a baccalaureate degree in an appropriate academic field before entering the teacher certification program at the graduate level. Students must apply and be accepted into the Master of Arts in Teaching degree program in order to complete teacher certification.

The following courses are pre-requisites for application to the Master of Arts in Teaching degree in Art Education (P-12). They may be taken as part of the baccalaureate degree program. In addition to these courses, other application credentials must be submitted. For a complete listing of admission requirements and application deadlines, contact the College of Education and Human Development Advising Center.

#### A Bachelor's degree including:

	Hours
Speech Communication	3
Teaching major in Art	30 (Minimum)

---

## Art History (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Art History (ARTHBA)**

Major: ARTH

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Fine Arts](#)

[Flight Plan for Art History \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** All students wishing to major in the Department of Fine Arts specializing in art history must complete and submit a separate “Application for Admission” to the department. Enrolled University of Louisville students may obtain an application and apply through the department’s offices. Incoming and transfer students must be accepted by the University first, and then apply for admission to the department. Students are expected to meet the minimum overall grade point standards for the College of Arts & Sciences. In addition, a grade of “D” in any department course at the 300 level or above may not be used to fulfill a departmental requirement.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department’s Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1

Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>

**Department of Fine Arts**

	Hours
ARTH 250 <sup>1</sup> , 270 <sup>1</sup> , 290 <sup>1</sup> (Select 2 courses)	6
<p>Period/Area Courses</p> <p>Note: Students must select a minimum of one course from each of the following three periods. Of the total 30 hours in Art History, 15 hours must be at the 300 level and 6 hours must be at the 500 level.</p>	9
<p>Pre 1750:</p> <p>ARTH 345, 351, 353, 362, 363, 364, 367, 371, 372, 373, 381, 551, 552, 553, 561, 571, 574 or 581</p>	
<p>After 1750:</p> <p>ARTH 320, 321, 322, 325, 326, 343, 344, 391, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 510, 526, 593, 595 or 597</p>	
<p>Non-Western:</p> <p>ARTH 331, 335, 337, 339, 341, 365, 531</p>	
<p>Electives in Art History to bring minimum total to 30 hours</p> <p>Note: Of the total 30 hours in Art History, 15 hours must be at the 300 level and 6 hours must be at the 500 level.</p>	12

ARTH 550	3
Minimum Total	30

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
HUM 591, 592, 593, 594, 595 or 596	3
Courses in Humanities disciplines other than Art or Art History, at 300 level or above	15
Minimum Electives	17
Total	35

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing ARTH 550	(3)
--	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree.

Courses in studio art are calculated in the 40 hours allowed for art history majors.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

A grade of C- or better is required in all 300 and 500-level courses in the major.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

---

## Art History (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Art History

Minor: ARTH

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Fine Arts](#)

**Note:** [Admission to the minor in Art History requires a minimum cumulative GPA of at least 2.0. Persons interested in the minor must submit a portfolio and application with a statement of intent. An approved Art BA studio major who wishes to add an art history minor should contact the department for further instructions.](#)

	Hours
ARTH 250, 270, 290 (select 2)	6
ARTH electives at 300 level, including no more than one from each of these areas: Pre-1750, After 1750, Non-Western	9
Art History elective at 500 level	3
Minimum Total	18

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.



## Asian Studies (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Asian Studies (ASST BA)**

Major: ASST

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Program: [Asian Studies](#)

[Flight Plan for Asian Studies \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Asian Studies requires a minimum 2.0 cumulative University of Louisville GPA. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or	9

above. Programmatic electives must be from outside of the Asian Studies area)	
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	<b>22</b>

### Asian Studies Program

	Hours
AST 310	3
Social Science Courses in Asian Studies (choose three) (see list below)	9
Humanities Courses in Asian Studies (choose three) (see list below)	9
AST 495	3
Language Courses (choose one sequence) Chinese 301 and 302 Japanese 301 and 302 Other Asian languages may be substituted upon approval of the Director of the Asian Studies Program	6
Total	<b>30</b>

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
Electives in Social Sciences, other than Asian Studies, at the 300-level or above	15
Minimum Electives	<b>20</b>

Total	35
-------	----

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing AST 495	(3)
---	-----

Consult your AST advisor about how independent study and topics courses (AST 491, AST 500, AST 501) count in your major.

Note: Only 40 hours of courses designated Asian Studies may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

Social Science Courses for Asian Studies major: AST 317/ANTH 317, AST 347/ANTH 347, AST 308/GEOG 308, AST 316/GEOG 316, AST 397/HIST 397, AST 398/HIST 398, AST 399/HIST 399, AST 365/POLS 365, AST 366/POLS 366, AST 367/POLS 367, HIST 390, 396, 561, 584, 591, 592, 598, POLS 345, 362

Humanities Courses for Asian Studies major: AST 290/ARTH 290, AST 330/ARTH 335, AST 331/ARTH 331, ARTH 339, AST 270/CHST 270/ML 270, AST 323/CHST 323, CHST 313, CHST 331, AST 333/CHST 333, AST 335/CHST 335, AST 341/CHST 341, AST 351/CHST 351, CHST 353, CHST 361, HUM 218, HUM 307, AST 340/HUM 341, HUM 342, AST 343/HUM 343, HUM 369, AST 531/ARTH 531, ML 310, ML 313 (when topic is appropriate and approved by the program director)

## Asian Studies (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Asian Studies

Minor: AST

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Program: [Asian Studies](#)

Note: Admission to the major requires a minimum 2.0 cumulative University of Louisville GPA.

	Hours
AST 310	3
Electives in Humanities (excluding Asian languages): <sup>1</sup> AST 270/CHST 270/ML 270, AST290/ARTH 290, AST 331/ARTH 331, AST 330/ARTH 335, AST 337/ARTH 337, ARTH 339, AST 531/ARTH 531, AST 390 CHST: any course HUM 307, 341, 342, 343, 345/WGST 345, 369 ML 270, ML 310, ML 313 TA 567	6
Electives in Social Sciences: <sup>1</sup> AST 317/ANTH 317, AST 316/GEOG 316, AST 390/HIST 390, AST 396/HIST 396, AST 398/HIST 398, AST 397/HIST 397, AST 598/HIST 598, AST 365/POLS 365, AST 366/POLS 366, AST 367/POLS 367 HIST 561, 584, 591, 592 POLS 345, 362, 437	6
Electives in Language (Any course in Chinese or Japanese language)	3
Minimum Total	18

#### Notes:

- Many departments offer topics courses that may have an Asian focus, including ARTH 342/542 and 593; GEOG 590; HUM 511, 512; ML 313; WGST 591. Such courses may apply to the minor in Asian Studies with the permission of the program director, who will determine which requirements such courses meet.
- No more than 12 hours approved for the minor in Chinese Studies may also apply to the minor in Asian Studies.

3. Students are encouraged to participate in a study abroad program in Asia. Such a program will substitute for an elective in an area approved by the program director. Credit hours applied to the minor will be determined by the program director.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Atmospheric Science (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Atmospheric Science (ATMSBS)**

Major: ATMS

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences](#)

Department: [Physics and Astronomy](#)

[Flight Plan for Atmospheric Science \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8
Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences at 300-level or above, in addition to Courses counted toward General Education	6

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Physics**

	Hours
<b>Physics Core:</b>	
PHYS 295, 296	2
PHYS 298, 299, 300	11
<b>Atmospheric Science Core:</b>	
PHYS 220/GEOG 220, PHYS 360, 361, 362, 365, 465, 466; GEOG 355	24
PHYS 469	3
Total	40

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
MATH 205, 206, 301	12
PHYS 350	4
A minimum of 9 hours from the following courses: CEE 470; CHEM 341, 441; GEOS 363, 564;	9

MATH 560; PHYS 355, 356, 390, 530, 541, 545, 546	
Minimum Electives	7-9
Total	32-34

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PHYS 469	(3)
--	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.



## Bioengineering (BBE)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Bioengineering (BE BBE)

Major: BE

Degree: BBE

Unit: [Speed School of Engineering \(SS\)](#)

Department: [Bioengineering](#)

[Flight Plan for Bioengineering \(BBE\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 31 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).

Students specializing in Bioengineering will complete a program consisting of two semesters in Engineering Fundamentals and a further period of study in the Department of Bioengineering – nine semesters in Departmental Studies to complete the Bachelor of Science degree, followed by a fifth year in Graduate Studies for the Master of Engineering degree. This curriculum is designed as an integrated five-year program, with a cooperative education component, culminating in the Master of Engineering degree. The Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering programs are both accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> : included in requirements listed below	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Engineering Fundamentals<sup>1</sup>

	Hours
<b>Speed School Core</b>	

ENGR 101 <sup>2</sup> , 102, 110, 111	12
ENGL <sup>2,3</sup> 101, 102	6
CHEM 201 <sup>2</sup> , 207 <sup>2</sup>	4
PHYS 298 <sup>2</sup>	4
<b>BE Core</b>	
CHEM 202, 208, 209	5
Total	31

**Departmental Studies**

	Hours
<b>Engineering Fundamentals</b>	
ENGR 151, 201, 205, 330	9
<b>Department<sup>4</sup></b>	
BE 101, 288, 289, 310, 322, 340, 354, 359, 360, 389, 420, 423, 430, 450, 489, 491, 497 <sup>4</sup>	39
BE Electives <sup>5</sup>	9
<b>Speed/University</b>	
BIOL 240	3
CEE 205	3

CHEM 341, 343	5
IE 360	3
ME 206, 251	6
PHYS 295, 299	5
<b>General Education Requirements<sup>2</sup></b>	
Arts/CD/HUM/SB Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
COMM <sup>2</sup> 111 or 112 or 115	3
HIST <sup>2</sup> 101 or 102 or 105 or 106	3
Total	100

	Hours
Minimum Total	131 <sup>6</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing BE 497	(3)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 31 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).

<sup>2</sup> This course is a General Education requirement for the program; see [louisville.edu/provost/ger/](http://louisville.edu/provost/ger/) for the listing, by academic year, of Arts/CD/Hum/SB Electives which satisfy the University-wide General Education requirements.

<sup>3</sup> Students completing ENGL 105 in lieu of ENGL 101 and ENGL 102 satisfy the General Education and Engineering Fundamentals requirements for Written Communication. However, an additional

3-hr Writing (WR) course or honors Written Communication (WC) course is needed to satisfy program credit hour requirements. A current list of acceptable WR and WC courses is at [louisville.edu/speed/academics/advising](http://louisville.edu/speed/academics/advising).

<sup>4</sup> A student is allowed to accumulate no more than two D+ or lower grades in BE prefixed courses (including BE approved elective courses) to graduate with a baccalaureate degree. If a student accumulates any D+ or lower grade, it is strongly recommended that the course be repeated to earn a better grade before proceeding to the next course in the sequence. If a student accumulates a third D+ or lower grade, the student is required to repeat the course to earn a better grade.

<sup>5</sup> The BE Electives must be chosen from the following approved list: BE 453, 460, 480, 552, 581, IE 430, ME 422, BIOC/CHEM 545 or 645, BIOC/CHEM 547 or 647. A maximum of 1 non-BE prefix course can be taken as an elective. Students must meet all course prerequisites. The courses chosen to fulfill this elective requirement cannot be used to satisfy any other program or degree requirements. A single course cannot satisfy more than one program requirement.

<sup>6</sup> Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree must be in Good Standing (university GPA  $\geq 2.25$ ) and must attain a grade point average of at least 2.25 for all courses used to satisfy degree requirements.

---

## Biology (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Biology (BIOLBA)**

Major: BIOL

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Biology](#)

[Flight Plan for Biology \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Biology requires completion of Biology 240, 242 and 244 with a grade of C or better; completion of Mathematics 111 with a grade of C or better OR placement into a mathematics course above the level of Mathematics 111 on the basis of either the University of Louisville mathematics placement examination or ACT/SAT score; and a minimum overall grade point average of 2.0. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site:

<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of Biology**

	Hours
BIOL 240 <sup>1</sup> , 242 <sup>1</sup> , 244 <sup>1</sup> , 329, 330-331, 363	19
*Biology Electives	19
Total	38

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
CHEM 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202, 207, 208, 209, 341, 342, 343, 344	19
MATH 180 <sup>1</sup> or 205	3-4
BIOL 350 or advisor-approved statistics course	3
Total	25-26

**Electives**

	Hours
Minimum Electives	1-2

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing one of the following approved CUE courses: BIOL 404, 406, 409, 415, 430, 440, 443, 485, 490, 541 or 548	(3)
---	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

**\*Note:** Biology 102, 104, 257, 258, 260, 261, 262 and 263 may not count toward electives in the major. A maximum of 6 hours of undergraduate research or independent study may count toward the major.

---

## Biology (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Biology (BIOLBS CEL; BIOLBS ECO; BIOLBS GEN)**

Major: BIOL

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Biology](#)

[Flight Plan for Biology with Track in Cellular-Physiology \(BS\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Biology with Track in Ecology \(BS\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Biology with Track in Genetics-Subcellular \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.S. in Biology requires: completion of Biology 240, 242 and 244 with a grade of C or better; completion of Mathematics 111 with a grade of C or better OR placement into a mathematics course above the level of Mathematics 111 on the basis of either the University of Louisville mathematics placement examination or ACT/SAT score; and a minimum overall grade point average of 2.0. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site:

<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1



Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on language taken)	6-8
Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences at the 300-level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Biology**

	Hours
BIOL 240 <sup>1</sup> , 242 <sup>1</sup> , 244 <sup>1</sup> , 329, 330-331, 363	19
Completion of one of the tracks below	15-17
*Biology Electives (to reach minimum total of 48 hours in Biology)	12-14
Minimum Total	48

**Genetics/Subcellular (15-17 hours)**

	Hours
BIOL 404, 406, 416	3-4
BIOL 415 or 542	3
BIOL 540 or CHEM 445	3
BIOL 357 and 358 or 400 or 443	3 - 4
BIOL 465	3

**Cellular/Physiology (15-18 hours)**

	Hours
BIOL 465	3
BIOL 347, 357, 358, 400, 409, 415, 512, 552, 553 (select 3 courses)	9-12
BIOL 540 or CHEM 445	3

**Ecology (17 hours)**

	Hours
BIOL 401 and 402	5
BIOL 409	3
BIOL 304, 310, 372, 392, 440, 510, 515, 522, 552, 560, 562, 563, 567, 572 (select two courses)	6
BIOL 308, 382, 514 (select one course)	3

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
MATH 205 <sup>1</sup>	4
BIOL 350 or advisor-approved statistics course	3
CHEM 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202, 207, 208, 209, 341, 342, 343, 344	19
Select one of the following sequences: PHYS 221, 222, 223, 224 OR GEOS 301 or 367 and any one from the following: GEOS 363, 365, GEOG 355, 558	6-8

Minimum Electives [No electives are required in this program; students who fulfill mathematics and science General Education requirements with courses in the major or supporting courses may have elective hours.]	0
Total	32-34

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing one of the following approved CUE courses: BIOL 404, 406, 409, 415, 430, 440, 443, 485, 490, 541 or 548	(3)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

**\*Note:** Biology 102, 104, 257, 258, 260, 261, 262 and 263, may not count toward electives in the major. A maximum of 6 hours of undergraduate research or independent study may count toward the major.

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

---

## Biology (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Biology

Minor: BIOL

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Biology](#)

Admission to the minor in Biology requires: completion of Biology 240, 242 and 244 with a grade of C or better; completion of Mathematics 111 with a grade of C or better OR placement into a mathematics course above the level of Mathematics 111 on the basis of either the University of Louisville mathematics placement examination or ACT/SAT score; and a minimum overall grade point average of 2.0.

	Hours
BIOL 240 <sup>1</sup> , 242 <sup>1</sup> , 244 <sup>1</sup> , 329, 330-331, 363	19
Biology Electives *	2
Minimum Total	21

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

\* Note: Biology 102, 104, 257, 258, 260, 261, 262 and 263 may not count toward electives in the minor.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Black Performance Studies (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Black Performance Studies

Minor: BPS\_MINOR

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Departments: [Theatre Arts](#) and [Pan-African Studies](#)

	Hours
PAS 210	3
TA 326/PAS 355	3
PAS 319 or PAS 329 or PAS 394	3
TA 365/PAS 315	3
Select three (3) courses from the following list: TA 322/PAS 353 TA 357 TA 363/PAS 350 TA 366/PAS 356 TA 367/PAS 367 TA 423 TA 455 or PAS 390 (departmental approval required) PAS/MUH 214 PAS/MUH 218 PAS 342 PAS 381/ARTH 341 PAS 385	9
Minimum Total	21

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Business Economics (BSE)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Business Economics (BUECBSE)

Major: BUEC

Degree: BSE

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Economics](#)

[Flight Plan for Business Economics \(BSE\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the College of Business ensures admission to the BSE in Economics.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements*</a>	34
* <b>Note:</b> Programmatic Requirements include six hours of the Gen. Ed. (3 hours Math and 3 hours Social & Behavioral Sciences). Gen Ed Oral Communication: COMM 111, 112 or HON 214 required as prerequisite for BUS 301.	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Programmatic Requirements of the COB

	Hours
Camp 100 Campus Culture	1
MATH 205 <sup>2</sup> *(completes Math Gen Ed)	4 <sup>2</sup>
Ethics, PHIL 222, 225, 321 or 323	3

BUS 301 Business Communication	3
BUS 201 Career Development	1
ACCT 201 - 202	6
ECON 201 - 202 *(Completes 3 hours of Soc. & Beh. Sci.)	6
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3
General Electives	6
Total (Excludes 3 CR of ECON and 3 CR of MATH counted in the 34 Gen Ed hours)	30

### Computer Systems

	Hours
CIS 300 Computer Information Systems	3
Total	3

### Economics Breadth

	Hours
ECON 301 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3
ECON 302 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3
ECON 475 Economics Seminar	3

Electives in Economics*	15
Electives in Business or Economics*	15
General Electives <sup>1</sup>	18
Total	57 <sup>3</sup>

	Hours
Minimum Total	124 <sup>4</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing ECON 475	(3)
--	-----

Note: All prerequisites must be followed (see undergraduate catalog).

<sup>1</sup> Math 205 must be taken as a required math course for all Economic majors. Its prerequisite(s), may be used as Arts and Sciences elective(s).

<sup>2</sup> Transfer students must take a minimum of 12 credit hours in their major within the College of Business.

<sup>3</sup> Six hours of cultural diversity courses are required and may be incorporated within the degree program.



## Business Administration in Accountancy (BSB)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in Accountancy (ACCYBSB)

Major: ACCY

Degree: BSB

Unit: [Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Accountancy](#)

[Flight Plan for Accountancy \(BSB\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the College of Business ensures admission to the BSB in Accountancy.

The mission of the School of Accountancy is to meet the needs of our metropolitan and regional constituents by providing flexible and varied learning experiences to enable our students to succeed in their careers; by producing scholarly works to disseminate knowledge to the business and academic communities and to enrich the learning experiences of our students; and by using our expertise to serve the community, the university, and the accounting profession. The University of Louisville Accountancy Program is separately accredited by the Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB International).

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements*</a>	34
* <b>Note:</b> Programmatic Requirements include six hours of the Gen. Ed. (3 hours Math and 3 hours Social & Behavioral Sciences). Gen Ed Oral Communication: COMM 111, 112 or HON 214 required as prerequisite for BUS 301.	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Programmatic Requirements of the COB

	Hours

Camp 100 Campus Culture	1
MATH 180 or 205 *(completes Math Gen Ed)	3 <sup>1</sup>
Ethics, PHIL 222, 225, 321 or 323	3
BUS 301 Business Communication	3
BUS 201 Career Development	1
ACCT 201 - 202	6
ECON 201 - 202 *(Completes 3 hours of Soc. & Beh. Sci.)	6
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3
General Electives	6
Total (Excludes 3 CR of ECON and 3 CR of MATH counted in the 34 Gen Ed hours)	29

**Business Breadth**

	Hours
FIN 301 Corporate Finance	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
MGMT 301 Management and Org. Behavior	3
CLAW 301 Legal Environment of Business	3

CIS 300 Computer Information Systems	3
MGMT 401 Operations Management	3
Total	18

**Accountancy Depth**

	Hours
ACCT 301 Intermediate Accounting I *	3
ACCT 302 Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACCT 310 Introduction to Accounting Information Systems	3
ACCT 315 Introduction to Taxation	3
ACCT 320 Managerial Cost Accounting	3
ACCT 411 Advanced Accounting Information Systems	3
ACCT 430 Auditing Theory and Practice	3
MGMT 404 Project Management	3
Accountancy Electives (see table below)	6
Business Electives (not Accounting)	3
General Electives	12
Total	45 <sup>2</sup>

	Hours
--	-------

Minimum Total	126 <sup>3</sup>
---------------	------------------

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing ACCT 411	(3)
--	-----

**Accountancy Electives:** Choose any 6 hours

	Hours
ACCT 353 Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations	3
ACCT 401 Advanced Accounting Problems	3
ACCT 415 Advanced Taxation	3
ACCT 420 Advanced Managerial Cost Accounting	3
Co-op in Accounting**	1-3

**\*\*Note:** Co-op may be taken over more than one semester. No more than 3 credit hours may count towards the degree. Co-op hours may not be combined with other academic hours.

<sup>1</sup> If Math 205 is taken, there will be 4 total hours of math.

<sup>2</sup> Transfer students must take a minimum of 12 credit hours in their major within the College of Business.

<sup>3</sup> Six hours of cultural diversity courses are required and may be incorporated within the degree program.

<sup>4</sup> Grade of B- or better is required in ACCT 301

## Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Business Process Management (BSB)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Business Process Management (CIS BSBBPM)**

Major: CIS

Degree: BSB

Unit: [Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Computer Information Systems](#)

[Flight Plan for Computer Information Systems with Track in Business Process Management \(BSB\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the College of Business ensures admission to the BSB in Computer Information Systems.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements*</a>	34
* <b>Note:</b> Programmatic Requirements include six hours of the Gen. Ed. (3 hours Math and 3 hours Social & Behavioral Sciences). Gen Ed Oral Communication: COMM 111, 112 or HON 214 required as prerequisite for BUS 301.	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Programmatic Requirements of the COB**

	Hours
Camp 100 Campus Culture	1

MATH 180 or 205 <sup>2</sup> *(completes Math Gen Ed)	3 <sup>2</sup>
Ethics, PHIL 222, 225, 321 or 323	3
BUS 301 Business Communication	3
BUS 201 Career Development	1
ACCT 201 - 202	6
ECON 201 - 202 *(Completes 3 hours of Soc. & Beh. Sci.)	6
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3
General Electives	6
Total (Excludes 3 CR of ECON and 3 CR of MATH counted in the 34 Gen Ed hours)	29

**Business Breadth**

	Hours
FIN 301 Corporate Finance	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
MGMT 301 Management and Org. Behavior	3
CLAW 301 Legal Environment of Business	3
CIS 300 Computer Information Systems	3

MGMT 401 Operations Management	3
Total	18

**Computer Information Systems Depth**

	Hours
CIS 150 Fundamentals of Information Systems	3
CIS 199 Software Development I	3
CIS 310 Database Design	3
CIS 320 Systems Analysis and Design	3
CIS 350 Infrastructure Technologies	3
CIS 410 Mgmt. of Information Systems	3
CIS 420 CIS Development Project	3
CIS 481 Intro. to Information Security	3
MGMT 404 Project Management	3
CIS Electives (400 level and/or CIS 200)	3
CIS Co-op <sup>1</sup> (CIS 397 and CIS 398)	6
General Electives	6
Total	42 <sup>3</sup>

	Hours
Minimum Total	123 <sup>4</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing CIS 410	(3)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Co-operative Education is a curriculum requirement for six (6) months full time employment for six (6) hours of credit. Pass/Fail credit is given for approved COB co-op work experiences (CIS 397 and 398).

<sup>2</sup> If Math 205 is taken, there will be 4 total hours of math.

<sup>3</sup> Transfer students must take a minimum of 12 credit hours in their major within the College of Business.

<sup>4</sup> Six hours of cultural diversity courses are required and may be incorporated within the degree program.

Note: All prerequisites must be followed (see undergraduate catalog).



## Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Information Security (BSB)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Information Security (CIS BSBSEC)**

Major: CIS

Track: Information Security

Degree: BSB

Unit: [Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Computer Information Systems](#)

[Flight Plan for Computer Information Systems with Track in Information Security \(BSB\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the College of Business ensures admission to the BSB in Computer Information Systems with Track in Information Security.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements*</a>	34
* <b>Note:</b> Programmatic Requirements include six hours of the Gen. Ed. (3 hours Math and 3 hours Social & Behavioral Sciences). Gen Ed Oral Communication: COMM 111, 112 or HON 214 required as prerequisite for BUS 301.	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Programmatic Requirements of the COB**

	Hours
Camp 100 Campus Culture	1

MATH 180 or 205* (completes Math Gen Ed)	3 <sup>2</sup>
Ethics, PHIL 222, 225, 321 or 323	3
BUS 301 Business Communication	3
BUS 201 Career Development	1
ACCT 201 - 202	6
ECON 201 - 202* (Completes 3 hours of Soc. & Beh. Sci.)	6
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3
General Electives	6
Total (Excludes 3 CR of ECON and 3 CR of MATH counted in the 34 Gen Ed hours)	29

### **Business Breadth**

	Hours
FIN 301 Corporate Finance	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
MGMT 301 Management and Org. Behavior	3
CLAW 301 Legal Environment of Business	3
CIS 300 Computer Information Systems	3

MGMT 401 Operations Management	3
Total	18

**Computer Information Systems Depth**

	Hours
CIS 150 Fundamentals of Information Systems	3
CIS 199 Software Development I	3
CIS 310 Database Design	3
CIS 320 Systems Analysis and Design	3
CIS 350 Infrastructure Technologies	3
CIS 410 Mgmt. of Information Systems	3
CIS 420 CIS Development Project	3
CIS 480 Intro. to Network Security	3
CIS 481 Intro. to Information Security	3
CIS 483 Intro. to Database Security	3
Info Sec Elective (CIS 482 or 484)	3
CIS Co-op (CIS 397) <sup>1</sup>	3
General Electives	6
Total	42 <sup>3</sup>

	Hours
Minimum Total	123 <sup>4</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing CIS 410	(3)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Co-operative Education is a curriculum requirement for three (3) hours of credit. Pass/Fail credit is given for approved COB co-op work experiences (CIS 397).

<sup>2</sup> If Math 205 is taken, there will be 4 total hours of math.

<sup>3</sup> Transfer students must take a minimum of 12 credit hours in their major within the College of Business.

<sup>4</sup> Six hours of cultural diversity courses are required and may be incorporated within the degree program.

Note: All prerequisites must be followed (see undergraduate catalog).

## Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Web Development (BSB)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Web Development (CIS BSBWEB)**

Major: CIS

Track: Web Development

Degree: BSB

Unit: [Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Computer Information Systems](#)

[Flight Plan for Computer Information Systems with Track in Web Development \(BSB\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the College of Business ensures admission to the BSB in Computer Information Systems with Track in Web Development.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements*</a>	34
<p>* <b>Note:</b> Programmatic Requirements include six hours of the Gen. Ed. (3 hours Math and 3 hours Social &amp; Behavioral Sciences). Gen Ed Oral Communication: COMM 111, 112 or HON 214 required as prerequisite for BUS 301.</p>	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Programmatic Requirements of the COB**

	Hours
Camp 100 Campus Culture	1

MATH 180 or 205 * (completes Math Gen Ed)	3 <sup>2</sup>
Ethics, PHIL 222, 225, 321 or 323	3
BUS 301 Business Communication	3
BUS 201 Career Development	1
ACCT 201 - 202	6
ECON 201 - 202* (Completes 3 hours of Soc. & Beh. Sci.)	6
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3
General Electives	6
Total (Excludes 3 CR of ECON and 3 CR of MATH counted in the 34 Gen Ed hours)	29

### **Business Breadth**

	Hours
FIN 301 Corporate Finance	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
MGMT 301 Management and Org. Behavior	3
CLAW 301 Legal Environment of Business	3
CIS 300 Computer Information Systems	3

MGMT 401 Operations Management	3
Total	18

**Computer Information Systems Depth**

	Hours
CIS 150 Fundamentals of Information Systems	3
CIS 199 Software Development I	3
CIS 200 Software Development II	3
CIS 310 Database Design	3
CIS 320 Systems Analysis and Design	3
CIS 350 Infrastructure Technologies	3
CIS 410 Mgmt. of Information Systems	3
CIS 411 Web Architecture	3
CIS 420 CIS Development Project	3
CIS Elective (400 level)	3
CIS Co-op (CIS 397 and 398) <sup>1</sup>	6
General Electives	6
Total	42 <sup>3</sup>

	Hours
--	-------

Minimum Total	123 <sup>4</sup>
---------------	------------------

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing CIS 410	(3)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Co-operative Education is a curriculum requirement for six (6) hours of credit. Pass/Fail credit is given for approved COB co-op work experiences (CIS 397).

<sup>2</sup> If Math 205 is taken, there will be 4 total hours of math.

<sup>3</sup> Transfer students must take a minimum of 12 credit hours in their major within the College of Business.

<sup>4</sup> Six hours of cultural diversity courses are required and may be incorporated within the degree program.

Note: All prerequisites must be followed (see undergraduate catalog).



## Business Administration in Equine Business (BSB)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in Equine Business (EQINBSB)**

Major: EQIN

Degree: BSB

Unit: [Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Equine](#)

### [Flight Plan for Business Administration in Equine Business \(BSB\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the College of Business ensures admission to the BSB in Equine Business

The mission of the Equine Business Discipline is to motivate students and professionals in the industry to read, think and question; encourage development of the analytical, entrepreneurial, and management skills needed by the equine industry; inspire enthusiasm, develop leadership; respond to the equine industry's dramatically changing economic environment by undertaking rigorous, meaningful research; disseminate to the industry through publications, seminars, workshops or state-of-the-art technology, research results and accumulated knowledge, and other business related skills.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<u><a href="#">General Education Requirements*</a></u>	34
* <b>Note:</b> Programmatic Requirements include six hours of the Gen. Ed. (3 hours Math and 3 hours Social & Behavioral Sciences). Gen Ed Oral Communication: COMM 111, 112 or HON 214 required as prerequisite for BUS 301.	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Programmatic Requirements of the COB**

	Hours

Camp 100 Campus Culture	1
MATH 180 or 205 * (completes Math Gen Ed)	3 <sup>1</sup>
Ethics, PHIL 222, 225, 321 or 323	3
BUS 301 Business Communication	3
BUS 201 Career Development	1
ACCT 201 - 202	6
ECON 201 - 202* (Completes 3 hours of Soc. & Beh. Sci.)	6
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3
General Electives	6
Total (Excludes 3 CR of ECON and 3 CR of MATH counted in the 34 Gen Ed hours)	29

**Business Breadth**

	Hours
FIN 301 Corporate Finance	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
MGMT 301 Management and Org. Behavior	3
CLAW 301 Legal Environment of Business	3

CIS 300 Computer Information Systems	3
MGMT 401 Operations Management	3
Minimum Total	18

**Equine Business Depth**

	Hours
EQIN 101 Equine Management	3
EQIN 202 Horse Industry Overview	3
EQIN 301 Org & Admin of Equine Ops	3
EQIN 302 Equine Economics	3
EQIN 304 Equine Marketing	3
EQIN 313 Equine Commercial Law	3
EQIN 402 Enterprise Analysis	3
EQIN 403 Equine Financial Management	3
EQIN 404 Current Equine Issues	3
EQIN 499 Independent Study or specified business elective <sup>2</sup>	3
EQIN Electives (EQIN 203, 205, 206, 303, 398 <sup>3</sup> , 401, 406, 490)	1-3
Business or Equine Electives (300-400 level)	3
General Electives	12

Total	46 <sup>4</sup>
-------	-----------------

	Hours
Minimum Total	127 <sup>5</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EQIN 402	(3)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> If Math 205 is taken, there will be 4 total hours of math.

<sup>2</sup> Students may select one of the following courses instead of the Independent Study: ACCT 353, ACCT 401, ACCT 415, ACT 430, CIS 310, CIS 320, ECON 380, ECON 401, ECON 433, ENTR 401 (must be admitted to ENTR Minor) FIN 401, FIN 433, MGMT 404, MGMT 440, MGMT 441, MKT 441 or MKT 490

<sup>3</sup> EQIN 398 Co-op in Equine (must have at least 2.8 GPA (2.0 GPA, effective Spring 2018); optional course)

<sup>4</sup> Transfer students must take a minimum of 12 credit hours in their major within the College of Business.

<sup>5</sup> Six hours of cultural diversity courses are required and may be incorporated within the degree program.

Note: All prerequisites must be followed.

## Business Administration in Finance (BSB)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in Finance (FIN BSB)

Major: FIN

Degree: BSB

Unit: [Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Finance](#)

[Flight Plan for Business Administration in Finance \(BSB\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the College of Business ensures admission to the BSB in Finance.

The objective of the Finance major program is to provide our students with a competitive edge in their professional financial and managerial careers. Our majors are prepared, upon graduation to apply critical thinking and problem solving skills, either individually or in teams, in order to creatively and ethically solve problems in a global marketplace.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements*</a>	34
* <b>Note:</b> Programmatic Requirements include six hours of the Gen. Ed. (3 hours Math and 3 hours Social & Behavioral Sciences). Gen Ed Oral Communication: COMM 111, 112 or HON 214 required as prerequisite for BUS 301.	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Programmatic Requirements of the COB

	Hours
Camp 100 Campus Culture	1

MATH 180 or 205 <sup>1,2*</sup> (completes Math Gen Ed)	3 <sup>1,2</sup>
Ethics, Phil 222, 225, 321 or 323	3
BUS 301 Business Communication	3
BUS 201 Career Planning	1
ACCT 201 - 202	6
ECON 201 - 202* (Completes 3 hours of Soc. & Beh. Sci)	6
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3
General Electives	6
Total (Excludes 3 CR of ECON and 3 CR of MATH counted in the 34 Gen Ed hours)	29

**Business Breadth**

	Hours
FIN 301 Corporate Finance	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
MGMT 301 Management and Org. Behavior	3
CLAW 301 Legal Environment of Business	3
CIS 300 Computer Information Systems	3

MGMT 401 Operations Management	3
Total	18

**Finance Depth**

	Hours
ACCT 301 Intermediate Accounting	3
FIN 304 Financial Statement Analysis	3
FIN 370 International Finance	3
FIN 401 Investments	3
FIN 403 Financial Derivatives	3
FIN 433 Financial Markets and Institutions	3
FIN 475 Capstone in Finance	3
FIN Electives <sup>3</sup>	6
General Electives	12
Total	39 <sup>4</sup>

	Hours
Minimum Total	120 <sup>5</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing FIN 475	(3)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> For students with strong high school mathematics backgrounds, and for students who intend to pursue graduate work in finance, Mathematics 205-206 is recommended. Math 206 may be used for General or Arts and Sciences Electives.

<sup>2</sup> If Math 205-206 is taken, there will be 4-8 total hours of math.

<sup>3</sup> Co-operative Education is an elective curriculum option for up to six (6) hours of credit. Pass/Fail credit is given for approved COB co-op work experiences. Participation in the COB Co-op program is encouraged to strengthen the B.S.B.A. degree for enhanced student marketability.

<sup>4</sup> Transfer students must take a minimum of 12 credit hours in their major within the College of Business.

<sup>5</sup> Six hours of cultural diversity courses are required and may be incorporated within the degree program.

Note: All prerequisites must be followed (see undergraduate Catalog).



## Business Administration in Marketing (BSB)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Business Administration in Marketing (MKT BSB)

Major: MKT

Degree: BSB

Unit: [Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Marketing](#)

[Flight Plan for Business Administration in Marketing \(BSB\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the College of Business ensures admission to the BSB in Marketing.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements:</a>	34
* <b>Note:</b> Programmatic Requirements include six hours of the Gen. Ed. (3 hours Math and 3 hours Social & Behavioral Sciences). Gen Ed Oral Communication: COMM 111, 112 or HON 214 required as prerequisite for BUS 301.	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Programmatic Requirements of the COB

	Hours
Camp 100 Campus Culture	1
MATH 180 or 205* (completes Math Gen Ed)	3 <sup>1</sup>
Ethics, Phil 222, 225, 321, or 323	3

BUS 301 Business Communication	3
BUS 201 Career Development	1
ACCT 201 - 202	6
ECON 201 - 202* (Completes 3 hours of Soc. & Beh. Sci.)	6
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3
General Electives	6
Total (Excludes 3 CR of ECON and 3 CR of MATH counted in the 34 Gen Ed hours)	29

**Business Breadth**

	Hours
FIN 301 Corporate Finance	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
MGMT 301 Management and Org. Behavior	3
CLAW 301 Legal Environment of Business	3
CIS 300 Computer Information Systems	3
MGMT 401 Operations Management	3
Total	18

**Marketing Depth**

	Hours
MKT 350 Consumer Behavior	3
MKT 360 Professional Relationship Selling	3
MKT 441 Marketing Research	3
MKT 460 Integrative Marketing Strategy	3
Marketing Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
Business Electives (not Marketing)	6
General Electives	12
Total	42 <sup>3</sup>

	Hours
Minimum Total	123 <sup>4</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MKT 460	(3)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> If Math 205 is taken, there will be 4 total hours of Math.

<sup>2</sup> Marketing majors are allowed to take up to six (6) co-op credits in the program as part of Marketing electives. These include MKT 397, MKT 398 and/ or MKT 399. Pass/Fail credit is given for approved College of Business co-op work experiences.

<sup>3</sup> Transfer students must take a minimum of 12 credit hours in their major within the College of Business.

<sup>4</sup> Six hours of cultural diversity courses are required and may be incorporated within the degree program.

NOTE: All prerequisites must be followed (see undergraduate catalog).

## Business Administration (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Business Administration

Minor: BA

Unit: [College of Business](#)

The College of Business offers a minor in business for students in other colleges and schools at the University of Louisville. Enrollment is limited in the business minor because of the large demand for courses by business majors. To pursue a minor in business the student must have completed 51 or more semester hours, which includes ECON 201 and 202, with a cumulative grade point average of 2.8 or higher. Students must complete and have a grade point average of 2.8 or higher in the business program prerequisites to be permitted to pursue the business program core. Upon completion of the admission requirements and formal application, the student is admitted into the Business Minor program based on the student's academic performance and the space available. An appointment may be made during the semester that the program prerequisites are being completed to begin the application process.

### Program Prerequisites

	Hours
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
ACCT 201 Principles of Financial Accounting I*	3
ACCT 202 Principles of Managerial Accounting II*	3
Total	9

\* Acct 205 may substitute for ACCT 201 and ACCT 202

### Program Core

	Hours
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3

MGMT 301 Management and Org. Behavior	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
FIN 301 Corporate Finance	3
CIS 300 Computer Information Systems	3
Business Elective	3
Total	18
Minimum Total for Program	27

## Chemical Engineering (BCH)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering (CHE BCH)

Major: CHE

Degree: BCH

Unit: [Speed School of Engineering](#)

Department: [Chemical Engineering](#)

[Flight Plan for Chemical Engineering \(BCH\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 32 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).

Students specializing in Chemical Engineering will complete a program consisting of two semesters in Engineering Fundamentals and a further period of study in the Department of Chemical Engineering – nine semesters in Departmental Studies to complete the Bachelor of Science degree, followed by a fifth year in Graduate Studies for the Master of Engineering degree. This curriculum is designed as an integrated five-year program, with a cooperative education component, culminating in the Master of Engineering degree. The Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering programs are both accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> : included in requirements listed below	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Engineering Fundamentals<sup>1</sup>

	Hours
<b>Speed School Core</b>	

ENGR 101 <sup>2</sup> , 102, 110, 111	12
ENGL <sup>2,3</sup> 101, 102	6
CHEM 201 <sup>2</sup> , 207 <sup>2</sup>	4
PHYS 298 <sup>2</sup>	4
<b>CHE Core</b>	
CHEM 202, 208, 209	5
PHYS 295	1
Total	32

**Departmental Studies**

	Hours
<b>Engineering Fundamentals</b>	
ENGR 201, 205, 307	8
<b>Department<sup>5</sup></b>	
CHE 205, 211, 230, 253, 288, 289, 305, 312, 331, 389, 401, 433, 436, 441, 461, 471, 485, 486, 489, 520, 572	51
<b>Speed/University</b>	
CHEM 341, 343	5
IE 360, 370	6

Advanced Chemistry or Chemical Engineering Elective <sup>5</sup>	3
Advanced Science or Chemical Engineering Elective <sup>6</sup>	3
Ethics Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
<b>General Education Requirements<sup>2</sup></b>	
Arts/CD/HUM/SB Electives <sup>2,7</sup>	9
COMM <sup>2</sup> 111 or 112 or 115	3
HIST <sup>2</sup> 101 or 102 or 105 or 106	3
Total	94

	Hours
Minimum Total	126 <sup>8</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing CHE 572	(3)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 32 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).

<sup>2</sup> This course is a General Education requirement for the program; see <http://louisville.edu/provost/ger/> for the listing, by academic year, of Arts/CD/Hum/SB Electives which satisfy the University-wide General Education requirements.

<sup>3</sup> Students completing ENGL 105 in lieu of ENGL 101 and ENGL 102 satisfy the General Education and Engineering Fundamentals requirements for Written Communication. However, an additional 3-hr Writing (WR) course or honors Written Communication (WC) course is needed to satisfy



program credit hour requirements. A current list of acceptable WR and WC courses is at <http://louisville.edu/speed/academics/advising>.

<sup>4</sup> In order to meet departmental graduation requirements a student may accumulate no more than two “D” grades in CHE prefixed courses. Any additional “D” grades beyond two must be repeated, according to the “Course Repetition Policy”. If a student accumulates more than one “D” in any one year of the program, it is strongly recommended that one or more of those courses be repeated to earn a better grade before proceeding to the next course in the sequence. For this policy, grades of D-, D or D+ are all considered to be D grades. Note also a student who accumulates more than one D in a ChE course will not be permitted to enter Graduate Studies to pursue the MEng degree program until any courses with D grades in excess of one are repeated and a better grade earned.

<sup>5</sup> Select one course from the following list: CHEM 342, 445, 450, 515, 527, 545, 550, 557 CHE 300-level or higher non-required CHE course. The courses chosen to fulfill this elective requirement cannot be used to satisfy any other program or degree requirements. A single course cannot satisfy more than one program requirement.

<sup>6</sup> Select one course from the following list: BIOL 240, 242, 257, 329, 330, 350 CHEM 342, 445, 450, 515, 527, 545, 550, 557 GEOS 301, 360, 363, 365, 564 PHYS 299, 300 CHE 300-level or higher non-required CHE course. The courses chosen to fulfill this elective requirement cannot be used to satisfy any other program or degree requirements. A single course cannot satisfy more than one program requirement.

<sup>7</sup> Any one course of PHIL 222, 225, 321, 323, or 328 satisfies the ChE Department Ethics Elective requirement. However, only PHIL 222 counts for the General Education content requirement in Humanities; if PHIL 222 is taken, 9 hours of Arts/CD/Hum/SB Electives are required. If one of PHIL 225, 321, 323, or 328 is taken, then an additional Arts/CD/Hum/SB Elective is needed, for a total of 12 hours of Arts/CD/Hum/SB Elective.

<sup>8</sup> Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree must be in Good Standing (university GPA  $\geq 2.25$ ) and must attain a grade point average of at least 2.25 for all courses used to satisfy degree requirements.

---

## Chemistry (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Chemistry (CHM BA)**

Major: CHM

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Chemistry](#)

[Flight Plan for Chemistry \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the major in Chemistry requires completion of Chemistry 202 (or equivalent course from another institution) with a grade of C or better. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

The B.A. degree in chemistry is designed for students who want a more general education than is possible in the B.S. curriculum, while at the same time receiving a substantial background in chemistry. For several related fields, this program offers a broad pre-professional education.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above <sup>2</sup> (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of Chemistry**

	Hours
CHEM 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202 <sup>1</sup> , 207 <sup>1</sup> , 208 <sup>1</sup> , 209 <sup>1</sup> , 210 <sup>1</sup>	10
CHEM 341, 342, 343, 344	10
CHEM 441 or 465, 470 <sup>2</sup>	5
CHEM 527	3
CHEM electives at advanced level <sup>3,4</sup>	11
Total	39

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
MATH 205 <sup>1</sup> , 206 <sup>1</sup>	8
PHYS 221 <sup>1</sup> , 222, 223, and 224; or PHYS 295 <sup>1</sup> , 296, 298 <sup>1</sup> , and 299	8-10
Minimum Electives	16-18
Total	32-36

	Hours
Minimum Total <sup>5</sup>	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing one of the following approved CUE courses: CHEM 390, 391, 392, 430, 491, 492, 528	(3)
---	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts Degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Chemistry 470 plus 3 semester hours of another WR course will fulfill the WR requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Independent Study may not be used for this requirement.

<sup>4</sup> Electives include Chemistry 425, 430, 445, 515, 528, 529, 545, 546, 547, 557 and undergraduate research (390, 391, 392; 491, 492; 6 hrs. maximum) or cooperative internship (420; 3 hrs. maximum). With the consent of the instructor(s), graduate level courses in Chemistry may also be used to fulfill these requirements.

<sup>5</sup> Includes some credit for courses in the major, or in supporting courses, that meet General Education requirements.

<sup>6</sup> Chemistry 470 and Chemistry 527 (5 semester hours) will fulfill the WR requirement.

---

## Chemistry (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Chemistry (CHM BS)

Major: CHM

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Chemistry](#)

[Flight Plan for Chemistry \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the major in Chemistry requires: completion of Chemistry 202 (or equivalent course from another institution) with a grade of C or better. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

The B.S. degree is designed to prepare professional chemists for industrial, governmental, academic, and research positions. This curriculum meets approved requirements for professional training.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on language taken)	6-8

Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences at the 300-level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above <sup>2</sup> (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Chemistry**

	Hours
CHEM 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202, 207 <sup>1</sup> , 208, 209, 210	10
CHEM 341, 342, 343, 344	10
CHEM 425	3
CHEM 465, 466, 470 <sup>2</sup>	8
CHEM 445 or 545	3
CHEM 515	3
CHEM 527	3
CHEM 528, 529	6
Undergraduate Research or Cooperative Internship	3
Minimum Total	49

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
MATH 205 <sup>1</sup> , 206, 301	12
PHYS 221 <sup>1</sup> , 222, 223, 224 or PHYS 295 <sup>1</sup> , 296, 298 <sup>1</sup> , 299	8-10
Elective in Mathematics, Physics, or Chemistry at 300 level or above <sup>3</sup>	3
Elective in Natural Sciences Division, other than Chemistry, at the 300 level or above	3
Minimum Electives [No electives are required in this program; students who fulfill mathematics and science General Education requirements with courses in the major or supporting courses may have elective hours.]	
Total	26-28

	Hours
Minimum Total <sup>4</sup>	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing one of the following approved CUE courses: CHEM 390, 391, 392, 430, 491, 492, 528	(3)
---	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Chemistry 470 plus 3 semester hours of another WR course will fulfill the WR requirement.

<sup>3</sup> As many as 3 additional hours may be taken in Undergraduate Research in Chemistry. With the consent of the instructor, graduate level courses in Chemistry may also be used.

<sup>4</sup> Includes some credit for courses in the major, or in supporting courses, that meet General Education requirements.

<sup>5</sup> Chemistry 470 and Chemistry 527 (5 semester hours) will fulfill the WR requirement.



---

## Chemistry with a Track in Biochemistry (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Chemistry with a Track in Biochemistry (CHM BS BIO)

Major: CHM

Track: BIOC

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Chemistry](#)

[Flight Plan for Chemistry with Track in Biochemistry \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the major in Chemistry requires: completion of Chemistry 202 (or equivalent course from another institution) with a grade of C or better. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

This degree is designed to prepare students for a career that combines both chemistry and modern biology.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1

Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on language taken)	6-8
Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences at the 300-level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above <sup>2</sup> (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Chemistry**

	Hours
CHEM 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202, 207 <sup>1</sup> , 208, 209, 210	10
CHEM 341, 342, 343, 344	10
CHEM 465, 466, 470 <sup>2</sup>	8
CHEM 527	3
CHEM 545, 546, 547	8
Undergraduate Research or Cooperative Internship	3
CHEM elective selected from the following: CHEM 425, 430, 515, 528, 529, or 557 OR an additional three hours of Undergraduate Research	3
Minimum Total	45

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Biology 240, 242, 329, 330, 331	14
MATH 205 <sup>1</sup> , 206, 301	12
PHYS 221 <sup>1</sup> , 222, 223, 224 or PHYS 295, 296, 298 <sup>1</sup> , 299	8-10
No electives are required in this program; students who fulfill mathematics and science General Education requirements with courses in the major or supporting courses may have elective hours.	
Total	34-36

	Hours
Minimum Total <sup>3</sup>	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing one of the following approved CUE courses: CHEM 390, 391, 392, 430, 491, 492, 528	(3)
---	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Chemistry 470 plus 3 semester hours of another WR course will fulfill the WR requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Includes some credit for courses in the major, or in supporting courses, that meet General Education requirements.

<sup>4</sup> As many as 3 additional hours may be taken in undergraduate research as elective in Chemistry. With the consent of instructor, graduate courses in Chemistry may also be used to fulfill this requirement.

<sup>5</sup> Chemistry 470 and Chemistry 527 (5 semester hours) will fulfill the WR requirement.

---

## Chemistry with a Track in Business (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Chemistry with a Track in Business (CHM BS BUS)**

Major: CHM

Track: BUS

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Chemistry](#)

[Flight Plan for Chemistry with Track in Business \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the major in Chemistry requires: completion of Chemistry 202 (or equivalent course from another institution) with a grade of C or better. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

This degree combines a general program in chemistry with a fundamental program in business. The curriculum is designed to prepare chemists for industrial and governmental positions.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1

Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on language taken)	6-8
Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences at the 300-level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above <sup>2</sup> (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Chemistry**

	Hours
CHEM 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202, 207 <sup>1</sup> , 208, 209, 210	10
CHEM 341, 342, 343, 344	10
CHEM 441 or 465, 470 <sup>2</sup>	5
CHEM 527	3
CHEM electives at 300 level or above (other than Independent Study) <sup>3</sup>	12-15
Minimum Total	40-43

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
MATH 205 <sup>1</sup> , 206	8
PHYS 221 <sup>1</sup> , 222, 223, 224 or PHYS 295, 296, 298 <sup>1</sup> , 299	8-10
ECON 201, 202	6

CIS 100, 300	6
ACCT 201, 202	6
BSTA 201, Psychology 301, or Sociology 301	3
MGMT 301	3
MKT 301	3
FIN 301	3
Elective in the School of Business at the 300-level or above	3
No electives are required in this program; students who fulfill mathematics and science General Education requirements with courses in the major or supporting courses may have elective hours.	
Total	49-51

	Hours
Minimum Total <sup>4</sup>	122-124

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing one of the following approved CUE courses: CHEM 390, 391, 392, 430, 491, 492, 528	(3)
---	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Chemistry 470 plus 3 semester hours of another WR course will fulfill the WR requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Electives include Chemistry 425, 430, 445, 515, 528, 529, 545, 546, 547, 557, undergraduate research (390, 391, 392; 491, 492) 6 hrs. maximum or cooperative internship (420; 3 hrs. maximum). With the consent of the instructor(s), graduate level courses in Chemistry may also be used to fulfill these requirements.

<sup>4</sup> Includes some credit for courses in the major, or in supporting courses, that meet General Education requirements.

<sup>5</sup> Chemistry 470 and Chemistry 527 (5 semester hours) will fulfill the WR requirement.

---

## Chemistry (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Chemistry

Minor: CHM

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Chemistry](#)

The student may choose either Track I or Track II.

#### Track I (Life Science Track)

	Hours
CHEM 201, 202, 207, 208, 209, 210	10
CHEM 341, 342, 343, 344	10
CHEM 441	3
Minimum Total	23

#### Track II (Physical Science Track)

	Hours
CHEM 201, 202, 207, 208, 209, 210	10
CHEM 341	3
CHEM 465, 466	6
CHEM 450 or 470	2-3
Minimum Total	21-22



At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Chinese (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Chinese

Minor: CHNS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Classical and Modern Languages](#)

	Hours
CHNS 202, 301, 302	9
CHNS 311, 321, 322, 455, 456, 551; CHST 313, 335, (select 3 courses)	9
Minimum Total	18

Substitutions may be made with the approval of the Chinese minor advisor. Students must, however, complete a minimum of 12 hours in Chinese language.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Chinese Studies (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Chinese Studies

Minor: CHST

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Program: [Asian Studies](#)

	Hours
CHNS 301, 302	6
CHST 313, 323, 331, 333, 335, 341, 351, 352, 353, 361 (select 2 courses)	6
Select two of the following courses: ANTH 317 ARTH 335, 337, 339, 342 (when topic is appropriate), 531, 542 (when topic is appropriate), 631 AST 270/CHST 270/ML 270 AST/HIST 397, AST/HIST 398 HUM 307, 342, 343, 369 ML 270 POLS 365 Substitutions may be made with the approval of the Chinese Studies Advisor.	6
Minimum Total	18

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Civil Engineering (BCE)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (CE BCE)

Major: CE

Degree: BCE

Unit: [Speed School of Engineering \(SS\)](#)

Department: [Civil Engineering](#)

[Flight Plan for Civil Engineering \(BCE\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 27 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).

Students specializing in Civil Engineering will complete a program consisting of two semesters in Engineering Fundamentals and a further period of study in the Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering - nine semesters in Departmental Studies to complete the Bachelor of Science degree, followed by a fifth year in Graduate Studies for the Master of Engineering degree. This curriculum is designed as an integrated five-year program, with a cooperative education component, culminating in the Master of Engineering degree. The Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering programs are both accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> : included in requirements listed below	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Engineering Fundamentals<sup>1</sup>

	Hours

<b>Speed School Core</b>	
ENGR 101 <sup>2</sup> , 102, 110, 111	12
ENGL <sup>2,3</sup> 101, 102	6
CHEM 201 <sup>2</sup> , 207 <sup>2</sup>	4
PHYS 298 <sup>2</sup>	4
<b>CEE Core</b>	
PHYS 295	1
Total	27

**Departmental Studies**

	Hours
<b>Engineering Fundamentals</b>	
ENGR 151, 201, 205, 307	9
<b>Department</b>	
CEE 205, 254, 255, 260, 261, 288, 289, 309, 322, 370, 371, 389, 401, 421, 422, 450, 451, 452, 460, 470, 471, 480, 489, 530	53
<b>Speed/University</b>	
GEOS 301	3
IE 360, 370	6
ME 206, 251	6

PHYS 299	4
<b>General Education Requirements<sup>2</sup></b>	
Arts/CD/HUM/SB Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
COMM <sup>2</sup> 111 or 112	3
HIST <sup>2</sup> 101 or 102 or 105 or 106	3
Total	99

	Hours
Minimum Total	126 <sup>4</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing CEE 480	(3)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 27 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).

<sup>2</sup> This course is a General Education requirement for the program; see <http://louisville.edu/provost/ger/> for the listing, by academic year, of Arts/CD/Hum/SB Electives which satisfy the University-wide General Education requirements.

<sup>3</sup> Students completing ENGL 105 in lieu of ENGL 101 and ENGL 102 satisfy the General Education and Engineering Fundamentals requirements for Written Communication. However, an additional 3-hr Writing (WR) course or honors Written Communication (WC) course is needed to satisfy program credit hour requirements. A current list of acceptable WR and WC courses is at <http://louisville.edu/speed/academics/advising>.

<sup>4</sup> Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree must be in Good Standing (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25) and must attain a grade point average of at least 2.25 for all courses used to satisfy degree requirements.

---

## Communication (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Communication (COMMBA)**

Major: COMM

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Communication](#)

[Flight Plan for Communication \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Communication requires (1) completion of COMM 201 with a minimum grade of C; (2) a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0; and (3) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site:

<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences at the 300-level or above <sup>2</sup> (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	19

### Department of Communication

	Hours
COMM 201 <sup>1</sup> , 303, 304, 305, 315, 316	18
COMM elective at 200 level or above	3
COMM electives at 300 level or above	9
COMM electives at 400 level or above, excluding Comm 417	6
Total	36

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
MATH 109, CJ 326, BSTA 201, PAS 408, POLS 390, PSYC 301, SOC 301 (select one course)	3
Social Science electives (other than Communication) with 12 hours at the 300 level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	18 <sup>3</sup>
Natural Sciences elective (excluding Mathematics) (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	3
Minimum Electives	8



Total	32
-------	----

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing one of the following approved CUE courses: COMM 402, 417, 427, 436, 437, 445, 465, 481, 498, 505, 506, 565	(3)
--	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree. Communication 111, 112, and 115 are not counted in computing the 40 hours for a Communication major.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Additional 3 hours of college programmatic requirement is met in Natural Science requirement in supporting coursework.

<sup>3</sup> Only 15 hours needed if statistics requirement fulfilled in a social science discipline.

---

## Communication (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Communication (COMMBS)**

Major: COMM

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Communication](#)

[Flight Plan for Communication \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.S. program in Communication requires (1) completion of COMM 201 with a minimum grade of C; (2) a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5; and (3) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site:

<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8

Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences at the 300-level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>13-15</b>

### Department of Communication

	Hours
COMM 201 <sup>1</sup> , 303, 304, 305, 315, 316, 417	21
COMM 302 or 319	3
COMM 320, 323, or 344 (in addition to WR courses for college programmatic requirements)	3
COMM elective at 200 level or above	3
COMM electives at 300 level or above	12
COMM electives at 400 level or above, excluding Comm 417	6
<b>Minimum Total</b>	<b>48</b>

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
MATH 109, CJ 326, BSTA 201, PAS 408, POLS 390, PSYC 301, SOC 301 (select one course)	3
Social Science electives (other than Communication) (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	12 <sup>2</sup>

Natural Sciences elective (excluding Mathematics) (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	3
Minimum Electives	6-8
Total	24-26

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing one of the following approved CUE courses: COMM 402, 417, 427, 436, 437, 445, 465, 481, 498, 505, 506, 565	(3)
--	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree. Communication 111, 112, and 115 are not counted in computing the 60 hours for a Communication major.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup>Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup>Only 9 hours needed if statistics requirement fulfilled in a social science discipline.

---

## Communication (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Communication

Minor: COMM

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Communication](#)

**Note:** [Admission to the minor in Communication requires completion of COMM 201 with a grade of C or better and a minimum cumulative GPA.](#)

	Hours
COMM 201	3
COMM 303, 304, 305, 315 (select one course)	3
COMM 316 or another social science methods course	3
Communication electives at the 200-level or above (Students must complete 12 hours of Communication electives if the social science methods course is taken in another discipline)	9-12
Minimum Total	18

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Community Health (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2016 - Spring 2017 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Community Health

Minor: CMH

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development](#)

Department: [Health and Sport Sciences \(HSS\)](#)

	Hours
HSS 302 Nutrition in Healthy Living	3
HSS 310 Healthy Lifestyles II	3
HSS 430 Epidemiology in Health, Physical Activity, and Nutrition	3
HSS 434 Methods in Public Health Education	3
HSS 531 Leadership in Health Promotion	3
Select 9 hours from the following: HSS 364 Women's Health Issues HSS 382 Wellness Coaching HSS 388 Principles of Athletic Conditioning* HSS 432 Biostatistics in Health and Exercise Science* HSS 501 Stress and Tension Control* HSS 503 Obesity: Causes and Control* HSS 504 Physical Activity and Health HSS 505 Stress and Disease HSS 562 Alcohol and Drug Education HSS 567 Health Sexuality and AIDS Education	9
Minimum Total	24

\*Please note that these courses have prerequisite requirements which may not be listed in the courses above.

Note: A 2.5 gpa is required in the minor. Only one "D" will be accepted in courses for the minor. To apply for the minor: <http://louisville.edu/education/ssa/online-forms>

## Computer Engineering and Computer Science (BCC)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering and Computer Science (CECSBCC)

Major: CECS

Degree: BCC

Unit: [Speed School of Engineering \(SS\)](#)

Department: [Computer Engineering and Computer Science](#)

[Flight Plan for Computer Engineering and Computer Science \(BCC\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 30 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).

Students specializing in Computer Engineering & Computer Science will complete a program consisting of two semesters in Engineering Fundamentals and a further period of study in the Department of Computer Engineering & Computer Science - nine semesters in Departmental Studies to complete the Bachelor of Science degree, followed by a fifth year in Graduate Studies for the Master of Engineering degree. This curriculum includes a cooperative education component. The Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering programs are both accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>. The Bachelor of Science degree program is also accredited by the Computer Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> : included in requirements listed below	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Engineering Fundamentals<sup>1</sup>

	Hours

<b>Speed School Core</b>	
ENGR 101 <sup>2</sup> , 102, 110, 111	12
ENGL <sup>2,3</sup> 101, 102	6
CHEM 201 <sup>2</sup> , 207 <sup>2</sup>	4
PHYS 298 <sup>2</sup>	4
<b>CECS Core</b>	
CECS 130	3
PHYS 295	1
Total	30

**Departmental Studies**

	Hours
<b>Engineering Fundamentals</b>	
ENGR 201, 205, 330	8
<b>Department</b>	
CECS 220, 288, 289, 302, 310, 311, 389, 412, 419, 420, 489, 504, 516, 525, 535, 550, 596	43
CECS Electives <sup>4</sup>	9
<b>Speed/University</b>	
ECE 210, 211, 252	7



IE 360, 370	6
PHYS 296, 299	5
<b>General Education Requirements<sup>2</sup></b>	
Arts/CD/HUM/SB Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
COMM <sup>2</sup> 111 or 112	3
HIST <sup>2</sup> 101 or 102 or 105 or 106	3
Total	96

	Hours
Minimum Total	126 <sup>5</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing CECS 596	(3)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 30 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).

<sup>2</sup> This course is a General Education requirement for the program; see <http://louisville.edu/provost/ger/> for the listing, by academic year, of Arts/CD/Hum/SB Electives which satisfy the University-wide General Education requirements.

<sup>3</sup> Students completing ENGL 105 in lieu of ENGL 101 and ENGL 102 satisfy the General Education and Engineering Fundamentals requirements for Written Communication. However, an additional 3-hr Writing (WR) course or honors Written Communication (WC) course is needed to satisfy program credit hour requirements. A current list of acceptable WR and WC courses is at <http://louisville.edu/speed/academics/advising>.

<sup>4</sup> The CECS Electives are any 500-level non-required CECS course, i.e. CECS 5XX. The courses chosen to fulfill this elective requirement cannot be used to satisfy any other program or degree requirements. A single course cannot satisfy more than one program requirement.

<sup>5</sup> Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree must be in Good Standing (university GPA  $\geq 2.25$ ) and must attain a grade point average of at least 2.25 for all courses used to satisfy degree requirements.

---

## Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Information Security (BSB)

---

Please see [Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Information Security \(BSB\)](#) in the “B” section of the Degree Programs listing.

---

## Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Web Development (BSB)

---

Please see [Business Administration in Computer Information Systems with Track in Web Development \(BSB\)](#) in the “B” section of the Degree Programs listing.

## Computer Information Systems (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Computer Information Systems

Minor: CIS

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Computer Information Systems](#)

#### Program Prerequisites

	Hours
ECON 201, 202	6
ACCT 201, 202	6
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
BUS 201 Career Development	1
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3
CIS 300 Computer Information Systems	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>

#### Program Core

	Hours
CIS 150 Fundamentals of Information Systems	3
CIS 199 Software Development I	3

CIS 310 Database Design	3
CIS 320 Systems Analysis & Design	3
CIS 350 Infrastructure Technologies	3
Total	15
Minimum Total for Program	37

Available to College of Business students only.

An average GPA of 2.8 in the core courses is required for graduation (2.0 GPA required, effective Spring 2018).

---

## Criminal Justice with a 3+3 Track (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice with a 3+3 Track (JA BS 3+3)**

Major: Criminal Justice (JA)

Degree: BS

Track: 3+3

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Criminal Justice](#)

[Flight Plan for Criminal Justice with a 3+3 Track \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on language taken)	6-8

Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences at 300 level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Criminal Justice**

	Hours
Criminal Justice 200 <sup>1</sup> , 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202 <sup>1</sup> , 305, 325, 326, 360, 485 <sup>2</sup>	24
Criminal Justice electives (Criminal Justice electives must be from approved departmental list at the 300 level or above.)	12
Total	36

**Law School Courses**

	Hours
LAW 802, 803, 804, 805, 811, 812, 814, 815, 819	30
Total	30

**Electives**

	Hours
Electives	0-8
Total	0-8



	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing CJ 485	(3)
--	-----

Students must have a minimum of 50 hours at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

---

## Criminal Justice (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice (JA BS)

Major: Criminal Justice (JA)

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Criminal Justice](#)

[Flight Plan for Criminal Justice \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on language taken)	6-8
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences at 300 level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Criminal Justice**

	Hours
Criminal Justice 200 <sup>1</sup> , 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202 <sup>1</sup> , 305, 306, 325, 326, 360, 395, 485 <sup>2</sup>	30
Criminal Justice electives (Criminal Justice electives must be from approved departmental list at the 300 level or above. A minimum of 15 hours must be in Criminal Justice, but may not exceed 30 hours)	24
Total	54

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Minimum Electives	18-20
Total	18-20

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing CJ 485	(3)
--	-----

Students must have a minimum of 50 hours at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

---

## Criminal Justice (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Criminal Justice

Minor: CJ

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Criminal Justice](#)

**Note:** [Students interested in declaring the minor in Criminal Justice must first meet with the departmental advisor.](#)

	Hours
CJ 200, 201, 202, 305, 306, 360	18
CJ elective at the 300 level or above	3
Minimum Total	21

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Dental Hygiene (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Dental Hygiene (DHU BS)

Major: DH

Degree: BS

Unit: [School of Dentistry \(SD\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Dental Hygiene \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students are admitted directly into the Lower Division of the Dental Hygiene Program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> : included in requirements listed below	(34)

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Lower Division Pre-Professional Curriculum

\*Students must make a “C” or above in these classes.

\*\*Students must make a “C” or above in these courses and must have completed them within 10 years of applying for Upper Division admission.

	Hours
*6 Hours of Written Communication	6
*3 Hours of Oral Communication	3
**CHEM 101 or 105 Chemistry	3 or 4
**BIOL 102 Introduction to Biological Systems	3
**BIOL 104 Introductions to Biological Systems Lab	1
**BIOL 257 Introduction to Microbiology	3

**BIOL 260 Anatomy & Physiology I	3
**BIOL 261 Anatomy & Physiology II	3
**BIOL 262 Anatomy & Physiology Lab	1
*MATH (see general education list)	3
**HSS 303 Human Nutrition	3
*SOC 201, 202, 203, 210	3
*PSYC 201 Introduction to Psychology	3
HIST 101 or HIST 102 History of Civilization	3
Arts and Humanities (see general education list)	6
Cultural Diversity – including at least one CD1 (see general education list)	6
DHED 101 DH Academic Orientation	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>

### Upper Division Professional Curriculum

	Hours
<b>DH3 Fall Semester</b>	
DHED 301 Dental Hygiene Theory I	3
DHED 302 Dental Hygiene Principles of Practice I	2
DHED 303 Dental Anatomy	2
DHED 304 Radiography	2
DHED 305 Biology of Head & Neck	3
DHED 307 Physical Diagnosis and Medical Management	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>

<b>DH3 Spring Semester</b>	
DHED 308 Preclinical Radiography	1
DHED 309 General & Oral Pathology I	3
DHED 310 Periodontology	3
DHED 311 Dental Materials	3
DHED 312 Oral Health Education	2
DHED 313 Dental Hygiene Theory II	3
DHED 314 Dental Hygiene Principles of Practice II	3
Total	18

<b>DH3 Summer Term</b>	
DHED 315 Pain and Anxiety Control (Local Anesthesia)	3
DHED 316 Community Dental Health I	2
Total	5

<b>DH4 Fall Semester</b>	
DHED 402 Pharmacology	3
DHED 403 Statistics & Research Design	3
DHED 404 Special Needs Patients	2
DHED 405 Advanced Periodontology I	1
DHED 406 Community Dental Health II	2
DHED 407 Advanced Technology & Patient Care Procedures I	2
DHED 408 Dental Hygiene Principles of Practice III	4
DHED 409 Clinical Radiology I	1



Total	18
-------	----

<b>DH4 Spring Semester</b>	
DHED 410 Advanced Radiology	1
DHED 411 Clinical Radiology II	1
DHED 412 Dental Hygiene Principles of Practice IV	4
DHED 413 Advanced Periodontology II	1
DHED 414 Advanced Technology and Patient Care Procedures II	1
DHED 415 Dental Hygiene Ethics and Practice	2
DHED 417 Dental Hygiene Extramural Education	2
Total	12

Note: Students must earn a letter grade of “C” or better in all Dental Hygiene Upper Division Clinical and Science courses.

	Hours
Minimum Total	122

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing DHED 417	(2)
--	-----

## Early Elementary Education (certification grades P-5) with Track in English (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Early Elementary Education – Leading to Certification in Early Elementary Grades P-5 (EREDBSRENG)**

Major: ERED

Track: English (ENG)

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Early Childhood and Elementary Education \(ECEE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Early Elementary Education \(P-5\) with Track in English \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 overall GPA; B- or better in all EDTP and EDSP courses and C or better in Math 151 and 152. Minimum test scores as required by the Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102 and in Oral Communication course; Completion of Pre-Professional Courses; Other requirements as outlined in Application.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34
The following are recommended courses to fulfill General Education Requirements: Biology course and lab (S, SL) Physical Science course (S)	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours

EDTP 101, 107, 201*, 245**, 215, 399 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement), **(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed HUM requirement)	16
EDSP 260	3
MATH 151, 152* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	6
Total	25

**Core Professional Courses:** Restricted to students admitted to teacher education

	Hours
EDTP 311, 312, 313, 314, 320, 322, 323, 324, 326, 328, 330, 341, 355, 506	32
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	36

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Elementary Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Completion of all EDTP and EDSP courses with no grade lower than B-; “Pass” in all clinical field work (312, 314, 323, 326, 330, 346); Satisfactory mid-point work sample; Positive recommendation from Elementary Program Committee. Completed electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 450, 452, 477	15
Total	15

**Track in English (ENG)**

	Hours

ENGL 202	3
ENGL 301 or 302	3
ENGL 303, 306, 309, 310 (select one course)	3
ENGL 311 or 312	3
PAS 340* or ENGL 373* *(Completes 3 hrs of Gen Ed CD1 <b>or</b> CD2 requirement)	3
ENGL 522, ENGL 325, EDTP 522 (select one course)	3
EDTP 540	3
ENGL 506	3
Total	24

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

\*Middle Grades Certification Extension requires a 2.5 GPA in English content courses and successful completion of EDTP 607 and 620, middle grades field experience, and passing scores on the PRAXIS Middle Grades Language Arts exam.

**Degree Assessment**

B- or better in EDTP 450, 452, and 477; 2.75 overall GPA; All program (ED) courses with 3.0 cumulative GPA; Satisfactory work sample.

**Certification Assessment**

Satisfactory Dispositions Assessment; Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams.

## Early Elementary Education (Certification grades P-5) with Track in French (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Early Elementary Education – Leading to Certification in Early Elementary Grades P-5 (EREDBSRFRE)**

Major: ERED

Track: French (FRE)

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Early Childhood and Elementary Education \(ECEE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Early Elementary Education \(P-5\) with Track in French \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 overall GPA; B- or better in all EDTP and EDSP courses and C or better in Math 151 and 152. Minimum test scores as required by the Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102 and in Oral Communication course; Completion of Pre-Professional Courses; Other requirements as outlined in Application.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34
The following are recommended courses to fulfill General Education Requirements: Biology course and lab (S, SL) Physical Science course (S)	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours

EDTP 101, 107, 201*, 245**, 215, 399 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement), **(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed HUM requirement)	16
EDSP 260	3
MATH 151, 152* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	6
Total	25

**Core Professional Courses:** Restricted to students admitted to teacher education

	Hours
EDTP 311, 312, 313, 314, 320, 322, 323, 324, 326, 328, 330, 341, 355, 506	32
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	36

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Elementary Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Completion of all EDTP and EDSP courses with no grade lower than B-; “Pass” in all clinical field work (312, 314, 323, 326, 330, 346); Satisfactory mid-point work sample; Positive recommendation from Elementary Program Committee. Completed electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 450, 452, 477	15
Total	15

**Track in French (FRE)**

	Hours
FREN 320, 321, 322, 331, 332, 455, 523	21
FREN Elective	3
Total	24

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

\*P-12 Certification Extension requires a 2.50 GPA in French content courses and successful completion of EDTP 629 and 620, field experience, and passing scores on the required PRAXIS French examination.

**Degree Assessment**

B- or better in EDTP 450, 452, and 477; 2.75 overall GPA; All program (ED) courses with 3.0 cumulative GPA; Satisfactory work sample.

**Certification Assessment**

Satisfactory Dispositions Assessment; Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams.



## Early Elementary Education (Certification grades P-5) with Track in Learning and Behavior Disorders (Certification grades P-12) (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Early Elementary Education – Leading to Certification in Early Elementary Grades P-5 (EREDBSRELB)**

Major: ERED

Track: Learning and Behavioral Disorders (certification grades P-12) (ELB)

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Early Childhood and Elementary Education \(ECEE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Early Elementary Education with Track in Learning and Behavior Disorders \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 overall GPA; B- or better in all EDTP and EDSP courses and C or better in Math 151 and 152. Minimum test scores as required by the Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102 and in Oral Communication course; Completion of Pre-Professional Courses; Other requirements as outlined in Application.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34
The following are recommended courses to fulfill General Education Requirements: Biology course and lab (S, SL) Physical Science course (S)	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours

EDTP 101, 107, 201*, 245**, 215, 399 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement), **(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed HUM requirement)	16
EDSP 260	3
MATH 151, 152* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	6
Total	25

**Core Professional Courses:** Restricted to students admitted to teacher education

	Hours
EDTP 311, 312, 313, 314, 320, 322, 323, 324, 326, 328, 330, 355, 506	29
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	33

**Mid-Point Assessment: Prior to Elementary and Special Education Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Completion of all EDTP and EDSP courses with no grade lower than B-; “Pass” in all clinical field work (312, 314, 323, 326, 330, 346); Satisfactory mid-point work sample; Positive recommendation from Elementary and Special Education Program Committees. Completed electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 450, 477	9
EDSP 470	6
Total	15

**Track in Learning and Behavioral Disorders (ELB)**

	Hours
EDSP 218, 240, 422, 442, 451, 510, 512, 516, 518	27
Total	27

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

B- or better in EDTP 450, and 477 and EDSP 470; 2.75 overall GPA; All program (ED) courses with 3.0 cumulative GPA; Satisfactory work sample.

**Certification Assessment**

Satisfactory Dispositions Assessment; Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams.

## Early Elementary Education (Certification grades P-5) with Track in Mathematics (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Early Elementary Education – Leading to Certification in Early Elementary Grades P-5 (EREDBSRMAT)**

Major: ERED

Track: Mathematics (MAT)

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Early Childhood and Elementary Education \(ECEE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Early Elementary Education \(Certification grades P-5\) with Track in Mathematics \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 overall GPA; B- or better in all EDTP and EDSP courses and C or better in Math 151 and 152. Minimum test scores as required by the Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102 and in Oral Communication course; Completion of Pre-Professional Courses; Other requirements as outlined in Application.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34
The following are recommended courses to fulfill General Education Requirements: Biology course and lab (S, SL) Physical Science course (S)	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the

major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

**Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 107, 201*, 245**, 215, 399 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement), **(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed HUM requirement)	16
EDSP 260	3
MATH 151, 152* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	6
Total	25

**Core Professional Courses:** Restricted to students admitted to teacher education

	Hours
EDTP 311, 312, 313, 314, 320, 322, 323, 324, 326, 328, 330, 341, 355, 506	32
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	36

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Elementary Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Completion of all EDTP and EDSP courses with no grade lower than B-; “Pass” in all clinical field work (312, 314, 323, 326, 330, 346); Satisfactory mid-point work sample; Positive recommendation from Elementary Program Committee. Completed electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 450, 452, 477	15

Total	15
-------	----

**Track in Mathematics (MAT)**

	Hours
MATH 190 (MATH 111 with 112 may be substituted)	4
MATH 107, 109, 350, 451	12
MATH 180 or 205	3-4
MATH or EDTP Elective in Mathematics Technology	3
Track Total	22-23
Elective	1
Total	23-24

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

\*Middle Grades Certification Extension requires a 2.50 GPA in Mathematics content courses and successful completion of EDTP 608 and 620, middle grades field experience, and passing scores on the required PRAXIS Middle Grades Mathematics examination.

**Degree Assessment**

B- or better in EDTP 450, 452, and 477; 2.75 overall GPA; All program (ED) courses with 3.0 cumulative GPA; Satisfactory work sample.

**Certification Assessment**

Satisfactory Dispositions Assessment; Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams.

## Early Elementary Education (Certification grades P-5) with Track in Moderate and Severe Disabilities (Certification grades P-12) (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Early Elementary Education – Leading to Certification in Early Elementary Grades P-5 (EREDBSRMSD)**

Major: ERED

Track: Moderate and Severe Disabilities (certification grades P-12) (MSD)

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Early Childhood and Elementary Education \(ECEE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Early Elementary Education \(Certification grades P-5\) with Track in Moderate and Severe Disabilities \(Certification grades P-12\) \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 overall GPA; B- or better in all EDTP and EDSP courses and C or better in Math 151 and 152. Minimum test scores as required by the Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102 and in Oral Communication course; Completion of Pre-Professional Courses; Other requirements as outlined in Application.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34
The following are recommended courses to fulfill General Education Requirements: Biology course and lab (S, SL) Physical Science course (S)	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Pre-Professional Courses**



	Hours
EDTP 101, 107, 201*, 245**, 215, 399 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement), **(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed HUM requirement)	16
EDSP 260	3
MATH 151, 152* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	6
Total	25

**Core Professional Courses:** Restricted to students admitted to teacher education

	Hours
EDTP 311, 312, 313, 314, 320, 322, 323, 324, 326, 328, 330, 355, 506	29
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	33

**Mid-Point Assessment: Prior to Elementary and Special Education Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Completion of all EDTP and EDSP courses with no grade lower than B-; “Pass” in all clinical field work (312, 314, 323, 326, 330, 346); Satisfactory mid-point work sample; Positive recommendation from Elementary and Special Education Program Committees. Completed electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 450, 477	9
EDSP 471	6
Total	15

**Track in Moderate and Severe Disabilities**

**Track: MSD**

	Hours
EDSP 218, 240, 422, 440, 443, 444, 450, 520, 546	27
Total	27

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

B- or better in EDTP 450, and 477 and EDSP 471; 2.75 overall GPA; All program (ED) courses with 3.0 cumulative GPA; Satisfactory work sample.

**Certification Assessment**

Satisfactory Dispositions Assessment; Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams.

## Early Elementary Education (Certification grades P-5) with Track in Science (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Early Elementary Education – Leading to Certification in Early Elementary Grades P-5 (EREDBSRSCI)**

Major: ERED

Track: Science (SCI)

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Early Childhood and Elementary Education \(ECEE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Early Elementary Education \(P-5\) with Track in Science \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 overall GPA; B- or better in all EDTP and EDSP courses and C or better in Math 151 and 152. Minimum test scores as required by the Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102 and in Oral Communication course; Completion of Pre-Professional Courses; Other requirements as outlined in Application.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34
The following are recommended courses to fulfill General Education Requirements: Biology course and lab (S, SL) Physical Science course (S)	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours

EDTP 101, 107, 201*, 245**, 215, 399 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement), **(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed HUM requirement)	16
EDSP 260	3
MATH 151, 152* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	6
Total	25

**Core Professional Courses:** Restricted to students admitted to teacher education

	Hours
EDTP 311, 312, 313, 314, 320, 322, 323, 324, 326, 328, 330, 341, 355, 506	32
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	36

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Elementary Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Completion of all EDTP and EDSP courses with no grade lower than B-; “Pass” in all clinical field work (312, 314, 323, 326, 330, 346); Satisfactory mid-point work sample; Positive recommendation from Elementary Program Committee. Completed electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 450, 452, 477	15
Total	15

**Track in Science (SCI)**

	Hours

BIOL 240, 242, 244, 363	11
CHEM 201*, 202 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed S requirement)	6
PHYS 111* *(Completes 4 hrs. of Gen Ed S and SL requirements)	4
Select two courses: PHYS 107 Elementary Astronomy GEOS 200 The Global Environment (strongly recommended) GEOS 220 Contemporary Issues in Meteorology	6
Track Total	27
Electives (CHEM 207 and 208 are strongly recommended)	4
Total	31

(Please contact an advisor for the College of Education and Human Development for a list of additional approved science courses which may be substituted for the courses listed above.)

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

\*Middle Grades Certification Extension requires a 2.50 GPA in Science content courses and successful completion of EDTP 609 and 620, middle grades field experience, and passing scores on the required PRAXIS Middle Grades Science examination.

**Degree Assessment**

B- or better in EDTP 450, 452, and 477; 2.75 overall GPA; All program (ED) courses with 3.0 cumulative GPA; Satisfactory work sample.

**Certification Assessment**

Satisfactory Dispositions Assessment; Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams.

## Early Elementary Education (Certification grades P-5) with Track in Social Studies (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Early Elementary Education – Leading to Certification in Early Elementary Grades P-5 (EREDBSRSST)**

Major: ERED

Track: Social Studies (SST)

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Early Childhood and Elementary Education \(ECEE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Early Elementary Education \(Certification grades P-5\) with Track in Social Studies \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 overall GPA; B- or better in all EDTP and EDSP courses and C or better in Math 151 and 152. Minimum test scores as required by the Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102 and in Oral Communication course; Completion of Pre-Professional Courses; Other requirements as outlined in Application.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34
The following are recommended courses to fulfill General Education Requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Biology course and lab (S, SL)</li> <li>Physical Science course (S)</li> </ul>	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

**Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 107, 201*, 245**, 215, 399 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement), **(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed HUM requirement)	16
EDSP 260	3
MATH 151, 152* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	6
Total	25

**Core Professional Courses:** Restricted to students admitted to teacher education

	Hours
EDTP 311, 312, 313, 314, 320, 322, 323, 324, 326, 328, 330, 341, 355, 506	32
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	36

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Elementary Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Completion of all EDTP and EDSP courses with no grade lower than B-; “Pass” in all clinical field work (312, 314, 323, 326, 330, 346); Satisfactory mid-point work sample; Positive recommendation from Elementary Program Committee. Completed electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 450, 452, 477	15
Total	15



**Track in Social Studies (SST)**

	Hours
HIST 101*, 102*, 211, 212 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB-History requirement)	12
GEOG 200* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	3
POLS 201 or 202	3
ECON 201	3
SOC 201 or 202	3
ANTH 201* *(Completes 3 hours of Gen Ed CD2 requirement)	3
Track Total	27
Electives	3
Total	30

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

\*Middle Grades Certification Extension requires a 2.50 GPA in Social Studies content courses and successful completion of EDTP 610 and 620, middle grades field experience, and passing scores on the required PRAXIS Middle Grades Social Studies examination.

**Degree Assessment**

B- or better in EDTP 450, 452, and 477; 2.75 overall GPA; All program (ED) courses with 3.0 cumulative GPA; Satisfactory work sample.

**Certification Assessment**

Satisfactory Dispositions Assessment; Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams.

## Early Elementary Education (Certification grades P-5) with Track in Spanish (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Early Elementary Education – Leading to Certification in Early Elementary Grades P-5 (EREDBSRSPA)**

Major: ERED

Track: Spanish (SPA)

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Early Childhood and Elementary Education \(ECEE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Early Elementary Education \(Certification grades P-5\) with Track in Spanish \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 overall GPA; B- or better in all EDTP and EDSP courses and C or better in Math 151 and 152. Minimum test scores as required by the Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102 and in Oral Communication course; Completion of Pre-Professional Courses; Other requirements as outlined in Application.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34
The following are recommended courses to fulfill General Education Requirements: Biology course and lab (S, SL) Physical Science course (S)	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours

EDTP 101, 107, 201*, 245**, 215, 399 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement), **(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed HUM requirement)	16
EDSP 260	3
MATH 151, 152* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	6
Total	25

**Core Professional Courses:** Restricted to students admitted to teacher education

	Hours
EDTP 311, 312, 313, 314, 320, 322, 323, 324, 326, 328, 330, 341, 355, 506	32
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	36

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Elementary Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Completion of all EDTP and EDSP courses with no grade lower than B-; “Pass” in all clinical field work (312, 314, 323, 326, 330, 346); Satisfactory mid-point work sample; Positive recommendation from Elementary Program Committee. Completed electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 450, 452, 477	15
Total	15

**Track in Spanish (SPA)**

	Hours

SPAN 201, 202, 305, 310, 311, 321, 524	21
SPAN 401, 402, 403, 404 (select one course)	3
Total	24

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

\*P-12 Certification Extension requires a 2.50 GPA in Spanish content courses and successful completion of EDTP 629 and 620, field experience, and passing scores on the required PRAXIS Spanish examination.

**Degree Assessment**

B- or better in EDTP 450, 452, and 477; 2.75 overall GPA; All program (ED) courses with 3.0 cumulative GPA; Satisfactory work sample.

**Certification Assessment**

Satisfactory Dispositions Assessment; Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams.

## Early Elementary Education (certification grades P-5) with Track in Early Childhood Education (Certification Birth to Age 5) (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Early Elementary Education – Leading to Certification in Early Elementary Grades P-5 (EREDBSRECE)**

Major: ERED

Track: Early Childhood Education (ECE)

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Early Childhood and Elementary Education \(ECEE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Early Elementary Education \(certification grades P-5\) with Track in Early Childhood Education \(Certification Birth to Age 5\) \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 overall GPA; B- or better in all EDTP and EDSP courses and C or better in Math 151 and 152. Minimum test scores as required by the Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102 and in Oral Communication course; Completion of Pre-Professional Courses; Other requirements as outlined in Application.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34
The following are recommended courses to fulfill General Education Requirements: Biology course and lab (S, SL) Physical Science course (S)	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 107, 201*, 245**, 215, 399 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement), **(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed HUM requirement)	16
EDSP 260	3
MATH 151, 152* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	6
Total	25

**Core Professional Courses:** Restricted to students admitted to teacher education

	Hours
EDTP 311, 312, 313, 314, 320, 322, 323, 324, 326, 328, 330, 355, 506	29
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	33

**Mid-Point Assessment: Prior to Elementary and Early Childhood Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Completion of all EDTP and EDSP courses with no grade lower than B-; “Pass” in all clinical field work (312, 314, 323, 326, 330, 346); Satisfactory mid-point work sample; Positive recommendation from Elementary Program Committee. Completed electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 450, 451, 477	15
Total	15

**Track in Early Childhood Education (ECE)**

	Hours
EDTP 435, 436, 437, 440, 532	15
EDSP 483, 484, 485, 533	12
Total	27

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

B- or better in EDTP 450, 451, and 477; 2.75 overall GPA; All program (ED) courses with 3.0 cumulative GPA; Satisfactory work sample.

**Certification Assessment**

Satisfactory Dispositions Assessment; Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams.



---

## Economics (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in Economics (EC BA)

Major: EC

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Economics](#)

[Flight Plan for Economics \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the College of Business ensures admission to the BA in Economics.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements*</a>	34
* <b>Note:</b> Programmatic Requirements include six hours of the Gen. Ed. (3 hours Math and 3 hours Social & Behavioral Sciences).	

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Programmatic Requirements of the COB

	Hours
Camp 100 Campus Culture	1
MATH 205 <sup>1</sup> *(completes Math Gen Ed)	4
Foreign Language	12
Humanities or Natural Science (6 hours - 300+ Level)	9

POLS 201 - 202	6
Social Sciences (6 hours - 300+ Level)	12
BUS 201 Career Development	1
ECON 201 - 202 *(Completes 3 hours of Soc. & Beh. Sci.)	6
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
Total (Excludes 3 CR of ECON and 3 CR of MATH counted in the 34 Gen Ed hours)	48

**Economics Breadth**

	Hours
ECON 301 Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3
ECON 302 Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3
ECON 475 Economics Seminar	3
Electives in Economics	15
General Electives (6-18 hours - 300+ Level)	18
Total	42

	Hours
Minimum Total	124 <sup>2</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing ECON 475	(3)
--	-----

Note: All prerequisites must be followed (see undergraduate catalog).

<sup>1</sup> Math 205 must be taken as a required math course for all Economic majors. Its prerequisite(s) may be used as General elective(s).

<sup>2</sup> Six hours of cultural diversity courses are required and may be incorporated within the degree program.

---

## Economics, Business Economics (BSE)

---

Please see [Business Economics \(BSE\)](#) in the “B” section of the Degree Programs listing.

---

## Economics (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Economics

Minor: ECON

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Economics](#)

	Hours
ECON 201 - 202	6
ECON 301 - 302	6
Electives in Economics at 300-level or above	6
Minimum Total	18

Available to both business majors and non-business majors.

An average GPA of 2.8 in the minor courses is required for graduation (2.0 GPA required, effective Spring 2018).

## Electrical Engineering (BEE)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (EE BEE)

Major: EE

Degree: BEE

Unit: [Speed School of Engineering \(SS\)](#)

Department: [Electrical & Computer Engineering](#)

[Flight Plan for Electrical Engineering \(BEE\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 30 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).

Students specializing in Electrical Engineering will complete a program consisting of two semesters in Engineering Fundamentals and a further period of study in the Department of Electrical & Computer Engineering - nine semesters in Departmental Studies to complete the Bachelor of Science degree, followed by a fifth year in Graduate Studies for the Master of Engineering degree. This curriculum is designed as an integrated five-year program, with a cooperative education component, culminating in the Master of Engineering degree. The Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering programs are both accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> : included in requirements listed below	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Engineering Fundamentals<sup>1</sup>

	Hours
<b>Speed School Core</b>	

ENGR 101 <sup>2</sup> , 102, 110, 111	12
ENGL <sup>2:3</sup> 101, 102	6
CHEM 201 <sup>2</sup> , 207 <sup>2</sup>	4
PHYS 298 <sup>2</sup>	4
<b>ECE Core</b>	
ECE 210, 211	4
Total	30

**Departmental Studies**

	Hours
<b>Engineering Fundamentals</b>	
ENGR 201, 205, 330	8
<b>Department</b>	
ECE 220, 221, 288, 289, 320, 322, 333, 334, 360, 389, 412, 420, 473, 489, 496, 497	32
ECE Design Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
ECE Design Elective Laboratory <sup>7</sup>	1
ECE Elective <sup>7</sup>	3
ECE Elective Laboratory <sup>7</sup>	1

ECE Electives <sup>6</sup>	6
<b>Speed/University</b>	
CECS 130	3
IE 370	3
PHYS 295, 296, 299, 300	9
CECS/Mathematics/Science Elective <sup>5</sup>	3
Engineering Science Elective <sup>4</sup>	3
<b>General Education Requirements<sup>2</sup></b>	
Arts/CD/HUM/SB Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
COMM <sup>2</sup> 111 or 112	3
HIST <sup>2</sup> 101 or 102 or 105 or 106	3
Total	93

	Hours
Minimum Total	123 <sup>8</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**



Requirement fulfilled by completing ECE 497

(3)

- <sup>1</sup> Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 30 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).
- <sup>2</sup> This course is a General Education requirement for the program; see <http://louisville.edu/provost/ger/> for the listing, by academic year, of Arts/CD/Hum/SB Electives which satisfy the University-wide General Education requirements. Note that the 12-hour total for the Arts/CD/HUM/SB electives assumes the use of double counting of CD with another category. The Department recommends COMM 112 over COMM 111.
- <sup>3</sup> Students completing ENGL 105 in lieu of ENGL 101 and ENGL 102 satisfy the General Education and Engineering Fundamentals requirements for Written Communication. However, an additional 3-hr Writing (WR) course or honors Written Communication (WC) course is needed to satisfy program credit hour requirements. A current list of acceptable WR and WC courses is at <http://louisville.edu/speed/academics/advising>. ENGL 303 (Technical Writing) or ENGL 306 (Business Writing) is recommended as the additional course for EE students.
- <sup>4</sup> An Engineering Science elective must be chosen from the following list of approved courses: CECS 220, 302, 310, CEE 205, CHE 253, IE 515, ME 206, 251. A single course cannot satisfy more than one program requirement.
- <sup>5</sup> A CECS/Math/Science elective must be chosen from the following list of approved courses: BIOL 240, 242, 263, CECS 220, 302, 310, CHEM 202, GEOS/PHYS 220, GEOS 301, MATH 311, 387, 501, 507, 581, PHYS 307, 355, 361, 460. A single course cannot satisfy more than one program requirement.
- <sup>6</sup> Two ECE 5XX electives must be chosen from the following list of approved courses: ECE 500, 510&511, 515&514, 516 or CECS 525, 518 or CECS 516, 520&521, 523, 530, 531, 533&534, 543&544, 545, 550&551, 560&561, 564&565, 582. The courses chosen to fulfill this elective requirement cannot be used to satisfy any other program or degree requirements. A single course cannot satisfy more than one program requirement.
- <sup>7</sup> Two pairs of lecture & labs must be chosen from the following list of approved courses: ECE 510&511, 515&514, 516 or CECS 525, 520&521, 533&534, 543&544, 550&551, 560&561, 564&565. The courses chosen to fulfill this elective requirement cannot be used to satisfy any other program or degree requirements. A single course cannot satisfy more than one program requirement.
- <sup>8</sup> Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree must be in Good Standing (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25) and must attain a grade point average of at least 2.25 for all courses used to satisfy degree requirements.

---

## English (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in English (ENGLBA)**

Major: ENGL

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [English](#)

[Flight Plan for English \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in English requires completion of English 101 and 102 OR English 105 or approved substitute; a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0; and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site:

<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

The program for English majors is designed to lay a foundation for careers in writing, teaching, scholarship, and research, as well as for many other types of position in the business and professional world where skills in communication, creative, critical, or analytical writing, public relations, editorial skills, advertising, or the like are required.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1

Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Social or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of English<sup>1</sup>**

	Hours
English 300 <sup>2</sup>	3
English 491	3
NOTE: Historical Distribution: Majors must complete a minimum of one course in each of the following historical periods:  Pre-1700 literature; 1700-1900 literature; Post-1900 literature. This requirement may be met by any selection of courses from the groups below. Consult course descriptions for information on the time-period to which a specific course applies.	
English electives at the 300-level  NOTE: English 300 and 310 do not count toward 300-level electives.	9
English electives at the 400-level	9
English electives at the 500-level	12
Minimum Total	36

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in Humanities disciplines other than English, at 400 level or above	3
Electives in Humanities disciplines other than English, at 300 level or above	12
Minimum Electives	14
Total	29

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing ONE of the following: ENGL 455, 506, 507, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 552, 554, 561, 562, 563, 564, 567, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 577, 581, 586, 591, 595, 599	(3)
--	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree. Courses in freshman composition (English 101, 102, and 105) and English 202 are not counted in computing the 40 hours for an English major.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Major must not include more than 9 hours of creative or expository writing (ENGL 300 and 310 are not included in this category).

<sup>2</sup> Students planning to major in English are strongly encouraged to take English 300 in the first semester after completion of English 102 or 105.

---

## English Creative Writing (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in English Creative Writing

Minor: ENGC

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [English](#)

	Hours
ENGL 202	3
ENGL 304 or 305	3
ENGL 403	3
One Creative Writing Elective	3
Two literature electives at the 300 level or above	6
Minimum Total	18

Note: Students wishing to major in English and minor in Creative Writing will have to earn a total of 130 credits to complete both the major and the minor.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## English Literature (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in English Literature

Minor: ENGL

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [English](#)

	Hours
ENGL 300 or 310	3
* Two English electives in pre-1900 literature (any level)	6
* Two English electives in post-1900 literature (any level)	6
ENGL 491	3
Minimum Total	18

\*Note: of the four electives, at least one must be at the 400 or above level

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Entrepreneurship (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2016 - Spring 2017 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Entrepreneurship

Minor: ENTR

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

The College of Business offers a minor in entrepreneurship available to the College of Business students only. Admission to the program is competitive. For graduation, in addition to all other degree requirements, a 2.8 GPA is required in the program requirements.

### Program Requirements

	Hours
MGMT 340/ENTR 350 Entrepreneurship	3
ENTR 401 Entrepreneurship I	3
ENTR 402 Entrepreneurship II	3
ENTR 403 Entrepreneurship III	3
Minimum Total	12

\*Note: You must have junior standing and have taken Accounting 201 and 202, Management 301, and Marketing 301 prior to enrolling in Entrepreneurship 401. You must have completed CIS 300 and Finance 301 prior to enrolling in Entrepreneurship 402.

## Equine Business (CEA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2016 - Spring 2017 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Certificate in Equine Business

Major: EQNC

Degree: CEA

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Equine](#)

Program: Equine Industry Program

The certificate in Equine Business is restricted to individuals who have earned either a Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts degree and want academic training in the field of equine business. The program is designed as an intensive one-year program for full-time students, although part-time students will be accepted.

The curriculum consists of 24 hours of Equine Business courses for those individuals who possess a four-year Business degree or an MBA. The curriculum will include a minimum of 30 credit hours for those persons lacking in the certificate prerequisites.

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission requirements include submission of an undergraduate application and official transcripts showing completion of a four-year degree, and an overall 2.8 GPA. Priority application deadlines are June 1 for fall semester. Admission to the Equine Certificate Program is available only in the fall semesters. Priority application deadline is March 1 for summer semesters.

### Certificate Prerequisites

	Hours
ECON 201	3
ACCT 201	3
Minimum Total	6

### Certificate Requirements

	Hours
EQIN 101 Equine Management	3



EQIN 202 Horse Industry Overview	3
EQIN 301 Org & Admin of Equine Ops	3
EQIN 302 Equine Economics	3
EQIN 304 Equine Marketing	3
EQIN 313 Equine Commercial Law	3
EQIN 402 Enterprise Analysis	3
EQIN 403 Equine Financial Management	3
Minimum Total	24

---

## Business Administration in Equine Business (BSB)

---

Please see [Business Administration in Equine Business \(BSB\)](#) in the “B” section of the Degree Programs listing.

## Equine Business (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2016 - Spring 2017 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Equine Business

Minor: EQIN

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Equine](#)

Program: Equine Industry Program

The minor shall be open to all majors at the University of Louisville. Completion of business program prerequisites with a 2.8 GPA is required for acceptance into the equine business minor. Upon completion of the admission requirements and a formal application, the student is admitted into the equine business minor based on the student's academic performance. For graduation, in addition to all other degree requirements, a 2.8 GPA is required in the equine courses. Students who are not enrolled in the College of Business, may contact Terri Burch at 852-4859 for more information.

### Program Prerequisites

	Hours
ACCT 201	3
ECON 201	3
ECON 202	3
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
Total	12

### Program Core

	Hours
CIS 100	3

EQIN 302 Equine Economics	3
EQIN 304 Equine Marketing	3
EQIN 403 Equine Financial Management	3
Equine electives (Any equine course except Equine 402 and Co-Op)	3
Total	15
Minimum Total	27

---

## Exercise Science (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Exercise Science

Minor: ESSM

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development](#)

Department: [Health and Sports Sciences \(HSS\)](#)

	Hours
HSS 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology	3
HSS 320 Growth & Motor Development Across the Lifespan	3
HSS 387 Biomechanics*	3
HSS 388 Principles of Athletic Conditioning*	3
HSS 394 Foundations of Exercise Physiology	3
HSS 395 Fitness Assessment and Prescription*	3
HSS 396 Lab Methods in Fitness Evaluation*	3
Minimum Total	21

\*Please note that these courses have prerequisite requirements which may not be listed in the courses above.

Note: A 2.5 GPA is required in the minor. All courses must earn a C- or above.

To apply for the minor: [Apply for Education Minor](#)

## Film Studies and Production (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Film Studies and Production

Minor: FDMS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Communication](#)

	Hours
Required Courses: HUM 224 HUM 324 COMM 301 OR COMM 335 COMM 306 OR COMM 461	12
Select two (2) courses from the following: CHST 335 FREN 329 HIST 380 HUM 326 <sup>1</sup> , 325, 524 <sup>1</sup> PAS 312/COMM 326, 341 POLS 552 SPAN 554  (In addition to the listed electives, relevant special topics courses at or above the 300-level may be counted in the minor with the approval of the Director of Film Studies and Production)	6
Minimum Total	18

<sup>1</sup> May be taken twice with two different topics.

Note: No more than six (6) hours taken to fulfill this minor may also be applied to the student's major program.

<sup>2</sup> At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Business Administration in Finance (BSB)

---

Please see Business Administration in Finance (BSB) in the “B” section of the Degree Programs listing.



---

## Finance (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Finance

Minor: FIN

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Finance](#)

The College of Business offers a minor in finance available to all U of L students. Completion of program prerequisites with a 2.8 grade point average and a 2.8 cumulative grade point average is required before enrolling in the finance courses. For graduation, in addition to all other degree requirements, a 2.8 GPA is required in the finance courses.

### Program Prerequisites

	Hours
ACCT 201 Principles of Financial Accounting I	3
ACCT 202 Principles of Managerial Accounting II	3
ECON 201 Principles of Microeconomics	3
ECON 202 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
Total	15

### Program Core

	Hours
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3

FIN 301 Corporate Finance	3
FIN 370 International Finance	3
FIN 401 Investments	3
FIN 433 Financial Markets and Institutions	3
Total	15
Minimum Total	30

---

## Fine Art (BFA)

---

Please see [Art – Fine Art \(BFA\)](#) in the “A” section of the Degree Programs listing.

---

## Forensic Anthropology (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Forensic Anthropology

Minor: FORS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Anthropology](#)

**Note:** [Admission to the minor in Forensic Anthropology requires a minimum cumulative GPA of at least 2.0.](#)

	Hours
ANTH 202 <sup>1</sup> or 207 <sup>1</sup> , 204 <sup>1</sup> or 206 <sup>1</sup> , 327, 410	12
CHEM 201 <sup>1</sup> or BIOL 260	3
Select two courses: ANTH 329, 354, 377, 401, 510 <sup>2</sup> , 512 <sup>2</sup> CJ 355, 425 PSYC 383	6
Minimum Total	21

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education Requirement

<sup>2</sup> Meets the A&S upper-level requirement in written communication (WR)

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## French (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in French

Major: FREN

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Classical and Modern Languages](#)

[Flight Plan for French \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in French requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

Electives in Social Sciences or Natural Sciences <sup>1</sup> (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at the 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>

**Program in French**

	Hours
French 320, 321, 322 <sup>2</sup> , 331, 332, 455, 523, 524, and 590	27
French electives at the 300 level or above	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>33</b>

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Humanities 591, 592, 593, 594, 595 or 596	3
Electives in Humanities disciplines, other than French, at 300 level or above <sup>3</sup>	15
Minimum Electives	14
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

	Hours
<b>Minimum Total</b>	<b>121</b>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing FREN 590	(3)
--	-----

No more than 40 hours in French may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree. French 121-123 do not count toward the 40 hour maximum in French. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup>Note: Additional 3 hours of Arts and Sciences programmatic requirement in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences is met in supporting coursework.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Majors in one foreign language may count courses at the 300 level or above in another foreign language toward this requirement.

---

## French (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in French

Minor: FREN

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Classical and Modern Languages](#)

	Hours
FREN 320, 321, 322	9
Electives in French at the 300 level or above	9
Minimum Total	18

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.



## Applied Geography with a Track in Environmental Analysis (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Applied Geography with a Track in Environmental Analysis (GEOGBS ENV)**

Major: GEOG

Track: ENVA

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Geography](#)

[Flight Plan for Applied Geography with Track in Environmental Analysis \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8

Electives in Natural Sciences or Humanities at the 300 level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Geography and Geosciences**

	Hours
GEOG 200 <sup>1</sup> , 256, 300, 350, 356, 361 <sup>2</sup> , 441 <sup>2</sup> , 442 <sup>2</sup> and 558	27
GEOS 200 <sup>1</sup>	3
Environmental Foundation: GEOG 340 and GEOS 360	6
Environmental Specialization: GEOS 301, 355, 363, 365, 367, 564, 565, 570, 571 and GEOG 355, 540 (select three courses)	9
Electives in Geography or Geosciences at the 300 level or above	6
Total	51

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in Social Sciences, other than Geography, at the 300 level or above	6
Minimum Electives	15-17
Total	21-23

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing GEOG 442	(3)
--	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

## Applied Geography with a Track in Geospatial Technologies (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Applied Geography with a Track in Geospatial Technologies (GEOGBS GST)**

Major: GEOG

Track: GST

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Geography](#)

[Flight Plan for Applied Geography with Track in Geospatial Technologies \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8
Electives in Natural Sciences or Humanities at the 300 level or above	6

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Geography and Geosciences**

	Hours
GEOG 200 <sup>1</sup> , 256, 300, 350, 356, 361 <sup>2</sup> , 441 <sup>2</sup> , 442 <sup>2</sup> and 558	27
GEOS 200 <sup>1</sup>	3
Geospatial Technologies Foundation: GEOG 355 and 385	6
GEOS 367	3
Geospatial Technologies Specialization: GEOG 522, 530, 531, 556, 559, 583; GEOS 571 (select three courses)	9
Electives in Geography or Geosciences at the 300 level or above	6
Total	51

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in Social Sciences, other than Geography, at the 300 level or above	6
Minimum Electives	15-17
Total	21-23

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing GEOG 442	(3)
--	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

## Applied Geography with a Track in Human and Cultural Dynamics (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Applied Geography with a Track in Human and Cultural Dynamics (GEOGBS HCD)**

Major: GEOG

Track: HCD

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Geography](#)

[Flight Plan for Applied Geography with Track in Human and Cultural Dynamics \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8
Electives in Natural Sciences or Humanities at the 300 level or above	6

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Geography and Geosciences**

	Hours
GEOG 200 <sup>1</sup> , 256, 300, 350, 356, 361 <sup>2</sup> , 412 , 442 <sup>2</sup> and 558	24
GEOS 200 <sup>1</sup>	3
Human and Cultural Dynamics Foundation : GEOG 320 and 331	6
Human and Cultural Dynamics Specialization: GEOG 324, 331, 500, 510, 521, 524, 540 (select three courses)	9
Electives in Geography or Geosciences at 300 level or above	6
Total	51

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in Social Sciences, other than Geography, at 300 level or above	6
Minimum Electives	15-17
Total	21-23

	Hours



Minimum Total	121
---------------	-----

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing GEOG 442	(3)
--	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR Requirement

## Applied Geography with a Track in Urban Analysis (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Applied Geography with a Track in Urban Analysis (GEOGBS URA)**

Major: GEOG

Track: URA

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Geography](#)

[Flight Plan for Applied Geography with Track in Urban Analysis \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8
Electives in Natural Sciences or Humanities at the 300 level or above	6

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Geography and Geosciences**

	Hours
GEOG 200 <sup>1</sup> , 256, 300, 350, 356, 361 <sup>2</sup> , 441 <sup>2</sup> , 442 <sup>2</sup> and 558	27
GEOS 200 <sup>1</sup>	3
Urban Analysis Foundation: GEOG 327 and 328	6
Urban Analysis Specialization: GEOG 331, 510, 529, 530, 531, 535, 536 (select three courses)	9
Electives in Geography or Geosciences at 300 level or above	6
Total	51

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in Social Sciences, other than Geography, at 300 level or above	6
Minimum Electives	15-17
Total	21-23

	Hours
--	-------

Minimum Total	121
---------------	-----

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing GEOG 442	(3)
--	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

---

## Geography (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Geography

Minor: GEOG

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Geography](#)

	Hours
GEOG 200	3
GEOG 350, 355, 558 (select one)	3
One advanced Social Geography course from 327, 328, 331, 530	3
One advanced Geosciences course from 363, 365, 367	3
Electives in Geography or Geosciences	9
Minimum Total	21

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Geography (Environmental Analysis) (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Environmental Analysis

Minor: ENVA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Geography](#)

	Hours
GEOS 200	3
GEOS 363, 367, 564	9
Any three of the following: GEOG 350, 355, 361, 390 <sup>1</sup> , 558, 590 <sup>1</sup> GEOS 220, 360, 365, 565	9
Minimum Total	21

<sup>1</sup> Must be an environmental topic.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## German (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in German

Minor: GERM

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Classical and Modern Languages](#)

	Hours
German 123, 201, 202, 321	13
German 311, 313, 322, 561, 599 (select 2)	6
Minimum Total	19

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Global Public Health (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Global Public Health

Minor: GLPH

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences](#); [School of Public Health](#)

Department: [Liberal Studies](#)

A collaboration between the Department of Anthropology, The School of Public Health and Information Sciences, and the Program in Liberal Studies – the Individualized Majors Program, the minor in Global Public Health is designed to familiarize students with global public health from a liberal arts perspective. The minor includes an introduction to relevant theoretical frameworks from public health, global health, and social medicine. The program is intended to complement study in major fields across the University by students interested in health problems, professions, and policies. Housed administratively within the Program in Liberal Studies, the minor is available to students within any major; students in the Program in Liberal Studies can use the minor to anchor their interdisciplinary program.

	Hours
ANTH 351, 354	6
PHUN 410, 441	6
Health Studies electives (from the following list with no more than 6 hours in any one department): ANTH 305, 306, 309, 310, 315, 317, 319, 323, 325, 332, 333, 338, 340, 352, 534, 535, 540 BIOL 553 COMM 430 GEOG 520 GLPH 401, 402, 403, 405, 406, 407 HUM 333 PAS 366 PHIL 323, 581, 582/WGST 582 PSYC 366, 372, 581	9



<p>SOC 305, 306, 307, 314, 315, 323, 325, 327, 329, 340, 342, 343, WGST 312, 360, 394, 440, 458</p> <p>WGST 364, 540</p>	
<p>Minimum Total</p>	<p>21</p>

Note: Alternative electives may be used if approved in advance by the Director or the Assistant Director of the Global Public Health program. Consult the Department of Anthropology or the School of Public Health and Information Sciences Advising Office for details.

Note: Up to, but no more than, six credit hours from a student's major may count towards the minor.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Health and Human Performance - Exercise Science (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017- Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Health and Human Performance - Exercise Science (HHP BS ESS)**

Major: HHP

Degree: BS

Track: ESS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development](#)

Department: [Health & Sports Sciences \(HSS\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Health and Human Performance – Exercise Science \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students must have completed a minimum of 45 credit hours and must have earned a minimum cumulative U of L grade point average of 2.5. Students must have completed HSS 184, HSS 202, and HSS 320 with a grade of "B-" or better.

**Degree Requirements:** All students completing the Bachelor of Science degree in Health and Human Performance must complete the Core classes, program requirements, and at least one area of Track, and appropriate related and supporting courses. A minimum of 123 hours with an overall GPA of 2.25 is required. A minimum of 50 hours at the 300-level are required. No "D's" will be accepted in HSS courses used to meet core and track requirements.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements*</a>	34

\*All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Core Classes**

	Hours
HSS 180 First Aid and Safety Education	3
HSS 181 Academic Orientation	1

HSS 101-167 Physical Education Activity Courses	2
HSS 184 Healthy Lifestyles I	3
HSS 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology (BIOL 260 may be substituted)	3
HSS 293 Social and Psychological Dimensions of Physical Activity	3
HSS 302 Nutrition in Healthy Living OR HSS 303 Human Nutrition	3
HSS 320 Growth and Motor Development Across the Lifespan	3
HSS 377 Introduction to Statistics in Health & Human Performance	3
HSS 387 Biomechanics	3
HSS 402 Practicum in Health and Human Performance	1
HSS 418 Diverse Populations in Physical Activity and Health	3
Total	31

**Track in Exercise Science**

	Hours
HSS 386 Anatomy and Physiology of Exercise I (BIOL 260 may be substituted)	3
HSS 388 Principles of Athletic Conditioning	3
HSS 389 Prevention and Care of Athletic Injuries	3

HSS 390 Anatomy and Physiology of Exercise II (BIOL 261 may be substituted)	3
HSS 394 Foundations of Exercise Physiology	3
HSS 395 Fitness Assessment and Prescription	3
HSS 396 Lab Methods in Fitness Evaluation	3
HSS 486 Advanced Exercise Physiology	3
HSS 492 Exercise Science Internship	3
HSS 381 Anatomy and Physiology of Exercise I and HSS 391 Anatomy and Physiology of Exercise II OR HSS 507 Senior Seminar in Exercise Physiology	2 or 3
Track Total	29 or 30
Electives (consult advisor) *If student completes HSS 381 and 391, respectively instead of HSS 507, student will have 1 more elective.	31 or 32*
Total	60 or 61

	Hours
Minimum Total	123

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing HSS 486	(3)
---	-----

## Health and Human Performance – Youth Sport Development

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Health and Human Performance – Youth Sport Development (HHP BS PNT)**

Major: HHP

Degree: BS

Track: PNT

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development](#)

Department: [Health & Sports Sciences \(HSS\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Health and Human Performance – Youth Sport Development](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students must have completed a minimum of 45 credit hours and must have earned a minimum cumulative U of L grade point average of 2.5. Students must have completed HSS 184, HSS 202, and HSS 320 with a grade of “B-” or better.

**Degree Requirements:** A minimum of 123 hours with an overall grade point average of 2.25 is required including a minimum of 34 hours of general education requirements. A minimum of 50 hours at the 300-level are required. No D’s will be accepted in HSS courses used to meet core and track requirements.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> *	34*

\* All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Core Classes**

	Hours
HSS 180 First Aid and Safety Education	3
HSS 181 Academic Orientation	1
HSS 101-167 Physical Education Activity Courses	2

HSS 184 Healthy Lifestyles I	3
HSS 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology (BIOL 260 may be substituted)	3
HSS 293 Social and Psychological Dimensions of Physical Activity	3
HSS 302 Nutrition in Healthy Living OR HSS 303 Human Nutrition	3
HSS 320 Growth and Motor Development Across Lifespan	3
HSS 377 Introduction to Statistics in Health & Human Performance	3
HSS 310 Healthy Lifestyles II	3
HSS 402 Practicum in Health and Human Performance	1
HSS 418 Diverse Populations in Physical Activity and Health	3
Total	31

**Track in Physical Education**

	Hours
HSS 225 Skill Acquisition and Analysis	3
HSS 270 History and Foundations of Health and Sport Sciences	3
HSS 326 Movement Activities for Teaching Elementary Physical Education	3
HSS 374 Elementary Physical Education Methods	3
HSS 410 Theory of Sport Pedagogy	3
HSS 411 Theory and Analysis of Team Sport Skills	3
HSS 412 Theory and Analysis of Individual Sport Skills	3
HSS 419 Adapted Physical Education	3
HSS 493 Internship in Physical Education	2

Track Total	26
Electives (consult advisor)	32
Total	57

	Hours
Minimum Total	123

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing HSS 412	(3)
---	-----

---

## Health and Human Performance - Physical Education - Teacher Preparation and School Health Education (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Health and Human Performance - Physical Education - Teacher Preparation and School Health Education (HHP BS PSH)**

Major: HHP

Degree: BS

Track: PSH

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development](#)

Department: [Health & Sports Sciences \(HSS\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Health and Human Performance - Physical Education - Teacher Preparation and School Health Education \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students must have completed a minimum of 45 credit hours and must have earned a minimum cumulative U of L grade point average of 2.5. Students must have completed HSS 184, HSS 202, and HSS 320 with a grade of "B-" or better.

**Degree Requirements:** A minimum of 123 hours with an overall GPA of 2.25 is required including a minimum of 34 hours of general education requirements. A minimum of 50 hours at the 300-level are required. No "D's" will be accepted in HSS courses used to meet core and track requirements.

**Note:** Students interested in teacher certification at the Graduate level through the Master of Arts in Teaching degree first complete the Bachelor of Science degree in Health and Human Performance with Tracks in Physical Education-Teacher Preparation and School Health Education OR a selected field with evidence of substantial completion of NASPE guidelines for the teaching specialty, before entering the teacher certification program at the graduate level. Students must apply and be accepted into the Master of Arts in Teaching degree program in order to complete teacher certification. Please contact CEHD for application information.

The following courses are pre-requisites for application to the Master of Arts in Teaching degree in Physical Education (P-12): Speech Communication ("C" or better required or pass the College of Education and Human Development Speech Proficiency Exam), and English 102 ("C" or better in English 102 or score a minimum of 3.5 on the GRE Writing Assessment). In addition to these courses, other application credentials must be submitted. All applicants are required to have a 2.75 overall (or last 60 hours) grade point average and meet the minimum score requirements on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE). For a complete listing of admission requirements and application deadlines, contact the College of Education and Human Development's Education Advising Center.

Successful completion of the required graduate courses will culminate in a P-12 teaching certification in Health and Physical Education and a Master of Arts in Teaching degree (MAT) from



the College of Education and Human Development. Passing scores on specific PRAXIS exams are also required for certification.

### General Education

	Hours
<u>General Education Requirements*</u>	34

\*All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Core Classes

	Hours
HSS 180 First Aid and Safety Education	3
HSS 181 Academic Orientation	1
HSS 101-167 Physical Education Activity Courses	2
HSS 184 Healthy Lifestyles I	3
HSS 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology (BIOL 260 may be substituted)	3
HSS 293 Social and Psychological Dimensions of Physical Activity	3
HSS 302 Nutrition in Healthy Living OR HSS 303 Human Nutrition	3
HSS 320 Growth and Motor Development Across the Lifespan	3
HSS 377 Introduction to Statistics in Health & Human Performance	3
HSS 310 Healthy Lifestyles II	3
HSS 402 Practicum in Health and Human Performance	1
HSS 418 Diverse Populations in Physical Activity and Health	3
Total	31

**Physical Education Track**

	Hours
HSS 225 Skill Acquisition and Analysis	3
HSS 270 History and Foundations of Health and Sports Sciences	3
HSS 326 Movement Activities for Teaching Elementary Physical Education	3
HSS 374 Elementary Physical Education Methods	3
HSS 410 Theory of Sport Pedagogy	3
HSS 411 Theory and Analysis of Team Sport Skills	3
HSS 412 Theory and Analysis of Individual Sport Skills	3
HSS 419 Adapted Physical Education	3
HSS 493 Internship in Physical Education	2
Total	26

**Teacher Education Core**

	Hours
EDTP 107 Human Development and Learning or ECPY 507 Learning Theory of Human Development	3
EDSP 345 Special Populations in Schools	3
EDSP 346 Special Populations in Schools Field Experience	1
Total	7

**School Health Education**

	Hours

HSS 200 Exploring Health and Prevention Science	3
HSS 384 Program Planning in Health Education and Promotion	3
HSS 385 Methods in Health Education	3
HSS 463 Sexuality Education	3
HSS 455 Current Trends and Studies in Health Education	3
HSS 495 Internship in School Health Education	1
HSS 562 Alcohol and Drug Education	3
Track Total	19
Electives	6
Total	25

	Hours
Minimum Total	123

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing HSS 412	(3)
---	-----

## History with a 3+3 Track (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in History with a 3+3 Track (HISTBA 3+3)

Major: HIST

Degree: BA

Track: 3+3

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [History](#)

[Flight Plan for History with a 3+3 Track \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in History requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of History**

	Hours
HIST 101-102 or 105-106	6
HIST 211-212	6
Pre-Modern World: HIST 301, 340-343, 345, 346, 350-352, 356, 393, 399, 542, 551, 555, 591 (select one)	3
Asia, Africa, Latin American Area (AALA) [includes courses on the Middle East] HIST 313, 331-333, 341, 345, 350, 356, 357, 362, 367, 376-378, 392-398, 533-535, 563, 565, 584, 590-594, 598 (select two)	6
[Courses numbered 310, 410, 498, 499, 501, 502, 503 and 540 may at times also fulfill area requirements; consult History Department.]	
HIST 304 <sup>1,2</sup>	3
History electives at the 300 level or above	6
History electives at the 500 level <sup>3</sup>	6
Total	36

**Law School Courses**

	Hours
LAW 802, 803, 804, 805, 810, 811, 812, 814, 815, 819	30
Total	30

	Hours
Minimum Total	122

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing HIST 401, 504, 508, 511, 512, 518, 521, 522, 524, 528, 529, 533, 534, 535, 540, 542, 547, 550, 551, 559, 561, 563, 565, 571, 577, 579, 582, 583, 590, 591, 592, 593, 596, 599 (select one)	(3)
--	-----

NOTE: Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> In addition to courses counted toward General Education.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Once a student has declared a History major, the student must enroll in History 304 as 3 of the next 12 History credit hours. A grade of 'C' or better must be earned in History 304.

<sup>4</sup> Six hours of required 500-level history courses must be completed with a grade of 'C' or better.

<sup>5</sup> One elective should be an approved CUE course.

## History with a Track in Humanities (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in History with a Track in Humanities (HISTBA HUM)**

Major: HIST

Track: HUM

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [History](#)

[Flight Plan for History with Track in Humanities \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in History requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of History**

	Hours
HIST 101-102 or 105-106	6
HIST 211-212	6
Pre-Modern World: HIST 301, 340-343, 345, 346, 350-352, 356, 393, 399, 542, 551, 555, 591 (select one)	3
United States Area: HIST 305, 311, 313-324, 326, 329, 361, 362, 418, 506, 508, 510-514, 516, 518, 519, 521, 522, 524, 528, 529, 534, 537, 559, 561, 583, 589, 593, 597, 599 (select one)	3
European Area: HIST 302, 308, 309, 324, 340, 342, 343, 346, 351-355, 358, 360, 361, 363, 364, 366-369, 385-387, 419, 542, 547, 551, 555, 571, 572, 577, 579, 582, 583, 585, 587, 588, 595 (select one)	3
Asia, Africa, Latin American Area (AALA) [includes courses on the Middle East] HIST 313, 331-333, 341, 345, 350, 356, 357, 362, 367, 376-378, 392-398, 533-535, 563, 565, 584, 590-594, 598 (select two)	6
[Courses numbered 310, 410, 498, 499, 501, 502, 503 and 540 may at times also fulfill area requirements; consult History Department.]	
HIST 304 <sup>1,2</sup>	3
History electives at the 300 level or above	3
History electives at the 500 level <sup>3</sup>	6
Total	39



**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Humanities 591 <sup>1</sup> , 592 <sup>1</sup> , 593 <sup>1</sup> , 594 <sup>1</sup> , 595 <sup>1</sup> or 596 <sup>1</sup>	3
Electives in the Division of Humanities at the 300 level or above	15
Minimum Electives	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing HIST 401, 504, 508, 511, 512, 518, 521, 522, 524, 528, 529, 533, 534, 535, 540, 542, 547, 550, 551, 559, 561, 563, 565, 571, 577, 579, 582, 583, 590, 591, 592, 593, 596, 599 (select one)	(3)
--	-----

NOTE: Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills WR requirement

<sup>2</sup> Once a student has declared a History major, the student must enroll in History 304 as 3 of the next 12 History credit hours. A grade of 'C' or better must be earned in History 304.

<sup>3</sup> Six hours of required 500-level history courses must be completed with a grade of 'C' or better.

## History with a Track in Social Sciences (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in History with a Track in Social Sciences (HISTBA SSC)**

Major: HIST

Track: SSC

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [History](#)

[Flight Plan for History with Track in Social Sciences \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in History requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of History**

	Hours
HIST 101-102 or 105-106	6
HIST 211-212	6
Pre-Modern World: HIST 301, 340-343, 345, 346, 350-352, 356, 393, 399, 542, 551, 555, 591 (select one)	3
United States Area: HIST 305, 311, 313-324, 326, 329, 361, 362, 418, 506, 508, 510-514, 516, 518, 519, 521, 522, 524, 528, 529, 534, 537, 559, 561, 583, 589, 593, 597, 599 (select one)	3
European Area: HIST 302, 308, 309, 324, 340, 342, 343, 346, 351-355, 358, 360, 361, 363, 364, 366-369, 385-387, 419, 542, 547, 551, 555, 571, 572, 577, 579, 582, 583, 585, 587, 588, 595 (select one)	3
Asia, Africa, Latin American Area (AALA) [includes courses on the Middle East] HIST 313, 331-333, 341, 345, 350, 356, 357, 362, 367, 376-378, 392-398, 533-535, 563, 565, 584, 590-594, 598 (select two)	6
[Courses numbered 310, 410, 498, 499, 501, 502, 503 and 540 may at times also fulfill area requirements; consult History Department Undergraduate Advisor.]	
HIST 304 <sup>2,3</sup>	3
History electives at the 300 level or above	3
History electives at the 500 level <sup>4</sup>	6
Total	39

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in one department in the Social Sciences Division, other than History <sup>1</sup>	6
Electives in a second department in the Social Sciences Division, other than History <sup>1</sup>	6
Electives in Social Sciences Division, other than History, at the 300 level or above	6
Minimum Electives	8
Total	26

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing HIST 401, 504, 508, 511, 512, 518, 521, 522, 524, 528, 529, 533, 534, 535, 540, 542, 547, 550, 551, 559, 561, 563, 565, 571, 577, 579, 582, 583, 590, 591, 592, 593, 596, 599 (select one)	(3)
--	-----

NOTE: Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> In addition to courses counted toward General Education

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Once a student has declared a History major, the student must enroll in History 304 as 3 of the next 12 History credit hours. A grade of 'C' or better must be earned in History 304.

<sup>4</sup> Six hours of required 500-level courses must be completed with a grade of 'C' or better.

---

## History (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in History

Minor: HIST

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [History](#)

	Hours
HIST 211-212	6
Elective in European area at 300 level or above	3
Elective in Asian, Africa, and Latin American area [includes courses on the Middle East] at 300 level or above	3
Electives in History, which may not include 101-102 or 105-106	6
Minimum Total	18 <sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Three (3) hours must be at the 500-level.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Humanities with a Track in Cultural Studies (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Humanities with a Track in Cultural Studies (HUM BA CLT)**

Major: HUM

Track: CLTR

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Comparative Humanities](#)

[Flight Plan for Humanities with a Track in Cultural Studies \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Humanities requires completion of 15 semester hours and a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
*Electives in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 3 hours must be at the 300 level or above)	6

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	19

**Department of Humanities<sup>1</sup>**

	Hours
Track in a period chosen from one of the following: Ancient Cultures, Medieval and Renaissance Cultures, Early Modern Cultures, and Modern Cultures <sup>2</sup> Courses in the period of track at 300 level or above	30
HUM 300-305 (3 hours in period of track)	3
HUM 591, 592, 593, 594, or 596 <sup>3</sup> (3 hours in period of track)	3
HUM 595 <sup>3</sup>	3
Theory requirement: HUM 509 <sup>3</sup> or 510 <sup>3</sup> (chosen in consultation with the Humanities Advisor )	3
Total	42

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
History elective at 300 level or above in area of track	3
Minimum Electives	23
Total	26

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing HUM 509 or 510	(3)
--	-----

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

\* Note: Additional 3 hours of college programmatic requirement is met in supporting courses.

<sup>1</sup> At least 12 hours in the major sequence must be in courses at the 400 or 500 level.

<sup>2</sup> With consent of Humanities Advisor, student may substitute up to six hours of relevant Social Sciences Division courses in the period of track, at the 300 level or above.

<sup>3</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.



## Humanities with a Track in Disciplinary Studies (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Humanities with a Track in Disciplinary Studies (HUM BA DIS)**

Major: HUM

Track: DISP

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Comparative Humanities](#)

[Flight Plan Humanities with a Track in Disciplinary Studies \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Humanities requires completion of 15 semester hours and a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
*Electives in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 3 hours must be at the 300 level or above)	6

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	19

**Division of Humanities<sup>1</sup>**

	Hours
Track in two of the following fields: Art History, Linguistics, Literature, Classical and Modern Languages, Music History, Philosophy, Religious Studies, and Theatre Arts	
Courses in one area at 300 level or above	18
Courses in second area at 300 level or above	18
HUM 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, or 596 <sup>2</sup>	3
Theory requirement: Humanities 509 <sup>2</sup> or 510 <sup>2</sup> (chosen in consultation with the Humanities Advisor)	3
Total	42

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
History elective at 300 level or above	3
Minimum Electives	23
Total	26

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing HUM 509 or 510	(3)
--	-----

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

\* Note: Additional 3 hours of college programmatic requirement is met in supporting courses.

<sup>1</sup> At least 12 hours in the major sequence must be in courses at the 400 or 500 level, including the requirement to complete: HUM 591/HUM 592/HUM 593/HUM 594/HUM 595/HUM 596.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

---

## Humanities (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Humanities

Minor: HUM

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Comparative Humanities](#)

The student may choose either the Cultural Studies or the Disciplinary Studies option.

#### Cultural Studies Option

	Hours
<b>Track in a period chosen from the following:</b> Ancient Cultures, Medieval and Renaissance Cultures, Early Modern Cultures, and Modern Cultures. Courses in the period of track at 300 level or above	15
Humanities 300-305: 3 hours in period of track	3
Interdisciplinary Seminar: HUM 509, 510, 591-596 (preferably in period of chosen track)	3
Minimum Total	21

#### Disciplinary Studies Option

	Hours
<b>Track in two of the following fields within the Humanities Division:</b> Art History, Classical and Modern Languages, Linguistics, Literature, Music History, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Theatre Arts. Courses in one discipline at 300 level or above	9
Courses in second discipline at 300 level or above	9
Interdisciplinary Seminar: HUM 509, 510, 591-596	3
Minimum Total	21

<sup>1</sup>Fulfills WR requirement

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Industrial Engineering (BIE)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering (IE BIE)

Major: IE

Degree: BIE

Unit: [Speed School of Engineering \(SS\)](#)

Department: [Industrial Engineering](#)

[Flight Plan for Industrial Engineering \(BIE\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 30 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).

Students specializing in Industrial Engineering will complete a program consisting of two semesters in Engineering Fundamentals and a further period of study in the Department of Industrial Engineering - ten semesters in Departmental Studies to complete the Bachelor of Science degree, followed by a fifth year in Graduate Studies for the Master of Engineering degree. This curriculum is designed as an integrated five-year program, with a cooperative education component, culminating in the Master of Engineering degree. The Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering programs are both accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> : included in requirements listed below	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Engineering Fundamentals<sup>1</sup>

	Hours
<b>Speed School Core</b>	

ENGR 101 <sup>2</sup> , 102, 110, 111	12
ENGL <sup>2,3</sup> 101, 102	6
CHEM 201 <sup>2</sup> , 207 <sup>2</sup>	4
PHYS 298 <sup>2</sup>	4
<b>IE Core</b>	
CHEM 202	3
PHYS 295	1
Total	30

**Departmental Studies**

	Hours
<b>Engineering Fundamentals</b>	
ENGR 151, 201, 205, 330	9
<b>Department</b>	
IE 240, 250, 288, 289, 320, 360, 370, 380, 389, 421, 425, 430, 489, 499, 515, 516, 541, 563, 580 <sup>4</sup>	49
IE Electives <sup>4,6</sup>	6
<b>Speed/University</b>	
CEE 205	3
CHE 253	3
ECE 252	3
ME 251	3
<b>General Education Requirements<sup>2</sup></b>	

Arts/CD/HUM/SB Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
COMM 112 <sup>2</sup>	3
HIST <sup>2</sup> 101 or 102 or 105 or 106	3
Total	94

	Hours
Minimum Total	124 <sup>5</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing IE 499	(3)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Acceptance into a Department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 30 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25).

<sup>2</sup> This course is a General Education requirement for the program; see <http://louisville.edu/provost/ger/> for the listing, by academic year, of Arts/CD/Hum/SB Electives which satisfy the University-wide General Education requirements.

<sup>3</sup> Students completing ENGL 105 in lieu of ENGL 101 and ENGL 102 satisfy the General Education and Engineering Fundamentals requirements for Written Communication. However, an additional 3-hr Writing (WR) course or honors Written Communication (WC) course is needed to satisfy program credit hour requirements. A current list of acceptable WR and WC courses is at <http://louisville.edu/speed/academics/advising>.

<sup>4</sup> A student may accumulate no more than two “D-, D, D+” grades in IE prefixed courses to graduate with a baccalaureate degree. For any additional “D-, D, D+” grades beyond two, the student must repeat the course to earn a better grade.

<sup>5</sup> Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree must be in Good Standing (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25) and must attain a grade point average of at least 2.25 for all courses used to satisfy degree requirements.

<sup>6</sup> The IE Electives are any 500-level non-required IE course, i.e. IE 5XX. The courses chosen to fulfill this elective requirement cannot be used to satisfy any other program or degree requirements. A single course cannot satisfy more than one program requirement.



---

## International Business (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in International Business

Minor: IBUS

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

The College of Business offers a minor in international business available to College of Business students only. If academically planned, the International Business minor course requirements can be incorporated within the undergraduate degree program requirements.

Note: For students admitted to the College of Business after Spring 2012, an international experience is required for the minor. Contact the College of Business advising center for details.

	Hours
Foreign Language Requirement A minimum of 8 hours must be in the same language.	12
International Business Courses To be chosen from the international course offerings in the disciplines of Economics, Finance, and Marketing. See approved list in the College of Business, Reinhardt Academic Center	6
Arts & Sciences International Course See approved list in the College of Business, Reinhardt Academic Center.	3
Minimum Total	21

---

## Italian (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Italian

Minor: ITAL

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Classical and Modern Languages](#)

	Hours
ITAL 123	4
ITAL 321, 322	6
Electives in Italian at the 300 level or above	9
Minimum Total	19

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Jewish Studies (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Jewish Studies

Minor: JS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Comparative Humanities](#)

The student may choose either the Cultural Studies or the Language and Culture option.

### Jewish Cultural Studies Option

	Hours
HUM 309	3
Jewish Studies Electives <sup>1</sup> : HIST 360, 361 HUM 311, 315, 317, 361, 362, 387, 511, 512, 513, 514, 596	15
Minimum Total	18

<sup>1</sup> Students should take four courses in Ancient/Modern Jewish History and Society (to be designated as such and published by the Jewish Studies program director each semester). Students are strongly encouraged to take at least one course in Ancient Jewish History and Society and at least one course in Modern Jewish History and Society.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

### Jewish Language and Culture Option

	Hours
HEBR 201-202 <sup>1</sup>	6
HUM 309	3
Jewish Studies Electives <sup>2</sup> : HIST 360, 361 HUM 311, 315, 317, 361, 362, 387, 511, 512, 513, 514, 596	9

Minimum Total	18
---------------	----

<sup>1</sup> The equivalent in Arabic or Yiddish may also be accepted with the permission of the Jewish Studies advisor.

<sup>2</sup> Students should take four courses in Ancient/Modern Jewish History and Society (to be designated as such and published by the Jewish Studies program director each semester). Students are strongly encouraged to take at least one course in Ancient Jewish History and Society and at least one course in Modern Jewish History and Society.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Latin American and Latino Studies (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Latin American and Latino Studies (LALSBA)**

Major: LALS

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Program: [Latin American and Latino Studies](#)

[Flight Plan for Latin American and Latino Studies \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Latin American and Latino Studies requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the program's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the LALS Director.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Program in Latin American and Latino Studies**

	Hours
LALS 310, 311, 400	9
Language Requirement: Spanish or Portuguese at the 200-level or above, or demonstration of equivalent language proficiency	3
Humanities: (select two courses) ARTH 342/542, 365, 544 ENG 369, 373, 549, 554 HUM 377, 380, 382 LALS 200, 313, 314 <sup>1</sup> , 315, 318 <sup>1</sup> , 319 ML 260, 313, 356 SPAN 403, 404, 524, 527, 528, 529, 530, 554 TA 326 <sup>1</sup> , 365	6
Social Sciences: (select three courses, 6 of the 9 hours must be at the 300 level or above). Students also completing a second major in any of the areas listed below may use no more than 6 hours in that Department to fulfill this LALS requirement. ANTH 316, 325, 333 <sup>1</sup> , 338, 347 COMM 440 <sup>1</sup> GEOG 510/LALS 510 HIST 331, 332, 333, 533 <sup>1</sup> , 534 <sup>1</sup> , 535 <sup>1</sup> LALS 316 <sup>1</sup> , 317, 320 <sup>1</sup> , 321 MKT 370 PAS 206, 219, 227, 247, 329, 346, 360, 392 <sup>1</sup> , 396, 505, 510, 532, 533, 542 <sup>1</sup> , 547, 581 POLS 315, 330, 331 <sup>1</sup> , 332 <sup>1</sup> , 336 <sup>1</sup> , 337, 370, 371, 495 <sup>1</sup> , 506, 530, 563 <sup>1</sup> SOC 210, 323, 392 <sup>1</sup> , 454 <sup>1</sup> , 464 <sup>1</sup>	9

SW 303, 472, 473 WGST 333, 343 <sup>1</sup> , 520, 558 <sup>1</sup> , 593	
LALS Electives at the 300 level or above: (select three courses from above not used to meet the Humanities or Social Science requirements)	9
Total	36

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
Social Science Electives at the 300 level or above, other than LALS courses, in addition to courses used to complete the College Programmatic Requirements.*	6
Humanities Electives at the 300 level or above, other than LALS courses, in addition to courses used to complete the College Programmatic Requirements.*	6
Minimum Electives	17
Total	29

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

### Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)

Requirement fulfilled by completing LALS 400	(3)
--	-----

\* Substitutions may be approved by the LALS Director. Consult the LALS Advisor about Special Topics Courses and Independent Studies that may fulfill requirements for the major. (Special Topics Courses that may have LALS content include: ANTH 314, ANTH 548, ARTH 342/542, COMM 510, HIST 310, HIST 503, HON 336, HON 436, HON 446, HUM 562, ML 551, SPAN 313, 499, 599, TA 555.)

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills WR requirement

## Latin American and Latino Studies (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Latin American and Latino Studies

Minor: LALS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Program: [Latin American and Latino Studies](#)

	Hours
LALS 310, 311, 400	9
Spanish or Portuguese at the 200 level or above	3
<p><b>One course in a Humanities area, chosen from the following:</b></p> <p>ARTH 342<sup>1</sup>, 365, 542<sup>1</sup>, 544            ENGL 369, 373, 549, 554            HON 336<sup>1</sup>            HUM 377, 380, 382, 562<sup>1</sup>            LALS 200, 313, 314, 315, 318, 319            ML 260, 313<sup>1</sup>, 356, 551<sup>1</sup>            SPAN 313<sup>1</sup>, 403, 404, 499<sup>1</sup>, 524, 527, 528, 529, 530, 554, 599<sup>1</sup>            TA 326, 365, 555</p>	3
<p><b>One course in Social Sciences, chosen from the following:</b></p> <p>ANTH 314<sup>1</sup>, 316, 325, 333, 338, 548<sup>1</sup>            COMM 440, 510<sup>1</sup>            GEOG/LALS 510            HIST 310, 331, 332, 333, 503, 533, 534, 535            HON 436<sup>1</sup>, 446<sup>1</sup>            LALS 316, 317, 320, 321            MKT 370            PAS 206, 219, 227, 247, 329, 346, 360, 392, 396, 505, 510, 532, 533, 542, 547, 581            POLS 315, 330, 331, 332, 336, 337, 370, 371, 506, 530, 563            SOC 210, 323, 392, 454, 464            WGST 333, 343, 401, 520, 558, 593</p>	3
Elective with a substantial Latin American content. The electives may be fulfilled by taking additional courses one of the courses listed above.	3



Minimum Total	21
---------------	----

<sup>1</sup> Special Topics Courses – content varies by semester. Subject to advisor approval.

Course substitutions must be approved by the Director of Latin American and Latino Studies program.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## LGBTQ (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in LGBTQ

Minor: LGBT

Unit: [Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Women's and Gender Studies](#)

	Hours
WGST 301	3
Select four courses from the following: WGST 323, 344 WGST 313/SOC 327 WGST 375/ENGL 375 WGST 513/HIST 513/PAS 513/SCHG 513 WGST 532/HIST 589	12
(Topics courses in Women's and Gender Studies may be substituted for one or more of these courses, with approval of the department chair)	
WGST 401 or 589 or 590	3
Minimum Total	18

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Liberal Studies (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts Individualized Major (LBSTBA)**

Major: LBST

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Liberal Studies](#)

[Flight Plan for Liberal Studies \(BA\)](#)

Liberal Studies offers eligible students an opportunity to design an individualized major, through a multi-disciplinary curriculum. Once the student has identified a goal or interest, the Liberal Studies academic advisor offers guidance in creating a personalized degree program.

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Eligibility criteria and information regarding admission into the major may be found at [louisville.edu/liberalstudies](http://louisville.edu/liberalstudies). Requirements include the completion of 45 semester credit hours and a minimum 2.75 grade point average on all college work. Proposals must be approved by the program director prior to admission into the major.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the program's Learning Outcomes Measurement.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	

Total	13
-------	----

**Liberal Studies Program**

	Hours
LBST 300	3
ENGL 309 <sup>1</sup>	3
LBST 401: Senior Capstone Project	1
Total	7

**Tracks**

**Note:** General Education courses may not be counted in the tracks, except in cases where a GER course is a departmental requirement for completion of the minor.

	Hours
First Track (approved A&S minor) <sup>4</sup>	18-24
Second Track <sup>2</sup>	12-18
Third Track <sup>3</sup>	12-18
Total	48-69

**Electives**

	Hours
Minimum Electives	4-25
Total	4-25

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing LBST 401	(1)
--	-----

NOTE: At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above with at least six credit hours in each of two of the three Divisions of the College.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills one WR requirement

<sup>2</sup> Students identifying Middle Grades Education as their goal may substitute a state-approved “Teaching Field” for the department minor. If two teaching fields are selected, a third area of Track is unnecessary. See program advisor for additional information.

<sup>3</sup> Students pursuing an Individualized Major may include course credits from University of Louisville units outside the College of Arts and Sciences. These include the Schools of Business, Education and Human Development, Engineering, Law, Music, Nursing, Public Health and Information Sciences and Social Work. No more than 30 hours earned outside the College of Arts and Sciences may be applied to the Liberal Studies major.

<sup>4</sup> GER courses may not be cross-counted for the concentrations, except in cases where a GER course is a departmental requirement for completion of the minor (e.g., PSYC 201 may count, in a LBST curriculum, toward the GER/SB and also within a PSYC minor).

## Linguistics (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Linguistics

Minor: LING

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: Comparative Humanities

	Hours
Core Courses: LING/ENGL 325 OR LING/ENGL 518 <sup>1</sup>	9
Choose two (2) courses from the following: LING/ENGL 330 LING 328 LING/PHIL 341 LING 390 (as approved by Linguistics Advisor)	
Track A or Track B (see courses below)	6
Elective Another course from the student's chosen track A course from the track that the student is not pursuing FREN 522 SPAN 522 SPAN 524 A LING course not listed above (as approved by Linguistics Advisor)	3
Minimum Total	18

**Track A: Theoretical Track**

	Hours
LING/ENGL 522 LING/ENGL 523 LING/PSYC 524 LING 590 (only one course in LING 590 – Theoretical topics may be used)	6

**Track B: Applied/ESL Track**

	Hours
LING/ENGL 520 LING/ENGL 535 LING/ENGL 570 LING 590 (only one course in LING 590- Applied/ESL topics may be used)	6

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

1. Students may take either LING/ENGL 325 or LING/ENGL 518 to satisfy the core requirement. Students may NOT take both courses for credit.

---

## Management (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Management

Minor: MGMT

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Management](#)

The College of Business offers a minor in management available to all U of L students. Completion of program prerequisites with a 2.8 grade point average and a 2.8 cumulative grade point average is required before enrolling in the management courses. For graduation, in addition to all other degree requirements, a 2.8 GPA is required in the management courses (2.0 required, effective Spring 2018).

### Program Prerequisites

	Hours
ECON 201 Microeconomics	3
Total	3

### Program Core\*

	Hours
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3
MGMT 301 Principles of Management and Org. Behavior <sup>1</sup>	3
MGMT 404 Project Management <sup>2</sup>	3
MGMT Electives <sup>3</sup>	9
Total	18
Minimum Total	21

<sup>1</sup> MGMT 301 must be taken prior to, or concurrent with, MGMT 404.

<sup>2</sup> MGMT 404 must be taken prior to the other Management electives.

<sup>3</sup> Management electives may be chosen from any of the following courses completed at UofL: MGMT 305, MGMT 340, ENTR 350, MGMT 440, MGMT 441, MGMT 458, MGMT 460. In addition, an approved management internship can be substituted for one MGMT elective.



---

## Business Administration in Marketing (BSB)

---

Please see [Business Administration in Marketing \(BSB\)](#) in the “B” section of the Degree Programs listing.

---

## Marketing (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Marketing

Minor: MKT

Unit: [College of Business \(BU\)](#)

Department: [Marketing](#)

The College of Business offers a minor in marketing available to all University of Louisville students. To pursue a minor in marketing the student must have completed 51 or more semester hours, with a cumulative grade point average of 2.8 or higher. Students interested in pursuing a minor in marketing must complete the business program prerequisites. Students must have a grade point average of 2.8 or higher in the business program prerequisites to be permitted to pursue the marketing program core. Upon completion of the admission requirements and formal application, the student is admitted into the Marketing Minor program based on the student's academic performance.

### Program Prerequisites

	Hours
ECON 201 – 202	6
BSTA 201 Statistics The following will also meet the statistics requirement: MATH 109, PSYC 301, SOC 301, JA 326	3
Total	9

### Program Core\*

	Hours
CIS 250 Intro to Data/Information Management	3
MKT 301 Principles of Marketing	3
Marketing Electives <sup>1</sup>	9
Total	15
Minimum Total	24

<sup>1</sup> Marketing electives are to be chosen by the individual student, preferably, with the advice and counsel of the student's advisor or the academic unit's advising office. The flexibility inherent in the use of marketing electives would enable the individual student to pursue those courses that would be most consistent with his/her academic interests and career objectives. For example, an engineering student planning to go into industrial sales may want to take Business to Business Marketing, Personal Selling, and Sales Management. On the other hand, a Sports Administration major who is interested in the promotion of sporting events may want to take Consumer Behavior, Marketing Research, and Promotion and Brand Management. At least six hours of the electives must be completed at the University of Louisville

\* Marketing Minors are not permitted to take COB Co-ops (MKT 397, 398, or 399) or MKT 460. SPAD 383 cannot be counted as a marketing elective or used as a substitute for Marketing 301.

Students must maintain a grade point average of 2.8 or higher in the program core courses (2.0 GPA required, effective Spring 2018) to remain in good standing in the Marketing Minor program and to be awarded the minor upon graduation.

---

## Mathematics (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics (MATHBA)**

Major: MATH

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Mathematics](#)

[Flight Plan for Mathematics \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Mathematics requires enrollment in a mathematics course beyond MATH 205; a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0; and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on all courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

The Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics is designed for students wishing to obtain a broad yet substantial background in mathematics as well as general education. The Bachelor of Arts covers a wide variety of topics such as algebra, geometry, and probability. This breadth is particularly well suited for students preparing for secondary certification in mathematics.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

### Mathematics Department

	Hours
MATH 205 <sup>1</sup> , 206, 301	12
MATH 311	3
MATH 325	3
MATH 387	3
MATH 501 and 521	6
MATH 550 or 551	3
MATH 560 or 561	3
Mathematics electives chosen in consultation with departmental advisor	3
Total	36

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
One of the following sequences: PHYS 295 <sup>1</sup> , 296, 298, 299 <sup>1</sup> CHEM 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202, 207, 208, 209 BIOL 240 <sup>1</sup> , 242, 244 <sup>1</sup>	7-10
Elective in second science discipline	3
Electives in Natural Sciences, other than Mathematics	5-8
Total	18

**Electives**

	Hours
Minimum Electives [Elective hours are dependent on completion of 10 hours of General Education requirements through requirements in the major and supporting coursework.]	11

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MATH 501 or 521	(3)
---	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree.

Mathematics courses at the 100 level do not count toward hours in the major.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

A minimum of 9 hours in courses numbered 311 or higher must be successfully completed in the Department of Mathematics at the University of Louisville.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

---

## Mathematics (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Mathematics (MATHBS)

Major: MATH

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Mathematics](#)

[Flight Plan for Mathematics \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.S. in Mathematics requires enrollment in a mathematics course beyond MATH 205; a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0; and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on all courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Ten (10) hours of General Education requirements (Mathematics and Natural Sciences) are met with requirements in the major or supporting coursework.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8

Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences, at the 300 level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

### Mathematics Department<sup>2,3</sup>

	Hours
MATH 205 <sup>1</sup> , 206, 301	12
MATH 311, 325, 387, 405, 501, 502, 521, 522, 561	27
Mathematics electives, chosen from the following: MATH 407, 505, 507, 511, 512, 535, 536, 550, 551, 560, 562, 581	12
Total	51

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
One of the following sequences: <sup>1</sup> PHYS 298, 299, 295, and 296 CHEM 201, 202, 207, 208, 209 BIOL 240, 242, 244	8-10
Elective in second science discipline <sup>1</sup>	3
CECS 121, 130, 231 or another computer related course chosen in consultation with the departmental advisor (select one)	3
Elective in Natural Sciences (other than Mathematics) or a second computer related course chosen in consultation with departmental advisor	3
Minimum Electives [Elective hours are dependent on completion of 10 hours of General Education requirements through requirements in the major and supporting coursework.]	2 - 6



Total	19 - 25
-------	---------

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MATH 501 or 521	(3)
---	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Mathematics courses at the 100 level do not count toward hours in the major.

<sup>3</sup> A minimum of 12 hours in courses numbered 311 or higher must be successfully completed in the Department of Mathematics at the University of Louisville.

## Mathematics (BS) with a Track in Actuarial Science

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Mathematics (MATHBS ACS)

Major: MATH

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Mathematics](#)

[Flight Plan for Mathematics \(BS\) with a Track in Actuarial Science](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.S. in Mathematics requires enrollment in a mathematics course beyond MATH 205; a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0; and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on all courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Ten (10) hours of General Education requirements (Mathematics and Natural Sciences) are met with requirements in the major or supporting coursework.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8
Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences, at the 300 level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Mathematics Department<sup>2, 3</sup>**

	Hours
MATH 205 <sup>1</sup> , 206, 301	12
MATH 311, 325, 387, 405, 501, 521, 560, 561, 562, 570, 572, 573	36
Total	48

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
One of the following sequences: <sup>1</sup> PHYS 298 and 295 CHEM 201 and 207 BIOL 102 and 104	4 - 5
Elective in second science discipline <sup>1</sup>	3
ECON <sup>1</sup> 201 and 202	6
FIN 301, 401, 414 (Students must be admitted to the minor in finance prior to enrollment in these courses)	9
Minimum Electives [Elective hours are dependent on completion of 10 hours of General Education requirements through requirements in the major and supporting coursework.]	14 - 17
Total	36 - 39

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MATH 501 or 521	(3)
---	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Mathematics courses at the 100 level do not count toward hours in the major.

<sup>3</sup> A minimum of 12 hours in courses numbered 311 or higher must be successfully completed in the Department of Mathematics at the University of Louisville.

---

## Actuarial Mathematics (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Actuarial Mathematics

Minor: MATA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Mathematics](#)

	Hours
MATH 205, 206, 301	12
MATH 561	3
MATH 570	3
MATH 562 or 572	3
Minimum Total	21

Note: For a minor in Mathematics, 6 hours in courses numbered 311 or higher must be successfully completed in the Department of Mathematics at the University of Louisville.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Mathematics (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Mathematics

Minor: MATH

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Mathematics](#)

**Note:** [Admission to the minor in Mathematics requires completion of MATH 205 or higher with a “C” or better.](#)

	Hours
MATH 205, 206	8
MATH 311	3
Mathematics electives in courses numbered 190 <sup>1</sup> or above	10
Minimum Total	21

For a minor in Mathematics, 6 hours in courses numbered 311 or higher must be successfully completed in the Department of Mathematics at the University of Louisville.

<sup>1</sup> Mathematics 111 and 112 may be substituted for 190, but only 4 hours credit will be applied toward the electives in the minor.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Mechanical Engineering (BMC)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering (ME BMC)

Major: ME

Degree: BMC

Unit: [Speed School of Engineering \(SS\)](#)

Department: [Mechanical Engineering](#)

[Flight Plan for Mechanical Engineering \(BMC\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Acceptance into a Speed School academic department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 30 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25/4.0).

Students specializing in Mechanical Engineering will complete a program consisting of two semesters in Engineering Fundamentals and a further period of study in the Department of Mechanical Engineering - ten semesters in Departmental Studies to complete the Bachelor of Science degree, followed by a fifth year in Graduate Studies for the Master of Engineering degree. This curriculum is structured as an integrated five-year program, with a cooperative education component, culminating in the Master of Engineering degree. The Bachelor of Science and Master of Engineering programs are both individually accredited by the Engineering Accreditation Commission of ABET, <http://www.abet.org>.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> : included in requirements listed below	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Engineering Fundamentals<sup>1</sup>

	Hours
<b>Speed School Core</b>	

ENGR 101 <sup>2</sup> , 102, 110, 111	12
ENGL <sup>2,3</sup> 101, 102	6
CHEM 201 <sup>2</sup> , 207 <sup>2</sup>	4
PHYS 298 <sup>2</sup>	4
<b>ME Core</b>	
CHEM 202	3
PHYS 295	1
Total	30

**Departmental Studies**

	Hours
<b>Engineering Fundamentals</b>	
ENGR 151, 201, 205, 307	9
<b>Department</b>	
ME 206, 251, 288, 289, 310, 311, 312, 323, 324, 380, 381, 389, 401, 414, 415, 422, 435, 440, 442, 489, 497	46
ME Electives <sup>5</sup>	6
<b>Speed/University</b>	
CECS 130	3
CEE 205	3
CHE 253	3
ECE 252	3
IE 370	3



PHYS 299	4
<b>General Education Requirements<sup>2</sup></b>	
Arts/CD/HUM/SB Electives <sup>2</sup>	12
COMM <sup>2</sup> 111 or 112 or 115	3
HIST <sup>2</sup> 101 or 102 or 105 or 106	3
Total	98

	Hours
Minimum Total	128 <sup>4</sup>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing ME 497	(3)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Acceptance into a Speed School academic department requires that a student have a 2.25 GPA in the prescribed set of courses totaling 30 semester hours in Engineering Fundamentals. In addition, the student must be in good standing with the university (university GPA  $\geq$  2.25/4.0).

<sup>2</sup> This course is a General Education requirement for the program; see [louisville.edu/provost/ger/](http://louisville.edu/provost/ger/) for a listing by catalog year of Arts/CD/Hum/SBS electives that satisfy the university-wide General Education requirements.

<sup>3</sup> Students completing ENGL 105 in lieu of ENGL 101 and ENGL 102 satisfy the General Education and Engineering Fundamentals requirements for Written Communication. However, an additional 3-hr Writing (WR) course or honors Written Communication (WC) course is needed to satisfy program credit hour requirements. A current list of acceptable WR and WC courses is at [louisville.edu/speed/academics/advising/ENGL105.html](http://louisville.edu/speed/academics/advising/ENGL105.html).

<sup>4</sup> Candidates for the Bachelor of Science degree must be in good standing with the university (GPA  $\geq$  2.25/4.0) and must attain a grade point average of at least 2.25/4.0 for all courses used to satisfy degree requirements.

<sup>5</sup> The ME Electives are any 500-level non-required ME course, i.e. ME 5XX. The courses chosen to fulfill this elective requirement cannot be used to satisfy any other program or degree requirements. A single course cannot satisfy more than one program requirement.

## Middle East and Islamic Studies (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Middle East and Islamic Studies

Minor: MEIS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

	Hours
Nine Hours in Humanities disciplines listed below:	
Course in Arabic at 200-level or above	3
HUM 306, 313, 316, 349/ PAS 349 (select 2 courses) <sup>1</sup>	6
Nine hours in Social Sciences disciplines: (Nine (9) hours to be chosen from the following, with no more than 6 credit hours in any one department)	
ANTH 319 POLS 355, 363 HIST 341, 345, 356, 357, 360, 362, 376, 377, 378, 563, 564, 593, 594 SOC 460	9
Minimum Total	18

<sup>1</sup>Note: Humanities and Social Science discipline courses taught as Special Topics with a focus on Middle East or Islamic Studies may be used in this area with the approval of the MEIS advisor.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Middle/Secondary with Track in Biology (grades 8-12)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Biology – Leading to Certification in Grades 8-12 (MISEBS BIO)**

Major: MISE

Track: Biology

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Biology \(grades 8-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements*</a>	34

\*All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 Academic Orientation *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

#### **Core Professional Courses**

	Hours

EDTP 301, 328, 330, 355, 420, 424, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	23

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 419, 477	12
Total	12

**Track in Biology**

	Hours
BIOL 240*, 242, 244**, 329, 330, 331, 363, 409 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed S requirement) **(Completes 2 hrs. of GEN Ed SL requirement)	22
BIOL Elective 300 level or above	3
CHEM 201*, 202, 207, 208 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed S requirement)	8
Total	33

**Related and Supporting Courses (minimum 15 credit hours)**

Choose from Biology, Geosciences, Mathematics, Physics, or Chemistry as approved by advisor.

	Hours
GEOS 200	3

MATH 180 or 205 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	3-4
PHYS 111	4
GEOS 365	3
Science Elective	3
Total Related and Supporting Courses	16-17
Electives (as needed)	10
Total	24-27

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in Student Teaching; satisfactory certification teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in content area courses; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

## Middle/Secondary with Track in Chemistry (grades 8-12)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Chemistry – Leading to Certification in Grades 8-12 (MISEBS CHE)**

Major: MISE

Track: Chemistry

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Chemistry \(grades 8-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board, “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements*</a>	34

\*All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

#### **Core Professional Courses**

	Hours

EDTP 301, 328, 330, 355, 420, 424, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	23

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 419, 477	12
Total	12

**Track in Chemistry**

	Hours
CHEM 201*, 202, 207**, 208, 209, 210, 341, 342, 343, 344, 441, 470, 527 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed S requirement) **(Completes 1 hr. of Gen Ed SL requirement)	28
CHEM 445 or 515	3
Total	31

**Related and Supporting Courses**

Choose from Biology, Geosciences, Mathematics, Physics, or Chemistry as approved by advisor.

	Hours
MATH 205*, 206 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed M requirement)	8
PHYS 221*, 222, 223 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed S requirement)	7

Total Related and Supporting Courses	15
Electives (as needed)	12
Total	31

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in Student Teaching; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.



## Middle/Secondary with Track in Earth and Space Science (grades 8-12)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Earth and Space Science — Leading to Certification in Grades 8-12 (MISEBS EAS)**

Major: MISE

Track: Earth and Space Science

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Earth and Space Science \(grades 8-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 301, 328, 330, 355, 420, 424, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	23

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better; Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 419, 477	12
Total	12

**Track in Earth Science**

	Hours
BIOL 240*, 242, 244** *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed S requirement) **(Completes 2 hrs. of Gen Ed SL requirement)	8
GEOS 200*, 360, 363, 367, 564 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed S requirement)	15
PHYS 107, 108, 220	7
Total	30

**Related and Supporting Courses**

Choose from Biology, Geosciences, Mathematics, Physics, or Chemistry as approved by advisor.

	Hours
CHEM 201, 202, 207, 208, 209	9
PHYS Elective	3
Science Elective	3
Total Related and Supporting Courses	15
Electives (as needed)	11
Total	29

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in Student Teaching; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

## Middle/Secondary with Track in English (grades 5-9) and Learning and Behavior Disorders (grades P-12)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in English – Leading to Certification in Grades 5-9, and Learning and Behavior Disorders – Leading to Certification in Grades P-12 (MISEBS EBD)**

Major: MISE

Track: English and Learning and Behavior Disorders

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in English \(grades 5-9\) and Learning and Behavior Disorders \(grades P-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 328, 330, 341, 355, 407, 420, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	23

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 417, 477	9
EDSP 470	6
Total	15

**Track in Middle Grades English and Learning and Behavior Disorders**

	Hours
EDSP 218, 240, 260, 442, 510, 512, 516, 518	24
ENGL 202, 310, 506	9
EDTP 540	3
British Literature at the 300 or 400 level	3
American Literature at the 300 or 400 level	3
Minority Literature: ENGL 342*, 369* or 423* (select one course) *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed CD1 requirement)	3
Linguistics: ENGL 518, 522 or EDTP 522 (select one course)	3

Track Total	48
Electives (as needed)	1
Total	49

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in each student teaching experience; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in each content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

## Middle/Secondary with Track in English (grades 8-12)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in English — Leading to Certification in Grades 8-12 (MISEBS ENG)**

Major: MISE

Track: English

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in English \(grades 8-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

### Core Professional Courses

	Hours
EDTP 301, 328, 330, 355, 420, 422, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>

### Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 419, 477	12
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

### Track in Secondary English

	Hours
ENGL 310, 506	6
Literature Survey/Period Courses: Student must select survey courses from three of the four different survey/periods:	9
Division A: ENGL 301, ENGL 413, ENGL 414	
Division B: ENGL 302, ENGL 415, ENGL 416, ENGL 417	
Division C: ENGL 311, ENGL 418, ENGL 419	
Division D: ENGL 312, ENGL 420, ENGL 421, ENGL 422, ENGL 423* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed CD1 requirement)	
Shakespearian Literature: ENGL 333, ENGL 334, or ENGL 562	3
Minority Literature: ENGL 342*, ENGL 368, ENGL 369*, ENGL 549, ENGL 567 or other course approved by advisor	3



*(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed CD1 requirement)	
English Language: ENGL 518, ENGL 522, ENGL 535, or EDTP 522 (select one course)	3
Gender in Literature: ENGL 342, ENGL 373* or other course approved by advisor *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed CD2 requirement)	3
ENGL Electives 500 level	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

### Related and Supporting Courses

**Minimum 15 hours: Must be approved by advisor; courses taken for the content area will not also be counted for related and supporting courses.**

	Hours
Ancient through Renaissance Culture: HUM 301, 302, 303, 338, 339, 354, 355, 356, or 357 (select one course)	3
HUM Electives 300 level or above	9
TA 300 level or above or EDAP 597	3
<b>Total Related and Supporting Courses</b>	<b>15</b>
Electives (as needed)	7
<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>

	Hours
<b>Minimum Total</b>	<b>125</b>

### Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in Student Teaching; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

## Middle/Secondary Education with Track in French (grades P-12)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in French — Leading to Certification in Grades P-12 (MISEBS FRE)**

Major: MISE

Track: French

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary Education with Track in French \(grades 8-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

#### **Core Professional Courses**

	Hours

EDTP 301, 328, 330, 355, 420, 429, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	23

### Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 412, 477	12
Total	12

### Track in French

	Hours
FREN 320, 321, 322, 331, 332, 455, 523, 524	24
FREN Electives 300 level or above	6
Total	30

### Related and Supporting Courses

	Hours
Related and Supporting Courses. Courses must be approved by advisor.	15
Electives (as needed)	4
Total	22

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in Student Teaching; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

## Middle/Secondary with Track in Mathematics and English (grades 5-9)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Mathematics and English — Leading to Certification in Grades 5-9 (MISEBS MEN)**

Major: MISE

Track: Mathematics and English

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Mathematics and English \(grades 5-9\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 328, 330, 341, 355, 407, 408, 420, 506	22
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	26

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 417, 477	12
Total	12

**Track in Middle Grades Mathematics and English**

	Hours
MATH 107, 109, 151	9
MATH 190* (or MATH 111* and MATH 112) *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	4
MATH 205 (MATH 180 may be substituted)	4
MATH 350, 451	6
PHYS 111* *(Completes 4 hrs. of Gen Ed S and SL requirement)	4
ENGL 202, 310, 506	9
EDTP 540	3

British Literature at the 300 or 400 level	3
American Literature at the 300 or 400 level	3
Minority Literature: ENGL 342*, 369* or 423* (select one course) *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed CD1 requirement)	3
Linguistics: ENGL 518, 522 or EDTP 522 (select one course)	3
Track Total	51
Electives (as needed)	5
Total	56

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in Student Teaching; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in each content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.



## Middle/Secondary with Track in Mathematics (grades 5-9) and Learning and Behavior Disorders (grades P-12)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Mathematics — Leading to Certification in Grades 5-9, and Learning and Behavior Disorders — Leading to Certification in Grades P-12 (MISEBS MLD)**

Major: MISE

Track: Mathematics and Learning and Behavior Disorders

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Mathematics \(grades 5-9\) and Learning and Behavior Disorders \(grades P-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 328, 330, 341, 355, 408, 420, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	23

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 417, 477	9
EDSP 470	6
Total	15

**Track in Middle Grades Mathematics and Learning and Behavior Disorders**

	Hours
MATH 107, 109, 151	9
MATH 190* (or MATH 111* and MATH 112) *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed M requirement)	4
MATH 205 (Math 180 may be substituted)	4
MATH 350, 451	6
PHYS 111* *(Completes 4 hrs. of Gen Ed S and SL requirements)	4
EDSP 218, 240, 260, 442, 510, 512, 516, 518	24

Track Total	51
Electives (as needed)	5
Total	57

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in each student teaching experience; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in each content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

## Middle/Secondary with Track in Mathematics and Science (grades 5-9)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Mathematics and Science – Leading to Certification in Grades 5-9 (MISEBS MNC)**

Major: MISE

Track: Mathematics and Science

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Mathematics and Science \(grades 5-9\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 328, 330, 341, 355, 408, 409, 420, 506	22
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	26

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 417, 477	12
Total	12

**Track in Middle Grades Mathematics and Science**

	Hours
MATH 107, 109, 151	9
MATH 190* (or MATH 111* and MATH 112) *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed M requirement)	4
MATH 205 (Math 180 may be substituted)	4
MATH 350, 451	6
PHYS 111* *(Completes 4 hrs. of Gen Ed S and SL requirements)	4
GEOS 200*, 220, 301 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed S requirement)	9
BIOL 240, 242, 244, 363	11

PHYS 107, 108	4
CHEM 201, 202, 207, 208	8
Total	59

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in each student teaching experience; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in each content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

## Middle/Secondary with Track in Mathematics and Social Studies (grades 5-9)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Mathematics and Social Studies – Leading to Certification in Grades 5-9 (MISEBS MCS)**

Major: MISE

Track: Mathematics and Social Studies

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Mathematics and Social Studies \(grades 5-9\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 328, 330, 341, 355, 408, 410, 420, 506	22
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	26

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 417, 477	12
Total	12

**Track in Middle Grades Mathematics and Social Studies**

	Hours
MATH 107, 109, 151	9
MATH 190* (or MATH 111* and MATH 112) *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed M requirement)	4
MATH 205 (MATH 180 may be substituted)	4
MATH 350, 451	6
PHYS 111* *(Completes 4 hrs. of Gen Ed S and SL requirements)	4
HIST 101*, 102, 211, 212 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB – History requirement)	12
HIST Elective 500 level	3



POLS 201* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	3
POLS 300 level	3
GEOG 200	3
GEOG 300 level	3
ECON 201 or 202	3
Track Total	57
Electives (as needed)	5
Total	62

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in each student teaching experience; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in each content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

---

## Middle/Secondary with Track in Mathematics (grades 8-12)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Mathematics — Leading to Certification in Grades 8-12 (MISEBS SMA)**

Major: MISE

Track: Mathematics

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Mathematics \(grades 8-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 301, 328, 330, 355, 420, 423, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	23

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 419, 477	12
Total	12

**Track in Secondary Mathematics**

	Hours
MATH 205*, 206, 301, 311, 325, 387, 521, 561 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	27
MATH 550 or 551	3
Total	30

**Related and Supporting Courses**

Courses listed below plus a minimum of nine additional hours from Biology (BIOL 240/242), Mathematics, or Physics (298/295 and 299/296) as approved by advisor.

	Hours
MATH 562, 590	6
Related and Supporting Courses (see list above)	9

Electives (as needed)	6
Total	21

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in Student Teaching; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

---

## Middle/Secondary with Track in Physics (grades 8-12)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Physics – Leading to Certification in Grades 8-12 (MISEBS PHY)**

Major: MISE

Track: Physics

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan Middle/Secondary with Track in Physics \(grades 8-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 301, 328, 330, 355, 420, 424, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	23

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 419, 477	12
Total	12

**Track in Physics**

	Hours
PHYS 295**, 296, 298*, 299, 300, 301, 460, 530 *(Completes 4 hrs. of Gen Ed S requirement) **(Completes 1 hr. of Gen Ed SL requirement)	20
PHYS Electives 300 level or above	6
CHEM 201*, 202 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed S requirement)	6
Total	32

**Related and Supporting Courses**

Courses listed below plus a minimum of three additional hours from Biology, Chemistry, Geosciences, Mathematics, or Physics as approved by advisor.

	Hours
--	-------

MATH 205*, 206, 301 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed MATH requirement)	12
Related and Supporting Courses (see list above)	3
Electives (as needed)	9
Total	24

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in Student Teaching; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in content area courses; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

## Middle/Secondary with Track in Social Studies and English (grades 5-9)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Social Studies and English — Leading to Certification in Grades 5-9 (MISEBS SEN)**

Major: MISE

Track: Social Studies and English

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Social Studies and English \(grades 5-9\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.



**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 328, 330, 341, 355, 407, 410, 420, 506	22
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	26

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 417, 477	12
Total	12

**Track in Middle Grades Social Studies and English**

	Hours
HIST 101*, 102, 211, 212 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB-History requirement)	12
HIST 500 level	3
POLS 201* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	3
POLS 300 level	3
GEOG 200	3
GEOG 300 level	3
ECON 201 or 202	3

ENGL 202, 310, 506	9
EDTP 540	3
British Literature at the 300 or 400 level	3
American Literature at the 300 or 400 level	3
Minority Literature: ENGL 342*, 369* or 423* (select one course) *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed CD1 requirement)	3
Linguistics: ENGL 518, 522 or EDTP 522 (select one course)	3
Track Total	54
Electives (as needed)	1
Total	55

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in each student teaching experience; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in each content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

## Middle/Secondary with Track in Social Studies (grades 5-9) and Learning and Behavior Disorders (grades P-12)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Social Studies — Leading to Certification in Grades 5-9, and Learning and Behavior Disorders – Leading to Certification in Grades P-12 (MISEBS SBD)**

Major: MISE

Track: Social Studies and Learning and Behavior Disorders

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Social Studies \(grades 5-9\) and Learning and Behavior Disorders \(grades P-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 328, 330, 341, 355, 410, 420, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	23

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 417, 477	9
EDSP 470	6
Total	15

**Track in Middle Grades Social Studies and Learning and Behavior Disorders**

	Hours
HIST 101*, 102, 211, 212 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB-History requirement)	12
HIST 500 level	3
POLS 201* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	3
POLS 300 level	3
GEOG 200	3
GEOG 300 level	3

ECON 201 or 202	3
EDSP 218, 240, 260, 442, 510, 512, 516, 518	24
Track Total	54
Electives (as needed)	1
Total	55

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in each student teaching experience; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in each content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

## Middle/Secondary with Track in Social Studies (grades 8-12)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Social Studies – Leading to Certification in Grades 8-12 (MISEBS SST)**

Major: MISE

Track: Social Studies

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Social Studies \(grades 8-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board, “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 301, 328, 330, 355, 420, 425, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	23

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 419, 477	12
Total	12

**Track in Secondary Social Studies**

	Hours
ECON 201*, 202 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	6
GEOS 200* *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed S requirement)	3
GEOG 200	3
HIST 101*, 102, 211, 212 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB-History requirement)	12
Modern World History: HIST 308, 309, 332, or 357 (select one course)	3
Post Reconstruction: HIST 519, 524, or 529 (select one course)	3
POLS 201	3

Total	33
-------	----

**Related and Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Related and Supporting Courses. At least nine credit hours must be earned at the 300 level or above. Courses must be approved by advisor. Courses taken for the content area will not also be counted for related and supporting courses.	15
Electives (as needed)	13
Total	28

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in Student Teaching; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.



---

## Middle/Secondary with Track in Spanish (grades P-12)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Middle and Secondary Education with Track in Spanish — Leading to Certification in Grades P-12 (MISEBS SPA)**

Major: MISE

Track: Spanish

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development \(ED\)](#)

Department: [Middle and Secondary Education \(MISE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Middle/Secondary with Track in Spanish \(grades P-12\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** A minimum of 45 semester hours completed; 2.75 or higher overall GPA; 3.0 or higher overall GPA in EDTP 107 and 201; Minimum test scores as required by Education Professional Standards Board; “C” or better in English 102, “C” or better in Oral Communication course. Other requirements as outlined in Application Packet.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

#### **Pre-Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 101, 201*, 107 *(Completes 3 hrs. of Gen Ed SB requirement)	7
Total	7

Note: You must be admitted to teacher education before enrolling in core professional courses.

**Core Professional Courses**

	Hours
EDTP 301, 328, 330, 355, 420, 429, 506	19
EDSP 345, 346	4
Total	23

**Mid-Point Assessment Prior to Student Teaching**

Satisfactory dispositions assessment; Satisfactory mid-point teacher performance assessment (TPA); Positive recommendation from Middle/Secondary Program Committee; Completion of required core and methods courses; Completion of each methods course with a 2.0 or better. Electronic documentation of 200 hours of diverse and approved field experiences.

	Hours
EDTP 412, 477	12
Total	12

**Track in Spanish**

	Hours
SPAN 201, 202, 301, 305, 310, 311, 321, 422, 524	27
SPAN 401 or 402	3
SPAN 403 or 404	3
Total	33

**Related and Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Related and Supporting Courses. Courses must be approved by advisor	12
Electives (as needed)	4
Total	19

	Hours
Minimum Total	125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing EDTP 477	(3)
--	-----

**Degree Assessment**

2.0 or higher in Student Teaching; satisfactory teacher performance assessment (TPA); 2.50 GPA in content area; 3.0 GPA in Professional Core.

**Certification Assessment**

Passing scores on required PRAXIS exams; satisfactory dispositions assessment.

## Leadership (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Leadership

Minor: MILS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Military Science](#)

**Note:** [Admission to Track I of the minor in Leadership is restricted to students enrolled in the MILS program. Admission to Track II of the minor is restricted to students with prior military service who are enrolled in the MILS program.](#)

### Track I (MILSMINOR): (for students with no prior military service)

	Hours
MILS 101: Leadership and Adventure I	1
MILS 102: Leadership and Adventure II	1
MILS 201: Leadership Skills Development I	2
MILS 202: Leadership Skills Development II	2
MILS 301: Leadership and Management I	3
MILS 302: The Military Team I	3
MILS 401: Leadership and Management II	3
MILS 402: Theory and Dynamics of the Military Team II	3
HIST 418: U.S. Military History or HIST 419: Western Military History	3
Physical Training: MILS 311, 312, 411, or 412 (any two)	2
Minimum Total	23

**Track II (MIL2MINOR):**

(for students with two or more years prior military service or completion of basic training: students in this track are exempt from Military Science 101, 102, 201, and 202.)

	Hours
MILS 301: Leadership and Management I	3
MILS 302: The Military Team I	3
MILS 401: Leadership and Management II	3
MILS 402: Theory and Dynamics of the Military Team II	3
HIST 418: U.S. Military History or HIST 419: Western Military History	3
Physical Training: MILS 311, 312, 411, or 412 (any two)	2
<b>Three hours to be chosen from the following:</b> HIST 314: History of American Foreign Relations HIST 362: The U.S. and the Middle East HIST 376: War in the Modern Middle East HIST 386: Modern Germany, 1848-1945 HIST 522: The American Revolution and the Confederation HIST 524: U.S. Civil War and Reconstruction HIST 559: U.S. and Cold War Policy HIST 563: Middle Eastern Wars II POLS 330: International Relations POLS 333: American Foreign Policy POLS 338: National and International Security	3
Minimum Total	20

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Music with Emphasis in Composition (BM)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Composition (MUSIBM COM)**

Major: Composition

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Composition \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Strings take section 01, others solely dependent on the ensemble audition.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Piano Class <sup>4,5</sup> 131-132, 231 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2

Applied Lessons 111-112, 211-212 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	47

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Composition and Orchestration 143-444 <sup>6</sup> (eight 2-hour courses)	16
Composition Seminar 441 (eight semesters)	0
Analysis II 348	2
Chromatic Harmony and Analysis 547/Post-Tonal Theory & Analysis 548	4
Creative Audio Recording & Production Techniques 270	2
Renaissance Counterpoint 549 and Baroque Counterpoint 550	4
Introduction to Electronic and Computer Music 567	2
Senior Recital 497 <sup>7</sup> (CUE)	0
Total	30

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Conducting I 359	2
Applied Lessons 325-326, 425-426 (four additional 1-hour courses)	4
Studies in Improvisation 551	2
Electives	2

Total	10
-------	----

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 497	(0)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> If applied principal is piano, Piano Class is replaced with 3 hours of electives. For students with a piano background, three semesters of MUS 121-221 (Secondary Piano) may be substituted.

<sup>5</sup> Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete.

Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>6</sup> Undergraduate composition majors enrolled in MUS 243–444 are required to present public performances of their original works to average at least eight minutes of music per semester. The senior recital does not count toward these averages, but does fulfill the requirement for the semester in which it is given.

<sup>7</sup> Students must present a recital of original works.

**Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the



standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies; MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

---

## Music with Emphasis in Instrumental Performance (BM)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Instrumental Performance (MUSIBM INS)**

Major: Instrumental Performance

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

### [Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Instrumental Performance \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Strings take section 01, others solely dependent on the ensemble audition.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Piano Class <sup>4,5</sup> 131-132, 231 (three 1-hour courses)	3

Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2
Applied Lessons 103-104 (two 4-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>47</b>

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Applied Lessons <sup>6</sup> 203-204, 303-304, 403-404 (six additional 4-hour courses)	24
Minor Ensembles 119 <sup>7</sup> (eight 1/2-hour courses)	4
Studies in Pedagogy 538	1
Literature 563	1
Junior Recital 397 <sup>8</sup>	0
Senior Recital 497 <sup>8</sup> (CUE)	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Advanced Theory One course chosen from: Analysis II 348 Secondary Composition 145-146 Orchestral Scoring 345 and Band/Choral Scoring 346 Chromatic Harmony and Analysis 547/Post-Tonal Theory & Analysis 548 Renaissance Counterpoint 549 and Baroque Counterpoint 550	2

Conducting I 359	2
Music Electives	3
General Electives	3
Total	10

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 497	(0)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> For students with a piano background, three semesters of Secondary Piano (MUS 121-221) may be substituted.

<sup>5</sup> Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their piano requirement has been completed. Those students who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>6</sup> **Woodwind option:** Students with a major in flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, or saxophone may devote as many as 14 of the 32 hours required in the major instrument to the study of other woodwind instruments. After completing one semester of study in the major instrument with a grade of “A” or “B”, the student may elect the above option with the approval of the woodwind faculty. Continued enrollment in the option will be dependent upon satisfactory progress in the major instrument studied. An outline of the applied music study must be approved by the teacher of

the major instrument. One-half of the senior recital may consist of solo or ensemble performance of one or more secondary instruments.

<sup>7</sup> Students must be enrolled in minor ensemble for a minimum of six semesters. The applied teacher must approve the choice of minor ensembles that will count towards the degree.

<sup>8</sup> Junior and senior recitals for all performance degrees are public recitals.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies; MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

## Music with Emphasis in Jazz Performance (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Jazz Performance (MUSIBM JAZ)

Major: Jazz Performance

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Jazz Performance \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### Program Courses

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Jazz majors take Jazz Ensemble, Jazz Repertory Ensemble, or Vocal Jazz Ensemble)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Piano Class <sup>4</sup> 131-132 (two 1-hour courses)	2
Analysis (Jazz Analysis 349)	2

Jazz Applied Lessons 105-106, 205-206 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 197	0
Total	46

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Jazz Applied Lessons 305-306, 405-406 (four additional 2-hour courses)	8
Minor Ensemble 119 (eight 1/2-hour courses)	4
Jazz Improvisation I 138	2
Jazz Improvisation II 340	2
Jazz Improvisation III 440	2
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Style and Analysis 351-01	2
Jazz Repertoire 352	2
Jazz Pedagogy 571-07	2
Senior Recital 497 <sup>5</sup> (CUE)	0
Total	24

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Theory 351-02	2
Jazz Arranging I & II 435-436	4

Advanced Theory One 4-hour course sequence chosen from: Secondary Composition I & II 145-146 Orchestral Scoring 345 and Band/Choral Scoring 346 Renaissance Counterpoint 549 and Baroque Counterpoint 550	4
The Evolution of Jazz 355	3
Jazz Piano Class 130 (Students may substitute 1 hour of elective providing they pass the Jazz Piano Proficiency)	1
Jazz Piano Proficiency 198	0
Music Industry I 535	2
Music Production 575 or Multimedia Production 576	2
Electives	2
PAS 214 African American Music (included in General Education Requirements)	
ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (included in General Education Requirements)	
Total	20



	Hours
Minimum Total	124

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 497	(0)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup>Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup>MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup>Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup>If the applied area is piano, Piano Class is replaced with two hours of music electives. The Piano Proficiency Examination may be taken in lieu of two semesters of Piano Class. Students must pass the complete Piano Proficiency Examination before receiving credit for the final semester of the piano requirement. Students must be enrolled continuously in the class until their piano requirement has been completed.

<sup>5</sup>Senior recital for all performance degrees is a public recital.

**Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies; MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

## Music with Emphasis in Jazz Studies (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts with Emphasis in Jazz Studies (MUSIBA JAZ)

Major: Jazz Studies

Degree: BA

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Jazz Studies \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### Program Courses

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-241 (three 4-hour courses)	12
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (minimum of eight 1-hour courses ) (Jazz Studies majors take 6 semesters of Jazz Ensemble, Jazz Repertory Ensemble, or Vocal Jazz Ensemble and 2 semesters of the other principal ensemble designated for their primary instrument.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Applied Instrument <sup>4,5</sup> 105-106 (two 2-hour courses)	4

Piano Class <sup>5</sup> 131-132 (two 1-hour courses)	2
Theory IV 242 or Analysis (Analysis course based on B.A. emphasis) <sup>6</sup>	2-4
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 197	0
Total	38 - 40

**Plan Courses: Jazz Area**

	Hours
Jazz Improvisation I 138	2
Jazz Improvisation II 340	2
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Style & Analysis 351-01 or The Evolution of Jazz 355	2-3
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Theory 351-02	2
Additional Applied Instrument 205-206 (two 2-hour courses)	4
Jazz Piano Class 130 (Students may substitute 1 hour of elective providing they pass the Jazz Piano Proficiency)	1
Jazz Piano Proficiency 198	0
Music Electives (sufficient music electives must be taken to meet the 15 hour plan course minimum.)	1-4
BA Capstone Project 496 (CUE)	0
Total	15-17

	Hours
--	-------

General Electives (Non-music electives which include 18 hours in one area of concentration. At least 9 hours in the area of concentration, and a total of 12 of the 31 hours, must be at the 300-level or above. The student may choose to pursue a second major or take a minor in a non-music area.)	31
	Hours
Minimum Total	120

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 496	(0)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> The Piano Proficiency Examination is required for applied piano majors.

<sup>5</sup> If the applied area is piano, Piano Class is replaced with 2 hours of music electives. The Piano Proficiency Examination may be taken in lieu of two semesters of Piano Class.

<sup>6</sup> MUS 347 Analysis I for B.A. General, MUS 349 Jazz Analysis for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 Analysis of Electronic Media for B.A. Music & New Media.

**Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

---

## Music with Emphasis in Music & New Media (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts with Emphasis in Music & New Media (MUSIBA\_MNM)**

Major: Music & New Medi

Degree: BA

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Music & New Media \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-241 (three 4-hour courses)	12
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (minimum of four 1-hour courses) (Strings take section 01, others solely dependent on the ensemble audition.)	4
Major Ensemble 109 (minimum of four 1-hour courses) (Contingent on interest and audition)	4
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0

Applied Instrument or Voice <sup>4,5</sup> 125-126, 225-226 (four 1-hour courses)	4
Piano Class <sup>5,6</sup> 131-132 (two 1-hour courses)	2
Analysis or Theory IV 242 <sup>7</sup>	2-4
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 197	0
Total	38-40

**Plan Courses: Music & New Media Area**

	Hours
Introduction to Musical Acoustics 170	2
Audio Engineering 171	2
Creative Audio Recording & Production Techniques 270	2
Sound Design 271	2
Sound Art 376	2
Special Topics in Music & New Media 477	2
Music Electives (2 hours of music electives if Theory IV is chosen; 4 hours of music electives if Analysis of Electronic Media is chosen)	2-4
BA Capstone Project 496 (CUE)	0
Total	14-16

	Hours
General Electives (Non-music electives which include 18 hours in one area of concentration. At least 9 hours in the area of concentration, and a total of 12 of the 32 hours, must be at the 300-level or above. The student may choose to pursue a second major or take a minor in a non-music area.)	32

	Hours
Minimum Total	120

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 496	(0)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> The Piano Proficiency Examination is required for applied piano and organ majors.

<sup>5</sup> If the applied area is piano or organ, Piano Class is replaced with 2 hours of music electives. The Piano Proficiency Examination may be taken in lieu of two semesters of Piano Class.

<sup>6</sup> Students must pass the complete Piano Proficiency Examination before receiving credit for the final semester of the piano requirement. Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their piano requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Exam before the end of the second semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits.

<sup>7</sup> MUS 347 Analysis for BA General, MUS 349 Jazz Analysis for BA Jazz Studies, MUS 350 Analysis of Electronic Media for BA Music & New Media.

Notes:



<sup>1</sup>Students enrolled in the BA Music & New Media are strongly encouraged to enroll in MUS 535, 575, or 576 for their Music Electives credits.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies; MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

## Music & New Media (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#). Students must meet a minimum admission requirement of the School of Music with a 2.75 GPA and 21 ACT.

### Minor in Music & New Media

Minor: MUSIMINMNM

Unit: [Music](#)

	Hours
Choose one: One music theory course as determined by placement exam <sup>1</sup> OR Music and Sound in Film MUH 315	3-4
Instrument or Voice Class(es), normally 130, 131, 147, or 227 OR Applied Study (dependent on ability and audition, or faculty placement)	2
Introduction to Musical Acoustics 170	2
Audio Engineering 171	2
Creative Audio Recording & Production Techniques 270	2
Sound Design 271	2
Analysis of Electronic Media 350	2
Sound Art 376	2
Additional hours of study selected from MUS, MUH, and/or MUTH courses <sup>2,3</sup> (0 hours of additional study if Theory is chosen; 1 hour of additional study if MUH 315 is chosen)	0-1
Minimum Total	18

<sup>1</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>2</sup> Students may count up to 1 hour of major ensemble - MUS 109 and 1 hour of minor ensemble - MUS 119 toward the music & new media minor.

<sup>3</sup> Students may count a maximum of 1 additional hour of applied study toward the music & new media minor.

**Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> Students enrolled in the Minor in Music & New Media are strongly encouraged to enroll in a cross listed course, MUH 205, 214, or 218, for their General Education credits in Arts and Humanities and/or Cultural Diversity.

<sup>2</sup> Students wishing to minor in music & new media must obtain the approval of the School of Music.

## Music with Emphasis in Music Theory (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Music Theory (MUSIBM MUT)

Major: Music Theory

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Music Theory \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### Program Courses

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Strings take section 01, others solely dependent on the ensemble audition.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Piano Class <sup>4,5</sup> 131-132, 231 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2

Applied Lessons 111-112, 211-212 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	47

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Secondary Composition 145-146	4
Music Theory Seminar 267 (six 1/2-hour courses)	3
One course chosen from the following in consultation with the advisor and private instructor: Orchestral Scoring 345 Band/Choral Scoring 346 Advanced Orchestration 545	2
Analysis II 348	2
Chromatic Harmony and Analysis 547/Post-Tonal Theory & Analysis 548	4
Renaissance Counterpoint 549 and Baroque Counterpoint 550	4
Creative Audio Recording and Production Techniques MUS 270	2
Senior Thesis 498 (CUE)	4
Total	25

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Conducting I 359	2
Applied Lessons 325-326, 425-426 (four additional 1-hour courses)	4
German 121 <sup>7</sup>	4

Music or General Electives	4
Total	14

	Hours
Minimum Total	120

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 498	(0)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> If applied principal is piano, Piano Class is replaced with 3 hours of electives. For students with a piano background, three semesters of MUS 121-221 (Secondary Piano) may be substituted.

<sup>5</sup> Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete.

Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>6</sup> Undergraduate theory majors enrolled in MUS 243-344 are required to present public performances of their original works to average at least eight minutes of music per semester.

<sup>7</sup> Theory majors are strongly advised to take a second semester of German.

**Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards

of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the Music Student Handbook and the various Division handbooks.

## Music with Emphasis in Music Therapy (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Music Therapy (MUTHBM)

Major: Music Therapy

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Music Therapy \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### Program Courses

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Strings take section 01, others solely dependent on the ensemble audition.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Piano Class <sup>4,5</sup> 131-132, 231 (three 1-hour courses)	3



Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2
Applied Lessons: <sup>6</sup> eight 1-hour courses, four 2-hour courses, or a combination of the two: MUS 125-126, 225-226, 325-326, 425-426 OR MUS 111, 112, 211, 212	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	47

The Music Therapy curriculum meets the competency requirements of the American Music Therapy Association (AMTA). Students must complete a minimum of 1200 hours of clinical training which includes at least 180 hours in pre-internship experiences and at least 900 hours in internship experiences. Students completing the Music Therapy curriculum are eligible to take the examination to become a Board Certified Music Therapist, offered by the Certification Board for Music Therapists.

A person who already has a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution and who wishes to become a music therapist may take the courses not already taken that are required for music therapy certification, known as "equivalency" courses since they provide the equivalent of an undergraduate degree. The music therapy equivalency program leads to eligibility to apply to become a Board Certified Music Therapist but does not lead to a degree. Specific course requirements, based on the student's transcript and experiences, are determined in conjunction with the Director of Music Therapy.

### **Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Introduction to Music Therapy MUTH 101	1
Music Therapy Techniques I & II MUTH 201-202	6
Clinical Music Therapy Applications I–IV MUTH 113, 213, 214, 313	2
Psychology of Music MUTH 301	3
Improvisation for Music Therapy I MUTH 311	1
Practicum in Music Therapy I–IV MUTH 321-422	4
Principles and Practices of Music Therapy 1 & 2 MUTH 431-432	6

Introduction to Research in Music Therapy MUTH 302	3
Music Therapy Training Group I & II MUTH 325-326	2
Music Therapy Internship MUTH 451 <sup>6</sup> (CUE)	2
Total	30

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Guitar Class for Music Therapy I & II MUS 217-218	4
Functional Guitar MUS 133-134	2
Class Ukulele MUS 219	1
Voice Class MUS 227 <sup>7</sup> or Diction MUS 123 <sup>8</sup>	1
Life-Span Developmental Psychology PSYC 363	3
Human Anatomy and Physiology HSS 202	3
Abnormal Psychology PSYC 385	3
Introduction to Orff Schulwerk MUED 405	1
Introduction to Exceptional Children EDSP 240	3
Total	21

	Hours
Minimum Total	132

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUTH 451	(2)
--	-----

**Note:** Students must demonstrate experience and competence in the use of computers and music as appropriate for music therapists.

Students must demonstrate experience and competence in the use of percussion instruments as appropriate for music therapists.

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency). In addition, Music Therapy majors should consider COMM 115 Interpersonal Skills (Oral Communication content) and PSYC 201 Introduction to Psychology (Social and Behavioral Sciences content).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> If applied principal is piano, Piano Class is replaced with 3 hours of electives.

<sup>5</sup> Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete.

Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>6</sup> The internship is done after all other music therapy course work has been completed. The American Music Therapy Association requires that a student receive a grade of C- or better in all music therapy courses in order to be eligible for the internship. It must be completed within 24 months of completion of music therapy course work. However, the School of Music will not accept work below a "C" (not a "C-") in a major subject.

<sup>7</sup> Music Therapy degree students may substitute Voice study at the functional level, MUS 133, for MUS 227 Voice Class at the discretion of the voice faculty.

<sup>8</sup> MUS 123 Diction is required for all applied voice students.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis

(MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

## Music with Emphasis in Music Education (Instrumental) (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Music Education (Instrumental) (MUEDBME INS)**

Major: Music Education (Instrumental)

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

Flight Plans for Music with Emphasis in Music Education (Instrumental):

- [Brass](#)
- [Percussion](#)
- [Strings](#)
- [Wind](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1), ANTH 205 (SB/CD1), and EDTP 201 (SB).

### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (seven 1-hour courses) (Strings take section 01, others solely dependent on the ensemble audition. Music Education students who are woodwind, brass, or percussion principals are required to fulfill two years of ensemble performance in the marching band. Entering students will be expected to	7

fulfill this requirement during the freshman and sophomore years. Transfer students will be required to fulfill a minimum of one year. A second year may be required based upon evaluation of the transcript. Woodwind, brass, or percussion principals are also recommended to complete one semester of a major jazz ensemble.)	
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of “S”)	0
Piano Class <sup>4</sup> 131-132, 231 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2
Applied Lessons 111-112, 211-212 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	46

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Instrumental Methods Courses <sup>5,6</sup> Selected from: Introduction to Brass 252 Brass Methods 253 Advanced Brass Methods 254 Percussion Methods 137 String Methods I and II 335, 336 String Pedagogy & Educational String Literature 339 Band Pedagogy & Educational Wind Band Literature 342 Introduction to Woodwinds 229 Woodwind Methods 235 Advanced Woodwind Methods 236	6
Elementary School Music Methods 228 <sup>5,7</sup>	2
Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society 328	2
Voice Class 227 <sup>5,12</sup> <b>or</b> Marching Band Methods 337 <sup>5,12</sup>	1

Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 201-202, 301-302 (four 1/2-hour courses)	2
Introduction to Music Education 116	1
Introduction to Jazz Improvisation 118	1
Jazz Methods 338	2
Conducting I and II 359-360	4
Learning Theory and Human Growth and Development ECPY 507 <sup>5,13</sup>	3
Reading and Writing Across the Curriculum/Adolescent Literature EDTP 420 <sup>5</sup>	3
Human Interaction/Professional Growth MUED 533 <sup>8</sup>	2
Special Methods in Secondary Teaching (Instrumental or String) MUED 556 <sup>8,9</sup>	2
Student Teaching- Elementary School MUED 520 <sup>8</sup> (CUE)	5
Student Teaching- Secondary MUED 534 <sup>8</sup> (CUE)	5
Total	41

**Supporting Area**

	Hours
Applied Lessons 311-312, 411 (three additional 2-hour courses)	6
Supplemental courses (8 hours for Wind/Brass/Percussion <sup>10,12</sup> ; 9 hours for Strings <sup>11,12</sup> ) Orchestral Scoring 345 Band/Choral Scoring 346 Voice Class 227 Marching Band Drill Writing 577 Introduction to Orff Schulwerk (MUED 405-1 cr. or MUED 505-2 cr.) Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (must be on non-principal instrument) Minor Ensemble 119 (two 1/2-hour courses)	8 - 9

Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 102, 401	
Total	14 - 15

	Hours
Minimum Total	135 - 136

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUED 520 and 534	(8)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency), ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency), and EDTP 201 The Teaching Profession (Social and Behavioral Sciences content).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete.

Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>5</sup> These courses are prerequisites for student teaching.

<sup>6</sup> Brass students shall complete MUS 253, 235, 236, 137, 342, and 335.

Woodwind students shall complete MUS 235, 253, 254, 137, 335, and 342.

Percussion students shall complete MUS 235, 236, 253, 254, 335, and 342.

String students shall complete MUS 229, 252, 137, 335, 336, and 339.

<sup>7</sup> Prior to enrollment in MUS 228, the student shall submit an application for admission to teacher education to the College of Education and Human Development Advising Center. Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 as part of admission to Teacher Education.



<sup>8</sup> Admission to Teacher Education is required before enrolling in these courses.

<sup>9</sup> MUED 556 must be taken prior to MUED 520 or MUED 534.

<sup>10</sup> **Wind/Brass/Percussion**

Band/Choral Scoring 346	2	
Minor Ensemble 119 (Four ½-hour courses)	2	
Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (non-principal instrument)		1
Three hours selected from the following:	3	
Voice Class 227 (1)		
Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (1-2)		
Marching Band Drill Writing 577 (2)		
Introduction to Orff Schulwerk (MUED 405-1 cr. or MUED 505-2 cr.)		
<b>Total hours</b>		<b>8</b>

<sup>11</sup> **Strings**

Orchestral Scoring 345	2	
Band/Choral Scoring 346 or Introduction to Orff Schulwerk MUED 505		2
Minor Ensemble 119 (Two ½-hour courses)	1	
Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (non-principal instrument)		3
Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 102-401		1
<b>Total hours</b>	<b>9</b>	

<sup>12</sup> Wind/Brass/Percussion students take Marching Band Methods 337. String students take Voice Class 227.

<sup>13</sup> EDTP 107 may be substituted for ECPY 507.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the Music Student Handbook and the various Division handbooks.

### **Admission to Teacher Education**

Students must apply to Teacher Education in the second semester of their Sophomore year (February 1st application deadline). Failure to be admitted to teacher education will delay students' ability to take advanced classes in music education and teacher education.

Requirements for application to teacher education are the following:

- Minimum 45 credit hours (completed or in progress at the time of application) with minimum 2.75 cumulative college grade point average;
- Grade of "C+" or higher in MUS 116;
- Successful completion of an additional two credit hours of Music Education courses;
- Passing PPST PRAXIS I scores as follows: Math (150), Writing (162), Reading (156);
- "C" or better in ENG 102;
- "C" or better in Oral Communication course (such as COMM 111 or 115);
- Professional Statement (as directed in application);
- Three Letters of Recommendation (as directed in application);
- Successful Interview;
- Agreement to Professional Code of Ethics, Statement of Understanding of Admission Guidelines, and CEHD Acceptable Use of Technology forms (as directed in application).

Students must complete 200 hours of field observations and related activities, as outlined by the Education Professional Standards Board (EPSB) prior to being permitted to student teach. These field experiences must be non-paid experiences. This regulation will begin based on regulations and timelines stipulated by EPSB.

Students must be admitted to Teacher Education before being permitted to take the following upper-division music education courses:

MUS 228 Elementary School Music Methods  
MUS 328 Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society  
MUS 337 Marching Band Techniques  
MUS 338 Jazz Methods  
MUS 339 String Pedagogy and Educational String Literature  
MUS 428 Choral Techniques  
MUS 342 Band Pedagogy and Educational Wind Band Literature  
MUED 401, 402 Practical Applications in Music Education  
MUED 520 Student Teaching Elementary School  
MUED 534 Student Teaching Secondary  
MUED 533 Human Interaction/Professional Growth  
MUED 556 Special Methods in Secondary Teaching

Students must pass the Pre-Professional Standards Test (PPST) prior to student teaching and Praxis I and II exams as required by EPSB and obtain a "B" average in EDTP 420 and ECPY 507 (or approved Education course substitution).

## Music Education - Instrumental Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Music – Music Education Instrumental Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies (MUEDBMEINJ)**

Major: Music Education – Instrumental Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

Flight Plans for Music Education – Instrumental Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies:

- [Brass](#)
- [Percussion](#)
- [Strings](#)
- [Wind](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Only students who perform on saxophone, trumpet, trombone, guitar, or string bass will be eligible to enroll in the program. Students must audition and be admissible to both Music Education and Jazz Studies.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1), ANTH 205 (SB/CD1), and EDTP 201 (SB).

### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (seven 1-hour courses) (Strings take section 01, others solely dependent on the ensemble audition. Music Education students who are woodwind, brass, or percussion principals are required to fulfill two years of ensemble	7

performance in the marching band. Entering students will be expected to fulfill this requirement during the freshman and sophomore years. Transfer students will be required to fulfill a minimum of one year. A second year may be required based upon evaluation of the transcript. Woodwind, brass, or percussion principals are also recommended to complete one semester of a major jazz ensemble. Jazz Track: take 6 semesters of “Classical” ensemble* and 1 semester of a principal Jazz Ensemble.)	
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of “S”)	0
Piano Class <sup>4</sup> 131-132, Jazz Piano Class 130	3
Jazz Analysis 349	2
Applied “Classical” Lessons 111-112, 211-212 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 197	0
Jazz Piano Proficiency 198	0
Total	46

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Instrumental Methods Courses <sup>5,6</sup> (Selected from the following courses) Introduction to Brass 252 Brass Methods 253 Advanced Brass Methods 254 Percussion Methods 137 String Methods I and II 335, 336 String Pedagogy & Educational String Literature 339 Band Pedagogy & Educational Wind Band Literature 342 Introduction to Woodwinds 229 Woodwind Methods 235 Advanced Woodwind Methods 236	6
Elementary School Music Methods 228 <sup>5,7</sup>	2

Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society 328	2
Voice Class 227 <sup>5,13</sup> <b>or</b> Marching Band Methods 337 <sup>5,13</sup>	1
Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 201-202, 301-302 (four 1/2-hour courses)	2
Introduction to Music Education 116	1
Jazz Improvisation I and II 138/340 (two 2-hour courses) <b>or</b> Jazz Improvisation II and III 340/440 (two 2-hour courses) (combination of courses will be determined by audition)	4
Jazz Methods 338	2
Conducting I and II 359-360	4
Learning Theory and Human Growth and Development ECPY 507 <sup>5,10</sup>	3
Reading and Writing Across the Curriculum/Adolescent Literature EDTP 420 <sup>5</sup>	3
Human Interaction/Professional Growth MUED 533 <sup>8</sup>	2
Special Methods in Secondary Teaching (Instrumental or String) MUED 556 <sup>8,9</sup>	2
Student Teaching- Elementary School MUED 520 <sup>8</sup> (CUE)	5
Student Teaching- Secondary School MUED 534 <sup>8</sup> (CUE)	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>

### Supporting Area

	Hours
Applied “Classical” Lessons 311-312, 411 (three additional 2-hour courses)	6
Supplemental courses (8 hours for Wind/Brass/Percussion <sup>10,12</sup> ; 9 hours for Strings <sup>11,12</sup> ) Orchestral Scoring 345 Band/Choral Scoring 346	8 - 9

Voice Class 227 Marching Band Drill Writing 577 Introduction to Orff Schulwerk (MUED 405-1 cr. or MUED 505-2 cr.) Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (must be on non-principal instrument) Minor Ensemble 119 (two ½-hour courses) Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 102, 401	
Applied Jazz Lessons 105-106, 205 (three 2-hour courses)	6
Principal Ensemble (Jazz) 109 (two 1-hour courses)	2
Minor Ensemble (Jazz) 119 (two ½-hour courses)	1
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Style and Analysis 351-01	2
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Theory 351-02	2
Jazz Arranging I 435	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>29-30</b>

	<b>Hours</b>
<b>Minimum Total</b>	<b>153-154</b>

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUED 520 and 534	(8)
--	-----

\* All full-time undergraduate music majors are required to participate each semester in the principal ensemble designated for their primary instrument:

- Strings: Symphony Orchestra
- Woodwind, brass, or percussion: Symphonic Band, Concert Band, Wind Ensemble, Wind Symphony, Marching Band\*\*
- Voice: Collegiate Chorale, University Chorus\*\*
- Keyboard/Guitar: Any of the above depending upon qualifications and/or interests

\*\* Specific ensemble assignment is dependent on the result of the ensemble auditions.

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency), ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency), and EDTP 201 The Teaching Profession (Social and Behavioral Sciences content).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination, MUS 297, at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete. Students in the Track in Jazz Studies who are not required to take MUS 231 will take the Piano Proficiency Exam at the end of MUS 132. Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency (MUS 197 for students in Track in Jazz Studies) MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>5</sup> These courses are prerequisites for student teaching.

<sup>6</sup> Brass students shall complete MUS 253, 235, 236, 137, 342, and 335.

Woodwind students shall complete MUS 235, 253, 254, 137, 335, and 342.

Percussion students shall complete MUS 235, 236, 253, 254, 335, and 342.

String students shall complete MUS 229, 252, 137, 335, 336, and 339.

<sup>7</sup> Prior to enrollment in MUS 228, the student shall submit an application for admission to teacher education to the College of Education and Human Development Advising Center. Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 as part of admission to Teacher Education.

<sup>8</sup> Admission to Teacher Education is required before enrolling in these courses.

<sup>9</sup> MUED 556 must be taken prior to MUED 520 or MUED 534.

<sup>10</sup> EDTP 107 may be substituted for ECPY 507.

<sup>11</sup> **Wind/Brass/Percussion**

Band/Choral Scoring 346	2	
Minor Ensemble 119 (Four 1/2-hour courses)	2	
Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (non-principal instrument)		1
Three hours selected from the following:	3	
Voice Class 227 (1)		
Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (1-2)		
Marching Band Drill Writing 577 (2)		
Introduction to Orff Schulwerk (MUED 405-1 cr. or MUED 505-2 cr.)		
<b>Total hours</b>	<b>8</b>	

<sup>12</sup> **Strings**

Orchestral Scoring 345	2	
Band/Choral Scoring 346 or Introduction to Orff Schulwerk MUED 505	2	2
Minor Ensemble 119 (Two ½-hour courses)	1	
Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (non-principal instrument)	3	
Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 102-401	1	1
<b>Total hours</b>	<b>9</b>	

<sup>13</sup> Wind/Brass/Percussion students take Marching Band Methods 337. String students take Voice Class 227.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the Music Student Handbook and the various Division handbooks.

### **Admission to Teacher Education**

Students must apply to Teacher Education in the second semester of their Sophomore year (February 1st application deadline). Failure to be admitted to teacher education will delay students’ ability to take advanced classes in music education and teacher education.

Requirements for application to teacher education are the following:

- Minimum 45 credit hours (completed or in progress at the time of application) with minimum 2.75 cumulative college grade point average;
- Grade of “C+” or higher in MUS 116;
- Successful completion of an additional two credit hours of Music Education courses;
- Passing PPST PRAXIS I scores as follows: Math (150), Writing (162), Reading (156);
- “C” or better in ENG 102;
- “C” or better in Oral Communication course (such as COMM 111 or 115);
- Professional Statement (as directed in application);
- Three Letters of Recommendation (as directed in application);
- Successful Interview;
- Agreement to Professional Code of Ethics, Statement of Understanding of Admission Guidelines, and CEHD Acceptable Use of Technology forms (as directed in application).



Students must complete 200 hours of field observations and related activities, as outlined by the Education Professional Standards Board (EPSB) prior to being permitted to student teach. These field experiences must be non-paid experiences. This regulation will begin based on regulations and timelines stipulated by EPSB.

Students must be admitted to Teacher Education before being permitted to take the following upper-division music education courses:

MUS 228 Elem School Music Methods  
MUS 328 Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society  
MUS 337 Marching Band Techniques  
MUS 338 Jazz Methods  
MUS 339 String Pedagogy and Educational String Literature  
MUS 428 Choral Techniques  
MUS 342 Band Pedagogy and Educational Wind Band Literature  
MUED 401, 402 Practical Applications in Music Education  
MUED 520 Student Teaching Elementary School  
MUED 534 Student Teaching Secondary  
MUED 533 Human Interaction/Professional Growth  
MUED 556 Special Methods in Secondary Teaching

Students must pass the Pre-Professional Standards Test (PPST) prior to student teaching and Praxis I and II exams as required by EPSB and obtain a “B” average in EDTP 420 and ECPY 507 (or approved Education course substitution).

## Music Education – Keyboard Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Music – Music Education Keyboard Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies (MUEDBMEKEJ)**

Major: Music Education – Keyboard Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

#### [Flight Plans for Music Education – Keyboard Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students must audition and be admissible to both Music Education and Jazz Studies.

#### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1), ANTH 205 (SB/CD1), and EDTP 201 (SB).

#### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (seven 1-hour courses) (Solely dependent on the ensemble audition.) Jazz Track: take 6 semesters of “Classical” ensemble* and 1 semester of a principal Jazz ensemble.)	7
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of “S”)	0
Piano Class <sup>4</sup> (three 1-hour courses) (Piano principals replace Piano Class with Voice 133-134, 233)	3

Jazz Analysis 349	2
Applied “Classical” Lessons 111-112, 211-212 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 197	0
Jazz Piano Proficiency 198	0
Total	46

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Introduction to Brass 252 <sup>5</sup>	1
Introduction to Woodwinds 229 <sup>5</sup>	1
Percussion Methods 137 <sup>5</sup>	1
String Methods I 335 <sup>5</sup>	1
Elementary School Music Methods 228 <sup>6,7</sup>	2
Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society 328 <sup>5</sup>	2
Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 201-202, 301-302 (four 1/2-hour courses)	2
Introduction to Music Education 116	1
Jazz Improvisation I and II 138/340 (two 2-hour courses) or Jazz Improvisation II and III 340/440 (two 2-hour courses) (combination of courses will be determined by audition)	4
Conducting I and II 359-360	4
Choral Techniques 428	2
Learning Theory and Human Growth and Development ECPY 507 <sup>5,8</sup>	3

Reading and Writing Across the Curriculum/Adolescent Literature EDTP 420 <sup>5</sup>	3
Human Interaction/Professional Growth MUED 533 <sup>7</sup>	2
Special Methods in Secondary Teaching (Vocal) MUED 556 <sup>5,7,8</sup>	2
Student Teaching- Elementary School MUED 520 <sup>7</sup> (CUE)	5
Student Teaching- Secondary School MUED 534 <sup>7</sup> (CUE)	5
Total	41

### Supporting Area

	Hours
Applied “Classical” Lessons 311-312, 411 (three additional 2-hour courses)	6
Voice Pedagogy 571	2
Voice 234, 333 for piano principals	2
Diction 123-124	2
Supplemental courses (two of five courses) <sup>10</sup> Orchestral Scoring 345 Band/Choral Scoring 346 Introduction to Orff Schulwerk MUED 505 Jazz Arranging I 435 Piano Pedagogy 371	4
Applied Jazz Lessons 105-106, 205 (three 2-hour courses)	6
Principal Ensemble (Jazz) 109 (two 1-hour courses)	2
Minor Ensemble (Jazz) 119 (two ½-hour courses)	1
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Style and Analysis 351-01	2
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Theory 351-02	2
Jazz Methods 338	2

Total	31
-------	----

	Hours
Minimum Total	152

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUED 520 and 534	(8)
--	-----

\* All full-time undergraduate music majors are required to participate each semester in the principal ensemble designated for their primary instrument:

- Strings: Symphony Orchestra
- Woodwind, brass, or percussion: Symphonic Band, Concert Band, Wind Ensemble, Wind Symphony, Marching Band\*\*
- Voice: Collegiate Chorale, University Chorus\*\*
- Keyboard/Guitar: Any of the above depending upon qualifications and/or interests

\*\* Specific ensemble assignment is dependent on the result of the ensemble auditions.

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency), ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency), and EDTP 201 The Teaching Profession (Social and Behavioral Sciences content).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> Piano principals will replace Piano Class with Voice MUS 133-134,233. Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination MUS 297 at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete. Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>5</sup> These courses are prerequisites for student teaching.

<sup>6</sup> Prior to enrollment in MUS 228, the student shall submit an application for admission to teacher education to the College of Education and Human Development Advising Center. Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 as part of admission to Teacher Education.

<sup>7</sup> Admission to Teacher Education is required before enrolling in these courses.

<sup>8</sup> EDTP 107 may be substituted for ECPY 507.

<sup>9</sup> MUED 556 must be taken prior to MUED 520 or MUED 534.

<sup>10</sup> Voice students take MUS 346 and either MUS 345 or MUED 505. Keyboard students choose two of the four courses.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the Music Student Handbook and the various Division handbooks.

### **Admission to Teacher Education**

Students must apply to Teacher Education in the second semester of their Sophomore year (February 1st application deadline). Failure to be admitted to teacher education will delay students' ability to take advanced classes in music education and teacher education.

Requirements for application to teacher education are the following:

- Minimum 45 credit hours (completed or in progress at the time of application) with minimum 2.75 cumulative college grade point average;
- Grade of “C+” or higher in MUS 116;
- Successful completion of an additional two credit hours of Music Education courses;
- Passing PPST PRAXIS I scores as follows: Math (150), Writing (162), Reading (156);
- “C” or better in ENG 102;
- “C” or better in Oral Communication course (such as COMM 111 or 115);
- Professional Statement (as directed in application);
- Three Letters of Recommendation (as directed in application);
- Successful Interview;
- Agreement to Professional Code of Ethics, Statement of Understanding of Admission Guidelines, and CEHD Acceptable Use of Technology forms (as directed in application).

Students must complete 200 hours of field observations and related activities, as outlined by the Education Professional Standards Board (EPSB) prior to being permitted to student teach. These field experiences must be non-paid experiences. This regulation will begin based on regulations and timelines stipulated by EPSB.

Students must be admitted to Teacher Education before being permitted to take the following upper-division music education courses:

MUS 228 Elem School Music Methods  
MUS 328 Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society  
MUS 337 Marching Band Techniques  
MUS 338 Jazz Methods  
MUS 339 String Pedagogy and Educational String Literature  
MUS 428 Choral Techniques  
MUS 342 Band Pedagogy and Educational Wind Band Literature  
MUED 401, 402 Practical Applications in Music Education  
MUED 520 Student Teaching Elementary School  
MUED 534 Student Teaching Secondary  
MUED 533 Human Interaction/Professional Growth  
MUED 556 Special Methods in Secondary Teaching

Students must pass the Pre-Professional Standards Test (PPST) prior to student teaching and Praxis I and II exams as required by EPSB and obtain a “B” average in EDTP 420 and ECPY 507 (or approved Education course substitution).

---

## Music with Emphasis in Music Education (P-12) - (Teacher Certification)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

Unit: [Music](#)

### Teacher Certification Program

Students interested in pursuing P-12 Music Teacher Certification may do so through an undergraduate degree program or a graduate degree program:

1. A Bachelor of Music – Music Education degree with Vocal Emphasis or a Bachelor of Music – Music Education degree with Instrumental Emphasis through the School of Music.
2. A Master of Arts in Teaching degree through the College of Education and Human Development. See the prerequisites below:
  - a. Completion of a Bachelor's Degree
  - b. Speech Communication course
  - c. Teaching major in Music
  - d. Learning Theory and Human Growth and Development ECPY 507
  - e. Exploring Teaching in the Sociopolitical Contexts of P-12 Schools EDTP 502

Students must apply and be accepted into the teacher education program. Contact the College of Education and Human Development Advising Center for specific admission requirements, including an application packet.

### Admission to Teacher Education

Students in the Teacher Certification Program must first be admitted to Teacher Education (February 1st application deadline) prior to being permitted to take upper division classes in music education and teacher education.

Requirements for application to teacher education are the following:

- Minimum 45 credit hours (completed or in progress at the time of application) with minimum 2.75 cumulative college grade point average;
- Grade of “C+” or higher in MUS 116;
- Successful completion of an additional two credit hours of Music Education courses;
- Passing PPST PRAXIS I scores as follows: Math (150), Writing (162), Reading (156);
- “C” or better in ENG 102;
- “C” or better in Oral Communication course (such as COMM 111 or 115);
- Professional Statement (as directed in application);
- Three Letters of Recommendation (as directed in application);
- Successful Interview;
- Agreement to Professional Code of Ethics, Statement of Understanding of Admission Guidelines, and CEHD Acceptable Use of Technology forms (as directed in application).

Students must complete 200 hours of field observations and related activities, as outlined by the Education Professional Standards Board (EPSB) prior to being permitted to student teach. These



field experiences must be non-paid experiences. This regulation will begin based on regulations and timelines stipulated by EPSB.

Students must be admitted to Teacher Education before being permitted to take the following upper-division music education courses:

MUS 228 Elementary School Music Methods  
MUS 328 Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society  
MUS 337 Marching Band Techniques  
MUS 338 Jazz Methods  
MUS 339 String Pedagogy and Educational String Literature  
MUS 428 Choral Techniques  
MUS 342 Band Pedagogy and Educational Wind Band Literature  
MUED 401, 402 Practical Applications in Music Education  
MUED 520 Student Teaching Elementary School  
MUED 534 Student Teaching Secondary  
MUED 533 Human Interaction/Professional Growth  
MUED 556 Special Methods in Secondary Teaching

Students must pass the Pre-Professional Standards Test (PPST) prior to student teaching and Praxis I and II exams as required by EPSB and obtain a “B” average in EDTP 420 and ECPY 507 (or approved Education course substitution).

## Music with Emphasis in Music Education (Pre-Certification - Instrumental) (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Music Education - Pre-Certification – Instrumental (MUEDBME PI)**

Major: Music Education (Pre-Certification - Instrumental)

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Music Education (Pre-Certification - Instrumental) (BM):

- [Brass](#)
- [Percussion](#)
- [Strings](#)
- [Wind](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program. Only students who perform on the following instruments will be eligible to enroll in the program: saxophone, trumpet, trombone, guitar, string bass.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1), ANTH 205 (SB/CD1), and EDTP 201 (SB).

### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Strings take section 01, others solely dependent on the ensemble audition.) Music Education students who are woodwind, brass, or	8

percussion principals are required to fulfill two years of ensemble performance in the marching band. Entering students will be expected to fulfill this requirement during the freshman and sophomore years. Transfer students will be required to fulfill a minimum of one year. A second year may be required based upon evaluation of the transcript. Woodwind, brass and percussion principals are also recommended to complete one semester of a major jazz ensemble.)	
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of “S”)	0
Piano Class <sup>4</sup> 131-132, 231 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2
Applied Lessons 111-112, 211-212 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	47

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Instrumental Methods Courses <sup>5</sup> Selected from: Introduction to Brass 252 Brass Methods 253 Advanced Brass Methods 254 Percussion Methods 137 String Methods I and II 335, 336 String Pedagogy & Educational String Literature 339 Band Pedagogy & Educational Wind Band Literature 342 Introduction to Woodwinds 229 Woodwind Methods 235 Advanced Woodwind Methods 236	6
Elementary School Music Methods 228	2
Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society 328	2

Voice Class 227 <sup>8</sup> <b>OR</b> Marching Band Methods 337 <sup>8</sup>	1
Conducting I and II 359-360	4
Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 201-202, 301-302 (four 1/2-hour courses)	2
Introduction to Music Education 116	1
Introduction to Jazz Improvisation 118	1
Jazz Methods 338	2
Learning Theory and Human Growth and Development ECPY 507 <sup>9</sup>	3
Reading and Writing Across the Curriculum/Adolescent Literature EDTP 420	3
Special Methods in Secondary Teaching MUED 556	2
Senior Research Paper/Project MUS 495 (CUE)	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Applied Lessons 311-312, 411 (three additional 2-hour courses)	6
Supplemental courses (8 hours for Wind/Brass/Percussion <sup>6</sup> , 9 hours for Strings <sup>7</sup> ) Orchestral Scoring 345 Band/Choral Scoring 346 Voice Class 227 Marching Band Drill Writing 577 Introduction to Orff Schulwerk (MUED 405-1 cr. or MUED 505-2 cr.) Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (must be on non-principal instrument) Minor Ensemble 119 (two 1/2-hour courses) Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 102, 401	8-9

Total	14-15
-------	-------

	Hours
Minimum Total	124-125

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 495	(0)
---	-----

Note: Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 as part of admission to teacher education.

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency), ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency), and EDTP 201 The Teaching Profession (Social and Behavioral Sciences content).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete.

Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>5</sup> Brass students shall complete MUS 253, 235, 236, 137, 342, and 335.

Woodwind students shall complete MUS 235, 253, 254, 137, 335, and 342.

Percussion students shall complete MUS 235, 236, 253, 254, 335, and 342.

String students shall complete MUS 229, 252, 137, 335, 336, and 339.

**<sup>6</sup> Wind/Brass/Percussion**

Band/Choral Scoring 346	2	
Minor Ensemble 119 (Four ½-hour courses)		2
Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (non-principal instrument)		1
Three hours selected from the following:	3	

Voice Class 227 (1)  
 Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (1-2)  
 Marching Band Drill Writing 577 (2)  
 Introduction to Orff Schulwerk (MUED 405-1 cr. or MUED 505-2 cr.)

**Total hours** **8**

<sup>7</sup> **Strings**

Orchestral Scoring 345 2  
 Band/Choral Scoring 346 or Introduction to Orff Schulwerk MUED 505 2  
 Minor Ensemble 119 (Two ½-hour courses) 1  
 Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (non-principal instrument) 3  
 Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 102-401 1

**Total hours** **9**

<sup>8</sup> Wind/Brass/Percussion students take Marching Band Methods MUS 337. String students take Voice Class MUS 227.

<sup>9</sup> EDTP 107 may be substituted for ECPY 507.

### Upper Division Assessment

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

### Admission to Teacher Education

Students must apply to Teacher Education in the second semester of their Sophomore year (February 1st application deadline). Failure to be admitted to teacher education will delay students' ability to take advanced classes in music education and teacher education.

Requirements for application to teacher education are the following:

- Minimum 45 credit hours (completed or in progress at the time of application) with minimum 2.75 cumulative college grade point average;
- Grade of “C+” or higher in MUS 116;
- Successful completion of an additional two credit hours of Music Education courses;
- Passing PPST PRAXIS I scores as follows: Math (150), Writing (162), Reading (156);

- “C” or better in ENG 102;
- “C” or better in Oral Communication course (such as COMM 111 or 115);
- Professional Statement (as directed in application);
- Three Letters of Recommendation (as directed in application);
- Successful Interview;
- Agreement to Professional Code of Ethics, Statement of Understanding of Admission Guidelines, and CEHD Acceptable Use of Technology forms (as directed in application).

Students must complete 200 hours of field observations and related activities, as outlined by the Education Professional Standards Board (EPSB) prior to being permitted to student teach. These field experiences must be non-paid experiences. This regulation will begin based on regulations and timelines stipulated by EPSB.

Students must be admitted to Teacher Education before being permitted to take the following upper-division music education courses:

MUS 228 Elem School Music Methods  
MUS 328 Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society  
MUS 337 Marching Band Techniques  
MUS 338 Jazz Methods  
MUS 339 String Pedagogy and Educational String Literature  
MUS 428 Choral Techniques  
MUS 342 Band Pedagogy and Education Wind Band Literature  
MUED 401, 402 Practical Applications in Music Education  
MUED 520 Student Teaching Elementary School  
MUED 534 Student Teaching Secondary  
MUED 533 Human Interaction/Professional Growth  
MUED 556 Special Methods in Secondary Teaching

Students must pass the Pre-Professional Standards Test (PPST) prior to student teaching and Praxis I and II exams as required by EPSB and obtain a “B” average in EDTP 420 and ECPY 507 (or approved Education course substitution).

## Music Education - Pre-Certification Instrumental Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Music – Music Education - Pre-Certification Instrumental Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies (MUEDBMEPIJ)**

Major: Music Education - Pre-Certification Instrumental Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

Flight Plans for Music Education - Pre-Certification Instrumental Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies (BM):

- [Brass](#)
- [Percussion](#)
- [Strings](#)
- [Wind](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Only students who perform on saxophone, trumpet, trombone, guitar, or string bass will be eligible to enroll in the program. Students must audition and be admissible to both Music Education and Jazz Studies.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1), ANTH 205 (SB/CD1), and EDTP 201 (SB).

### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9



Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Strings take section 01, others solely dependent on the ensemble audition. Music Education students who are woodwind, brass, or percussion principals are required to fulfill two years of ensemble performance in the marching band. Entering students will be expected to fulfill this requirement during the freshman and sophomore years. Transfer students will be required to fulfill a minimum of one year. A second year may be required based upon evaluation of the transcript. Woodwind, brass, or percussion principals are also recommended to complete one semester of a major jazz ensemble. Jazz Track: take 6 semesters of “Classical” ensemble* and 2 semesters of a principal Jazz ensemble.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of “S”)	0
Piano Class <sup>4</sup> 131-132, Jazz Piano Class 130	3
Jazz Analysis 349	2
Applied “Classical” Lessons 111-112, 211-212 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 197	0
Jazz Piano Proficiency	0
Total	47

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Instrumental Methods Courses <sup>5</sup> Selected from: Introduction to Brass 252 Brass Methods 253 Advanced Brass Methods 254 Percussion Methods 137 String Methods I and II 335, 336 String Pedagogy & Educational String Literature 339 Band Pedagogy & Educational Wind Band Literature 342 Introduction to Woodwinds 229 Woodwind Methods 235	6

Advanced Woodwind Methods 236	
Elementary School Music Methods 228	2
Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society 328	2
Voice Class 227 <sup>8</sup> <b>or</b> Marching Band Methods 337 <sup>8</sup>	1
Conducting I and II 359-360	4
Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 201-202, 301-302 (four 1/2-hour courses)	2
Introduction to Music Education 116	1
Jazz Improvisation I and II 138/340 (two 2-hour courses) or Jazz Improvisation II and III 340/440 (two 2-hour courses) (combination of courses will be determined by audition)	4
Jazz Methods 338	2
Learning Theory and Human Growth and Development ECPY 507 <sup>9</sup>	3
Reading and Writing Across the Curriculum/Adolescent Literature EDTP 420	3
Special Methods in Secondary Teaching MUED 556	2
Senior Research Paper/Project MUS 495 (CUE)	0
Total	32

**Supporting Area**

	Hours
Applied “Classical” Lessons 311-312, 411 (three additional 2-hour courses)	6
Supplemental courses (8 hours for Wind/Brass/Percussion <sup>6</sup> , 9 hours for Strings <sup>7</sup> ) Orchestral Scoring 345 Band/Choral Scoring 346 Voice Class 227	8 - 9

Marching Band Drill Writing 577 Introduction to Orff Schulwerk (MUED 405-1 cr. or MUED 505-2 cr.) Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (must be on non-principal instrument) Minor Ensemble 119 (two ½-hour courses) Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 102, 401	
Applied Jazz Lessons 105-106, 205 (three 2-hour courses)	6
Principal Ensemble (Jazz) 109 (two 1-hour courses)	2
Minor Ensemble (Jazz) 119 (two ½-hour courses)	1
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Style and Analysis 351-01	2
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Theory 351-02	2
Jazz Arranging I 435	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>29-30</b>

	<b>Hours</b>
Minimum Total	142-143

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUED 495	(0)
--	-----

\* All full-time undergraduate music majors are required to participate each semester in the principal ensemble designated for their primary instrument:

- Strings: Symphony Orchestra
- Woodwind, brass, or percussion: Symphonic Band, Concert Band, Wind Ensemble, Wind Symphony, Marching Band\*\*
- Voice: Collegiate Chorale, University Chorus\*\*
- Keyboard/Guitar: Any of the above depending upon qualifications and/or interests

\*\* Specific ensemble assignment is dependent on the result of the ensemble auditions.

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency), ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral

Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency), and EDTP 201 The Teaching Profession (Social and Behavioral Sciences content).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination, MUS 297, at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete. Students in the Track in Jazz Studies who are not required to take MUS 231 will take the Piano Proficiency Exam at the end of MUS 132. Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency (MUS 197 for students in Track in Jazz Studies) MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>5</sup> Brass students shall complete MUS 253, 235, 236, 137, 342, and 335.

Woodwind students shall complete MUS 235, 253, 254, 137, 335, and 342.

Percussion students shall complete MUS 235, 236, 253, 254, 335, and 342.

String students shall complete MUS 229, 252, 137, 335, 336, and 339.

**<sup>6</sup>Wind/Brass/Percussion**

Band/Choral Scoring 346	2	
Minor Ensemble 119 (Four ½-hour courses)	2	
Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (non-principal instrument)		1
Three hours selected from the following:	3	
Voice Class 227 (1)		
Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (1-2)		
Marching Band Drill Writing 577 (2)		
Introduction to Orff Schulwerk (MUED 405-1 cr. or MUED 505-2 cr.)		
<b>Total hours</b>	<b>8</b>	

**<sup>7</sup>Strings**

Orchestral Scoring 345	2	
Band/Choral Scoring 346 or Introduction to Orff Schulwerk MUED 505		2
Minor Ensemble 119 (Two ½-hour courses)	1	
Functional or Secondary Applied Lessons (non-principal instrument)		3
Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 102-401		1
<b>Total hours</b>	<b>9</b>	

<sup>8</sup> Wind/Brass/Percussion students take Marching Band Methods 337. String students take Voice Class 227.

<sup>9</sup> EDTP 107 may be substituted for ECPY 507.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies; MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the Music Student Handbook and the various Division handbooks.

### **Admission to Teacher Education**

Students must apply to Teacher Education in the second semester of their Sophomore year (February 1st application deadline). Failure to be admitted to teacher education will delay students' ability to take advanced classes in music education and teacher education.

Requirements for application to teacher education are the following:

- Minimum 45 credit hours (completed or in progress at the time of application) with minimum 2.75 cumulative college grade point average;
- Grade of “C+” or higher in MUS 116;
- Successful completion of an additional two credit hours of Music Education courses;
- Passing PPST PRAXIS I scores as follows: Math (150), Writing (162), Reading (156);
- “C” or better in ENG 102;
- “C” or better in Oral Communication course (such as COMM 111 or 115);
- Professional Statement (as directed in application);
- Three Letters of Recommendation (as directed in application);
- Successful Interview;
- Agreement to Professional Code of Ethics, Statement of Understanding of Admission Guidelines, and CEHD Acceptable Use of Technology forms (as directed in application).

Students must complete 200 hours of field observations and related activities, as outlined by the Education Professional Standards Board (EPSB) prior to being permitted to student teach. These field experiences must be non-paid experiences. This regulation will begin based on regulations and timelines stipulated by EPSB.

Students must be admitted to Teacher Education before being permitted to take the following upper-division music education courses:

MUS 228 Elem School Music Methods  
MUS 328 Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society  
MUS 337 Marching Band Techniques  
MUS 338 Jazz Methods  
MUS 339 String Pedagogy and Educational String Literature  
MUS 428 Choral Techniques  
MUS 342 Band Pedagogy and Educational Wind Band Literature  
MUED 401, 402 Practical Applications in Music Education  
MUED 520 Student Teaching Elementary School  
MUED 534 Student Teaching Secondary  
MUED 533 Human Interaction/Professional Growth  
MUED 556 Special Methods in Secondary Teaching

Students must pass the Pre-Professional Standards Test (PPST) prior to student teaching and Praxis I and II exams as required by EPSB and obtain a “B” average in EDTP 420 and ECPY 507 (or approved Education course substitution).

---

**Music with Emphasis in Music Education (Pre-Certification - Keyboard) (BM)**

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

**Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Music Education - Pre-Certification - Keyboard (MUEDBME PK)**

Major: Music Education (Pre-Certification – Keyboard)

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

**[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Music Education \(Pre-Certification - Keyboard\) \(BM\)](#)**

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

**General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1), ANTH 205 (SB/CD1), and EDTP 201 (SB).

**Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Solely dependent on the ensemble audition.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of “S”)	0
Voice 133-134, 233 (three 1-hour courses)	3

Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2
Applied Lessons 111-112, 211-212 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	47

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Introduction to Brass 252	1
Introduction to Woodwinds 229	1
String Methods 335	1
Percussion Methods 137	1
Elementary School Music Methods 228	2
Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society 328	2
Choral Techniques 428	2
Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 201-202, 301-302 (four 1/2-hour courses)	2
Introduction to Music Education 116	1
Introduction to Jazz Improvisation 118	1
Jazz Methods 338	2
Conducting I and II 359-360	4
Learning Theory and Human Growth and Development ECPY 507 <sup>4</sup>	3



Reading and Writing Across the Curriculum/Adolescent Literature EDTP 420	3
Special Methods in Secondary Teaching MUED 556	2
Senior Research Paper/Project MUS 495(CUE)	0
Total	28

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Applied Lessons 311-312, 411 (three additional 2-hour courses)	6
Applied Voice 234, 333-334 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Diction 123-124	2
Voice Pedagogy 571	2
Orchestral Scoring 345, Band/Choral Scoring 346, or Introduction to Orff Schulwerk MUED 505 (two of three courses)	4
Total	17

	Hours
Minimum Total	126

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 495	(0)
---	-----

Note: Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 as a part of admission to teacher education.

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency), ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral

Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency), and EDTP 201 The Teaching Profession (Social and Behavioral Sciences content).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> EDTP 107 may be substituted for ECPY 507.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

### **Admission to Teacher Education**

Students must apply to Teacher Education in the second semester of their Sophomore year (February 1st application deadline). Failure to be admitted to teacher education will delay students' ability to take advanced classes in music education and teacher education.

Requirements for application to teacher education are the following:

- Minimum 45 credit hours (completed or in progress at the time of application) with minimum 2.75 cumulative college grade point average;
- Grade of “C+” or higher in MUS 116;
- Successful completion of an additional two credit hours of Music Education courses;
- Passing PPST PRAXIS I scores as follows: Math (150), Writing (162), Reading (156);
- “C” or better in ENG 102;
- “C” or better in Oral Communication course (such as COMM 111 or 115);
- Professional Statement (as directed in application);
- Three Letters of Recommendation (as directed in application);
- Successful Interview;

- Agreement to Professional Code of Ethics, Statement of Understanding of Admission Guidelines, and CEHD Acceptable Use of Technology forms (as directed in application).

Students must complete 200 hours of field observations and related activities, as outlined by the Education Professional Standards Board (EPSB) prior to being permitted to student teach. These field experiences must be non-paid experiences. This regulation will begin based on regulations and timelines stipulated by EPSB.

Students must be admitted to Teacher Education before being permitted to take the following upper-division music education courses:

MUS 228 Elem School Music Methods  
MUS 328 Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society  
MUS 337 Marching Band Techniques  
MUS 338 Jazz Methods  
MUS 339 String Pedagogy and Educational String Literature  
MUS 428 Choral Techniques  
MUS 342 Band Pedagogy and Education Wind Band Literature  
MUED 401, 402 Practical Applications in Music Education  
MUED 520 Student Teaching Elementary School  
MUED 534 Student Teaching Secondary  
MUED 533 Human Interaction/Professional Growth  
MUED 556 Special Methods in Secondary Teaching

Students must pass the Pre-Professional Standards Test (PPST) prior to student teaching and Praxis I and II exams as required by EPSB and obtain a “B” average in EDTP 420 and ECPY 507 (or approved Education course substitution).

## Music Education – Pre-Certification Keyboard Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Music - Music Education Pre-Certification Keyboard Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies (MUEDBMEPKJ)**

Major: Music Education - Pre-Certification Keyboard Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plans for Music Education - Pre-Certification Keyboard Emphasis with Track in Jazz Studies \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students must audition and be admissible to both Music Education and Jazz Studies.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1), ANTH 205 (SB/CD1), and EDTP 201 (SB).

### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Solely dependent on the ensemble audition.) Jazz Track: take 6 semesters of “Classical” ensemble* and 2 semester of a principal Jazz ensemble.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of “S”)	0

Voice 133-134, 233 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Jazz Analysis 349	2
Applied “Classical” Lessons 111-112, 211-212 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 197	0
Jazz Piano Proficiency 198	0
Total	47

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Introduction to Brass 252	1
Introduction to Woodwinds 229	1
Percussion Methods 137	1
String Methods 335	1
Elementary School Music Methods 228	2
Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society 328	2
Choral Techniques 428	2
Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 201-202, 301-302 (four 1/2-hour courses)	2
Introduction to Music Education 116	1
Jazz Improvisation I and II 138/340 (two 2-hour courses) or Jazz Improvisation II and III 340/440 (two 2-hour courses) (combination of courses will be determined by audition)	4
Jazz Methods 338	2

Conducting I and II 359-360	4
Learning Theory and Human Growth and Development ECPY 5074	3
Reading and Writing Across the Curriculum/Adolescent Literature EDTP 420	3
Special Methods in Secondary Teaching MUED 556	2
Senior Research Paper/Project MUS 495 (CUE)	0
Total	31

**Supporting Area**

	Hours
Applied “Classical” Lessons 311-312, 411 (three additional 2-hour courses)	6
Applied Voice 234, 333-334 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Diction 123-124	2
Voice Pedagogy 571	2
Supplemental courses ((two of four courses) Orchestral Scoring 345 Band/Choral Scoring 346 Introduction to Orff Schulwerk MUED 505 Jazz Arranging 435	4
Applied Jazz Lessons 105-106, 205 (three 2-hour courses)	6
Principal Ensemble (Jazz) 109 (two 1-hour courses)	2
Minor Ensemble (Jazz) 119 (four ½-hour courses – Two Piano Ensemble, Two Jazz Combo)	2
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Style and Analysis 351-01	2
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Theory 351-02	2

Piano Pedagogy 371	2
Total	33

	Hours
Minimum Total	145

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 495	(0)
---	-----

\* All full-time undergraduate music majors are required to participate each semester in the principal ensemble designated for their primary instrument:

- Strings: Symphony Orchestra
- Woodwind, brass, or percussion: Symphonic Band, Concert Band, Wind Ensemble, Wind Symphony, Marching Band\*\*
- Voice: Collegiate Chorale, University Chorus\*\*
- Keyboard/Guitar: Any of the above depending upon qualifications and/or interests

\*\* Specific ensemble assignment is dependent on the result of the ensemble auditions.

Note: Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 as a part of admission to teacher education.

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency), ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency), and EDTP 201 The Teaching Profession (Social and Behavioral Sciences content).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> EDTP 107 may be substituted for ECPY 507.

**Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis

(MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the Music Student Handbook and the various Division handbooks.

### **Admission to Teacher Education**

Students must apply to Teacher Education in the second semester of their Sophomore year (February 1st application deadline). Failure to be admitted to teacher education will delay students' ability to take advanced classes in music education and teacher education.

Requirements for application to teacher education are the following:

- Minimum 45 credit hours (completed or in progress at the time of application) with minimum 2.75 cumulative college grade point average;
- Grade of “C+” or higher in MUS 116;
- Successful completion of an additional two credit hours of Music Education courses;
- Passing PPST PRAXIS I scores as follows: Math (150), Writing (162), Reading (156);
- “C” or better in ENG 102;
- “C” or better in Oral Communication course (such as COMM 111 or 115);
- Professional Statement (as directed in application);
- Three Letters of Recommendation (as directed in application);
- Successful Interview;
- Agreement to Professional Code of Ethics, Statement of Understanding of Admission Guidelines, and CEHD Acceptable Use of Technology forms (as directed in application).

Students must complete 200 hours of field observations and related activities, as outlined by the Education Professional Standards Board (EPSB) prior to being permitted to student teach. These field experiences must be non-paid experiences. This regulation will begin based on regulations and timelines stipulated by EPSB.

Students must be admitted to Teacher Education before being permitted to take the following upper-division music education courses:

MUS 228 Elementary School Music Methods

MUS 328 Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society

MUS 337 Marching Band Techniques

MUS 338 Jazz Methods

MUS 339 String Pedagogy and Educational String Literature

MUS 428 Choral Techniques

MUS 342 Band Pedagogy and Educational Wind Band Literature



MUED 401, 402 Practical Applications in Music Education  
MUED 520 Student Teaching Elementary School  
MUED 534 Student Teaching Secondary  
MUED 533 Human Interaction/Professional Growth  
MUED 556 Special Methods in Secondary Teaching

Students must pass the Pre-Professional Standards Test (PPST) prior to student teaching and Praxis I and II exams as required by EPSB and obtain a “B” average in EDTP 420 and ECPY 507 (or approved Education course substitution).

---

**Music with Emphasis in Music Education (Pre-Certification - Vocal) (BM)**

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

**Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Music Education - Pre-Certification - Vocal (MUEDBME PV)**

Major: Music Education (Pre-Certification - Vocal)

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

**[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Music Education \(Pre-Certification - Vocal\) \(BM\)](#)**

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

**General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1), ANTH 205 (SB/CD1), and EDTP 201 (SB).

**Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Solely dependent on the ensemble audition.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Piano Class <sup>4</sup> 131-132, 231 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2

Applied Lessons 111-112, 211-212 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	47

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Introduction to Brass 252	1
Introduction to Woodwinds 229	1
Percussion Methods 137	1
String Methods 335	1
Elementary School Music Methods 228	2
Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society 328	2
Choral Techniques 428	2
Conducting I and II 359-360	4
Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 201-202, 301-302 (four 1/2-hour courses)	2
Introduction to Music Education 116	1
Introduction to Jazz Improvisation 118	1
Jazz Methods 338	2
Learning Theory and Human Growth and Development ECPY 507 <sup>5</sup>	3
Reading and Writing Across the Curriculum/Adolescent Literature EDTP 420	3

Special Methods in Secondary Teaching MUED 556	2
Senior Research Paper/Project MUS 495 (CUE)	0
Total	28

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Applied Lessons 311-312, 411 (three additional 2-hour courses)	6
Voice Pedagogy 571	2
Piano Class 331-332 (two 1-hour courses)	2
Diction 123-124	2
Band/Choral Scoring 346	2
Orchestral Scoring 345 or Introduction to Orff Schulwerk MUED 505	2
Elective	1
Total	17

	Hours
Minimum Total	126

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 495	(0)
---	-----

Note: Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 as part of admission to teacher education.

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency), ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral

Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency), and EDTP 201 The Teaching Profession (Social and Behavioral Sciences content).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete.

Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>5</sup> EDTP 107 may be substituted for ECPY 507.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

### **Admission to Teacher Education**

Students must apply to Teacher Education in the second semester of their Sophomore year (February 1<sup>st</sup> application deadline). Failure to be admitted to teacher education will delay students' ability to take advanced classes in music education and teacher education.

Requirements for application to teacher education are the following:

- Minimum 45 credit hours (completed or in progress at the time of application) with minimum 2.75 cumulative college grade point average;

- Grade of “C+” or higher in MUS 116;
- Successful completion of an additional two credit hours of Music Education courses;
- Passing PPST PRAXIS I scores as follows: Math (150), Writing (162), Reading (156);
- “C” or better in ENG 102;
- “C” or better in Oral Communication course (such as COMM 111 or 115);
- Professional Statement (as directed in application);
- Three Letters of Recommendation (as directed in application);
- Successful Interview;
- Agreement to Professional Code of Ethics, Statement of Understanding of Admission Guidelines, and CEHD Acceptable Use of Technology forms (as directed in application).

Students must complete 200 hours of field observations and related activities, as outlined by the Education Professional Standards Board (EPSB) prior to being permitted to student teach. These field experiences must be non-paid experiences. This regulation will begin based on regulations and timelines stipulated by EPSB.

Students must be admitted to Teacher Education before being permitted to take the following upper-division music education courses:

MUS 228 Elem School Music Methods  
MUS 328 Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society  
MUS 337 Marching Band Techniques  
MUS 338 Jazz Methods  
MUS 339 String Pedagogy and Educational String Literature  
MUS 428 Choral Techniques  
MUS 342 Band Pedagogy and Educational Wind Band Literature  
MUED 401, 402 Practical Applications in Music Education  
MUED 520 Student Teaching Elementary School  
MUED 534 Student Teaching Secondary  
MUED 533 Human Interaction/Professional Growth  
MUED 556 Special Methods in Secondary Teaching

Students must pass the Pre-Professional Standards Test (PPST) prior to student teaching and Praxis I and II exams as required by EPSB and obtained a “B” average in EDTP 420 and ECPY 507 (or approved Education course substitution).

## Music with Emphasis in Music Education (Vocal) (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Music with Emphasis in Music Education – Vocal (MUEDBME VOC)

Major: Music Education (Vocal)

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Music Education \(Vocal\) \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1), ANTH 205 (SB/CD1), and EDTP 201 (SB).

### Program Courses

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (seven 1-hour courses) (Solely dependent on the ensemble audition.)	7
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Piano Class <sup>4</sup> 131, 132, 133 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2

Applied Lessons 111-112, 211-212	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	46

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Introduction to Brass 252 <sup>5</sup>	1
Introduction to Woodwinds 229 <sup>5</sup>	1
Percussion Methods 137 <sup>5</sup> and String Methods 335 <sup>5</sup>	2
Elementary School Music Methods 228 <sup>6,7</sup>	2
Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society 328 <sup>5</sup>	2
Practical Applications in Music Education MUED 201-202, 301-302 (four 1/2-hour courses)	2
Introduction to Music Education 116	1
Introduction to Jazz Improvisation 118	1
Conducting I and II 359-360	4
Choral Techniques 428	2
Learning Theory and Human Growth and Development ECPY 507 <sup>5,10</sup>	3
Reading and Writing Across the Curriculum/Adolescent Literature EDTP 420 <sup>5</sup>	3
Human Interaction/Professional Growth MUED 533 <sup>7</sup>	2
Special Methods in Secondary Teaching (Vocal) MUED 556 <sup>5,7,8</sup>	2



Student Teaching- Elementary School MUED 520 <sup>7</sup> (CUE)	5
Student Teaching- Secondary School MUED 534 <sup>6</sup> (CUE)	5
Total	38

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Applied Lessons 311-312, 411 (three additional 2-hour courses)	6
Voice Pedagogy 571	2
Piano Class <sup>4</sup> 331-332 or Voice 234, 333 for piano principals	2
Diction 123-124	2
Orchestral Scoring 345, Band/Choral Scoring 346, or Introduction to Orff Schulwerk MUED 505 <sup>9</sup> (two of three courses)	4
Total	16

	Hours
Minimum Total	134

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUED 520 and 534	(8)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency), ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency), and EDTP 201 The Teaching Profession (Social and Behavioral Sciences content).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music

in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> Piano principals will replace Piano Class with Voice MUS 133-134, 233. Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete.

Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>5</sup> These courses are prerequisites for student teaching.

<sup>6</sup> Prior to enrollment in MUS 228, the student shall submit an application for admission to teacher education to the College of Education and Human Development Advising Center. Students must have a cumulative GPA of 2.75 as part of admission to Teacher Education.

<sup>7</sup> Admission to Teacher Education is required before enrolling in these courses.

<sup>8</sup> MUED 556 must be taken prior to MUED 520 or MUED 534.

<sup>9</sup> Voice students take MUS 346 and either MUS 345 or MUED 505. Keyboard students choose two of the three courses.

<sup>10</sup> EDTP 107 may be substituted for ECPY 507.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

### **Admission to Teacher Education**

Students must apply to Teacher Education in the second semester of their Sophomore year (February 1<sup>st</sup> application deadline). Failure to be admitted to teacher education will delay students' ability to take advanced classes in music education and teacher education.

Requirements for application to teacher education are the following:

- Minimum 45 credit hours (completed or in progress at the time of application) with minimum 2.75 cumulative college grade point average;
- Grade of “C+” or higher in MUS 116;
- Successful completion of an additional two credit hours of Music Education courses;
- Passing PPST PRAXIS I scores as follows: Math (150), Writing (162), Reading (156);
- “C” or better in ENG 102;
- “C” or better in Oral Communication course (such as COMM 111 or 115);
- Professional Statement (as directed in application);
- Three Letters of Recommendation (as directed in application);
- Successful Interview;
- Agreement to Professional Code of Ethics, Statement of Understanding of Admission Guidelines, and CEHD Acceptable Use of Technology forms (as directed in application).

Students must complete 200 hours of field observations and related activities, as outlined by the Education Professional Standards Board (EPSB) prior to being permitted to student teach. These field experiences must be non-paid experiences. This regulation will begin based on regulations and timelines stipulated by EPSB.

Students must be admitted to Teacher Education before being permitted to take the following upper-division music education courses:

MUS 228 Elem School Music Methods  
MUS 328 Frameworks for Teaching Music in a Diverse Society  
MUS 337 Marching Band Techniques  
MUS 338 Jazz Methods  
MUS 339 String Pedagogy and Educational String Literature  
MUS 428 Choral Techniques  
MUS 342 Band Pedagogy and Educational Wind Band Literature  
MUED 401, 402 Practical Applications in Music Education  
MUED 520 Student Teaching Elementary School  
MUED 534 Student Teaching Secondary  
MUED 533 Human Interaction/Professional Growth  
MUED 556 Special Methods in Secondary Teaching

Students must pass the Pre-Professional Standards Test (PPST) prior to student teaching and Praxis I and II exams as required by EPSB and obtain a “B” average in EDTP 420 and ECPY 507 (or approved Education course substitution).

---

## Music with Emphasis in Music General (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts with Emphasis in Music General (MUSIBA MUG)**

Major: Music General

Degree: BA

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Music General \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-241 (three 4-hour courses)	12
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (minimum of eight 1-hour courses) (Strings take section 01, others solely dependent on the ensemble audition.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Applied Instrument or Voice <sup>4,5</sup> 125-126, 225-226 (four 1-hour courses)	4
Piano Class <sup>5,6</sup> 131-132 (two 1-hour courses)	2

Theory IV 242 or Analysis (course based on B.A. emphasis) <sup>7</sup>	2-4
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 197	0
Total	38-40

**Plan Courses**

	Hours
Music Electives (12 hours of music electives if Theory IV is chosen; 14 hours of music electives if Analysis I is chosen)	12-14
BA Capstone Project 496 (CUE)	0
General Electives (Non-music electives which include 18 hours in one area of concentration. At least 9 hours in the area of concentration, and a total of 12 of the 34 hours, must be at the 300-level or above. The student may choose to pursue a second major or take a minor in a non-music area.)	34
Total	46-48

	Hours
Minimum Total	120

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 496	(0)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music

in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> The Piano Proficiency Examination is required for applied piano and organ majors.

<sup>5</sup> If the applied area is piano or organ, Piano Class is replaced with 2 hours of music electives. The Piano Proficiency Examination may be taken in lieu of two semesters of Piano Class.

<sup>6</sup> Students must pass the complete Piano Proficiency Examination before receiving credit for the final semester of the piano requirement. Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their piano requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Exam before the end of the second semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits.

<sup>7</sup> MUS 347 Analysis I for B.A. General, MUS 349 Jazz Analysis for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 Analysis of Electronic Media for B.A. Music & New Media.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

## Music with Emphasis in Music History (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Music History (MUSIBM MH)

Major: Music History

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Music History \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### Program Courses

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Strings take section 01, others solely dependent on the ensemble audition.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Piano Class <sup>4,5</sup> 131-132, 231 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2

Applied Lessons <sup>6</sup> 111-112, 211-212 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	47

**Major Area: Plan Courses**

	Hours
Seminar in Music History 360 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Senior Research Paper/Project 499 (CUE)	4
Total	13

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Analysis II 348	2
Advanced Theory One 4-hour sequence chosen from: Secondary Composition 145-146 Orchestral Scoring 345 and Band/Choral Scoring 346 Chromatic Harmony and Analysis 547/Post-Tonal Theory & Analysis 548	4
Renaissance Counterpoint 549 and Baroque Counterpoint 550	4
Conducting I 359	2
Applied Lessons <sup>4</sup> 311-312, 411-412 (four additional 2-hour courses)	8
German 121	4
General Electives	2
Total	26



	Hours
Minimum Total	120

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 499	(4)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> If the applied principal is piano, Piano Class is replaced with 3 hours of music electives. For students with a piano background, three semesters of Secondary Piano (MUS 121-221) may be substituted for Piano Class.

<sup>5</sup> Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete.

Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>6</sup> If the applied principal is voice, 2 hours of Diction (MUS 123-124) are required in addition to the 16 hours of voice.

**Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4

semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

## Music with Emphasis in Music Therapy with optional Track in Jazz Studies (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Music Therapy with optional Track in Jazz Studies (MUTHBM JAZ)**

Major: Music Therapy with Track in Jazz Studies

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Music Therapy with optional Track in Jazz Studies \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Jazz students take six 1-hour courses of Jazz Ensemble plus two 1-hour courses of other major ensemble.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Piano Class <sup>4,5</sup> 131-132, 231 (three 1-hour courses)	3

Analysis (Analysis I 347 or Jazz Analysis 349)	2
Applied Lessons <sup>6</sup> (eight 1-hour courses, four 2-hour courses, or a combination of the two)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	47

The Music Therapy curriculum meets the competency requirements of the American Music Therapy Association (AMTA). Students must complete a minimum of 1200 hours of clinical training which includes at least 180 hours in pre-internship experiences and at least 900 hours in internship experiences. Students completing the Music Therapy curriculum are eligible to take the examination to become a Board Certified Music Therapist, offered by the Certification Board for Music Therapists.

A person who already has a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution and who wishes to become a music therapist may take the courses not already taken that are required for music therapy certification, known as "equivalency" courses since they provide the equivalent of an undergraduate degree. The music therapy equivalency program leads to eligibility to apply to become a Board Certified Music Therapist but does not lead to a degree. Specific course requirements, based on the student's transcript and experiences, are determined in conjunction with the Director of Music Therapy.

### **Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Introduction to Music Therapy MUTH 101	1
Music Therapy Techniques I & II MUTH 201-202	6
Clinical Music Therapy Applications I–IV MUTH 113, 213, 214, 313	2
Psychology of Music MUTH 301	3
Practicum in Music Therapy I–IV MUTH 321-422	4
Principles and Practices of Music Therapy 1 & 2 MUTH 431-432	6
Introduction to Research in Music Therapy MUTH 302	3

Music Therapy Training Group I & II MUTH 325-326	2
Music Therapy Internship MUTH 451 <sup>7</sup> (CUE)	2
Total	29

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Jazz Piano Class MUS 130	1
Jazz Piano Proficiency MUS 198	0
Jazz Improvisation I & II MUS 138 & 340	4
Guitar Class for Music Therapy I & II MUS 217-218	4
Functional Guitar MUS 133-134	2
Class Ukulele MUS 219	1
Voice Class MUS 227 <sup>7</sup> or Diction MUS 123 <sup>8</sup>	1
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Style and Analysis MUS 351-01	2
Studies in Jazz: Jazz Theory MUS 351-02	2
Jazz Repertoire MUS 352-01	2
The Evolution of Jazz MUS 355	3
Life-Span Developmental Psychology PSYC 363	3
Human Anatomy and Physiology HSS 202	3
Abnormal Psychology PSYC 385	3
Introduction to Exceptional Children EDSP 240	3
Introduction to Orff Schulwerk MUED 405	1

Total	35
-------	----

	Hours
Minimum Total	145

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUTH 451	(2)
--	-----

Note: Students must demonstrate experience and competence in the use of percussion instruments as appropriate for music therapists.

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency). In addition, Music Therapy majors should consider COMM 115 Interpersonal Skills (Oral Communication content) and PSYC 201 Introduction to Psychology (Social and Behavioral Sciences content).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> If applied principal is piano, Piano Class is replaced with 3 hours of electives.

<sup>5</sup> Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete.

Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>6</sup> The internship is done after all other music therapy course work has been completed. The American Music Therapy Association requires that a student receive a grade of C- or better in all music therapy courses in order to be eligible for the internship. It must be completed within 24 months of completion of music therapy course work. However, the School of Music will not accept work below a “C” (not a “C-”) in a major subject.

<sup>7</sup> Music Therapy degree students may substitute Voice study at the functional level, MUS 133, for MUS 227 Voice class at the discretion of the voice faculty.

<sup>8</sup> MUS 123 Diction is required for all applied voice students.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

## Music with Emphasis in Organ Performance (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Organ Performance (MUSIBM ORG)

Major: Organ Performance

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Organ Performance \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### Program Courses

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (solely dependent on the ensemble audition)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2
Applied Lessons 103-104 (two 4-hour courses)	8



Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	44

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Applied Lessons 203-204, 303-304, 403-404 (six additional 4-hour courses)	24
Service Playing I and II 265-266 (two 2-hour courses)	4
Organ Literature I and II 561-03/562-03 (two 2-hour courses)	4
Organ Pedagogy 571	2
Senior Recital 497 <sup>4</sup> (CUE)	0
Total	34

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Advanced Theory - Two 2-hour courses chosen from: Analysis II 348 Chromatic Harmony and Analysis 547/Post-Tonal Theory & Analysis 548 Renaissance Counterpoint 549 and Baroque Counterpoint 550	4
Secondary Piano 121-122, 221 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Conducting I 359	2
Elective (General or Music)	1
Total	10
	Hours

Minimum Total	122
---------------	-----

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 497	(0)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Science content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> Senior recital for all performance degrees is a public recital.

**Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

## Music with Emphasis in Piano Performance (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Piano Performance (MUSIBM PNO)

Major: MUSIBM PNO

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Piano Performance \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### Program Courses

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Solely dependent on the ensemble audition)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2
Applied Lessons 103-104 (two 4-hour courses)	8

Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	44

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Applied Lessons 203-204, 303-304, 403-404 (six additional 4-hour courses)	24
Piano Literature I and II 561-562	4
Piano Ensemble 119 (six 1/2-hour courses)	3
Piano Pedagogy (one 3-hour course)	3
Junior Recital	0
Senior Recital 497 <sup>4</sup> (CUE)	0
Total	34

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Advanced Theory : Two 2-hour courses chosen from: Analysis II 348 Chromatic Harmony and Analysis 547/Post-Tonal Theory & Analysis 548 Renaissance Counterpoint 549 and Baroque Counterpoint 550	4
Conducting I 359	2
Electives (General or Music)	4
Total	10

	Hours
Minimum Total	122

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 497	(0)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> Senior recital for all performance degrees is a public recital.

**Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

## Music with Emphasis in Piano Performance with Track in Piano Pedagogy (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Piano Performance with Track in Piano Pedagogy (MUSIBM PDG)**

Major: Piano Performance with Track in Piano Pedagogy

Degree: BM

Track: PDG

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Piano Performance with Track in Piano Pedagogy \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### **Program Courses**

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Solely dependent on the ensemble audition.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0

Analysis I 347	2
Applied Lessons 101-102, 201-202 (four 2-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Applied Lessons 301-302, 413-414 (four courses)	12
Piano Literature I and II 561-562	4
Piano Pedagogy 371, 372, 471, 472	12
Pedagogy Practicum I and II 475-476	2
Senior Recital 497 <sup>4</sup> (CUE)	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Advanced Theory: Two 2-hour courses chosen from: Analysis II 348 Chromatic Harmony and Analysis 547/Post-Tonal Theory & Analysis 548 Renaissance Counterpoint 549 and Baroque Counterpoint 550	4
Piano Ensemble 119 (six 1/2-hour courses)	3
Conducting I 359	2
Electives <sup>5</sup> (Music or General)	4

Total	13
-------	----

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

### **Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 497	(0)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> For the B.M. with Track in Piano Pedagogy, the senior recital may be presented before the area faculty. A junior recital is strongly recommended for pedagogy majors.

<sup>5</sup> Students are strongly encouraged to take a course in Educational Psychology or Child Development.

### **Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.



## Music with Emphasis in Vocal Performance (BM)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017- Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Music with Emphasis in Vocal Performance (MUSIBM VOC)

Major: Vocal Performance

Degree: BM

Unit: [Music](#)

[Flight Plan for Music with Emphasis in Vocal Performance \(BM\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students in this unit are admitted directly into their degree program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> <sup>1,2</sup>	34*

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

\* Students are required to complete PAS 214 (A/CD1) and ANTH 205 (SB/CD1).

### Program Courses

	Hours
Music Theory <sup>3</sup> 141-242 (four 4-hour courses)	16
Music Literature 361 (three 3-hour courses)	9
Principal Ensemble 109 (eight 1-hour courses) (Solely dependent on the ensemble audition) (Two semesters of Opera Theater are recommended.)	8
Recital Attendance 097 (six semesters of "S")	0
Piano Class <sup>4</sup> 131-132, 231 (three 1-hour courses)	3
Analysis (Analysis I 347)	2

Applied Lessons 104, 203 (two 4-hour courses)	8
Introduction to Music Study 100	1
Piano Proficiency 297	0
Total	47

**Plan Courses: Major Area**

	Hours
Applied Lessons 101, 204, 303, 304, 403, 404 (additional hours)	22
Vocal Literature 561-562	4
Diction 123-124	2
Voice Pedagogy 571	2
Opera Workshop 119 (two ½ hour courses)	1
Senior Recital 497 <sup>5</sup> (CUE)	0
Total	31

**Supportive Area**

	Hours
Secondary Piano 121-122 (two 1-hour courses)	2
Conducting I 359	2
Foreign Language: two 8-hour course sequences chosen from: Italian 121-122 German 121-122 French 121-122	16
Total	20

	Hours
Minimum Total	132

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing MUS 497	(0)
---	-----

<sup>1</sup> Students are required to take PAS 214 African American Music (Arts and Humanities content: Cultural Diversity competency) and ANTH 205 Music in World Cultures (Social and Behavioral Sciences content: Cultural Diversity competency).

<sup>2</sup> MUH courses may not be taken to fulfill any General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>4</sup> Students will take the Piano Proficiency Examination at the end of MUS 231. Any student not completing the Piano Proficiency Examination will be required to take MUS 232 until the proficiency exam requirement is complete.

Students must be enrolled continuously in Piano Class until their requirement has been completed. Those who pass the Piano Proficiency Examination before the end of the third semester of Piano Class may replace the requirement with electives or with secondary piano if faculty load permits. Entering students who have a background in piano may register for Piano Proficiency MUS 297 for one semester with approval of the Keyboard Area.

<sup>5</sup> The Senior Recital is considered to be the senior capstone/culminating experience for the B.M. degree in Vocal Performance and is accompanied by written program notes which are to be approved by the applied teacher and one other faculty member.

**Upper Division Assessment**

All students enrolled in a music degree program will be reviewed at the approximate midpoint of the selected program in order for students to achieve Upper Division status. Students must meet the standards of this review to register for 400-level courses in music. Both the elements and standards of the review are established by the faculty and include credit for MUS 242 Theory IV or Analysis (MUS 347 for B.A. General; MUS 349 for B.A. Jazz Studies, MUS 350 for B.A. Music & New Media); MUS 361-01 Music Literature; 4 semesters of Applied Instrument at the course numbers required for the degree; Piano Proficiency Examination; MUS 97 Recital Attendance, with “S” for 4 semesters; Ensemble Participation; cumulative 2.5 GPA (good standing); minimum of 48 credit hours completed; pass English 101 or 105 and 3 additional Gen Ed courses.

Additional specific elements and standards appropriate to specific degree programs in jazz studies, music composition, music education, music history, instrumental and vocal performance, pedagogy, music theory, and music therapy are required of students in order to achieve Upper Division status and to continue in the degree program. Specific degree requirements are determined by the division and area faculties and are outlined in the *Music Student Handbook* and the various Division handbooks.

## Music (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#). Students must meet a minimum admission requirement of the School of Music with a 2.75 GPA and 21 ACT.

### Minor in Music

Minor: MUSIMINOR

Unit: [Music](#)

	Hours
One music theory course as determined by placement exam <sup>1</sup>	4
One semester of Piano Class, normally MUS 131	1
Music in Western Civilization - MUH 204	3
Applied Study	4
Two semesters of Recital Attendance - MUS 097	0
Additional Hours of study selected from MUS, MUH, and/or MUTH courses <sup>2,3</sup>	9
Minimum Total	21

<sup>1</sup> Students who do not pass the computer-based Fundamentals Test prior to the beginning of the fall semester are required to enroll in MUS 091 Fundamentals of Music I for 0 credit concurrently with MUS 141 Theory I. Students who do not pass Theory I, and students who enter the School of Music in January and do not place into MUS 142 Theory II, must enroll in MUS 092 Musicianship I for the spring semester. Credits for MUS 092 do not count toward the degree.

<sup>2</sup> Students may count up to 4 hours of major ensemble - MUS 109 and 2 hours of minor ensemble - MUS 119 toward the music minor.

<sup>3</sup> Students may count a maximum of 4 additional semesters of applied study toward the music minor.

### Notes:

<sup>1</sup> Students enrolled in the Minor in Music are strongly encouraged to enroll in a cross listed course, MUH 205, 214, or 218, for their General Education credits in Arts and Humanities and/or Cultural Diversity.

<sup>2</sup> Students wishing to minor in music must obtain the approval of the School of Music.

## Nursing (Pre-Licensure Program)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Nursing (NURSBSN)

Major: NURS

Degree: BSN

Unit: [Nursing](#)

Flight Plans for Nursing (BSN):

- [With Summer](#)
- [Without Summer](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students are admitted directly into the Lower Division of the Nursing Program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> : included in requirements listed below	(34)

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Pre-Professional Curriculum

	Hours
NURS 101 S.T.A.T. for Nursing Students ( <i>not required for transfer students with 24+ hours</i> )	1
ENGL 101 Introduction to College Writing	3
ENGL 102 Intermediate College Writing	3
PSYC 201 Introduction to Psychology	3
Oral Communication General Education Requirement	3
CHEM 105 Chemistry for Health Professionals <b>or</b> CHEM 201 General Chemistry I	3-4

BIOL 102 Introduction to Biological Systems (prerequisite to BIOL 260, 261, 262) Not required if students have satisfactorily completed BIOL 260 and BIOL 257	3
BIOL 260 Anatomy and Physiology I	3
BIOL 261 Anatomy and Physiology II	3
BIOL 262 Anatomy and Physiology Lab	1
MATH 107 Finite Mathematics or MATH 111 College Algebra or MATH 112 Trigonometry or MATH 180 Elements of Calculus or MATH 190 Precalculus or MATH 205 Calculus or any higher number Mathematics courses	3
HISTORICAL STUDIES General Education Requirement	3
ARTS General Education Requirement (Selected Arts courses cross count for Cultural Diversity Gen Ed requirement)	3
SOC 203 Self & Society or SOC 202 Social Problems* or SOC 201 Principles and Concepts of Sociology or SOC 210 Race in the United States* or SOC 314 Public Policy and Social Services or SOC 323 Diversity & Inequity (*SOC 202 or SOC 210 fulfills the Sociology requirement and cross counts for Cultural Diversity Gen Ed requirement)	3
Social Behavior Science ( <i>Gen. Ed. Requirement – not required if Sociology is fulfilled with SOC 201, 202, 203 or 210</i> )	(3)
PSYC 363 Lifespan Development Psychology	3
BIOL 257 Introductory Microbiology	3
BIOL 258 Microbiology Lab	1
PHIL 311 Introduction to Logic or PHIL 211, Critical Thinking (will fulfill Gen Ed Humanities requirement)	3
PHIL 323 Medical Ethics or PHIL 321, Ethics or PHIL 222, Contemporary Ethical Problems (will fulfill Gen Ed Humanities requirement)	3

Humanities General Education Requirement ( <i>Not required if Philosophy requirement is fulfilled with PHIL 211 or 222</i> ) – (Selected Humanities courses cross count for the Culture Diversity Gen Ed requirement)	(3)
MATH 109 Elementary Statistics or SOC 301 Introduction to Social Statistics or PSYC 301 Quantitative Methods in Psychology	3
HSS 303 Human Nutrition	3
Culture Diversity General Education Requirement (6 hours required: 3 fulfilled in NURS 361; 3 hours can be fulfilled by taking any Gen Ed approved Culture Diversity course, some of which will cross count for Humanities, Arts, or Sociology requirement)	(3)
NURS 338 Lifespan Pathophysiology	4
NURS 395 Basic Pharmacology	3
Total	61-74

## Professional Curriculum

### Junior Level

	Hours
NURS 344 Community Health Nursing	4
NURS 345 Fdt. for Professional Nursing Practice	4
NURS 346 Mgt. of Care of the Adult Health Client I	5
NURS 347 Health Assessment	3
NURS 356 Mgt. of Care of the Adult Health Client II	7
NURS 357 Maternal Newborn Nursing	4
NURS 358 Nursing Research for Evidence-based Practice	2
Total	29



**Senior Level**

	Hours
NURS 481 Child Health Nursing	5
NURS 486 Mgt. of Care of the Adult Health Client III	5
NURS 487 Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing	5
NURS 491 Transition to Professional Nursing Practice	2
NURS 492 Global Public Health	4
NURS 493 Leadership and Management	2
NURS 494 Capstone in Professional Nursing Practice	7
Total	30

Minimum Total Hours	120
---------------------	-----

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Fall 2017 or later)**

NURS 494 Capstone in Professional Nursing Practice	7
--	---

---

## Nursing (RN-BSN Program) (BSN)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Nursing (NUR BSN)

Major: NUR

Degree: BSN

Unit: [Nursing](#)

Note: This option is for students who are already licensed Registered Nurses.

RN-BSN students must present official transcripts of course work completed from all universities and schools attended.

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students are required to have minimum undergraduate cumulative grade point average of 2.5 and an RN license without restrictions.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> : included in requirements listed below	(34)

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Pre-Professional Courses

	Hours
ENGL 101 Introduction to College Writing	3
ENGL 102 Intermediate College Writing	3
PSYC 201 Introduction to Psychology	3
Oral Communication General Education Requirement	3
Natural Science General Education Requirement	3
BIOL 102 Introduction to Biological Systems (Pre-requisite to BIOL 260, 261, 262)	3

Humanities General Education Requirement (Selected Humanities courses cross count for Culture Diversity Gen Ed requirement)	3
MATH 105 Contemporary Mathematics MATH 107 Finite Mathematics or MATH 111 College Algebra or MATH 112 Trigonometry or MATH 180 Elements of Calculus or MATH 190 Precalculus or MATH 205 Calculus or any higher number Mathematics courses	3
HISTORICAL STUDIES General Education Requirement	3
ARTS General Education Requirement (Selected Arts courses cross count for Culture Diversity Gen Ed requirement)	3
SOC 203 Self & Society or SOC 202 Social Problems* or SOC 201 Principles and Concepts of Sociology or SOC 210 Race in the United States* or SOC 314 Public Policy and Social Services or SOC 323 Diversity & Inequity *SOC 202 or SOC 210 fulfills the Sociology requirement and cross counts for Cultural Diversity Gen Ed requirement  Students may substitute an appropriate general education behavioral science course; however, Sociology is highly recommended.	3
BIOL 257 Introductory Microbiology	3
BIOL 258 Microbiology Lab	1
Cultural Diversity General Education Requirement (6 hours required: 3 fulfilled in NURS 470; 3 hours can be fulfilled by taking any Gen Ed approved Culture Diversity course, some of which will cross count for Humanities, Arts, or Sociology requirement)	3
BIOL 260 Anatomy and Physiology I	3
BIOL 261 Anatomy and Physiology II	3
BIOL 262 Anatomy and Physiology Lab	1
MATH 109 Elementary Statistics or SOC 301 Introduction to Social Statistics or PSYC 301 Quantitative Methods in Psychology	3
Free Electives	12

Total	59
-------	----

Note: Students must have a minimum total of 60 credit hours from the pre-professional curriculum.

**On-line Nursing Courses**

	Hours
NURS 381 Foundations for Evidence-Based Professional Nursing	3
NURS 382 Nursing Research for EBP	3
NURS 383 Case Management of Individuals and Families	3
NURS 385 Nursing Leadership and Management	4
NURS 386 Population Health	3
NURS 387 Pathophysiology and Pharmacotherapeutics for RNs	4
NURS 470 Community Health Nursing	4
NURS 473 Community Leadership Practicum	2
NURS 482 Health Promotion	3
NURS 488 Leadership Project	2
NURS 355 Portfolio Equivalency	30
Total	61

	Hours
Minimum Total	120

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing NURS 473	(2)
--	-----

**Notes:**

Thirty (30) of the last 36 credits must be completed at the University of Louisville.

All nursing courses are taught online.

## Organizational Leadership and Learning (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Organizational Leadership and Learning (WFL BS CTE; WFL BS LOD; WFL BS TDE)**

Major: WFL

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development](#)

Department: [Leadership, Foundations & Human Resource Education](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students are required to be at least 25 years old and have 2.0 GPA or higher.

A minimum of 123 hours with an overall GPA of 2.25 is required for completion, with 2.50 grade point average required in the major courses. Thirty-four hours of general education credit are required. A minimum of 50 hours of credit at the 300 level or above are required. Prior extensive and documented work experience or technical courses in a training area or occupation is required. Workplace Learning is evaluated for up to 48 hours of credit in the Specialization. Hours will be applied to the student's transcript when they register for ELFH 540. Students may request their hours to be posted earlier if they have completed 15 hours of credit within the B.S. OLL major with a B or better and have extenuating circumstances, by contacting their advisor. Extenuating circumstances may include the need for hours to be posted for promotions at work or in the military, or to qualify for financial assistance. Contact your academic advisor if you have questions about the posting process of Work Specialization hours. Students must apply for the Program Exit Experience one semester in advance of enrollment.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Major Core Courses**

	Hours
ELFH 300 Prior Learning Assessment (Complete within first year)	3

ELFH 311 Needs Assessment	3
ELFH 316 Instructional Strategies and Group Facilitation Techniques	3
ELFH 341 Managing Projects in the Workplace	3
ELFH 411 Human Resource Fundamentals	3
ELFH 442 Supporting Organizational Change	3
ELFH 540 Program Exit Experience <sup>1</sup>	2-3
ELFH 578 Workplace and Information Ethics	3
Total	23-24

**Students choose one Track below:**

**Training and Development (TDE)**

	Hours
ELFH 312 Designing Learning	3
ELFH 332 Measuring and Evaluating Effectiveness	3
ELFH 460 Adult Learning and Diversity	3
ELFH 575 E-learning	3
Total	12

**Career and Technical Education (CTE)**

Only employed vocational educational teachers are eligible for this Track.

	Hours
ELFH 510 Teaching Career and Technical Education <sup>2</sup>	3
ELFH 312 Designing Learning	3
ELFH 332 Measuring and Evaluating Effectiveness	3

ECPY 507 Learning and Human Development Or EDSP 540 Introduction to Exceptional Children Or EDSP 545 Exceptional Children in the Regular Classroom	3
Total	12

**Leadership and Organizational Development (LOD)**

	Hours
ELFH 412 Coaching and Talent Management	3
ELFH 414 Diversity in the Workplace	3
ELFH 420 Conflict Management in the Workplace	3
ELFH 490 Leadership and Management	3
Total	12

**Work Specialization**

	Hours
ELFH 290 Occupational Subjects <sup>3</sup>	(2-42)
ELFH 291 Occupational Learning <sup>3</sup>	(2-45)
ELFH 390 Advanced Occupational Subjects <sup>3</sup>	(2-18)
ELFH 391 Advanced Occupational Learning <sup>3</sup>	(2-18)
Electives	6

	Hours
Minimum Total	123

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**



Requirement fulfilled by completing ELFH 540	(2)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Applications for ELFH 540 must be submitted by mid-term week of the semester prior to enrollment. Prerequisites: ELFH 312, 316, 332 and all but 2 courses in the major core courses must be completed prior to enrollment.

<sup>2</sup> The appropriate agency must certify work experience prior to admission.

<sup>3</sup> Requirements for posting the Work Specialization credits: prior extensive documented work learning; completion of an additional 15 hours in the major core courses with a B or better grade point average.

---

## Organizational Leadership and Learning with a Track in Healthcare Leadership (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Organizational Leadership and Learning with a Track in Healthcare Leadership (WFL BS HLT)**

Major: WFL

Degree: BS

Track: HLT

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development](#)

Department: [Educational Leadership, Evaluation and Organizational Development](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students are required to be at least 25 years old and have 2.7 cumulative incoming GPA.

A minimum of 123 hours with an overall GPA of 2.7 is required for completion, with a 3.3 GPA required in the major courses. Thirty-four hours of general education credit are required. A minimum of 50 hours of credit at the 300 level or above are required. Prior extensive and documented work experience or technical courses equivalent to one year in Healthcare or health-related fields is required. Workplace learning is evaluated for up to 48 hours of credit in the Specialization/Prior Learning Assessment coursework (ELFH 301, 302 and 303). Students must earn 15 hours of credit in program major courses with a “B+” or better average before the specialization credit is granted. Students must fill out an application for the ELFH 581, 582 and 583 credit by mid-term week of the semester prior to enrollment.

The Bachelor of Science, Organizational Leadership and Learning, Healthcare Leadership Track is a competency-based educational (CBE) program that integrates major and track core courses to provide students with development aligned with the program’s healthcare leadership competency model. The 36 major/track courses are taken in groups of three (see alternating bold/normal depiction in the course listings below) requiring incremental, sequential completion within the course groups.

Students may start the program on the first Tuesday of every month (except December), and may enroll in either one or two families of CBE courses at a time. Students in this program will register for all (major, track, elective, general education) courses with their assigned Success Coach. All tuition and fees for CBE courses are non-refundable when a student begins a CBE course. The CBE course term begins with enrollment and the onset of academic activity.

The 36 major/track CBE courses are student self-paced, but students must complete CBE courses within one year of enrollment. Students must complete CBE courses one at a time in sequential order, and must complete enrolled CBE courses before enrolling in additional courses. Students must demonstrate competency at the “B+” level or higher to successfully complete a CBE course and proceed to the next sequential course within a group. If a student does not achieve a B+ or higher in

a CBE course before the end of a CBE term, then the student will receive the highest grade earned during the course, or F if the student fails to submit required deliverables. Only one repetition of a CBE course is permitted. If a student does not earn a B+ or higher in the repeated course, then the student will be dropped from the program. A CBE course term ends when a student achieves a B+ or higher, or on the last day of the traditional (Fall, Spring, Summer) term, one year from when the student started the CBE course.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Major Core Courses

	Hours
ELFH 301 Basic Skills for Success (Complete within first year)	1
ELFH 302 Prior Learning Documentation (Complete within first year)	1
ELFH 303 Self-Assessment (Complete within first year)	1
ELFH 304 Understanding Needs Assessments	1
ELFH 305 Identifying Needs Assessments	1
ELFH 306 Applying Needs Assessments	1
ELFH 317 Instructional Techniques & Strategies	1
ELFH 318 Managing Group Dynamics	1
ELFH 319 Facilitating Group Decision Making	1
ELFH 344 Project Planning Elements	1
ELFH 345 Managing Project Elements	1
ELFH 346 Project Oversight	1

ELFH 401 Strategic Human Resource Management and Law	1
ELFH 402 Human Resource Recruitment & Selection	1
ELFH 403 Human Resource Performance Management & Compensation	1
ELFH 444 Leading Change	1
ELFH 445 Organization Development	1
ELFH 446 Leading Process Management	1
ELFH 511 Ethical Theories and Ethical Problem-Solving	1
ELFH 512 Individual Ethics in the Organization	1
ELFH 513 Building Ethical Organizations	1
ELFH 581 Culminating Experience on Personal Growth	1
ELFH 582 Program Exit Experience	1
ELFH 583 Capstone Project	1
Total	23

**Healthcare Leadership (HLT) Track**

	Hours
ELFH 404 Career Management	1
ELFH 405 Assessing Talent	1
ELFH 406 Coaching for Performance	1
ELFH 407 Diversity and Inclusion in the Workplace	1
ELFH 408 Competing Perspectives and Rules in the Workplace	1
ELFH 409 Global Workforce	1
ELFH 421 Understanding Conflict in Organizations	1

ELFH 422 Conflict Management	1
ELFH 423 Dispute Resolution	1
ELFH 427 Principles of Management	1
ELFH 428 Understanding Leadership	1
ELFH 429 Leading and Leadership	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>

**Work Specialization**

	Hours
ELFH 290 Occupation Subjects <sup>3</sup>	(2-42)
ELFH 291 Occupation Learning <sup>3</sup>	(2-45)
ELFH 390 Advanced Occupational Subjects <sup>3</sup>	(2-18)
ELFH 391 Advanced Occupational Learning <sup>3</sup>	(2-18)
Electives	6

	Hours
Minimum Total	123

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing ELFH 581, 582 & 583	3
---	---

## Pan-African Studies (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in Pan-African Studies (PAS BA)

Major: PAS

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences](#)

Department: [Pan-African Studies](#)

[Flight Plan for Pan-African Studies \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	

Total	22
-------	----

**Department of Pan-African Studies**

	Hours
<b>Pan-African Studies Core:</b>	
Pan-African Studies 200 <sup>1</sup>	3
Pan-African Studies: additional course at the 200 level	3
Pan-African Studies 408 <sup>2</sup>	3
Pan-African Studies 409	3
Pan-African Studies 500 or 586	3
Any 500 level Pan-African Studies course approved by the advisor	3
<b>Pan-African Studies Subfields:</b>	
Cultural Studies: Pan-African Studies courses focusing on art, music, literature, philosophy or religion	6
Historical Studies: Pan-African Studies courses focusing on African American, African and African Diaspora history	6
Social Studies: Pan-African Studies courses focusing on race, gender, family, health, psycho-social, geography, economics, education, or politics	6
Total	36

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in Social Sciences or Humanities, other than Department of Pan-African Studies, of which 6 hours must be at the 300 level or above	15
Minimum Electives	14

Total	29
-------	----

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PAS 409	(3)
---	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.  
At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

**Cultural Studies: (courses can only be used in one area):**

PAS 210,214,217,218,219,247,272,273,300,308,310,311,315,317,330,340,341,342,343,346,348-351,353,355,356,363,367,369,370,371,372,378,381,390,499,509,510,516,521,530,546,547, 550,551, 557,567,575,577,578,581

**Historical Studies (courses can only be used in one area):**

PAS 207,227,305,319,320,322,329,335,360,374,385,390,393,394,395,396,412,499,513,514,526, 529,530,531,532,533, 535,539,545,548,549,590

**Social Studies (courses can only be used in one area):**

PAS 200,204,205,206,301,305,310,312,313,314,318,319,320,322,324,325,326,327,329,331, 332,333,335,338,344,345,361,362,363,364,366,368,383,384,386,390,392,407,408,409,410, 412,499,505,513,514,520,526,528,529,531,532,540,541,542,545,566,590



---

## Pan-African Studies (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Pan-African Studies (PAS BS)

Major: PAS

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences](#)

Department: [Pan-African Studies](#)

[Flight Plan for Pan-African Studies \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences at the 300 level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	

Total	13-15
-------	-------

**Department of Pan-African Studies**

	Hours
<b>Pan-African Studies Core Courses:</b>	
Pan-African Studies 200 <sup>1</sup>	3
Pan-African Studies: additional course at 200 level	3
Pan-African Studies 408 <sup>2</sup>	3
Pan-African Studies 409	3
Pan-African Studies 500 or 586	3
Pan-African Studies elective courses (3 hours must be at 500 level)	9
<b>Pan-African Studies Subfields:</b>	
Cultural Studies: Pan-African Studies courses focusing on art, music, literature, philosophy, or religion	6
Historical Studies: Pan-African Studies courses focusing on African American, African, and African Diaspora history	6
Social Studies: Pan-African Studies courses focusing on race, gender, family, health, psycho-social, geography, economics, education, or politics	6
Total	42

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences, of which 6 hours must be at the 300 level or above	18
Minimum Electives	12 - 14
Total	30 - 32

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PAS 409	(3)
---	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

**Cultural Studies: (courses can only be used in one area):**

PAS 210,214,217,218,219,247,272,273,300,308,310,311,315,317,330,340,341,342,343,346,348-351,353,355,356,363,367,369,370,371,372,378,381,390,499,509,510,516,521,530,546,547, 550,551, 557,567,575,577,578,581

**Historical Studies (courses can only be used in one area):**

PAS 207,227,305,319,320,322,329,335,360,374,385,390,393,394,395,396,412,499,513,514,526, 529,530,531,532,533, 535,539,545,548,549,590

**Social Studies (courses can only be used in one area):**

PAS 200,204,205,206,301,305,310,312,313,314,318,319,320,322,324,325,326,327,329,331, 332,333,335,338,344,345,361,362,363,364,366,368,383,384,386,390,392,407,408,409,410, 412,499,505,513,514,520,526,528,529,531,532,540,541,542,545,566,590

---

## Pan-African Studies (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Pan-African Studies

Minor: PAS

Unit: [Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Pan-African Studies](#)

	Hours
PAS 200, 204, 206	9
PAS electives at the 300 level or above	6
PAS electives at any level	6
Minimum Total	21

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Paralegal Studies (AA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Associate of Arts in Paralegal Studies (PRLSAA)

Major: PRLS

Degree: AA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Political Science](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the major requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in Paralegal courses. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the program's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, [contact the program director](#). Completion of this degree also requires a 2.5 minimum cumulative grade point average and a minimum 2.75 grade point average on courses in Paralegal Studies.

The Paralegal Studies Program utilizes the university-wide policy regarding transfer credits for all courses. However, the program maintains the following policy for the transfer of legal specialty course credits from other institutions:

1. No more than 6 semester hours will be permitted to be transferred as paralegal specialty courses (either paralegal core or paralegal electives).
2. The courses must be taken in a traditional classroom setting (i.e. no online courses will be accepted).
3. The courses must apply to the established curricula of the Paralegal Studies Program.
4. Students are required to indicate whether the institution is ABA approved.
5. Students must provide a syllabus or similar comprehensive summary of the completed course.
6. Students must provide official transcripts.

It is the responsibility of the transferring student to request an evaluation of credits prior to course enrollment; to request an official transcript from the transferring institution; to submit the necessary materials, including copies of the appropriate catalog and/or syllabus describing courses previously taken, and to pursue the status of that evaluation upon enrollment. The student must have completed the admissions process before transfer credits are officially evaluated.

NOTE: Upon being accepted into the Paralegal Studies Program, students are required to take at least 10 semester hours of legal specialty courses in a traditional classroom setting.

### General Education

	Hours
<u>General Education Requirements</u>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
WR—one approved course at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	1

### Paralegal Studies Program

	Hours
Paralegal Studies 101, 102, 203, 399	10
Any five of the following: Paralegal Studies 305, 310, 320, 325, 326, 340, 350, 360, 370, 391	15
Paralegal Studies 390, Internship (required of students with no paralegal background)	0-3
Political Science 201 <sup>1</sup>	3
Total	28-31

	Hours
Minimum Total	63-66

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

## Peace, Justice and Conflict Transformation (Certificate)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Certificate in Peace, Justice and Conflict Transformation

Certificate: PSCRCPC

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

	Hours
PEAC 325, 350, 550	9
<p><b>One course selected from the following list:</b></p> <p>ANTH 307, ANTH 310/PAS 368, ANTH 318/PAS 318, 319, 320, 321, ANTH 323/PAS 383, 325, 331, 332, 333, 334, 336, 337, 338, 340, ANTH 347/AST 347, 352, 531, 532</p> <p>ART 590</p> <p>AST 341/CHST 341, AST 347/ANTH 347</p> <p>CHST 341/AST 341</p> <p>CJ 200, 360, 403, 405, 415, 425, 430, 440, 493, 519, 523, 597</p> <p>COMM 275, 301, COMM 324/WGST 324, 328, 435, 440, 555</p> <p>ENGL 342, 368, 369, 373, 374, 375, 423, 549, 550, 554, 567, 575, 577</p> <p>GEOG 300, GEOG 305/HIST 305, 331, 500</p> <p>HIST 305/GEOG 305, 318, HIST 322/PAS 322, HIST 513/WGST 513/PAS 513/SCHG 513, 514, 519, 522, 524, 529, 537</p> <p>LALS 310, 311</p> <p>PAS 247, 305, 313, PAS 318/ANTH 318, PAS 322/HIST 322, 324, 327, 329, PAS 334/SOC 394, PAS 355/TA 326, PAS 363/POLS 320, PAS 368/ANTH 310, 374, PAS 383/ANTH 323, PAS 392/WGST 343/SOC 392, 412, PAS 512/WGST 512/SOC 512, PAS 513/WGST 513/HIST 513/SCHG 513, 514, 515, 520, 532, PAS 575/ENGL 575</p> <p>PHIL 222, 308, 317, PHIL 318/WGST 360, 319, 328, 524, 529, 535, PHIL 538/SCHG 538, PHIL 582/WGST 582, 583</p> <p>POLS 313, 314, 315, 318, 319, POLS 320/PAS 363, POLS 323/WGST 323, POLS 324/WGST 355, 327, 330, 331, 332, 334, 384, 386, 387, 520, POLS 563/WGST 558</p> <p>PSYC 366, 407, 408</p> <p>SCHG 453/SOC 453, SCHG 513/WGST 513/PAS 513/HIST 513, SCHG 538/PHIL 538</p>	3

<p>SW 201, 202, 352, 364, 381</p> <p>SOC 201, 202, 210, 305, 314, 315, 323, SOC 343/WGST 312, 374, Soc 394/PAS334, SOC 392/PAS 392/WGST 343, SOC 394/PAS 334, SOC 453/SCHG 453, 454, SOC 460/WGST 460, 462, 464, 503, SOC 512/WGST 512/PAS 512</p> <p>SPAD 571</p> <p>TA 326/PAS 355</p> <p>WGST 312/SOC 343, WGST 323/POLS 323, WGST 324/COMM 324, WGST 343/PAS 392/SOC 392, WGST 355/POLS 324, WGST 360/PHIL 318, WGST 460/SOC 460, WGST 512/PAS 512/SOC 512, WGST 513/HIST 513/SCHG 513/PAS 513, WGST 558/POLS 563, WGST 582/PHIL 582</p> <p>(Special Topics courses may qualify as electives with the approval of both the individual department and the Peace Studies Program Director)</p>	
<p>Total</p>	<p>12</p>

Note: No more than 6 credit hours may count toward both the Social Change Minor and the Certificate in Peace, Justice, and Conflict Transformation (PEAC).

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a certificate must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.



---

## Philosophy with a Track in Bioethics (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy with a Track in Bioethics (PHILBA BIO)**

Major: PHIL

Track: BIO

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences](#)

Department: [Philosophy](#)

### [Flight Plan for Philosophy with Track in Bioethics \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the program's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education); 6 hours must be at the 300 level or above	9

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

### Department of Philosophy

	Hours
Philosophy 301, 303	6
Philosophy 311, 412, or 512	3
Philosophy 321	3
Philosophy 323	3
Philosophy 341, 356, 357, 528, 536, 537, 540, 641 (select one)	3
Philosophy 318, 319, 516, 518, 519, 557 (select one)	3
Philosophy 502 (Capstone Seminar)	3
Philosophy 580	3
Philosophy 521, 581, 582, 583 (select two)	6
Total	33

Note: A minimum of 9 credit hours in Philosophy must be at the 500-level

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
Humanities 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, or 596 <sup>1</sup>	3
Anthropology 340, 351; Economics 355; Humanities 332, 333; Pan-African Studies 515; Sociology 342, 410, 415, 442 (Select two at 300 level and one at 500 level)	9
Electives in Humanities Division, other than Philosophy, at the 300 level or above	9

Minimum Electives	11
Total	32

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PHIL 502	(3)
--	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup>Fulfills WR requirement.

---

## Philosophy with a Track in Humanities (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy with a Track in Humanities (PHILBA HUM)**

Major: PHIL

Track: HUM

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences](#)

Department: [Philosophy](#)

### [Flight Plan for Philosophy with a Track in Humanities \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the program's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of Philosophy**

	Hours
Philosophy 301 and 303	6
Philosophy 311 or 412	3
Philosophy 321	3
Philosophy 306 or 307	3
Philosophy 341, 356, 357, 528, 536, 537, 540 (select one)	3
Philosophy 308, 317, 328, 331, 350, 521, 522, 524, 531, 535, 538 (select one)	3
Philosophy 318, 319, 516, 518, 519, 557 (select one)	3
Philosophy 502 (Capstone Seminar)	3
Electives in Philosophy at 300 level or above	6
Total	33

Note: A minimum of 9 credit hours in Philosophy must be at the 500-level

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Humanities 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, or 596 <sup>1</sup>	3
Electives in Humanities Division, other than Philosophy, at 300 level or above	6
Minimum Electives	23
Total	32

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PHIL 502	(3)
--	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree.  
At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup>Fulfills WR requirement.

## Philosophy with a Track in Social Sciences (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy with a Track in Social Sciences (PHILBA SSC)

Major: PHIL

Track: SSC

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences](#)

Department: [Philosophy](#)

### [Flight Plan for Philosophy with a Track in Social Sciences \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the program's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: Modes of Inquiry	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of Philosophy**

	Hours
Philosophy 301 and 303	6
Philosophy 311 or 412 <sup>1</sup>	3
Philosophy 321	3
Philosophy 306 or 307	3
Philosophy 341 <sup>1</sup> , 356 <sup>1</sup> , 357, 528, 536, 537, 540 (select one)	3
Philosophy 308, 317, 328, 331, 350, 521 <sup>1</sup> , 522, 524, 531, 535, 538 (select one)	3
Philosophy 318, 319, 516, 518, 519, 557 (select one)	3
Philosophy 502 (Capstone Seminar)	3
Electives in Philosophy at 300 level or above	6
Total	33

Note: A minimum of 9 credit hours in Philosophy must be at the 500-level

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in Social Sciences Division at 300 level or above <sup>2,3</sup>	6
Electives in Social Sciences Division at 400 level or above <sup>3</sup>	3
Minimum Electives	23
Total	32



	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PHIL 502	(3)
--	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree.  
At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

<sup>2</sup> It is strongly recommended that three hours be devoted to each of “theory” and “methods” as defined by a particular social science discipline. Student should seek advising with the departmental undergraduate adviser to determine appropriate courses.

<sup>3</sup> In addition to courses counted for General Education or college programmatic requirements.

---

## Philosophy (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Philosophy

Minor: PHIL

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences](#)

Department: [Philosophy](#)

	Hours
PHIL 301, 302, 303, 306, 307 (any one)	3
PHIL 211, 311, 412, 512, (any one)	3
PHIL 222, 225, 321, 323, 331 (any one)	3
PHIL electives at 300 level or above	6
PHIL elective at 500 level	3
Minimum Total	18

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Physics (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Physics (PHYSBA)**

Major: PHYS

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Physics and Astronomy](#)

[Flight Plan for Physics \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

The B.A. degree in Physics is designed for substantial pre-professional education for such fields as medicine, patent law, teaching, technical writing, and technical sales. Students preparing for secondary school science teaching may choose electives to fulfill teaching certification requirements and, if desired, to complete a 21-hour teaching minor.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education, 6 hours must be at the 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

### Department of Physics

	Hours
PHYS 295 <sup>1</sup> , 296, 301	3
PHYS 298 <sup>1</sup> , 299, 300	11
PHYS 350, 460, 530	10
PHYS 430, 496, 497, 499 (select one)	3
PHYS electives at the 300 level or above	6
Total	33

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
MATH 205 <sup>1</sup> , 206, 301	12
CHEM 201, 202, 207, 208, 209	9
BIOL 240 and 244	5
GEOS 301	3
Minimum Electives	3
Total	32

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PHYS 430, 496, 497, 499 (select one)	(1-3)
--	-------

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts Degree.  
At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

---

## Physics (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Physics (PHYSBS APP, PHYSBS ASP, PHYSBS)**

Major: PHYS

Tracks: APP; ASP; Professional

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Physics and Astronomy](#)

Flight Plan for Physics (BS):

- [Track in Applied Physics](#)
- [Track in Astronomy and Astrophysics](#)
- [Track in Professional Physics](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

The B.S. Degree is intended as preparation for entry into graduate programs in physics and other scientific or engineering fields. It also provides suitable training for entering the workforce in a technical position.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

**Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8
Electives in Humanities or Social Sciences at 300 level or above, in addition to courses counted toward General Education	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Physics**

	Hours
PHYS 295 <sup>1</sup> , 296, 301	3
PHYS 298 <sup>1</sup> , 299, 300	11
PHYS 351	2
PHYS 350, 460, 530, 541, 555	16
PHYS 430, 496, 497, 499 (select one)	3
Professional, Astronomy and Astrophysics, Applied Track (see below)	9-10
Total	44-45

**Physics Tracks: (Choose one)****Applied Track (PHYSBS APP)**

	Hours
PHYS 308, 356, 546 (select one)	1-2
PHYS 542, 545, 547, 556, 565, 570, 575, 580, 585, 589, 590 (select one)	3

PHYS electives: PHYS courses at 300 level or above to total nine hours beyond core	4-5
Note: Alternate choices within or outside of the department are possible with approval.	
Total	9-10

**Astronomy and Astrophysics Track (PHYSBS ASP)**

	Hours
PHYS 307	3
PHYS 308	1
PHYS 355	3
PHYS 590	3
Total	10

**Professional Track (PHYSBS)**

	Hours
PHYS 542	3
PHYS 556	3
PHYS 498	3
Total	9

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
CHEM 201 and 202 <sup>1</sup>	6
MATH 205 <sup>1</sup> , 206, 301	12
Minimum Electives	9-14



Total	<b>27-32</b>
-------	--------------

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PHYS 430, 496, 497, 499 (select one)	(1-3)
--	-------

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

---

## Physics (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Physics

Minor: PHYS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Physics and Astronomy](#)

	Hours
PHYS 221, 222, 223, 224, or 295, 296, 298, 299	8-10
PHYS 300, 301	4
Physics electives numbered 302 through 599 (No more than 3 hours may be taken in Independent Study)	4-6
Minimum Total	18

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Police Executive Leadership Development (CPE)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Certificate in Police Executive Leadership Development

Major: PEDC

Degree: PED

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Criminal Justice](#)

The curriculum of the Administrative Officers Course (AOC) of the Southern Police Institute is chosen from the following courses and may be taken only by students regularly enrolled in the Institute.

### Certificate in Police Executive Leadership Development

	Hours
Criminal Justice 471	3
Criminal Justice 473	3
Criminal Justice 477	3
Criminal Justice 576	3
Criminal Justice 578	3
The curriculum is designed to prepare student-officers for administrative careers in law enforcement. The courses offered have been approved by the University of Louisville and evaluated by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. Students who are accepted for the Southern Police Institute course are enrolled as full-time students in the University of Louisville. Each student is enrolled in five different courses, and those who successfully complete the courses receive 15 hours of college credit. Students who have a baccalaureate degree are enrolled in the graduate certificate option outlined in the Graduate Catalog. Content of the individual courses as well as the overall content of the program is evaluated periodically and changes made if necessary to meet the needs of the law enforcement community.	
Minimum Total	15

---

## Political Science (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Political Science (POLSBA)**

Major: POLS

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Political Science](#)

[Flight Plan for Political Science \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	

Total	22
-------	----

**Department of Political Science**

	Hours
POLS 201 <sup>1</sup>	3
POLS 202 <sup>1</sup>	3
POLS 330	3
POLS 390 <sup>3</sup>	3
POLS 495 <sup>2</sup>	3
POLS electives	18
Total	33

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
ECON 202 <sup>1</sup>	3
Electives in Social Sciences other than Political Science, with 9 hours at the 300-level or above	15
Minimum Electives	14
Total	32

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing POLS 495	(3)
--	-----

NOTE: No more than 6 hours of Political Science 430, 510, 511 and/or 512 may count toward the major.

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Substitutions may be approved by the departmental advisor.

---

## Political Science with Track in Applied Politics (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Political Science with Track in Applied Politics (POLSBA APO)**

Major: POLS

Track: APO

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Political Science](#)

[Flight Plan for Political Science with Track in Applied Politics \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of Political Science**

	Hours
POLS 201 <sup>1</sup>	3
POLS 202 <sup>1</sup>	3
POLS 330	3
POLS 390 <sup>3</sup>	3
POLS 495 <sup>2</sup>	3
Total	15

**Track in Applied Politics**

	Hours
Political Institutions: POLS 302, 305, 306, 311, 314, 317, 325, 326, 331 (select two courses)	6
Political Identity and Behavior: POLS 316, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 327, 328, 335, 563 (select two courses)	6
Experiential Learning: POLS 310, 430, 460, 461, 465, 510, 511, 512, 520, 530 (select one course)	3
POLS Elective	3
Total	18

**Supporting Courses**



	Hours
ECON 202 <sup>1</sup>	3
Minimum Electives	29
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing POLS 495	(3)
--	-----

NOTE: No more than 6 hours of Political Science 430, 510, 511 and/or 512 may count toward the major.

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

## Political Science with Track in Global Politics and International Affairs (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Political Science with Track in Global Politics and International Affairs (POLSBA GIA)**

Major: POLS

Track: GIA

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Political Science](#)

[Flight Plan for Political Science with Track in Global Politics and International Affairs \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of Political Science**

	Hours
POLS 201 <sup>1</sup>	3
POLS 202 <sup>1</sup>	3
POLS 330	3
POLS 390 <sup>3</sup>	3
POLS 495 <sup>2</sup>	3
Total	15

**Track in Global Politics and International Affairs**

	Hours
International Relations Area: POLS 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 363, 364, 406, 450, 506, 520, 530 (select two courses)	6
Comparative Politics Area: POLS 304, 345, 347, 349, 350, 355, 362, 365, 366, 367, 370, 371, 402, 437, 456, 503, 563 (select two courses)	6
Experiential Learning: POLS 430, 460, 461, 465, 510, 511, 520, 530	0 - 3
POLS Electives <sup>3</sup>	3 - 6
Total	18

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
ECON 202 <sup>1</sup>	3
Minimum Electives	29
<b>Total</b>	<b>32</b>

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing POLS 495	(3)
--	-----

NOTE: No more than 6 hours of Political Science 430, 510, 511 and/or 512 may count toward the major.

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts Degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

<sup>3</sup> The department encourages students to satisfy the three-hour elective requirement through completion of experiential learning courses such as POLS 430, 460, 461, 465, 510, 511, 520 or 530.

## Political Science with Track in Law and Public Policy (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Political Science with Track in Law and Public Policy (POLSBS LP)**

Major: POLS

Track: LP

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Political Science](#)

[Flight Plan for Political Science with Track in Law and Public Policy \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences at 300 level or above, in addition to courses counted toward General Education	6

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Political Science**

	Hours
POLS 201 <sup>1</sup>	3
POLS 202 <sup>1</sup>	3
POLS 325 <sup>3</sup> or 326 <sup>3</sup>	3
POLS 330	3
POLS 390	3
POLS 495 <sup>2</sup>	3
Law and Jurisprudence Area: POLS 312, 313, 314, 315, 320, 332 <sup>2</sup> , 337 (select 3 courses)	9
Public Policy Area: POLS 305, 310, 325 <sup>3</sup> , 326 <sup>3</sup> , 333, 336, 338, 405, 426, 505, 512 (select 2 courses)	6
POLS Electives	9
Total	42

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
ECON 201 <sup>1</sup> and 202 <sup>1</sup>	6
Electives in Social Sciences other than Political Science, with 6 hours at the 300-level or above	12
Minimum Electives	12-14

Total	30-32
-------	-------

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing POLS 495	(3)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills general education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

<sup>3</sup> May not be double-counted for public policy area requirement if used for core requirement or for both a programmatic and supporting course.

Note: No more than 6 hours of Political Science 430, 510, 511 and/or 512 may count toward the major.

## Political Science with Track in Paralegal Studies (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Political Science with Track in Paralegal Studies (POLSBS PAR)**

Major: POLS

Track: PARA

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Political Science](#)

[Flight Plan for Political Science with Track in Paralegal Studies \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Note: Completion of the B.S. in Political Science with Paralegal Track is not, without dual completion of the Associate of Arts in Paralegal Studies, designed to prepare students for a career as a paralegal, nor does it constitute a Paralegal degree from an ABA accredited program.

Completion of the Associate of Arts in Paralegal Studies requires at least 10 semester hours of legal specialty coursework to be completed through traditional classroom instruction.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8



Humanities or Natural Sciences at 300+ level, in addition to courses counted toward General Education	6
WR—two approved courses at 300+ level (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Political Science**

	Hours
POLS 201 <sup>1</sup> or 202 <sup>1</sup>	3
POLS 390	3
POLS 325 <sup>3</sup> or 326 <sup>3</sup>	3
POLS 495 <sup>2</sup>	3
Law and Jurisprudence Area: POLS 312, 313, 314, 315, 320, 332 <sup>2</sup> , 337 (select 3)	9
Policy Area: POLS 325 <sup>3</sup> , 326 <sup>3</sup> , 333, 336, 338, 405, 426, 505, 512 (select two)	6
POLS Electives	3
Total	30

**Paralegal Track**

	Hours
PRLS 101, 102, 203, 399, and 390	13
PRLS Electives	15
Total	28

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
ECON 201 <sup>1</sup> and 202 <sup>1</sup>	6
PHIL 211 <sup>1</sup> or 311 <sup>3</sup>	3
MATH 107 <sup>1</sup> or 180 <sup>1</sup>	3
Minimum Electives	2-4
Total	14-16

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing POLS 495	(3)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

<sup>3</sup> May not be double counted for policy area requirement if used for core requirement or for both a programmatic and supporting course.

Note: No more than 6 hours of Political Science 430, 510, 511 and/or 512 may count toward the major.

---

## Political Science (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Political Science

Minor: POLS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Political Science](#)

	Hours
POLS 201 <sup>1</sup> or 202 <sup>1</sup>	3
POLS Electives (15 hours must be at the 300-level or above.)	18
Minimum Total	21

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills general education requirement.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

Note: No more than 3 hours of Political Science 430, 510, 511 and/or 512 may count toward the minor.

## Psychology with Track in Natural Sciences (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in Psychology with Track in Natural Sciences (PSYCBA NSC)

Major: PSYC

Track: NSC

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Psychological and Brain Sciences](#)

[Flight Plan for Psychology with Track in Natural Sciences \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the major in Psychology requires (1) completion of Psychology 201 with a minimum grade of C; (2) completion of MATH 111 (College Algebra) or higher level Math course; (3) completion of Psychology 301 (or approved substitute)<sup>1</sup> with a minimum grade of C; (4) completion of 30 hours of degree-applicable credit with a minimum grade point average of 2.0; and (5) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in Psychology. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires (1) completion of Psychology 302 with a minimum grade of C; (2) a minimum grade of C- in all courses used to meet departmental requirements in the Psychology major; (3) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in Psychology; and (4) completion of the departmental Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

### Department of Psychology

	Hours
PSYC 201 <sup>2</sup> , 301, 302	9
PSYC 313, 321, 322, 331, 344, 363 or 365, 372, 375, 385 (select four courses)	12
PSYC Electives	15
Total	36

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
Electives in the Division of Natural Sciences, in addition to courses counted toward General Education, to bring total hours in Natural Sciences <sup>3</sup> to 21, with no more than 12 hours in any one department	11
Minimum Electives	18
Total	29

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PSYC 406, 407, 408, 410, 412, 415, 420, 430, 444, 494 or 501 (select one)
---

(3-6)
-------

**NOTE:** Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Students who substitute a statistics course from another department will need to take an additional Psychology elective to complete the required number of Psychology hours for the program.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Including Mathematics

## Psychology with Track in Social Science (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in Psychology with Track in Social Science (PSYCBA SSC)

Major: PSYC

Track: SSC

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Psychological and Brain Sciences](#)

[Flight Plan for Psychology with Track in Social Science \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the major in Psychology requires (1) completion of Psychology 201 with a minimum grade of C; (2) completion of MATH 111 (College Algebra) or higher level Math course; (3) completion of Psychology 301 (or approved substitute)<sup>1</sup> with a minimum grade of C; (4) completion of 30 hours of degree-applicable credit with a minimum grade point average of 2.0; and (5) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in Psychology. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires (1) completion of Psychology 302 with a minimum grade of C; (2) a minimum grade of C- in all courses used to meet departmental requirements in the Psychology major; (3) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in Psychology; and (4) completion of the departmental Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of Psychology**

	Hours
PSYC 201 <sup>2</sup> , 301, 302	9
PSYC 313, 321, 322, 331, 344, 363 or 365, 372, 375, 385 (select four courses)	12
PSYC Electives	15
Total	36

**Supporting Courses (*Electives in the Division of Social Sciences, in addition to courses counted towards General Education requirements*)**

	Hours
Electives in one Social Science Department, other than Psychology	6
Electives in a second Social Science Department, other than Psychology	6
Electives in Social Sciences, other than Psychology	6
Minimum Electives	11
Total	29

	Hours
Minimum Total	121



**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PSYC 406, 407, 408, 410, 412, 415, 420, 430, 444, 494 or 501 (select one)	(3-6)
---	-------

**NOTE:** Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Students who substitute a statistics course from another department will need to take an additional Psychology elective to complete the required number of Psychology hours for the program.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

## Psychology (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Psychology (PSYCBS)

Major: PSYC

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Psychological and Brain Sciences](#)

[Flight Plan for Psychology \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the major in Psychology requires (1) completion of Psychology 201 with a minimum grade of C; (2) completion of MATH 111 (College Algebra) or higher level Math course; (3) completion of Psychology 301 (or approved substitute)<sup>1</sup> with a minimum grade of C; (4) completion of 30 hours of degree-applicable credit with a minimum grade point average of 2.0; and (5) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in Psychology. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires (1) completion of Psychology 302 with a minimum grade of C; (2) a minimum grade of C- in all courses used to meet departmental requirements in the Psychology major; (3) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in Psychology; and (4) completion of the departmental Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8

Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences at 300+level (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6
WR - two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Psychological and Brain Sciences**

	Hours
PSYC 201 <sup>2</sup> , 301, 302	9
PSYC 313, 321, 322, 331, 344, 363 or 365, 372, 375, 385 (select four courses)	12
PSYC Electives	18
Total	39

**Supporting Courses (may include courses taken to meet General Education Requirements)**

	Hours
BIOL 240, 242, 244	8
CHEM 201, 202, 207, 208, 209	9
MATH 205 (or higher level course)	3-4
PHYS 221, 222, 223, 224	8
Minimum Electives	6-16
Total	34-45

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PSYC 406, 407, 408, 410, 412, 415, 420, 430, 444, 494 or 501 (select one)	(3-6)
---	-------

Note: Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Students who substitute a statistics course from another department will need to take an additional Psychology elective to complete the required number of Psychology hours for the program.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills a General Education Requirement.

## Psychology (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Psychology

Minor: PSYC

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Psychological and Brain Sciences](#)

**Note:** Admission to the minor in Psychology requires (1) completion of Psychology 201 with a minimum grade of C; (2) completion of MATH 111 (College Algebra) or higher level Math course<sup>1</sup>; (3) completion of Psychology 301 (or approved substitute)<sup>1</sup> with a minimum grade of C; (4) completion of 30 hours of degree-applicable credit with a minimum grade point average of 2.0; (5) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in Psychology.

Completion of the minor requires (1) completion of Psychology 302 with a minimum grade of C; (2) a minimum grade of C- in all courses used to meet the requirements in the Psychology minor; and (3) a minimum grade point average of 2.0.

	Hours
PSYC 201 <sup>2</sup>	3
PSYC 301, 302	6
PSYC 313, 321, 322, 331, 344, 363 or 365, 372, 375, 385, 501 (select three courses)	9
PSYC Electives	3
Minimum Total	21

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

<sup>1</sup> Students who substitute a statistics course from another department will need to take an additional Psychology elective to complete the required number of Psychology hours for the program.

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills a General Education requirement

---

## Public Health (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in Public Health (PH BA)

Major: PH

Degree: BA

Unit: [Public Health and Information Sciences](#)

[Flight Plan for Public Health \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students are admitted directly into the Public Health Program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> (Supporting Courses include 3 hours of Gen Ed Social and Behavioral Sciences and 4 hours of Biology and Biology Lab)	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Public Health Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
PHUN 100 Majoring in Public Health	1
PHUN 110 Tools for Learning & Public Health	2
Foreign Language (completion in a single foreign language)	8
Electives (courses in Humanities, Social Sciences or Natural Sciences recommended)	18
Total	29

### Program Core

	Hours
PHUN 301 Quantitative Public Health	3
PHUN 400 Policy, People, and the Environment	3
PHUN 405 Health Equity	3
PHUN 410 Global Health	3
PHUN 430 Scenario Analysis	2
PHUN 431, 432, 433 Contemporary Issues in Public Health I, II, III (CUE)	6
PHUN 440 Biology for Public Health	3
PHUN 441 Epidemiological Concepts and Methods for Public Health	3
PHUN 490, 491, 492 Senior Capstone I, II (CUE)	7
Total	33

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
PHUN 101 Introduction to Public Health – SB (included above in General Education Requirements)	(3)
BIOL 102, 240, 242 or 257 (included above in General Education Requirements)	(3)
BIOL 104, 244 or 258 (included above in General Education Requirements)	(1-2)
Health Behavior (select one) ANTH 351, 352; COMM 305, 313, 328, 430, 530, 540, 590; PHIL 582, 583; PSYC 581 (Other courses as approved by the program)	3
Environmental Health (select one) BIOL 263, 372, 440, 560, 562, 563; CEE 309; GEOS 200, 360, 522 (Other courses as approved by the program)	3

Electives (300 level and above)	18
Total	24

	Hours
Minimum Total	120

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PHUN 431, 432, 433 and PHUN 490, 491, 492	(13)
---	------

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.



---

## Public Health (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in Public Health (PH BS)

Major: PH

Degree: BS

Unit: [Public Health and Information Sciences](#)

[Flight Plan for Public Health \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students are admitted directly into the Public Health Program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a> (Supporting Courses include 3 hours of Gen Ed Social and Behavioral Sciences and 4 hours of Biology and Biology Lab)	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Public Health Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
PHUN 100 Majoring in Public Health	1
PHUN 110 Tools for Learning & Public Health	2
Foreign Language (completion in a single foreign language)	8
Electives (courses in Humanities, Social Sciences or Natural Sciences recommended)	18
Total	29

### Program Core

	Hours
PHUN 301 Quantitative Public Health	3
PHUN 400 Policy, People, and the Environment	3
PHUN 405 Health Equity	3
PHUN 410 Global Health	3
PHUN 420 Practice of Public Health	3
PHUN 430 Scenario Analysis	2
PHUN 431, 432, 433 Contemporary Issues in Public Health I, II, III (CUE)	6
PHUN 440 Biology for Public Health	3
PHUN 441 Epidemiological Concepts and Methods for Public Health	3
PHUN 490, 491, 492 Senior Capstone I, II (CUE)	7
Total	36

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
PHUN 101 Introduction to Public Health – SB (included above in General Education Requirements)	(3)
BIOL 102, 240, 242 or 257 (included above in General Education Requirements)	(3)
BIOL 104, 244 or 258 (included above in General Education Requirements)	(1-2)
Health Behavior (select one) ANTH 351, 352; COMM 305, 313, 328, 430, 530, 540, 590; PHIL 582, 583; PSYC 581 (Other courses as approved by the program)	3
Environmental Health (select one)	3

BIOL 263, 372, 440, 560, 562, 563; CEE 309; GEOS 200, 360, 522 (Other courses as approved by the program)	
Health Management (select one) MGMT 358; BIOL 372, 440, 560, 562, 563; CEE 309; GEOS 200, 360 (Other courses as approved by the program)	3
Economics (select one): ACCT 201; ECON 201, 202, 312, 341, 342, 355, 360 (Other courses as approved by the program)	3
Ethics (select one): ANTH 351; PHIL 222, 321, 323, 328, 580, 581, 582, 583 (Other courses as approved by the program)	3
Quantitative (select one): GEOG 256, 356, 367, 522; SOC 303, 306 (Other courses as approved by the program)	3
Elective (300 level and above)	3
Total	21

	Hours
Minimum Total	120

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing PHUN 431, 432, 433 and PHUN 490, 491, 492	(13)
--	------

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

## Race/Gender Studies (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Race/Gender Studies

Minor: RGS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Departments: [Women's and Gender Studies](#) and [Pan-African Studies](#)

	Hours
WGST 201	3
PAS 200	3
WGST 347/PAS 364	3
Six hours chosen from the following: WGST 207/PAS 207/PHIL 207 WGST 342/ PAS 342 WGST 343/ PAS 392/SOC 392 WGST 344/ PAS 344 WGST 346/ PAS 385 WGST 348/ PAS 332 WGST 380/ PAS 350//TA 363 WGST 410/ PAS 410 WGST 513/ PAS 513/ HIST 513/ SCHG 513 WGST 543/ PAS 542 WGST 547/PAS 547  (Other courses may be substituted with advisor approval.)	6
Elective in Pan-African Studies at 300-level or above (may not be cross-listed with Women's and Gender Studies)	3
Elective in Women's and Gender Studies at 300-level or above (may not be cross-listed with Pan-African Studies)	3
Minimum Total	21

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Religious Studies (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Religious Studies

Minor: RS

Unit: [Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Comparative Humanities](#)

	Hours
HUM 215 and 510	6
One course from Area A	3
Three courses from Area B	9
One course from Area C	3
Minimum Total	21

#### Area A: Introductory Comparative Courses on Religion

HUM 218; HUM 219; HUM 336; PAS 351

#### Area B: Advanced Courses on Religion Traditions

Christianity: HUM 312, 319, 335

Asian Religions: HUM 341/AST 340, HUM 343/AST 344; HUM 314; HUM 342

Islam: HUM 306, 313, 316

Judaism: HUM 309, 311, 315, 317

#### Area C: Topics

HUM 336; HUM 338; HUM 339; HUM/WGST 340; HUM 344; HUM/PAS 349; PAS 351; HUM 377/PAS 317; HUM/HIST 387; HUM 511, 512, 513, 514, 516; PAS 351; PAS 521

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Russian Studies (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Russian Studies

Minor: RUST

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Classical and Modern Languages](#)

	Hours
RUSS 123, 321, 322	10
Select 3 from: Russian courses at the 300-400 level ML 313, 353, 354, 561 HIST 363, 364, 385, 547, 587 HUM 381 POLS 345	9
Minimum Total	19

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Social Change (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Social Change

Minor: SCHG

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

	Hours
ANTH/SCHG 333, HIST 323, SOC 453, WGST 513 (select one)	3
Four courses, with no more than 9 hours in any one department, selected from the following: ANTH 337, 340, 352 BIOL 440 HIST 313, 318, 322, 327, 514, 533, 588 ML 260 PAS 324, 364 PEAC 325, 350 PHIL 328, 524 POLS 111, 302, 315, 324, 335, 395 SCHG 300, 301, 302, 303, 500, 501, 502, 503 SOC 323 TA 367	12
SCHG 399	1
SCHG 401 or PEAC 550	3
Total	19

Note: No more than 6 credit hours may count toward both the Social Change Minor and the Certificate in Peace, Justice, and Conflict Transformation (PEAC).

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Social Work (BSW)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Social Work (SW BSW)

Major: SW

Degree: BSW

Unit: [Kent School of Social Work \(KE\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Social Work \(BSW\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students are admitted directly into the Lower Division of the Social Work Program.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	(34)

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Competency Area

	Hours
Cultural Diversity If this competency area is not covered as part of the General Education requirements, 6 additional hours will be needed to fulfill the University of Louisville competency area requirement. Suggested courses: COMM 275, HUM 152, PAS 200 or SOC 210	6

### Pre-Professional Curriculum

	Hours
SW 101 Academic Orientation	1
HSS 202*, PSYCH 344 or SW 203	3
Statistics: SW 204, MATH 109*, PSYC 301*, SOC 301* or JA 326*	3



PSYC 201*	3
SOC 201*, 202*, 203*	3
* Or equivalent as approved/decided by the unit	
Minimum elective credit in social, behavioral natural science, or a foreign language (If competency area requirement (Cultural Diversity) is met within the General Education requirement, a total of 15 elective hours will be needed to meet the total minimum hours needed for the degree).	9
Total	21

**Lower Division Total**

	Hours
Minimum Total (General Education, Competency Area, Pre-Professional)	60-62

**Upper Division—Professional Curriculum**

Junior Year - Fall Semester	Hours
SW 201 - Introduction to Social Work (Students are permitted to take this course during Lower Division coursework)	4
SW 302 - Social Welfare Institutions, Policies & Services	3
SW 303 - Generalist Practice I	3
SW 301 - Human Behavior & the Social Environment	3
Upper Division Social Work Elective**	3
Total	16

Junior Year - Spring Semester	Hours
SW 322 - Issues in Policy and Service Delivery	3

SW 304 - Generalist Practice II	3
SW 319 - Human Behavior & the Social Environment	3
Upper Division Social Work Electives**	6
Total	15
Total Junior Year	31

Senior Year - Fall Semester	Hours
SW 405 - General Practice III	3
SW 470 - Practicum I	6
SW 472 - Practicum Seminar and Lab I	3
SW 426 - Introduction to Social Work Research	3
Total	15

Senior Year - Spring Semester	Hours
SW 406 - Generalist Practice IV	3
SW 471 - Practicum II	6
SW 473 - Practicum Seminar and Lab II	3
Upper Division Social Work Elective**	3
Total	15
Total Senior Year	30
Total Professional Curriculum Requirements	61

**Degree Total**

	Hours
Minimum Total for degree	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing SW 472	(3)
--	-----

\*\* Note: Two of the four Upper Division Social Work Elective courses may be from the College of Arts and Sciences Division of Social Sciences 300 level or above courses. Please contact the BSW program advisor should you have questions.

---

## Sociology (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Sociology (SOC BA)**

Major: SOC

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Sociology](#)

[Flight Plan for Sociology \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Sociology requires (1) completion of Sociology 301 with a grade of C or better; (2) a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0; and (3) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in any courses in Sociology. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site:

<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires: (1) completion of Sociology 303 and Sociology 320 with a grade of C or better; (2) completion of an online exit exam. The latter pertains to the department's learning outcomes measurement. For more information, contact the department's undergraduate advisor.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of Sociology**

	Hours
Sociology 201 <sup>1</sup> , 301, 303, 320, 323	15
Sociology electives at 300 level or above	6
Sociology electives at 400 level or above	12
Sociology electives at any level	3
Total	36

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in Social Sciences other than Sociology of which 6 hours must be at 300 level or above (in addition to courses counted toward general education)	18
Minimum Electives	11
Total	29

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing SOC 400, 401, 405, 406, 410, 415, 425, 435, 440, 450, 454, 455, 464, 470, 472, OR 499 (select one)	(3)
--	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree.

Sociology majors may take no more than six hours of “Special Topics” courses in Sociology to meet degree requirements.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

---

## Sociology (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Science in Sociology (SOC BS)**

Major: SOC

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Sociology](#)

[Flight Plan for Sociology \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.S. in Sociology requires (1) completion of Sociology 301 with a grade of C or better; (2) a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0; and (3) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in any courses in Sociology. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site:

<http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires: (1) completion of Sociology 303 and Sociology 320 with a grade of C or better; (2) completion of an online exit exam. The latter pertains to the department's learning outcomes measurement. For more information, contact the department's undergraduate advisor.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences at 300-level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education)	6

WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13-15

**Department of Sociology**

	Hours
Sociology 201 <sup>1</sup> , 301, 303, 320, 323	15
Sociology electives at 300 level or above	6
Sociology electives at 400 level or above	12
Sociology 405	3
Sociology electives at any level	3
Total	39

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Electives in Division of Social Sciences, other than Sociology, of which 6 hours must be at the 300 level or above (in addition to courses counted toward general education)	24
Minimum Electives	9-11
Total	33-35

	Hours
Minimum Total	121



**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing SOC 400, 401, 405, 406, 410, 415, 425, 435, 440, 450, 454, 455, 464, 470, 472, OR 499 (select one)	(3)
--	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

Sociology majors may take no more than six hours of “Special Topics” courses in sociology to meet degree requirements.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement.

---

## Sociology (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Sociology

Minor: SOC

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Sociology](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the minor in Sociology requires (1) completion of Sociology 301 with a grade of C or better; (2) a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0; and (3) a minimum grade point average of 2.0 in any courses in Sociology.

Completion of the minor requires completion of Sociology 303 and Sociology 320 with grade of C or better.

	Hours
SOC 201, 301, 303, 320, 323	15
Sociology electives at any level	3
Sociology electives at 300 level	3
Minimum Total	21

**Note:** At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Socio-Cultural Anthropology (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Socio-Cultural Anthropology

Minor: ANTH

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Anthropology](#)

**Note:** [Admission to the minor in Socio-Cultural Anthropology requires a minimum cumulative GPA of at least 2.0.](#)

	Hours
ANTH 201 <sup>1</sup> , 202 <sup>1</sup> or 207 <sup>1</sup> , 204 <sup>1</sup> or 206 <sup>1</sup>	9
ANTH 315, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 323, 324, 325 (select one)	3
Anthropology electives	9
Minimum Total	21

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills General Education Requirement

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Spanish (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Arts in Spanish (SPAN BA)

Major: SPAN

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Classical and Modern Languages](#)

[Flight Plan for Spanish \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Spanish requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
Electives in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	

Total	22
-------	----

**Spanish Core Courses**

	Hours
SPAN 201 and 202 OR SPAN 205	6
SPAN 305, 310, 311 and 321 OR SPAN 325 AND 335	6-12
SPAN 401, 402, 403 or 404 (select one)	3
SPAN 405, 490 <sup>1</sup> , 524	9
Spanish electives at the 300 level or above	6-9
Total	33-36

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Humanities 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, or 596	3
Electives in Humanities Division disciplines, other than Spanish, at 300 level or above <sup>2</sup>	15
Minimum Electives	11-14
Total	29-32

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing SPAN 490	(3)
--	-----

No more than 40 hours in Spanish may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree. Spanish 121-123 and 141-142 do not count toward the 40 hour maximum in Spanish.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> Fulfills WR requirement

<sup>2</sup> Majors in one foreign language may count courses at the 300 level or above in another foreign language toward this requirement.

---

## Spanish (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2013- Spring 2014 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Spanish

Minor: SPAN

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Classical and Modern Languages](#)

	Hours
SPAN 201 and 202 OR SPAN 205	6
SPAN 305, 310, 311 and 321 OR SPAN 325 and 335	6-12
Spanish Elective(s) at 300 level or above	3-6
Minimum Total	18-21

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Sport Administration (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Sport Administration (SPADBS)

Major: SPAD

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development](#)

Department: [Health & Sports Sciences \(HSS\)](#)

[Flight Plan for Sport Administration \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Students must complete SPAD 281 and SPAD 284 with a grade of "C" or better ("C-" will NOT count). Students must complete 45 credit hours or more and earn a cumulative GPA of 2.50 or higher to apply for the SPAD major.

**Degree Requirements:** A minimum of 123 credit hours with an overall GPA of 2.25 is required including a minimum of 50 credit hours at the 300 level. A grade of "D" will NOT be accepted in SPAD courses.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
HSS 181 Academic Orientation	1
HSS 101-167 Physical Education Activity Courses	2
HSS 184 Healthy Lifestyles I OR HSS 310, Healthy Lifestyles II OR HSS 293 Social & Psyc Aspects of Physical Activity	3



Total	6
-------	---

**Admission Courses in Sport Administration**

	Hours
SPAD 281 Principles of Sport Administration	3
SPAD 284 Issues and Ethics in Sport	3
Total	6

**Core Courses in Sport Administration**

	Hours
SPAD 382 Organizational Behavior in Sport	3
SPAD 383 Sport Marketing	3
SPAD 390 Sport Governance	3
SPAD 391 Sociology of Sport	3
SPAD 401 Career Development in Sport Administration	3
SPAD 402 Internship in Sport Administration	6
SPAD 404 Financial Principles in Sport	3
SPAD 405 Sport Facility Management	3
SPAD 489 Legal Aspects of Sport	3
SPAD 490 Senior Seminar in Sport Business	3
Total	33

**SPAD Electives**

	Hours
Choose 9 hours of SPAD electives: SPAD 360 Administration of Intramural Activities SPAD 480 Athletics in Higher Education SPAD 509 International Sport SPAD 510 Entrepreneurship in Sport Business SPAD 524 Management of Professional Baseball SPAD 525 Sport Event Management SPAD 529 Women and Sport SPAD 530 Sport Promotion and Sales SPAD 536 Sport Administration in Non-Profit Organizations SPAD 545 Sport Communication SPAD 561 Special Topics in Sport Administration SPAD 571 Sport for Development and Peace Entrepreneurship	9
Electives (consult advisor)	35
<b>Total</b>	<b>44</b>

	Hours
Minimum Total	123

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing SPAD 402	(8)
--	-----

SPAD majors are strongly encouraged to complete a minor. Suggested minors include: Business Administration, Communication, Community Health, Economics, Entrepreneurship, Equine Business, Exercise Science, Finance and Management.

## Sport Administration (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Sport Administration

Minor: SPAD

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development](#)

Department: [Health and Sport Sciences](#)

	Hours
SPAD 281 Principles of Sport Administration	3
SPAD 284 Issues and Ethics in Sport	3
SPAD 382 Organizational Behavior in Sport	3
SPAD 383 Sport Marketing	3
Select 6 Hours from the following electives: SPAD 360 Administration of Intramural Activities SPAD 390 Sport Governance SPAD 391 Sociology of Sport SPAD 404 Financial Principles in Sport* SPAD 405 Sport Facility Management* SPAD 480 Athletics in Higher Education SPAD 489 Legal Aspects of Sport* SPAD 509 International Sport SPAD 510 Entrepreneurship in Sport Business SPAD 524 Management of Professional Baseball SPAD 525 Sport Event Management* SPAD 529 Women in Sport SPAD 530 Sport Promotion and Sales SPAD 536 Sport Administration in Nonprofit Organizations SPAD 545 Sport Communication SPAD 561 Special Topics in SPAD SPAD 571 Sport for Development and Peace Entrepreneurship	6
Minimum Total	18

**Note:** A 2.50 grade point average is required in the Sport Administration minor. A grade of "C" or better is required for SPAD 281 and SPAD 284 ("C-" will NOT count). A grade of "D" will not be accepted in SPAD.

To apply for the minor: [Apply for Education Minor](#)

\*Please note that these courses have prerequisites which may not be listed in the courses above.

---

## Sustainability (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Sustainability (SUST SUS BA; SUST PGS BA; SUST SS BA)**

Major: SUST

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences](#)

Department: [Urban and Public Affairs](#)

Flight Plan for Sustainability (BA) with Tracks in:

- Sustainable Societal and Urban Systems (SUS) **coming soon**
- Policy and Governance in Sustainability (PGS) **coming soon**
- Sustainable Societies (SS) **coming soon**

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Sustainability requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

The BA in Sustainability is an interdisciplinary approach to understanding issues, problems and solutions in sustainability, with a goal of preparing students to engage with these issues on multiple levels in the workplace and in their community.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences (in addition to courses counted toward General Education; 6 hours must be at 300 level or above)	9
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	22

**Department of Urban and Public Affairs**

	Hours
<b>Sustainability Core:</b>	
SUST 101, 201, 202, 301, 302, 303, 304, & 401	24
SUST 518/PLAN 518	3
Sociology 301 or 303 (choose one)	3
Completion of one of the tracks below	6
Total	36

**Sustainability Societal and Urban Systems Track (SUS)**

	Hours
SUST 576/PLAN 576	3
SUS Elective (choose one): ANTH 352, ARTH 593, BIOL 401 or 501, CEE 460, 471, or 561, ECON 360, GEOG 561/PLAN 501, GEOS 590, ME 570, PHIL 328, or POLS 363	3

**Policy and Governance in Sustainability (PGS)**

	Hours
POLS 426, SUST 520/PLAN 620, or SUST 573/PLAN 673	3

PGS Elective (choose one): HIST 508, SUST 540/UPA 640, SUST 523/PLAN 623, or SUST 505/PLAN 605/LAW 904	3
--	---

**Sustainable Societies (SS)**

	Hours
SUST 570/PLAN 670 or SUST 574/PLAN 674	3
SS Elective (choose one): ANTH 332 or 352, ARTH 593, BIOL 501 or 563, CJ 523, ECON 312 or 360, HIST 313 or 508, GEOG 300, 361, 362, 500 or 561, GEOG 561/PLAN 501, PHIL 328, POLS 363 or 426, SOC 305, 307 or 453, SUST 501/PLAN 501, SUST 505/PLAN 605/LAW 904, SUST 520/PLAN 620, or SUST 523/PLAN 623	3

**Supporting Courses**

Natural and Social Sciences electives outside of courses used to meet major requirements with 15 hours at the 300 level or above (in addition to courses counted toward General Education) <sup>i</sup>	18
Minimum Electives	11
Total	29
	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing Sustainability 304	(3)
--	-----

Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

---

## Theatre Arts (BS)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Theatre Arts (TA BS)

Major: TA

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Theatre Arts](#)

[Flight Plan for Theatre Arts \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** There are no specific admission requirements for this degree plan. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8
Electives in Natural Sciences or Social Sciences at the 300-level or above (in addition to courses counted toward general education)	6
WR—two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	

Total	13-15
-------	-------

**Department of Theatre Arts**

	Hours
<b>Academic Core:</b> TA 360, 361, 362 and 371	12
<b>Performance Core:</b>	9
TA 320	
TA 321 or 533	
TA 322, 330, 357, 367, 420, 421, 423, 533 (select one)	
<b>Production Core:</b>	9
TA 240 and 241	
TA 340, 345, 349 (select one)	
<b>African American Theatre Core:</b>	9
TA 326 and 366	
TA 322, 363, 423 (Select one)	
<b>Performance/Production Projects:</b> TA 350 <sup>1</sup>	3
TA 550	3
TA Electives	15
Total	60

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
Humanities 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, or 596	3



Electives in the Division of Humanities, other than Theatre Arts, at the 300 level or above	9
Total	12

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing TA 550	(3)
--	-----

Only 60 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Science degree.

At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

<sup>1</sup> All theatre majors are required to work on six productions as part of their studies; this requirement is enforced using the TA 350 course number and requirement. (Exception: stage managing generates one full credit hour of TA 350, thus reducing the total number of productions required.). Students are expected to experience a variety of theatre skills in addressing this requirement. No more than one credit hour in any single aspect of theatre (e.g., acting, scenery, costumes, etc.) may be applied toward this requirement. Students may enroll for two sections in one semester, but this is not encouraged. Refer to the TA 350 Policy for details on how this course is organized and how it functions during the semester.

## Theatre Arts (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Theatre Arts

Minor: TA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Theatre Arts](#)

	Hours
TA 240 or 241	3
TA 320 or 322	3
TA 326	3
TA 350	1
TA 371	3
Two courses from a single one of the following areas: Acting/Directing: TA321, 330, 420, 423, 533 Design/Technical Theatre: TA 240, 241, 340, 345, 349, 540, 541, 543, 545, 549 Theatre History/Literature: TA 360, 361, 362, 363, 366, 567, 571 African-American Theatre: TA 322, 357, 363, 366, 367, 423	6
Minimum Total	19

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

## Urban and Regional Analysis (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Urban and Regional Analysis

Minor: U&RA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Geography and Geosciences](#)

	Hours
GEOG 200, 327, 328	9
GEOG 331, 390 <sup>1</sup> , 528, 530, 531, 535, 548, 561, 590 <sup>1</sup> (select four courses)	12
Minimum Total	21

<sup>1</sup> Must be an urban topic.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

## Wellness Coaching (Minor)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Wellness Coaching

Minor: WELL

Unit: [College of Education and Human Development](#)

Department: [Health and Sports Science \(HSS\)](#)

	Hours
HSS 382 Wellness Coaching*	3
HSS 496 Internship in Wellness Coaching	3
HSS 501 Stress and Tension Control* (spring only)	3
PSYC 450 Health and Exercise Psychology* (summer and fall only)	3
Select 6 hours from the following: ECPY 507 Learning Theory and Human Growth and Development HSS 302 Nutrition in Healthy Living or HSS 303 Human Nutrition HSS 394 Foundations of Exercise Physiology HSS 503 Obesity: Causes, Control (Fall only)* HSS 597 Special Topics in Health and Sports Sciences PEAC 350 Mediation and Conflict Transformation* PSYC 581 Introduction to Health Psychology* SW 397 Motivation and Change*	6
Minimum Total	18

\*Please note that these courses have prerequisite requirements which may not be listed in the courses above.

Note: A 2.50 cumulative UofL grade point average is required for entrance into the minor. A 2.50 grade point average for the minor is required to successfully earn the minor. No Ds are allowed in minor courses. To apply for the minor: [Apply for Education Minor](#)

## Women's and Gender Studies with a 3+3 Track (BA)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Women's and Gender Studies with a 3+3 Track (WGSTBA 3+3)**

Major: WGST

Degree: BA

Track: 3+3

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Women's and Gender Studies](#)

[Flight Plan for Women's and Gender Studies with a 3+3 Track \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Women's and Gender Studies requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences at the 300 level or above (in addition to the Humanities courses required in the WGST Core)	9
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12

WR - two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	13

**Women's and Gender Studies Core Courses**

	Hours
Women's and Gender Studies 201	3
Women's and Gender Studies 401	3
Women's and Gender Studies 500	3
<b>Women's and Gender Studies Humanities electives:</b> Select 3 courses, of which one must be at the 400+ level: WGST 203, 207, 303, 320, 325, 326, 340, 342, 346, 360, 373, 375, 380, 395, 520, 522, 523, 560, 571, 582	9
<b>Women's and Gender Studies Social Science electives:</b> Select 3 courses, of which one must be at the 400+ level: WGST 300, 301, 312, 313, 323, 324, 331, 332 <sup>3</sup> , 333, 343, 344, 347, 348, 349, 355, 364, 394, 410, 411, 414, 415, 458, 460, 512, 513, 530, 531, 532, 533, 538, 540, 543, 547, 556, 558, 584	9
<b>Elective in Women/Gender and Race/non-majority:</b> (select one course) WGST 342, 343, 344, 346, 347, 348, 349, 380, 410, 512, 513, 540, 543, 545, 547, 582 Some titles of the following courses may be used, consult department: WGST 390, 391, 591, 593	3
<b>Elective in Women/Gender History:</b> (select one course) WGST 331, 332, 333, 513, 530, 531, 532, 533, 545, 584 Some titles of the following courses may be used, consult department: WGST 391, 591	3
Elective in Women's and Gender Studies at the 300-level or above	3
Total	36

**Law School Courses**

	Hours
LAW 802, 803, 804, 805, 810, 811, 812, 814, 815, 819	30
Total	30

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing WGST 500	(3)
--	-----

NOTE: Only 40 hours in the major department may be applied toward the Bachelor of Arts degree. At least 50 of the total minimum hours required must be at the 300 level or above.

---

## Women's and Gender Studies (BA)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### **Bachelor of Arts in Women's and Gender Studies (WGSTBA)**

Major: WGST

Degree: BA

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Women's and Gender Studies](#)

[Flight Plan for Women's and Gender Studies \(BA\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.A. in Women's and Gender Studies requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### **General Education**

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### **Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements**

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Nine (9) hours of electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences at the 300 level or above (incorporated into supporting courses requirement)	
Foreign Language (completion of the intermediate level of a single foreign language)	12
WR - two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	



Total	13
-------	----

**Women's and Gender Studies Core Courses**

	Hours
Women's and Gender Studies 201 <sup>2</sup>	3
Women's and Gender Studies 401	3
Women's and Gender Studies 500 <sup>3</sup> or 501 <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Women's and Gender Studies Humanities electives:</b> Choose 3, of which one must be at the 400+ level: WGST 203 <sup>2</sup> , 207 <sup>2</sup> , 303 <sup>2</sup> , 320 <sup>2</sup> , 325, 326, 340, 342 <sup>2,3</sup> , 346, 360 <sup>2</sup> , 373 <sup>3</sup> , 375, 380 <sup>2,3</sup> , 395 <sup>2</sup> , 520, 522 <sup>3</sup> , 523, 560, 571 <sup>3</sup> , 582	9
<b>Women's and Gender Studies Social Science electives:</b> Choose 3, of which one must be at the 400+ level: WGST 300, 301, 312, 313, 323, 324, 331 <sup>2</sup> , 332 <sup>3</sup> , 333 <sup>2</sup> , 343, 344, 347 <sup>2</sup> , 348 <sup>3</sup> , 349, 355, 364, 394, 410, 411, 414, 415, 458, 460, 512, 513, 530, 531 <sup>3</sup> , 532 <sup>3</sup> , 533 <sup>3</sup> , 538, 540 <sup>3</sup> , 543 <sup>3</sup> , 547, 556 <sup>3</sup> , 558, 584	9
<b>Elective in Women/Gender and Race:</b> WGST 342 <sup>2,3</sup> , 343 <sup>3</sup> , 344, 346, 347 <sup>2</sup> , 348 <sup>2</sup> , 349, 380 <sup>2</sup> , 410 <sup>3</sup> , 512, 513, 540 <sup>3</sup> , 543 <sup>3</sup> , 545, 547, 582 (select one)	3
<b>Elective in Women/Gender and History:</b> WGST 331 <sup>2</sup> , 332 <sup>3</sup> , 333 <sup>2</sup> , 513, 530, 531 <sup>3</sup> , 532 <sup>3</sup> , 533 <sup>3</sup> , 545, 584 (select one)	3
Elective in Women's and Gender Studies at the 300-level or above	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>36</b>

**Supporting Courses**

	Hours
<p>Choose one set:</p> <p>Minor in SSC discipline (18-21 hours) with electives at 300+in HUM or NS (9 hours) OR focus in social sciences (18 hours, 200+ level, of SSC electives). 12 hours must be 300+; at least 9 hours in a single social science discipline; only 6 hours in the SSC focus can double-count in the major. Electives at 300+ in HUM or NS (9 hours).</p> <p>Minor in NS discipline (18-22 hours) with electives at 300+in SSC or HUM (9 hours) OR focus in natural sciences (18 hours, 200+ level of NS electives). 12 hours must be 300+; at least 9 hours in a single natural science discipline; only 6 hours in the NS focus can double-count in the major. Electives at 300+ in HUM or SSC (9 hours).</p> <p>Minor in HUM discipline (18-22 hours) with electives at 300+ in SSC or NS (9 hours) OR focus in humanities (18 hours, 200_ level of HUM electives). 12 hours must be 300+; at least 9 hours in a single humanities discipline; only 6 hours in the HUM focus can double-count in the major. Electives at 300+ in SSC or NS (9 hours).</p>	27-33
Minimum electives	5-11
Total	32-44

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing WGST 500	(3)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Consult your WGST advisor about how topics and independent study courses count in your major (WGST 390, 391, 392<sup>3</sup>, 393<sup>3</sup>, 490, 491, 492<sup>3</sup>, 493<sup>3</sup>, 498<sup>3</sup>, 499<sup>3</sup>, 589, 590, 591, 592<sup>3</sup>, 593, 594<sup>3</sup>).

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills General Education requirement

<sup>3</sup> Fulfills WR requirement

## Women's and Gender Studies (BS)

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Bachelor of Science in Women's and Gender Studies (WGSTBS)

Major: WGST

Degree: BS

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Women's and Gender Studies](#)

[Flight Plan for Women's and Gender Studies \(BS\)](#)

**Departmental Admission Requirements:** Admission to the B.S. in Women's and Gender Studies requires a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 and a minimum grade point average of 2.0 on courses in the major. The Application for Major form can be found on the A&S Advising Center web site: <http://louisville.edu/artsandsciences/advising/apply>.

Completion of this degree requires work to be submitted for the department's Learning Outcomes Measurement. For details, contact the department.

### General Education

	Hours
<a href="#">General Education Requirements</a>	34

All degrees require the completion of the University-wide General Education Program (link provided above). Some General Education requirements may be met in the requirements for the major or supporting coursework, in which case additional electives may be required to complete the minimum hours for the degree.

### Arts & Sciences Programmatic Requirements

	Hours
General 101: A&S Orientation	1
Foreign Language (completion of the second semester of a single foreign language; hours will vary depending on the language taken)	6-8
Nine (9) hours of electives in Humanities or Natural Sciences at the 300 level or above incorporated into supporting courses requirement)	

WR – two approved courses at the 300 level or above (may be incorporated into other degree requirements)	
Total	7-9

### Women's and Gender Studies Core Courses

	Hours
Women's and Gender Studies 201 <sup>2</sup>	3
Women's and Gender Studies 401	3
Women's and Gender Studies 500 <sup>3</sup> or 501 <sup>3</sup>	3
<b>Women's and Gender Studies Humanities electives:</b> Choose 3, of which one must be at the 400+ level: WGST 203 <sup>2</sup> , 207 <sup>2</sup> , 303 <sup>2</sup> , 320 <sup>2</sup> , 325, 326, 340, 342 <sup>2,3</sup> , 346, 360 <sup>2</sup> , 373 <sup>3</sup> , 375, 380 <sup>2,3</sup> , 395 <sup>2</sup> , 520, 522 <sup>3</sup> , 523, 560, 571 <sup>3</sup> , 582	9
<b>Women's and Gender Studies Social Science electives:</b> Choose 4, of which one must be at the 400+ level: WGST 300, 301, 312, 313, 323, 324, 331 <sup>2</sup> , 332 <sup>3</sup> , 333 <sup>2</sup> , 343, 344, 347 <sup>2</sup> , 348 <sup>3</sup> , 349, 355, 364, 394, 410, 411, 414, 415, 458, 460, 512, 513, 530, 531 <sup>3</sup> , 532 <sup>3</sup> , 533 <sup>3</sup> , 538, 540 <sup>3</sup> , 543 <sup>3</sup> , 547, 556 <sup>3</sup> , 558, 584	12
<b>Elective in Women/Gender and Race:</b> WGST 342, 343, 346, 347, 348, 349, 380, 410, 512, 513, 540, 543, 545, 547, 582 (select one)	3
<b>Elective in Women/Gender and History</b> WGST 331, 332, 333, 513, 530, 531, 532, 533, 535, 545, 584 (select one)	3
Electives in Women's and Gender Studies at the 300-level or above	6
Total	42

### Supporting Courses

	Hours
Choose one set:	

<p>Minor in SSC discipline (18-21 hours) with electives at 300+ in HUM or NS (9 hours) OR focus in social sciences (18 hours, 200+ level, of SSC electives). 12 hours must be 300+; at least 9 hours in a single social science discipline; only 6 hours in the SSC focus can double-count in the major. Electives at 300+ in HUM or NS (9 hours).</p> <p>Minor in NS discipline (18-22 hours) with electives at 300+ in SSC or HUM (9 hours) OR focus in natural sciences (18 hours, 200+ level of NS electives). 12 hours must be 300+; at least 9 hours in a single natural science discipline; only 6 hours in the NS focus can double-count in the major. Electives at 300+ in HUM or SSC (9 hours).</p> <p>Minor in HUM discipline (18-22 hours) with electives at 300+ in SSC or NS (9 hours) OR focus in humanities (18 hours, 200+ level of HUM electives). 12 hours must be 300+; at least 9 hours in a single humanities discipline; only 6 hours in the HUM focus can double-count in the major. Electives at 300+ in SSC or NS (9 hours).</p>	27-33
<p>Statistics, Research Methods, or Logic (choose one)</p> <p>MATH 109, CJ 326, BSTA 201, PAS 408, POLS 390, PSYC 301 or 302, SOC 301, ANTH 511, PHIL 311</p>	3
Minimum electives	0-6
Total	30-42

	Hours
Minimum Total	121

**Culminating Undergraduate Experience (For students admitted Summer 2014 or later)**

Requirement fulfilled by completing WGST 500	(3)
--	-----

<sup>1</sup> Consult your WGS advisor about how topics and independent study courses count in your major (WGST 390, 391, 392<sup>3</sup>, 393<sup>3</sup>, 490, 498<sup>3</sup>, 499<sup>3</sup>, 589, 590, 591, 592<sup>3</sup>, 593, 594<sup>3</sup>).

<sup>2</sup> Fulfills general education requirement.

<sup>3</sup> Fulfills WR requirement.

---

## Women's and Gender Studies (Minor)

---

This program was approved for students entering the university in the Summer 2017 - Spring 2018 catalog year. For more information about catalog year, go to [Catalog Year Information](#).

### Minor in Women's and Gender Studies

Minor: WGST

Unit: [College of Arts and Sciences \(AS\)](#)

Department: [Women's and Gender Studies](#)

	Hours
WGST 201	3
Electives in Women's and Gender Studies <sup>1</sup> -6 hours must be in Humanities; 6 hours must be in Social Sciences	12
WGST 500	3
Minimum Total	18

<sup>1</sup> Nine hours must be at 300-level or above.

At least three (3) semester hours of the requirements for a minor must be successfully completed while enrolled in the University of Louisville.

---

<sup>i</sup> Course electives may not be used to meet both major requirements and supporting course requirements